OBERLIN COLLEGE
OBERLIN, OHIO

J. ANTHONY HUMPHREYS
DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL SERVICE

June 2, 1932

44-1-1

Mr. W. E. DuBois
Editor, "The Crisis"
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

12.9

Your inquiry concerning students of Negro descent enrolled in Oberlin College has been referred to this office for reply.

These students are classified as follows:

Freshmen	-	5
Sophomores	-	5
Juniors	-	10
Seniors	-	1
Irregular	-	1
Conservatory (all classes)	-	11
Theology	-	9
Graduate	-	2
		44

The name of the senior in the College is Alfred A. Parker. He will receive an A.B. degree. There are three students in the Conservatory who are classed as seniors: Frances Berry, Camille Nickerson, and Dorothy Sulton.

One of the women, a sophomore, Mrs. Shirley Graham McCanns, is now working on an opera - "Tom Tom" - which is to be produced this summer in Cleveland and New York.

If there is any further information you would like to have, please feel free to write.

Very truly yours,

J. Anthony Humphreys

JAH:B

OBERLIN COLLEGE
OBERLIN, OHIO

J. ANTHONY HUMPHREYS
DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL SERVICE

June 2, 1932

44-1-1

Mr. W. E. DuBois
Editor, "The Crisis"
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

12.9

Your inquiry concerning students of Negro descent enrolled in Oberlin College has been referred to this office for reply.

These students are classified as follows:

Freshmen	-	5
Sophomores	-	5
Juniors	-	10
Seniors	-	1
Irregular	-	1
Conservatory (all classes)	-	11
Theology	-	9
Graduate	-	2
		44

The name of the senior in the College is Alfred A. Parker. He will receive an A.B. degree. There are three students in the Conservatory who are classed as seniors: Frances Berry, Camille Nickerson, and Dorothy Sulton.

One of the women, a sophomore, Mrs. Shirley Graham McCanns, is now working on an opera - "Tom Tom" - which is to be produced this summer in Cleveland and New York.

If there is any further information you would like to have, please feel free to write.

Very truly yours,

J. Anthony Humphreys

JAH:B

12-30

Education Number

OBERLIN COLLEGE
OBERLIN, OHIO

BUREAU OF APPOINTMENTS

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Editor, The Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Dubois:

At the request of Mr. Joseph S. Himes, Jr. we are sending you the enclosed confidential statements in his behalf.

Very truly yours,

Bonita M. Leininger

Assistant to the Secretary

July 1, 1932

[Enc.]

OBERLIN COLLEGE

January 28, 1932

Joseph S. Himes, Jr. (colored) is of the graduating class of 1931 of Oberlin College. The candidate is, we believe, interested in employment under you, and we are glad to give you the following information. Also, we are attaching whatever confidential statements have been written by professors and others who have been familiar with the applicant.

Temporary address

102 Groveland
Oberlin, Ohio

Home address

2486 East 86th Street
Cleveland, Ohio

Major course: Sociology

Other subjects of special interest: French, English, Spanish

General scholarship: Very good. Phi Beta Kappa (elected in his junior year).

Scholarship in major subject: Very good.

11.31

Date of Birth: April 4, 1908

Church preference:

Health: Good (self estimate)

Height: 5ft. 8in.

General appearance: Pleasing and neat. Is almost blind, but is very skillful in getting about.

Personal qualifications: An attractive personality. Alert and ambitious. Well poised. Has a keen mind. Dependable. Cooperates well.

Extra-curricular interests and activities:
Member of a Literary Society and of the Liberal Club.

Vocational training and experience before graduation:

Experience after graduation and graduate study:
Graduate study in Sociology, Oberlin College, September, 1931-

As we are interested in having you feel entirely satisfied in the choice of a candidate, we shall be glad to answer any questions that may arise, if we can do so. This material is confidential in nature and therefore should not be seen by the candidate.

Bureau of Appointments.

[Enc.]

Confidential Credentials of

Mr. Joseph S. Himes, Jr.

Mr. Himes has done his major work in sociology where he is also a candidate for Honors. He has an extraordinary record for a student. He was admitted to Phi Beta Kappa in his junior year and will undoubtedly receive Honors at graduation. My guess is that it will be easily a "magna cum laude" if not a"summa cum laude." He, although handicapped by near blindness, is sweet tempered and full of good cheer. He does his work easily and thoroughly. His mind is clear and logical. He grasps things quickly and goes to the heart of things immediately. He has not only an analytical but synthetic approach to his studies. He has excellent attitudes on social problems and is an eager questioner in every line of study to which he has turned. He desires to teach and his natural endowments ought to make him a good teacher despite his handicap. He asks no favors because of his handicap and shows himself quite able to do his own work on all occasions. He has initiative and energy in abundance. He is resourceful and original. He manages things well, showing good organizing and executive sense. I can commend him most heartily, indeed I am almost disposed to say in extravagant terms. He is deserving of every consideration and every confidence. He should make a mark for himself in the world.

(Signed) Newell L. Sims
Head, Department of Sociology
Oberlin College

March 13, 1931 1E·11

OBERLIN COLLEGE
BUREAU OF APPOINTMENTS

Confidential Information

RELATING TO

Joseph S. Himes, Jr.

1931

TO BE RETURNED TO

BUREAU OF APPOINTMENTS
OBERLIN COLLEGE
OBERLIN, OHIO

RETURN ENVELOPE SELF-ADDRESSED HEREWITH ENCLOSED

OBERLIN COLLEGE

THE BUREAU OF APPOINTMENTS

The information herein contained, relating to Joseph S. Himes, Jr.

of the graduating class of 1931

is for the sole use of employer. Under no circumstances should these papers be shown or given to the applicant.

These confidential papers differ from the conventional type of "general testimonials" in several particulars:

1. They are *confidential* and are not to be seen by the candidate.

2. They are *frank statements*, including shortcomings as well as strong qualities of the candidate.

3. They are *discriminating* in view of the fact that a person may be better fitted for one kind of a position than for another.

4. They include the point of view of various instructors and others qualified to judge as to the candidate's training, experience, and personality.

When these papers are no longer needed please return them in the enclosed addressed envelope.

IE·11

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 24, 1932.

Mr. P. B. O'Daniel,
University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

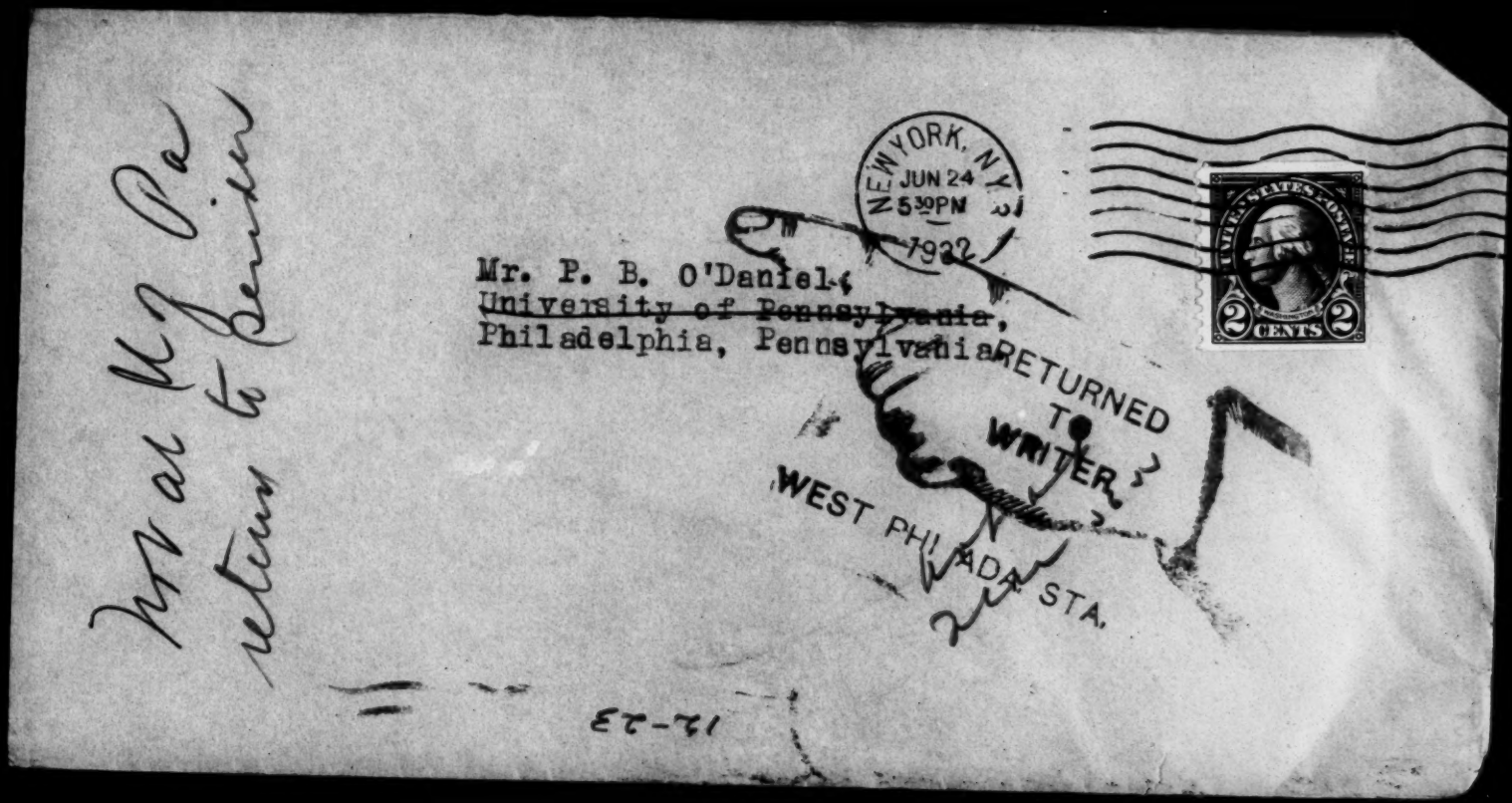
My dear Mr. O'Daniel:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW


NEW YORK, N.Y.
JUN 24
5 30 PM
1932
UNITED STATES POSTAGE
2 CENTS 2
Mr. P. B. O'Daniel,
University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
RETURNED TO WRITER
WEST PHILADA STA.
12-23

260- 15-7
5 Professional College Graduates

Ohio State University

Number of Negro students enrolled at the beginning of the fall quarter.....260

(By the end of the year perhaps 25 of these dropped out.)

White boys are given the jobs of waiting tables and washing dishes at the Fraternity Houses and colored boys have a hard time to get work.

Negro graduate students are increasing and are mostly from out of the state. The out-of-state fee has been raised from $35 to $50.

The following students received their degree of Master of Arts:

Marybodine Busey, Physiological Chemistry
Arnauld Haspil, Agricultural Chemistry, (This student is of Haiti).
Paul Jewell, Physics
Alberta Banner, Home Economics
James Newsome
C. Randolph Taylor, Zoology
William D. Preston, Physiological Chemistry.

There were these graduates of the Professional colleges:

Solomon Clark, Dentistry
Thomas Young, Law
Harold Mills, Medicine
Raymond White, Pharmacy
Harry Green, Engineering

(15) students received their degree of A.B. or B.S. There were the following honors:

Gertrude Scott was elected to the "Chimes", honorary organization, whose members are chosen on the basis of high scholarship and participation in campus activities. She is the first colored girl so elected. She belongs to the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority.

Clyde Minor, a graduate student working for his Doctor of Philosophy, has been elected to the Alpha Kappa Delta, National Honorary Sociology Society. He was chosen on the basis of scholarship.

Harry Green graduated at the head of his class in Ceramic Engineering. He was elected to the Sigma Xi, the Honorary Scientific Society. He has received his varsity letter as a member of the Phi Eta Sigma on scholarship basis. He is a member of the Kappa Alpha Psi.

In the fall quarter, the Kappa Alpha Psi volleyball team won the university championship.

12.9

(Continued---OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY).

Winifred Smith was chosen as a member of the Swan Club of expert swimmers. She is the first colored member.

Bob Brown set a new University record in the 880-yard run. The track teams have three colored members altogether.

William Bell made his third and last varsity "O" as member of the football team.

12.9

OHIO UNIVERSITY
ATHENS, OHIO

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

2 B.A.'

June 25, 1932

Mr. W. E. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

12-9

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I am glad to have your letter requesting information concerning the Negro students enrolled at Ohio University.

I regret to inform you that we do not have available data on the total number of Negro students enrolled. Below is a list of those receiving degrees or diplomas this year:

OK

Susan Eleanor Payton--Bachelor of Science in Education

Marcia Celestine Peters--Bachelor of Arts in Commerce

Dorothy Lee Hill--Two year diploma in Elementary Education

Esther Juanita Johnson--Two year diploma in Elementary Education

Very truly yours,

H. B. Dilley
Registrar

VS

[OKLAHOMA CITY BLACK DISPATCH]

February 26, 1932.

12-29-54

Mr. Roscoe Dunjee,
Editor, THE BLACK DISPATCH,
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

My dear Mr. Dunjee:

I hope that you have not forgotten our request for a short statement on Communism.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

A SAFE ADVERTISING MEDIUM THAT OBTAINS RESULTS

The Black Dispatch Publishing Company

PUBLISHERS OF "THE BLACK DISPATCH"
A PAPER WITH A POLICY AND A PURPOSE

LARGEST CIRCULATED NEGRO JOURNAL IN THE SOUTH. READ IN EVERY STATE IN THE UNION

POST OFFICE BOX 1254
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

3/6/32

12-29-67

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69, 5th Ave.
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Dubois;

Under separate cover I have mailed you a photograph of my self. I trust you will return it to me following its use, as it is the only one I have of myself at present.

I shall look forward with a great deal of interest to the coming issue of the Crisis, in which you inform me there will be articles covering the subject you asked me to discuss.

Very truly yours

Roscoe Dunjee

UNIVERSITY OF OREGON
EUGENE

5. 2-1

Office of the Registrar.

June 11, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I am giving below the information requested in your recent letter concerning the students of Negro descent enrolled in the University during the past year.

12.9

There were five students of Negro descent registered at this institution during the past school year. Three of them were men and two women.

Miss Nellie Franklin received the degree of Bachelor of Arts in January, and Robert S. Robinson is now eligible for the same degree. Daniel Grafton Hill, Jr. will receive the degree of Master of Arts in Sociology at the June commencement.

J. Hubert Allen established a broad-jump record for the Pacific Northwest during the past term.

If you wish further information, please feel free to write me at any time.

Sincerely yours,

EARL M. PALLETT
Registrar

By Gladys E. Kerlee

June 20, 1932.

12-3-9

Mr. Donald Owings,
Northwestern University,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Owings:

Mr. Herskovits writes me that he has handed you a copy of the enclosed blank for information concerning the colored students and graduates at Northwestern University. I hope you will be able to fill it out and return it to me at your earliest convenience.

I should be under deep obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Liberia

THE CRISIS IN LIBERIA
By Howard W. Oxley

Mr. Oxley, during the years 1929 to 1932, was Educational Adviser to Liberia, and to the American Advisory Committee on Education in Liberia. This committee consists of representatives of three colonization [redacted] the American Colonization Society, the New York State Colonization Society, and the Boston Trustees of Donations. In addition to this, four foreign missionary boards are represented on the committee, representing the Protestant Episcopal Church, the Methodist Episcopal Church, the American Lutherans and the Colored National Baptist Association. In addition to these, there is a representation of the Phelps Stokes Fund. At the nomination of this committee, and by appointment of the President of Liberia, Mr. Oxley spent three years in Liberia working on the educational system. He is a personal friend of President Barclay and speaks with unusual authority concerning Liberia's problems.

12.13

[PAGE]

April 25, 1932.

Mr. Kirby Page,
THE WORLD TOMORROW,
52 Vanderbilt Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

12-29-13

My dear Mr. Page: (Personal)

May I trouble you for your expert judgment on the following matter. You are, of course, acquainted with THE CRISIS magazine and its size and make-up. In your opinion:

1. How many persons in the editorial department on full-time would be necessary for the proper editing of this magazine? I am not, of course, including stenographers.

2. Could THE CRISIS be properly edited by one person working part-time.

3. Also, would you kindly tell me how many editors on full-time and how many persons on part-time are employed in the editorial department of THE WORLD TOMORROW?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[PAGE]

KIRBY PAGE
347 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK

May 4, 1932.

12-29-4

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am greatly interested in your letter of April 25th. The World Tomorrow has just one editorial person giving full time in the office. Mr. A. A. MacLeod is our executive editor and he spends a full working day in the office. Our proof is read by Mr. Bendiner who also is our circulation manager. Niebuhr and I spend very little time in the office.

I should think that one person giving full editorial consideration to The Crisis would be able to handle it quite satisfactorily.

I hope this meets your need.

Cordially yours,

Kirby Page

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

KP:MO.

THE WORLD TOMORROW has just one editorial person giving full time in the office. Mr. A. A. MacLeod is our executive editor and he spends a full working day in the office. Our proof is read by Mr. Bendiner who also is our circulation manager. Niebuhr and I spend very little time in the office.

I should think that one person giving full editorial consideration to THE CRISIS would be able to handle it quite satisfactorily.

Kirby Page,
Editor of THE WORLD TOMORROW

12-21

June 9, 1932.

Mr. Gomes C. Paige,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Paige:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ESTABLISHED 1882

PAINE COLLEGE

AUSPICES METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH
AND COLORED METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

E. C. PETERS, PRESIDENT

June 4, 1932.

The Crisis Magazine
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Replying to your form letter sent to the heads of Negro colleges, I am very happy to give you answers to the questions asked in this letter.

1. There were 110 students of full college grade enrolled in 1931-1932

2. There were enrolled 45 public school teachers for Extension Courses.

3. There were 9 graduates with the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

4. Miss Clara Louise Williams, P. O. Box 85, Towns Georgia, was the ranking student for 1931-1932. Her photo is enclosed.

5. I consider the accrediting of Paine College along with several other Negro colleges by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States at its meeting held in Montgomery, Alabama during the month of December 1931 as the most important event during the school year 1931-1932.

   Although Paine College, as is true of all but two of the other Negro colleges, is still unable to meet in full all of the requirements of this association, the fact remains that the accrediting of Paine College on the basis of a four-year college is a most significant move.

Thanking you for your interest in this matter, I am

Sincerely yours,

E C Peters

President.
Paine College, Augusta, Ga.

ECP:G
Enclosure.

12-20

Miss Clara Louise Williams, ranking student at Paine College. She is a fine, industrious, scholarly, young woman. She maintained a "B" and better average during her entire college career. Miss Williams majored in Home Economics, and minored in Natural Science and Education.

12-20

June 9, 1932.

Mr. Samuel J. Parham, Jr.,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Parham:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

FRANK R. CROSSWAITH
ORGANIZER

JANE P. MORGAN
CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

E. ETHELRED BROWN
FINANCIAL SECRETARY

ROY L. NICHOLSON
TREASURER

DELEGATE TO
CENTRAL COMMITTEE
FRANK POREE

SOCIALIST PARTY
19TH AND 21ST ASSEMBLY DISTRICTS
2005 SEVENTH AVENUE

MONUMENT 2-2701

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

WALTER ST. CLAIR
IVAN LORAND
LAYLE LANE
HARRIETT EMPTAGE
ALMA CROSSWAITH
DE LANO WILLIAMS
GEORGE MORALES
ASHLEY L. TOTTEN
A. PHILIP RANDOLPH
G. OLLENDORFF
KAY C. PRICE

August 8, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-22-26

Dear Dr. DuBois,

Will you kindly let me know at your earliest convenience the titles of the books affecting negro life from the economic and political point of view that you have published?

I would also like to know as to whether or not you intend to use at any time the article I submitted to you entitled "Radical".

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur C. Parker

ACP:KCP

Arthur C. Parker

August 10, 1932.

Mr. Arthur C. Parker,
2005 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

On the economic and political aspect of the Negro problem, I have published the following books:

"Souls of Black Folk", 1903;
"Darkwater", 1920
"The Negro", 1915.
"The Philadelphia Negro , 1899.
"Atlanta Studies of the Negro Problem, issued yearly, 1896 to 1910.

I am returning your article, "The Radical". I quite agree with what you said and if our magazine were a bit larger, I should publish it, but with its reduced size, we can use only a few rather specific articles, and I do not see any chance to get this in soon.

Thank you for letting me see it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 9, 1932.

Mr. Charles J. Parker, Jr.,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Parker:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 9, 1932.

Miss Elizabeth Parker,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Parker:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Mr. Jesse M. Parker,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Parker:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 14, 1932.

Mr. James J. Perkinson,
216 East 127th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 9, 1932.

Mr. Guichard B. Parris,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Parris:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

1035 W. 115th St.,
Chicago, Ill.
11-3-32

(2-12-22

Miss D.C. Malvan, Bus. Mgr.
The Crisis 69 Fifth ave.,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Miss Malvan:

I welcome your inquiry of the 1st about the circulation of The Crisis. I wish to state that in the News stands sales The Crisis has not suffered any great decrease, certainly not when compared with other periodicals. For instance Opportunity has not averaged over 30 copies sold out of a distribution of 200 copies for the last three months. The Crisis has ever kept up to 50% sold at times over this amount. None of the other magazines here beat this, I am sure. But it is not altogether fair to compare the Crisis with other popular Magazines. The problem here with the Crisis is not so much to keep it from decreasing but rather to increase its circulation, for as I see it the circulation is now on a substantial minimum. I would not think of allowing it to get lower, unless something more serious happens.

Now the problem of getting more people here to read The Crisis is a difficult but certainly not an impossible one. On its own merits it is sufficiently convincing to the average

Negro who reads at all. But these merits must be played up; the people must be appealed to. The stands Method will not do for the Crisis, as there it is thrown in with a lots of popular sentimental stuff, and is therefore not noticeable by the average thoughtless reader. Strange to say but true: readers who have read and known it, know and read it no more; they don't even see it. But once you can get the chance and time to review the entire history of it they are convinced and are generally willing to supplant it the True Story etc with The Crisis. To illustrate: Recently I succeeded in getting the permission of the Pastor of a small Method (AME) Church to make an appeal for readers in his morning services. There were about 75 people in the Audience. After I had talked about 3/4 fifty of these people signed a card to have the Crisis deliver to their homes each month. This is, I think the only way in which a substantial circulation can be built here. Therefor, as I foretold you, I have planned an educational program to be given at the churches thruout the city, at which cards will be given out for persons to sign to have it brought directly to their homes each month. I have such a program planned for the 13th at one of the largest Bapist churches. They will be continued thruout the month, then at regular intervals there after.

12-12-23

I shall keep you posted as to the progress of the work, Meanwhile if you have any suggestions I shall gladly welcome them.

How many regular subscribers have you on the mailing list for Chicago?

Expect my report soon; I'm yet working for the Xmas Club.

Very Sincerely
Andrew F. Paschal

[enclosure]
12-12-24

DELIVER THE CRISIS TO ME EACH MONTH

Name.....

Address... .....

Phone.....Apt.....

EMERGENCY AID

THE CRISIS, 69 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

To help you carry on in this critical time I enclose $ 5.00

Name Thos. D. Patterson

Address Va State College Ettrick Va

(Would like to see you loose.)

Check $ 5.00 HBa

CR 58

$ 5.00

12 - 33

April 7, 1932.

Mr. Thomas E. Patterson,
Virginia State College,
Ettrick, Virginia.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in r turn for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Leila Patton,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Miss Patton:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

12-23

WEBD/EW

April 16, 1932.

Mr. Bruce Pawley,
Virginia State College for Negroes,
Petersburg, Virginia.

My dear Mr. Pawley:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Elizabeth Payne,
University of California,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Miss Payne:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/JW

June 9, 1932.

Mr. Foster M. Payne,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Payne:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Reseda Berry Payne,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Miss Pyyne:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 11, 1932.

Miss Thelma Payne,
16210 Throop Street,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Madam:

Mrs. Mildred Bryant Jones tells me that you have offered to get me records of the number of students in the various departments of the University of Chicago and the graduates and their degrees. Also, any records of distinction made by colored students. I shall be under very great obligations indeed if you will do this at your earliest convenience. In the large institutions it is very difficult to get this information.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THELMA E. PAYNE
6210 THROOP STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

June 18, 1932

W. E. B. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing a list of this years colored graduates of Chicago University and also a gloss print of myself, as requested by Mrs. Mildred Bryant-Jones. I am unable to get a list of all colored students now attending the institution.

Sincerely,
Thelma E. Payne

12-31

Joining the Navy, or;
Abroad with Uncle Sam

JOHN H. PAYNTER
701 51ST STREET, NORTHEAST
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Fugitives of the Pearl

December 5, 1932.

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois,
Editor of "The Crisis".

Dear Dr. Du Bois :

I have yours of December 1st., concerning the lapse of my subscription. In this connection may I say that I realize that a single subscription, when viewed by either side from a standpoint of dollars and cents is a small matter, but from another angle, that of a reasonable mutuality of interest, the fact that my later publication " The Fugitives of the Pearl " has not received a line of notice in " The Crisis ", loomed to me very large indeed. Additionally, remembering your exceedingly laudatory Foreword in the second edition of " Joining the Navy " it has seemed to me but natural to expect comment, if not praise, when a second effort at authorship made its appearance on your desk.

12-8-45

I am not vain enough to feel that the little book merited any extended review in a periodical whose space is so severely taxed and yet I felt that its appearance might at least have been noted.

The Crisis has come to me each year since its publication and has always been received with appreciation for its heroic and praise-worthy efforts in a cause that is dear to my heart, but even so, when one fancies he is aggrieved such solace as may be had may not always square with the true spirit of altruism. It is an open question I think, and in either case much may be said.

Concluding, I shall hope at some time to reestablish my connection with the crisis and meanwhile ,

I beg to remain,
Respectfully yours,

John H. Paynter.

December 8, 1932.

Mr. John H. Paynter,
701-51st Street, N.E.,
Washington, D. C.

12-8-46

My dear Mr. Paynter:

Answering your letter of December 5, may I say that you have a perfectly good case against THE CRISIS. The exigencies of an editorial office are difficult to explain. As a matter of fact, I have read your book, "The Fugatives of the Pearl" and found it one of the most interesting books that I have read for a long time. First, I was going to give it one of the usual paragraphs which we devote to books. Then, I thought it was worth an article to occupy about one page of THE CRISIS. There is, however, no particular time limits about an article of that sort; that is, it may be published either now or next year, and the result is I have continually letdid be displaced by other more pressing matters, and like a dozen other articles that I have planned for THE CRISIS, probably have been completely forgotten. You see, we have only eight or ten pages for articles and literally a dozen different ones which might be put in every month. Historical articles always have to wait.

I am sorry that your book has been neglected but the reason was not that I did not appreciate it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 27, 1932.

Miss Susan E. Payton,
Ohio University,
Athens, Ohio.

My dear Miss Payton:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

12-23

WEBD/DW

July 1, 1932.

Miss Susan E. Payton,
C/O Ohio University,
Athens, Georgia.

12-23

My dear Miss Payton:

I am trying to find out the total number of colored students enrolled in Ohio University during the last year. Could you send me an estimate, if you do not know the exact number?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-10-35

August 3, 1932.

Mr. George Foster Peabody,
P. O. Box 458,
"Yaddo",
Saratoga Springs, New York.

My dear Mr. Peabody:

I learned that you have just had a birthday and I hasten to congratulate you upon your long and useful life. I am taking the liberty of quoting some of the things which you said in the next CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

George Foster Peabody
Saratoga Springs
New York

August 5, 1932.

12-10-36

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you for your kind letter. I am glad that one result of the great publicity is that I am again reminded of my so many and widespread friends who avail of an occasion to express their feeling. It should keep me keyed up to making further accumulations of the "durable satisfactions of life," which have already so enriched my years.

I shall, of course, feel honored by being quoted again in The Crisis. I was sorry not to have been able to give it a lift but after twenty-five years of being my own executor, I have to realise that the younger folk must carry on apart from the fact that everyone's income is heavily cut into these days.

I confess to very real pleasure at the editorial reference in The World Telegram of which I enclose to you a reprint. I cannot but take satisfaction, also, in having my differing view quoted in the Hearst papers even though I consider Mr. Hearst's influence the most malign this country has ever known, especially his harmful course in the Sales Tax matter and his thereby leading up to the Garner nomination. In my opinion no Southerner should have been nominated in 1928 or 1932, although I confess that I would gladly have made W. W. Alexander President if I had the power. I consider him a statesman of the first calibre.

This letter, of course, is not for publication but a word of personal appreciation.

I am
Faithfully yours,

George Foster Peabody

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

George Foster Peabody
Saratoga Springs
New York

August 27, 1932.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I was very pleased to have you pick out from my communication the paragraph which you have quoted so effectively in The Crisis. Thank you. I hope that it will continue to provoke thought.

I confess to feeling real disappointment that so few of our business leaders have either the vision or the courage to face the situation. For instance, in running over some of the many unanswered communications this morning, I find this expression from a member of a leading banking firm: "I agree with you that more than superficial remedies will be found necessary. I think myself, to put it in a nutshell, the remedies fall under three main heads. One, Cancellation of Reparations and War Debts. Two, Reduction of Tariffs, Quotas and Exchange Controls. Third, Anti-deflationary Monetary policy along the lines persued this year by the Federal Reserve." This comes from a close personal friend much younger than I am. I call his remedies superficial even though with some of them I might agree. The fundamental difficulty is distrust of democracy and the dislike of letting go of the control of power. I find myself giving more and more stress to this last question of power.

I enclose to you copy of an article which I wrote for one of our Church Papers as one of a series they are publishing. You do not look upon the religious factor in life as I do but I think you will be interested in my reference to the effect of control of power upon the human.

I have not seen you for a long time nor, in fact, any of my New York friends for I have not been there since May.

12-10-32

I am much more encouraged than you as to the prospect in the Southern States for a more rational and human view of the matter of race relations. I am more and more depressed,as well as disgusted, with the growing indifference to the race issue in the North and West. There is much more hope in the antagonistic attitude in the ignorant South because there is an interest in the question and with a real interest, either pro or con, there is more possibility to provoke thought which is the need of the hour. The one drawback, to my mind, is the failure to pull together, illustrated recently by Mr. Woodson in his quite scandalous attack on Dr. Stokes who has shown a wise devotion to the welfare of the Negro Race in notably outreaching and outgiving fashion.

12-10-33

Many years ago my friend, Louis F. Post, in answering some comments of mine upon the vitally important aspect of the under-privileged Negro to our great experiment in democracy, wrote to me: "I do not know much personally about the Negro but such observations,as I have made, indicate to me that while we Caucasians have over-stressed the intellectual factor in the human, the Negro has emphasised the affectional factor in humanity."

Inasmuch as I think Jesus' words,"Out of the heart are the issues of life," sum up the fullness of truth, I have always thought of this word from Louis Post as quite in line with his fine leadership in the great fight for democracy. I still think as strongly as ever that until the United States shall integrate the Negro into our democracy in a real fashion, that we shall be far from succeeding. I, personally, of course am fond of, as well as an admirer of the richness and nobility I have found in the Negro as I have been so privileged to know him,but the basis of my real interest and activity is my faith and hope related to democracy.

A letter of mine edited by N.Y. Times will suggest my thought as to a "fundamental" program

I am

Very truly yours,

Geo. Sylvester Viereck

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

[enclosure]

Why I Am a Christian and a Churchman

By George Foster Peabody

Retired Banker

LIFE BEGAN with the blessing of a Christian father and mother, whose character and practice created an atmosphere in the home which reflected the sweet and powerful influence of the precepts for human conduct which Jesus and His Apostles left to the world. These have been the guide and inspiration of millions during the centuries since Abraham and the prophets down to Jesus Christ, and His disciples thereafter, disclosed their faith in the one God as Friend, Father, and Spiritual Guide, for all men as brothers.

G. F. Peabody

12-10-39

My father's family lived in Connecticut and grew up as members of the Episcopal Church. He was associated with that Church in Georgia prior to his marriage, many years later, to my mother, who was also from Connecticut, but had been active in the Congregational Church under one of the famous theologians of the early part of the nineteenth century. Her more pronounced sympathies, and lack of familiarity with the Episcopal service, induced my father to join with her in membership in the Presbyterian Church in Georgia. I was baptized in that Church and, at an early age, found the Sunday school and Church activities appealing as mental as well as spiritual stimulus. The strong emphasis placed upon the Bible text by Calvinist Churchmanship in which I thus began life led me to find interest and true gain in the reading of the entire Old and New Testament from beginning to end. This I did more than once, so that I have had the advantage, from those early years of such reading, of an easy familiarity with the story of the Hebrew revelation of the one God and Father of men. I have had reason throughout all my life to be continually thankful for this inclination to and practice of the reading and study of the text of the Bible.

In these later years I have reached the conclusion that it is desirable that the modern Shorter Bible which omits many details should be used. It would be of real service to boys and girls often overworked in school and college of today. I think one gets a more synthetic concept of the divine relation to the human which is the unique quality, in my opinion, of the Hebrew apprehension of God, as compared with any other notable religious writings. I do not find in any other the incentive to a realization of the dignity of man when he gives free play to his mind and spirit for growth and culture. When I consider the fact that Abraham's life story was so far back in antiquity and the record of his being then conscious of God as Friend, and recall the thought dominant with the writer of the story of the Creation in the Book of Genesis that the Divine Being walked with Adam in the Garden, I find a totally different suggestion of the divine in man and the nobility to which he is entitled than I find in any of the other great religions of the world, powerful as they have been.

Thus I find my membership in the Christian Church a normal outgrowth of my parental inheritance and spiritual heredity as well and training in the reading and study of the Hebrew and Christian Scriptures.

Settling a home in New York after the Civil war, my parents suggested that they would gladly go to such church in Brooklyn as I might select, because future activity was with me and my younger brothers. The appeal of the preaching of the then pastor of a Reformed Protestant Dutch Church led me to choose that body of Christian believers. I continued active in Sunday school and Church life in that communion for more than a dozen years, finding no lack of spiritual sustenance in that association.

Following various changes of the pastors, I reached the conclusion, now a half century ago, that in the Protestant Episcopal Church there was seemingly more potentiality for the evolution of a union of the Christian Churches than in any other of the denominations. I was not, in any wise, influenced by the claim to an apostolic succession because considerable reading of Christian history had convinced me that the ministry of the early Christians of the first century was not of a threefold order as claimed by many of the so-called orthodox succession. I did find, however, more of satisfaction from the fuller ritual of the Prayer Book order. I have found this through these later decades to be a continuing aid to worship, more particularly because I have, throughout the years, been peculiarly blessed by the pastorates of preachers of eminent ability in the presentation of the relation of the Gospel of Christ to modern life. My experience confirms my strong feeling that this Protestant Episcopal Church is more truly Catholic in its history and present scope than any other branch of Christians. This by reason of the practice which finds room for all who wish to follow Jesus Christ, offering free opportunity for humanity's varied types of mind and temperaments, even those who strive to make it exclusive of such as do not agree respecting the Christian inclusion of diversities of gifts.

CONTINUED RELATIONSHIP to the Church, however, is by reason of my belief that the Christian can and should be strengthened in his own life, as well as in his social life, through frequent and close association and communion with those who believe as he does in the Fatherhood of God as revealed in the brief but comprehensive life of Jesus Christ, who made known the capacity of man to be a true son of God if he were willing to "seek and find" and, as Jesus bade, "follow" Him.

It is perhaps not unsuitable to say that my longer experience in such relationship and my knowledge of human nature have convinced me that so-called Christian union, through one Church organization, is not a desirable end to seek. I have now reached the conclusion that through unity by such means as are implicit in the idea, and some of the practice, of the Federal Council of Churches in Christ, we will be more in accord with the nature of man and the spirit of the Master, in whose name the Churches have been organized for worship and edification and mutual helpfulness.

I find myself more and more impressed with the profound truth uttered by the Psalmist of perhaps millenniums ago: "Power belongeth unto God." All of my observation leads me to conclude that the continuous temptation of all mankind is to forget that power of every kind, physical, mental, and social, is a trust from the Eternal Power, and should be exercised solely with reference to the welfare of others. I find in the manifestations of government, of every character, political, business, social and, not less, ecclesiastical, that the personal and corporate utilization of available power is the subtle temptation to men of superior ability or those having opportunity for its exercise. The history of the Churches of Christ is in accord, I find, with that of all other organizations in instances of yielding to this supreme inclination. I can conceive of no greater temptation than would be offered to those having even temporary headship of one organized Church of Christ in which the power of all the millions of Christian membership was assumed to be directed.

NB

The words of the Master to His disciples who sought power to overcome unbelievers. "Ye know not what Spirit ye are of," need to be continually recalled in all our modern contacts.

To my mind the supreme reason for being a follower of Christ and associated with His Church is found in His testimony: "God is Spirit and they that worship Him must worship Him in Spirit and in Truth."

Reprinted from *The Living Church* of August 27, 1932

ADVISORY BOARD
Dean R. L. Watts, '90, Chairman
Prof. J. Orvis Keller, '13, Vice Chairman
Prof. S. W. Fletcher, Treasurer
Prof. C. A. Bonine, Assistant Treasurer
Prof. C. D. Champlin
Prof. J. E. Kaulfuss
Prof. W. V. Dennis
Prof. R. B. Nesbitt
Mr. A. O. Morse

The Pennsylvania State College
Penn State Christian Association
State College, Pennsylvania

OFFICERS
Charles P. Smith, '32, President
George K. Davis, '32, Vice President
Robert M. Maxwell, '33, Secretary
Clarence E. Christian, '32, Treasurer

Secretaries
Harry W. Seamans
Wm. L. Hammaker

15-1-

June 9, 1932

Mr. W. E. Du Bois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

This note is in response to your letter to the College registrar.

12.9

During the past college semester, fifteen negro students have been enrolled. One of them, Miss Mildred Settle, was graduated and received a scholarship awarded by the State Federation of Pennsylvania Women. In so far as we have been able to learn, none of the other students, who are all men, have received any scholastic distinctions. One of them, William Glover, of the class of 1935 was elected president of the Hugh Beaver Club, the freshman Christian Association organization comprising a membership of about 50 boys who are all white but two or three.

Please write to us if we can be of any further service to you.

Sincerely yours,

W. L. Hammaker

WLH/m

University of Pennsylvania Graduates
June 1932.

Tilman W. Gee - M.D.
Harold Farmer - M.D.

Elmer P. Gibson - M.A. (Sociology major)
Harris Lincoln Heath - M.A. (History major)
Clarence Parrish Jenkins - M.A. (Education major)
James Edward Kirkland - M.A. (Anthropology major)
Therman Benjamin O'Daniel - M.A. (English major)
Dorothy Elizabeth Warrick - M.A. (English major)

Corey O. Mitchell - M.S. (Psychology major)

Isadore Maximillian Martin - M.B.A. (Accounting major)
William Johnson Trent, Jr. - M.B.A. (Insurance major)

Charles Vaughn Charles - A.B.
William A. Gaines - A.B.
Clarence Greene - A.B.
Walter E. Waring - A.B.

Doris Mundy - B.S. in Ed.

12-30

16

June 10, 1932.

Miss Elizabeth T. Perry,
Columbia University,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Perry:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Columbia

175 West 137th Street
New York City
June 17,1932

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr.DuBois,

12-31

In reply to your letter of June 10th,I am enclosing one of my photographs.I doubt whether any of the following facts are necessary, however,I am sending them:

Elizabeth T.Perry,a graduate of the normal department of Atlanta University;taught one year at Atlanta University;for six years director of teacher-training at Texas College,Tyler,Texas; B.S.from Columbia University,1928;M;A.with a major in secondary education from Columbia University in 1932;at present,instructor in the Department of Education at Spelman College, and exchange teacher at Morehouse College and Atlanta University.

Very sincerely yours,

(Miss) Elizabeth T. Perry

June 27, 1932.

Mr. George Franklin Perry,
Lawrence, Kansas.

My dear Mr. Perry:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 27, 1932.

Miss Marcia C. Peters,
Ohio University,
Athens, Ohio.

My dear Miss Peters:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
ELMER ELLSWORTH BROWN
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
EDWARD W. SHELDON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 1408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W.1.

August 1st, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor of THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-251

My dear Dr. DuBois:

The excellent article on Fourah Bay College in The Crisis for August contains one unfortunate error which I am sure you will desire to correct. I refer to the following quotation on page 268 of The Crisis:

> ".... Thus in 1929 the local authorities of Fourah Bay College prepared to abolish the arts curriculum and to restrict facilities for higher and advanced education."

The recommendation of the Phelps-Stokes Commission quoted from page 119 of the Report published in 1922, is as follows:

> "This institution should modify the present course, almost exclusively classical and literary and intended to prepare for an English college, to a course which would provide adequately for physical sciences, including chemistry, physics, biology, physiology and hygiene, and agriculture; social studies, including modern history, economics, and sociology; modern languages; the languages of the aborigines; ethics, psychology, and the art of teaching. Students should be shown how to minister to the community needs of the people by neighborhood activities under the direction of the college. The sympathetic attitude of the African people towards these changes is indicated by appropriations by Africans to found a department of science."

As you will note, this recommendation does not imply that the arts course should be abolished or the facilities for higher and advanced education should be restricted. The modifications suggested are in striking harmony with those recommended by you in your notable address to Howard University on June 6, 1930.

The Commission's attitude on college education for the African people is clearly indicated in the following quotation from page 75-76 of the Report:

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois August 1st, 1932

"If college education is of value to any group, surely it is to those who are to be the Native guides of African people whose existence is beset with so many perplexing problems. Only a broad-minded leadership with a thorough grasp of human development can understand the peculiar difficulties attending the rise of a primitive people."

The construction of Prince of Wales University College in the Gold Coast, at a cost of almost $3,000,000, was to a considerable extent the result of the Phelps-Stokes Commission. Similarly, education - elementary, secondary and collegiate - in every part of Africa has been extended and advanced by the visits, the reports and the appropriations made possible by the Phelps-Stokes Fund.

12-25-2

Very sincerely

Thomas Jesse Jones

TJJ:DAS

Au

August 3, 1932.

Mr. Thomas Jesse Jones,
PHELPS-STOKES FUND,
101 Park Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

12-25-3

My dear Sir:

The story of Fourah Bay College recently written by Williams basis the action of the local authorities in cutting down the grade of work done at Fourah Bay College directly on your report. In the original article, W had quoted the passage in your report, and then the action of the authorities to show the interpretation which they put on the report. Afterward, in cutting down the article, the abstract was cut out.

It seems to me, however, significant that the authorities should have been so eager to attack the standing of Fourah Bay College before they supplied its deficiencies. The same criticism applies to Achimota. It has at present no academic standing and is principally a kindergarten and elementary school.

I am unable to see under these circumstances how the Negroes of West Africa are going to attain their right to higher education.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TRUSTEES
REV. ANSON PHELPS STOKES, *President.*
JAMES H. DILLARD, *Vice-President.*
I. N. PHELPS STOKES, *Secretary.*
FRANCIS LOUIS SLADE, *Treasurer.*
ELMER ELLSWORTH BROWN
MRS. RANSOM SPAFARD HOOKER
JOHN SHERMAN HOYT
RT. REV. WILLIAM T. MANNING
ROBERT R. MOTON
EDWARD W. SHELDON
MISS HELEN PHELPS STOKES

PHELPS-STOKES FUND

101 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICERS
THOMAS JESSE JONES, *Educational Director.*
L. A. ROY, *Office Secretary.*

Telephone: Ashland 4-8578 (New York).
Cables: Stokesfund Newyork.
Washington Address: 2408 Massachusetts Avenue.

EUROPEAN ADDRESS
2, Eaton Gate, Sloane Square, London, S.W.1.

Jones

August 25, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor, THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-25-4

My dear Sir:

Under separate cover we are forwarding to you copy of the Twenty Year Report of the Phelps-Stokes Fund. As you will note from the enclosed statement prepared for the use of newspapers, the date of press release is August 29th.

Your letter of August 3rd has been received. I am sorry that Mr. Williams thinks that the Phelps-Stokes Commission had any influence on local authorities in cutting down the grade of work done at Fourah Bay College. Throughout Africa appropriations for education have increased and the standards of education have been both improved and advanced since the visit of both Commissions.

As to Achimota University College, you will be interested to know that the 1930 Report of the College showed that there were students in every grade including kindergarten and college. In a letter received today from an Oxford University graduate who is teaching at Achimota there is the following paragraph:

> "The college starts with children of kindergarten age, takes them through stages comparable to preparatory and public schools in England, and finally trains the older members in university work and as teachers for the Native schools. We hope that in time when we have built up the ground work among the Native schools to raise the standard of work sufficiently high to make it the University of West Africa. At present our students go over to England to take their degrees at Oxford or some other English university."

On pages 80 and 81 of the Twenty Year Report Dr. J. H. Oldham summarizes the general advance of education in Africa. On page 81 he mentions not only Achimota College but also the Government College in Uganda, the Alliance High School in Kenya and plans for opening colleges in both Southern and Northern Nigeria. The granting of the B. A. and M. A. Degrees by the South African Native College is described by Dr. Loram on page 91.

Very sincerely,

Thomas Jesse Jones

TJJ
RLH

[PHI BETA SIGMA]

12-3-29

June 6, 1932.

Mr. Laval Duncan,
68 East 11th Avenue,
President Phi Beta Sigma,
Columbus, Ohio.

My dear Sir:

I am trying to get the enclosed letter of inquiry filled out for Ohio State University. There are apparently no records covering the colored students in the Univeraity offices, and I am, therefore, appealing to the heads of the colored fraternities. I am writing you and the Presidents of Kappa Alpha, Omega Psi, Alpha Phi Alpha. I should also like to get in touch with the heads of the sororities but I do not know their names. Will you make a special effort to get this data for me?

I should be under deep obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

THE CRISIS

x

March 1, 1932.

Mr. L. Washington Rhodes,
THE PHILADELPHIA TRIBUNE,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Please rush photograph.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

55-71

June 2, 1932.

Mr. Joseph V. Baker,
Assistant to the Editor-In-Chief,
THE PHILADELPHIA TRIBUNE,
526 South Sixteenth Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Baker:

I have referred your letter of May 28 to Miss Malvan, the Business Manager. I am sure she will be glad to take the matter up with you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Office

January 9, 1932.

12-4-21

Mr. J. L. T. Philipps,
Clinique Belle Vue,
Leysin, Switzerland.

My dear Mr. Philipps:

Thank you very much for the negatives which you kindly sent me. I will see that they get back to you as soon as I have some of them developed. I am glad to know that you are up and about again, and I hope you may be fully recovered within a short time. If you change your address, will you kindly let me know.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[1932]

STATION, CHARLBURY, G.W.R., 3 MILES.
TELEGRAPH, ENSTONE, 2 MILES.

DITCHLEY,
ENSTONE,
OXFORDSHIRE.

Dr.W.E.B. Dubois, Ph.D., etc.,
69. Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK.

12-4-42

Dear Dr Dubois,

Many thanks for your letter of 9.January. I am glad to hear that the negatives arrived safely and I hope they may prove of use. If you should need any further descriptive matter about them, please let me know.

I was rather uncertain as to exactly what kind of subjects you would like best. If you care to let me know about this, I will do my best to get any I can to suit you.

My home address in the country is as above, but my London address is often a quicker way of getting letters to me when, as often, I am not in Europe. That address is The Travellers' Club, Pall Mall, S.W.I.

If I am, as I hope, well enough, I shall probably return to Africa about the end of June. My heart is too much with the people to be long away; by "people" I mean the mass of them and not merely the well-to-do. I learnt my thirteenth African language the last time I was there so as not to have to rely on Chiefs or notables or interpreters in talking.

With best regards, believe me yours sincerely

J.E.T. Philipps

J.E.T. Philipps

Africa

Clinique Belle Vue,
LEYSIN, Switzerland.
29 . 3 . 1932.

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

Referring to your kind letter of the 9th of January, if you have managed to take the copies which you require of the negatives of the African photographs, might I have them back at your convenience ?

12-4-49

I hope to leave here this week for Montreux for convalescence.

A permanent address for me is always The Travellers' Club, Pall Mall, London, S.W.I. Temporarily, until I find a lodging at Montreux, c/o Cook's Travel Agency would find me.

I hope to go to Russia, to make some zoological observations, at the end of April.

I have been reading to-day George Padmore's *The Life and Struggles of Negro Toilers* (R.I.L.U. London 1931.) .

I venture to think that it is a pity to have included in it so much definitely misleading material, when there is so much which is true which needs attention drawing to it. Once propaganda stoops to deliberate misrepresentation, it often defeats its own ends in that when it subsequently has rock-bottom truth to proclaim, it is already regarded with suspicion if not discredited. I made the same forcible & convinced comment to our propaganda Department during the 'great' War.

Believe me yours sincerely

Tracy Philipps.

Tracy Philipps.

afm

April 8, 1932.

12-4-51

Mr. Tracy Phillips,
C/O Cook's Agency,
Montreaux, Switzerland.

My dear Mr. Phillips:

I am sending you by registered mail, in care of the Travellers Club, Pall Mall, London, the photographs which you so kindly loaned me. I have had several of them finished. Thank you very much for letting me see them. Padmore's book is not well done, and as you say, it might have been very effective.

I trust your health is still improving.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc. herewith

Africa

As from

The Travellers' Club,

Pall Mall, S.W.I.

29. 4 . 1932.

Dr .W.E.B. Du Bois.

29-4-32

Dear Dr Du Bois,

Very many thanks for your kind letter and for the photograph negatives duly received.

I hope they may be of use to you.

Have you ever considered a visit to Eastern Africa ?

If you do, I hope you will let me know in case, as is possible, I might be able to be of use to you.

I expect to leave Switzerland for Istanbul and south Russia nextweek.

I hope to be at home in England most of June and to leave for Africa about mid-July.

Believe me yours sincerely

Tracy Philipps.

Tracy Philipps.

NATHANIEL PHILLIPS
COUNSELOR AT LAW

50 EAST 42ND STREET
TELEPHONE VANDERBILT 3-7225

NEW YORK

August 5, 1932.

12-24-101

Dr. W. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I represent Miss Nancy Cunard in a number of actions which she plans to take because of unfair comment regarding her which has appeared in a number of publications.

Miss Cunard has told me of the article by her which had appeared in the Crisis Magazine and which thereafter appeared in the Daily Mirror without Miss Cunard's consent.

Will you please be good enough to send me a copy of the issue of the Crisis wherein Miss Cunard's article appeared? After I have had a chance of reading it, may I look forward to the pleasure of taking up the matter further with you?

Most sincerely,

Nathaniel Phillips

NP:ML

August 8, 1932.

Mr. Nathaniel Phillips,
50 East 42nd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter which I sent to The Daily Mirror. They called me up by telephone afterward and asked me what I wanted done about it, but I merely told them I would let them know. As a matter of fact, I have not.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

121-24-102

Phoenix Engraving Co. New York City

Balance of Account, May 31st.	$ 547.97
Add June invoices	36.03
	$ 584.00
Less Check June 22nd. 1932	378.51
June 28th.1932 Amount owing to Phoenix	$ 205.49

12-8-24

Graessler

June 30, 1932.

The Phoenix Engraving Company,
305 East 47 Street,
New York, N. Y.

12-8-23

Gentlemen:

THE CRISIS magazine has been dealing with your company for some fourteen years and during that time has paid you more than $7,500. Recently, we sent you our check for $378.51, which leaves a balance due of $205.49.

Up until the death of Mr. Proctor, our relations with your firm were cordial. Mr. Proctor was a gentleman and knew his business and we stuck by your firm even when better prices were offered elsewhere. On the other hand, your extension of credit during difficult times was appreciated.

In the last year or so, when we have done business with you through Mr. Graessler, the situation has been less satisfactory. Mr. Graessler always seems to know more than we do about our wants; has been careless in carrying out our directions, and on his last visit was discourteous and booriah to the head clerk. I understand that Mr. Graessler is a member of your firm and he, therefore, presumably represents your point of view. I have only to say that if he does you are adopting a very poor business method. We are going to pay you gradually the balance which we owe you, and until our account is straight, we shall continue to give you at least a part of our work. But you will have to send some other representative than Mr. Graessler, as we do not wish him in this office again.

I am writing you frankly in order that you will understand our point of view.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-29-76

Sunday, March 6, 1932

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Mrs. Cooley passed away on February 27, and I have just found time to write you these few lines.

Sincerely yours,
Emma Dyer

March 10, 1932.

Miss Emma Piper,
174 E. Street,
Great Barrington, Massachusetts.

My dear Madam:

Your letter to Dr. Du Bois has been received. Dr. Du Bois is at present absent from the city on a lecture tour. Upon his return to the office April 1 your letter will be brought to his attention.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

12-29

March 16, 1932.

12-29-77

Miss Emma Piper,
174 "E" Street,
Great Barrington, Mass.

My dear Emma:

I am very sorry to hear of the death of Mrs. Cooley. Won't you write and tell me the main facts of her life: when and where she was born and just when she died, etc.? Could you find me a photograph that I could use? Also, tell me what you are going to do now?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-29-63

February 26, 1932.

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
Editor, THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Center Avenue and Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Vann:

I hope that you have not forgotten our request for a short statement on Communism.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

March 4, 1932.

12-29-35

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
Editor, THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Center Avenue and Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Vann:

I am going to publish the article which you kindly sent us in the MAY number of THE CRISIS, which comes out APRIL 15. I have a first installment of seven in the APRIL number, and a like installment for the MAY number. Meantime, will you kindly send us a photograph.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBB/DW

March 8, 1932.

Mr. Robert Vann,
THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Center Avenue at Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

I am returning your newspaper cut to you. THE CRISIS very seldom uses newspaper cuts, unless especially made for our columns. Please send to us at your earliest convenience an original photograph.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUBLISHING CO., INC. *Publishers*
Center Avenue at Francis Street
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Phone: MAyflower 1401
Branch Office: PHILADELPHIA

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

W. E. HANCE, *Pres.*
ROBT. L. VANN, *Editor & Treas.*
IRA F. LEWIS, *Bus. Mgr. & Sec'y.*

March 10, 1932

12-29-73

Miss Daisy Wilson
c/o The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Madam:

Thanks for the return of my cut and also may I thank the Fates that you could not use it. I regret to state that I have no photograph from which you could make a cut and since photographers are very unkind to me I very seldom attempt a photograph. You will therefore be kind enough to forego any photograph of me in connection with the article which you proposed to publish.

Please state to Dr. Du Bois that it might be a good idea for the newspapers to give some news of the coming issues of the Crisis. In this way public attention could be called to the coming symposium.

Yours very truly,

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUB. CO.

R L Vann

RLV/E

Treasurer

March 17, 1932.

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
Editor, THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Center Avenue and Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Vann:

12-29-72

During my absence lecturing in Chicago, a cut came to our office and was returned. I think it was because it was not regarded as doing justice to your beauty. At any rate, please send us a photograph. If you haven't had one taken, you need to. You never will look better than you do now and the chances are you will look a good deal worse. Send for that photographer who took that good picture of me and let him snap you, and then get it here.

We are getting articles from practically everybody, although Abbott is still to be heard from.

Also, and not belonging in this letter, will you assure Mrs. Vann that the next time I come to Pittsburgh, she will have no cause to complain about my appetite.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

October 4, 1932.

Mr. R. L. Vann,
THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
518 Fourth Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

1-45-20

My dear Mr. Vann:

Enclosed please find the editorial which I propose publishing in the NOVEMBER CRISIS, which will be on sale October 20. I shall be glad to have any criticism or suggestions.

I have been unable to get Karl Dickenson to write the leading article in favor of the Democrats which I wanted. I am enclosing a copy of his letter. I have one short letter from Edgar G. Brown of Chicago, but I'm afraid that will not carry much weight. I am, consequently, at a loss to know where I am going to get some colored Democratic champions for this number.

I should be glad of any suggestion.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

October 6, 1932.

Mr. E. L. Vann,
The Pittsburgh Courier,
516 Fourth Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

1-415-21

My dear Mr. Vann:

In the manuscript sent you yesterday, I want to make two corrections:

1. Omit the last sentence on the bottom of Page 4.

2. Omit the last sentence on the bottom of Page 6.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE Pittsburgh Courier
AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUBLISHING CO., Inc.
Publishers
CENTRE AVENUE AT FRANCIS STREET
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
PHONE: MAYFLOWER 1401

W. E. HANCE, Pres.
ROBT. L. VANN, Editor & Treas.
IRA F. LEWIS, Bus. Mgr. & Sec'y.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

October 14, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor, CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

1-46-22

My dear Dr. DuBois:

A few days ago, I received a copy of your comment on Mr. Hoover. It is my understanding that this will appear in the October issue of the Crisis. I am writing now to ascertain whether I have your permission to make use of this article the latter part of this month, and if so, under what conditions. I shall be glad to give the Crisis credit for the article, and, of course, yourself credit as author, and to your amazement, let it be said that I can extend some compensation for your effort.

It appears that the question of paid advertising has been definitely settled in the negative. I mention this because it has been suggested that in the event publications were used, the Crisis might be included.

The next time I am called to New York, I will get in touch with you, personally.

Yours very truly,

Robt L Vann

Robert L. Vann

RLV:i

Dear _____

Enclosed is an editorial which appeared in the November Crisis published Oct 20 1932.

You have hereby my permission & request that this shall be your give the Crisis & myself due credit.

It can be released Oct 21st.

Shall be glad to see you when you are in the City

October 17, 1932.

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Centre Avenue at Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

1-45-23

My dear Mr. Vann:

Enclosed is an editorial which will appear in the NOVEMBER CRISIS, published October 20, 1932.

You have hereby my permission to republish this provided you give THE CRISIS and myself due credit.

It can be released October 21st.

Shall be glad to see you when you are in the city.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

October 24, 1932.

1-45-24

Mr. R. L. Vann,
THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
2628 Centre Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Vann:

In the printed editorial on Hoover there is, unfortunately, one typographical error which you have perhaps already seen. I have corrected it in the enclosed copy.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBB/DW
Enclosure 1.

(in his attitude towards)

Educators

July 22, 1932.

Mr. E. A. Batchelder,
University of Pittsburgh,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

Indirectly, through The Pittsburgh Courier, we have received a copy of your report sent them concerning Negro students at the University of Pittsburgh. I regret to say that the most important has been omitted; and that is, how many students of Negro descent and of full college grade have you registered during the year 1931-1932.

I should be greatly obliged if you would let me have this information.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

July 25, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

12-30

My dear Mr. DuBois:

In response to your letter of July 22, there were approximately one hundred and fifty Negro students registered at the University during the year 1931-32.

Sincerely yours,

E. A. Batchelder

E. A. Batchelder
Assistant Registrar

b

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

12018

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at

1932 JAN 13 PM 10 54

CHB231 43 NL=WESTPALMBEACH FLO 13

DR W E B DUBOIS=

CARE THE CRISIS 69 FIFTH AVE NEWYORK NY=

COLORED PEOPLE WESTPALMBEACH HAVING MEMORIAL PROGRAM TRIBUTE TO LATE JULIUS ROSENWALD SUNDAY AFTERNOON NEXT PROMINENT WHITES PARTICIPATING SHOULD LIKE HAVE LETTER FROM YOU TO BE READ WITH OTHERS UNDER ITEM LETTER FROM OUTSTANDING NATIONAL CHARACTERS MAILED THURSDAY ADDRESSED BOX 2092 WILL REACH US IN TIME=

T T POLLARD.

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE.

L9-1-21

Request to write articles

January 14, 1932.

Mr. T. T. Pollard,
Box 2092,
West Palm Beach, Florida.

My dear Sir:

I am writing in the Editorial Column of the FEBRUARY CRISIS the following tribute to Julius Rosenwald:

"The death of Julius Rosenwald brings to an end a career remarkable, especially for its significance to American Negroes. As a Jew, Julius Rosenwald did not have to be initiated into the methods of race prejudice, and his philanthropic work was a crushing arraignment of the American white Christians. Knowing that the Y. M. C. A. discriminated grossly against Negroes, Rosenwald calmly offered to help pay for Negro Association buildings. To this end, he gave large sums and few people had the wit to smile at this slap in the face of white Christianity. Seeing again that the white South did not propose to build decent schoolhouses for most colored children, Rosenwald again offered to help pay for such schoolhouses, provided they were real

89-1-21

schoolhouses and on modern lines. The South accepted his gift effusively, and never, even to this day, has apparently grasped the failure of democracy which permitted an individual of a despised race to do for the sovereign states of a great nation that which they had neither the decency or justice to do for themselves. Beyond this, Rosenwald reached out toward public libraries and hospitals, and endowed a great fund to carry on his work after his death. He was a great man. But he was no mere philanthropist. He was rather the subtle, stinging critic of our racial democracy."

Very sincerely yours,

12-1-21

DIOCESE OF SOUTH FLORIDA
RT. REV. CAMERON MANN, D. D., BISHOP
RT. REV. JOHN D. WING, D. D., BISHOP COADJUTOR
WINTER PARK, FLA.

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH AND PAROCHIAL SCHOOL
T. T. POLLARD, VICAR, P. O. BOX 2092
WEST PALM BEACH, FLA.

St. Patrick's Rectory

414 N. SAPODILLA ST.,
PHONE 2-1709
WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA

January 18, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
% The Crisis,
69-Fifth Ave.,
New York, City

12-1-70

My Dear Dr. Dubois:

I wish to thank you heartily for your prompt cooperation in favoring us with an expression of your tribute to the late Julius Rosenwald to be read at the Memorial Service held here in his honor yesterday afternoon.

I enclose herewith a copy of the program for your information.

You may be interested to know that among the guests seated on the platform, in addition to those named in the program, were the Mayor of the City, E. B. Donnell, Mr. Otto H. Kahn, winter resident of Palm Beach, and Bishop N. S. Thomas of the Episcopal Church.

Very sincerely yours,

T. T. Pollard

T. T. Pollard

[PORO COLL.]

ESTABLISHED 1900 VISITORS ALWAYS WELCOME ANNIE M. TURNBO-MALONE

PORO COLLEGE, INC.

Approved and Registered School of Beauty Culture
Manufacturer of Poro Hair and Toilet Preparations

4415 SOUTH PARKWAY
PORO BLOCK—44TH TO 45TH ST.
CHICAGO, ILL., U.S.A.

12-33-48

October 26, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor, Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Sir:

We can understand something of the anxiety which must be yours in your efforts to have the Crisis weather the storm of present economic conditions, because we too are trying to find some means of meeting our present heavy obligations during these times of reduced income.

We regret so very much that we are not in position to comply with your request in the matter of making a "superscription" at this time. However, with the present season already adding to our problems, we find ourselves forced to continue our policy of rigid economy in every department if we are to carry on even in a small way, during the coming winter.

You may believe that we wish for you a generous measure of success in raising the amount necessary to go forward with the splendid program of your organization.

Respectfully yours,
PORO COLLEGE, Inc.

ES

MORE THAN A QUARTER CENTURY OF SERVICE—WE KEEP THE FAITH

654 Girard St.,N.W.
Washington,D.C.
June 4,1932.

Photo asked

Dear Sir,

I would like to submit the following information concerning myself for publication in the Crisis.

Received M.S. degree in Library Service,from Columbia university,June 1932.First Negro to receive degree(M.S) in library service from Columbia. Essay subject-"Writings by Negroes published before 1835,with a Tentative Checklist of the Writings1760-1835."

12-31

The following is other information if you care to use it.

Received B.S. degree in Library service from Columbia University 1931.

Received A.B. degree from Howard University, 1928.

Present position-Librarian,in Charge of Moorland Foundation(collection of Negro literature) at Howard University.

Your s sincerely,

(Mrs) Dorothy Burnett Porter

June 8, 1932.

Mrs. D. B. Porter,
654 Girard Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Porter:

We would be glad to have your photograph for use in THE CRISIS magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 29, 1932.

Miss Lucy Katherine Porter,
4450 Cedar Avenue,
Cleveland, Ohio.

12-23

My dear Miss Porter:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[PORTUGAL]

December 22, 1932.

Colonel J. Garcez de Lencastre,
Agent-General for the Colonies,
Lisbon, Portugal.

12-4-59

My dear Sir:

We have seen in one of the periodicals an account of the representation of the Portuguese colonies at the Industrial Exhibition. We would like to have a copy of the photographs showing these, especially of the African chiefs. Could you, for instance, let us have a copy of the enclosed photograph for reproduction? We would be under great obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
163 WEST 136TH STREET

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
732 ST. NICHOLAS AVENUE

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

DOROTHY W. DEANCY
CHURCH CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASS'T CLERK

TELEPHONE [redacted]
Bradhurst 2-2155

RESIDENCE: 132 WEST 138TH STREET

12-25-20

New York, N. Y.,
February
18th
1 9 3 2

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your kind favor asking for SUPER-SCRIPTION to "The Crisis" received.

Enclosed please find my check for five dollars ($5.00). Send the "Crisis" one year to Mr. J.H.Page, 3146 - 104th Street, Corona, N.Y., and let the remaining three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50) go to help save the magazine.

I am enclosing manuscript of my address to the N.A.A.C.P. Mass Meeting. I have been asked by many who have heard it, including members of the National Association's staff, to put it in pamphlet form. I trust you will find time to read it and tell me frankly if it is worth publishing. The slightest criticism will be appreciated and the severest will not be resented.

Very truly yours,

A. Clayton Powell

Dr. W.E. Burghardt DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
City.

Enc.

ACP:D

12-25-22

(2)

February 25, 1932.

Dr. A. Clayton Powell,
Abyssinian Baptist Church and
Community House,
132 West 138th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Powell:

I have read your article with the greatest interest. I should criticize adversely only one statement, and that is on page 10-11 about Darwin's "Origin of Species". I do not think that it is historically accurate to say that this book advocates the "survival of the fittest" or the "conservation of favored races". That doctrine was developed entirely apart from Darwin's book and long before its appearance. The book was seized upon to support the doctrine, when as a matter of fact, it did not at all. What Darwin said about the "survival of the fittest" was simply a scientific statement of the results of competition between living beings, but he did not for a moment mean by "fittest", those who ought to survive. It was simply a statement that as a matter of fact some would survive.

As an interpretation of unanswerable scientific facts, Darwin and his successors are to my mind, unanswerable, but on the other hand, the philosophy of superior races, etc., built up long before Darwin, is, of course, deserving of all the criticism which you put

upon it.

I should like very much to publish this speech in THE CRISIS. The only difficulty is its length and we have got to cut down our space. If we should give up the main space to an article like this, it probably would crowd out much which might make a more popular appeal. Suppose we did publish it and then afterward put it in pamphlet form for your use and sale, could you guarantee us the expense of doing this? I do not like to suggest this but we are in extreme difficulties just now and how long we can keep going, I do not know.

I will keep the manuscript until I hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
163 WEST 136TH STREET

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
732 ST. NICHOLAS AVENUE

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

DOROTHY W. DEANCY
CHURCH CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASS'T CLERK

TELEPHONE ~~XXXXXXXX~~ RESIDENCE: 132 WEST 138TH STREET
Bradhurst 2-2155

New York, N. Y.,
March
5th
1 9 3 2

For either Laid Eggshell or Wove Cover
eight page pamphlet
Cost $ 55.00 for
Reprint
Mr. Casey of Middleton Press
March 1932

12-25-21

Dr. W.E. Burghardt DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Kindly let me know the cost of publishing my address in "The Crisis" and then putting it in pamphlet form, about 6 x 9 " on Laid Eggshell paper with 65 lb. wove cover, (color to be selected). I think you can run about two "Crisis" columns to a page. Estimate on 2000.

I am leaving tomorrow to deliver some addresses for the Y.M.C.A. in Youngstown, Ohio, and will be there until March 16th. Should you want to run the article in April issue send your estimate to 962 West Federal Street, Youngstown, Ohio, and I will wire my answer.

As to the statement about the havoc wrought by "The Origin of the Species" I think you will find this completely justified in "The Science of Power" by Benjamin Kidd. This book, as you know, was published at the close of the World War. Throughout this book Kidd maintains that the "Origin of the Species" was responsible for war.

Haeckel, Nietzsche, Weinger and Wagner applied the theory of Darwin to the German state.

To quote Kidd:-"Within half a century "The Origin of the Species" has become the Bible of the doctrine of the omnipotence of force." Page 47.

I agree with you that Darwin perhaps never dreamed that these men as well as capitalists in the western world, would ever apply his theories as they did, but I think you

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
163 WEST 136TH STREET

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
732 ST. NICHOLAS AVENUE

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

DOROTHY W. DEANCY
CHURCH CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASS'T CLERK

TELEPHONE ~~CYPRESS~~ RESIDENCE: 132 WEST 138TH STREET
Bradhurst 2-2155

12-25-22

New York, N. Y.,
March
5th
1 9 3 2

will agree with me that these theories, though misinterpreted and misapplied were responsible for the war.

If we publish the address it may be well to state in a footnote that Darwin's theories were wrongly seized upon and became responsible for the World War.

Trusting to hear from you at your convenience.

Sincerely yours,
A. Clayton Powell

Dr. W.E. Burghardt DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
City.

ACP:D

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
163 WEST 136TH STREET

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
732 ST. NICHOLAS AVENUE

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

DOROTHY W. DEANCY
CHURCH CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR
TELEPHONE 0707 AUDUBON RESIDENCE: 132 WEST 138TH STREET

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASS'T CLERK

12-25-24

New York, N. Y., APRIL 14th, 1932.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
69- Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

After hearing of the critical condition of the Crisis at the Board Meeting this week and expecially to the statement made by Miss Ovington, which I am sure was embarrassing to you, and which resulted in appointing a special committee to take up the further publication of the Crisis and your relations to it, I cannot help but feel that it will be next to the impossible to publish my manuscript as you intended. I hope that you will agree with me that the best thing to do is to return it and let me proceed to put it in pamphlet form.

With continued good wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,
A. Clayton Powell

ACP/HF.

April 21, 1932.

Reverend A. Clayton Powell.
ABYSSINIAN BAPTIST CHURCH,
132 West 138th Street,
New York, N. Y.

12-25-25

My dear Dr. Powell:

I am returning your manuscript in accordance with your kind letter of April 14. But I want to make a suggestion. I have copied from your manuscript, and enclosed, most of pages two to nine. This would make a good short article for THE CRISIS, and I should be glad to publish it at no expense to you. I could say in it, that this is part of a pamphlet which you are going to issue. I am sure it would make people eager to read all of it. The whole fourteen pages, as you suggest, would make a longer article than we could afford to publish under the present circumstances. Will you look through this excerpt and if you are willing to let us publish it, return it to us and we would be glad to do so.

I thank you very much for your interest and co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Rev. Powell Cuban [enclosure] [INCOMPLETE]

12-22-29

For the last five years I have been accused of being a heterodox preacher, and if the general attitude of the church is considered the attitude of Jesus toward the vexing problems of the world, I plead guilty to the accusation. The attitude of the orthodox church is as far from the attitude of Jesus as Soviet Russia is from an absolute monarchy.

The Church is so blind when it comes to the proper attitudes of Jesus that its best writers fail to see these attitudes, or intentionally ignore them.

For instance, take the attitude of Jesus toward Capital and Labor. I doubt whether any man has so completely and satisfactorily defined Christian Education as George A. Coe. He can tell you more about the meaning and purpose of Christian Education in one hour than I can in one month, but I am forced to disagree with him when he says, "the Gospels give no direct guidance concerning Capital and Labor, property, the profit system, corporations, government ownership, social insurance, international law, and so forth, though these are the sphere of the severest moral strain of our time".

He is undoubtedly correct in stating that "these are the sphere of the severest moral strain of our time, "but I can not see any possible way of a Bible student mistaking the teachings of the Gospels concerning either Capital or Labor.

Even a casual reader of the Gospels, like Theophilus Lewis, whose weekly letter appears in The Amsterdam News, says in the issue of that paper, December 23rd, "I do not mean to say that Jesus evaded the serious questions of life or shut His eye on evil. But the evil He hated was not the picayune misconduct of

individuals, but the big, important crimes of society. He was the uncompromising foe of injustice and depression and had the courage to denounce them, even in the shadow of the Cross".

May I add, if you have not read that article you have missed the clearest expression of Jesus and His way of life, which appeared in print during 1931. Mr. Lewis is absolutely right in saying that "Jesus is the uncompromising foe of injustice and depression".

12-25-30

Jesus is clearly and unconditionally opposed to the selfish use of wealth. His parables and His straight-forward teachings clearly set forth His attitude on this question.

Luke records one of His parables which Mr. Scofield calls the "Parable of the Rich Fool". In this parable a man who had amassed enough goods to last him for many years, says t o his soul, "Take thine ease"!

L. P. Jacks rightly calls this "the motto of the fool". He had hardly got thru with this soliloquy, when a Voice said to him, "this night is thy soul required of thee".

This man did not lose his soul because he was rich, but because he did not devote his wealth and time to the social good of his community. He lost his soul because he settled down to do nothing, saying, "Soul, take thine ease"! And God pronounced upon him a scathing criticism and an eternal curse.

There is nothing to justify us in saying that this man died physically. His, I believe, was a spiritual death. A live soul and selfishly horded wealth can not live together.

We speak of "soulless corporations" and "soulless individuals". We do not mean by that, that they have ceased to function physically, but <u>spiritually and socially.</u> Corporations or individuals who amass wealth solely for the sake of comfort and luxury, to the neglect of

the needs of Society, will certainly lose their souls.

William James says that "every man's life is determined by the philosophy he adopts".

12-25-31

The most widespread and damaging philosophy of our modern times is "Do the things that will make me happy and give me comfort". Most of us are acting upon this principle. It matters not how much inconvenience, unhappiness, sorrow or poverty it brings to the masses, just so it makes me happy. If I can wring enough money out of the people by a low wage and by selling them watered stock, and by charging them too much for the necessities of life, to buy me a house and a Rolls-Royce, no matter how much suffering it causes other people, just so I am happy and prosperous.

This philosophy has filled the world with crime and criminals, and most of these criminals are <u>outside</u> of prison walls, doing business among us.

Now, do not understand me to say that <u>every</u> wealthy man is a criminal, or that <u>every</u> rich man loses his soul.

Dives did not lose his soul because he had millions, but because he refused to give even a crumb to Lazarus, who headed the breadline at his gate.

The attitude of Jesus toward the use of wealth is especially emphasized in his conversation with the rich young ruler and with Zaccheus, the dean of grafters.

The former is commanded to distribute his wealth among the poor and Zaccheus voluntarily agreed to do this in the readjustment of himself to God and to society. He gave half of his wealth to feed the poor and promised to reimburse with a high rate of interest all he had robbed "thru cut-throat methods". His method of

readjustment received the unqualified approval of Jesus.

I am not a Communist or a Socialist. If I were either, I would not apologize to the United States Government or anyone else.

During a conversation the other day, with a learned friend, I uttered a good word for the Communist idea. This friend said, "don't you know that the Communists are fools?" I replied that "nearly all of the modern Republicans are also fools", and if I were not a minister I would qualify that noun with a very popular American adjective.

12-25-32

You can call the Communists and Socialists fools if you are fool enough to do so. You can curse them and their methods, but when you sober up, you will admit that the experiences of the last two years have taught us that they are on the right track, despite the fact that they do not always use the best methods.

No man in this generation has so completely expressed my thoughts on the solution of this economic problem as did Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, in a "plank" which he drew for the adoption of the Non-Partisan Negro Conference held last December in Washington, D. C. Why the Conference did not accept the plank of Dr. Du Bois instead of the milk and water one adopted will remain the greatest riddle of this period of economic depression and gross injustice."

*Voted that the political power of the Negro in the future should be used mainly for his economic emancipation as follows:

A. To secure a more equitable distribution of the national income among those, white and black, who do the world's work and make the world's wealth.

B. To replace privilege and monopoly in the ownership and direction of capital by state control and greater democratic direction

of industry.

C. To encourage, especially among our own people, such co-operative organization of consumers as will offset and balance the present power of producers and help secure between production and consumption a new plan of organized industry for the benefit directly of the working classes and indirectly of all men.

D. For the intell ent carrying out of this industrial program, we earnestly recommend that American Negroes give attention and thought to all movements toward social reform: to Communists and Socialists, to laborers and capitalists, and to all those who are sincerely seeking to remedy the present depression and to break down the economic color line.

W. E. B. Du Bois
February "Crisis"

12-25-33

There is bound to be a more equal distribution of wealth if we are going to stave off an economic world revolution that will make all other revolutions look like a dog fight in a backyard.

If you think this statement radically sensational just remember that only fifteen years ago Russia was barricaded behind the most powerful monarchical government in the world, and that government was reinforced by the most obedient and subservient church in Christendom. You need not be told that the government has has been overthrown, the church demolished, humanity uprooted, and a new way off life adopted.

In the increasing light of a growing democracy, no economic system can stand very long in which 10% of the people own 90% of the wealth. The 90% are going to get more either by fair or foul means, and they are going to get it sooner than most of us expect.

A sturdy peasant was walking across the estate of an English Lord. The Englishman rode up on his horse to him and asked: "What

are you doing on my property? Don't you know that no trespassing is allowed? If you don't get off at once I will have you arrested."

The peasant asked, "Where did you get this property?"

The owner replied, "I inherited it from my father."

"Where did your father get it?"

"Her inherited it from his father."

"Where did his father get it?"

"He inherited it from his father."

"And where did his father get it?"

"He inherited it from his father."

"And where did his father get it?"

"He fought for it," said the Englishman.

The peasant looked him square in the eye and said, "you get down from that horse and I'll fight you for it."

"FIGHT OR STARVE" is a motto of the Communists which was displayed on banners throughout the civilized world on "Red Thursday" and this motto is making almost a murderous appeal to the millions of unemployed and underpaid everywhere.

Let us not fool ourselves into believing that what has happened in Russia can not happen in America, England or any of the great countries in a few years.

This growing democracy is a dangerous thing. Ten percent of the people can not forever rule 90% of the people, for a democracy means "government of the people, for the people and by the people."

The man who cried under the shadow of Benjamin Franklin's statue "We want bread—we want jobs" is going to be heard.

This leads me to say that we can ward off the coming clash between Capital and Labor by adopting the attitude of Jesus.

The attitude of Jesus toward the laborers is just as clear

12-25-34

linquent girls."

There is something horribly wrong with the economic system of a country, where billions of dollars worth of clothing, food and shoes are stored away while seven million people walk around hungry, naked and barefoot. These seven million are going to find where the wrong is and remove it. It is too much to expect that United States senators, who have paid millions of dollars for their seats, and multi-milionaires in a Republican cabinet, to right this wrong.

Representative Henry T. Rainey, the majority leader of the House, has made a bold attempt in the right direction.

If the Democrats and Republicans of vision will have courage enough to keep the Capitalists from swerving them from their purpose to remedy a great and dangerous economic injustice, the American people may yet have reason to thank God and take courage.

I believe that 75% of all the unemployment, dissatisfaction, lawlessness, crime and immorality in the civilized world today may be traced directly or indirectly to unfair wages and to an unequal distribution of wealth.

If the leaders in Congress, reinforced by all the agencies and serious minded writers and speakers, will spend the next fifteen years humanizing industrial conditions, and equalizing living opportunities in the light of the implied attitudes of Jesus in the Golden Rule, they will see a world fifteen years from now, very different from the one in which we live today.

as his attitude toward the capitalists. This attitude is expressed in such words as these, "the laborer is worthy of his hire". Whatsoever is right I will give thee". That is, "whatsoever is fair; whatsoever is just, I will pay you".

Both the capitalists and the laborers must be fair and just. Outside of a few labor unions, who are demanding and getting the highest pay for the shortest hours, let me frankly ask, is there any semblance of fairness and justice on the part of the great majority of the employers in their relation with their employees?

12-25-36

I am fairly well acquainted with the deplorable conditions existing among the coal mines and factories of Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio and Kentucky. About three weeks ago I journeyed through these states. What does one find? The oppressed workmen are living in poorly constructed, vile shanties at the foot of the hill, while the operator lives in a big mansion on the hill, or is safely housed in a nearby big city, making from 400 to 800% profit on his productions.

The average employee has nothing beyond the bare necessities of life while the average employer sits in comfort and rides in luxuries.

No man can support a family on a wage of $18 a week and keep either honest or contented.

It is a hard job for a girl to go straight in our present economi system. A recent investigation showed that the girls in the 5 and 10¢ stores and other industries get on an average of $12 a week. It is too much of a strain on a girl's desire for material things to pay her room rent, board and buy clothes out of a salary of $12 a week.

It is said that Mr. S. H. Ross

Ross wrote Senator Couzzins of Michigan asking him to donate $25,000 to build a home for de-

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
163 WEST 136TH STREET

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
732 ST. NICHOLAS AVENUE

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

DOROTHY W. DEANCY
CHURCH CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR
TELEPHONE 0707 AUDUBON RESIDENCE: 132 WEST 138TH STREET

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASS'T CLERK

12-25-26

New York, N. Y.,
April
25th
1932

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am returning the excerpt from my address on "The Attitudes of Jesus toward World Problems" to be published in "The Crisis," as you suggest. It is a happy arrangement.

I shall publish the address at once in pamphlet form. If your excerpt comes out in the next issue it will help both of us.

With continued good wishes.

Very sincerely yours,

A. Clayton Powell

ACP:D

Enc.

PRAIRIE VIEW STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL
COLLEGE
PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

Office of Principal

January 11, 1932.

W. R. Banks

12-21-60

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The football blank went forward to you last week and I am certain you have it by this time.

I am

Yours truly,

W. R. Banks

W. R. Banks
Principal

WRB..Q

PRAIRIE VIEW STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL
COLLEGE

PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

Office of Principal

June 6, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your letter of recent date making inquiry regarding our graduates for this session, I am pleased to answer as follows:

12-20

1. Number of students of full college grade enrolled during year 1931-32.....797

2. Number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses..... -

3. Number of graduates during the year 1931-1932 with their degrees.....90

4. Name and address of ranking student.....
Miss Mattie B. Whiting, Houston, Texas

5. Most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year.....
Erection of Education Building, costing $70,000.00; holding of Second Annual Conference on Education for Negroes in Texas - Subject: Facilities for Teaching English and Sciences in the High Schools. There were 342 in attendance.

I am

Yours truly,
W. R. Banks
W. R. Banks
Principal

WRB..Q

June 14, 1932.

Mr. William B. Pratt,
Boston College,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Mr. Pratt:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

July 26, 1932.

Mr. Bolton C. Price,
216 South Madison Street,
Iowa City, Iowa.

My dear Mr. Price:

We received for the Education Number many more photographs than we had space to insert. We are very sorry that yours has been omitted.

Very sincerely yours,

12-30

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

12-33-18
APR 11 1932
EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

104-10-171 2nd St.
Jamaica, L. I.
April 5th 1932

Copy

Dear Sir

As a very small cog in your wheel I'd like to express my opinion of the April issue of the "Crisis." Although I haven't had time to read it I have glanced through it and found to my satisfaction an improvement. I think the "Crisis" would have more readers if it were made more home-like. It's seems there is too much space taken up with statistics and not enough of human interest matter. Might I make a few suggestions?

1. Instead of photographs on the cover why not have a good drawing by a reputable negro artist.
2. Have a page devoted exclusively to the interests of women.
3. Have a page of negro sports.

In regard to the cover why not have a drawing of a beautiful colored girl? No photos. It would appeal to both men and women. Then too you could use other subjects. Unfortunately I am not employed else I would contribute further in order to keep the Crisis going.

Will write again when I have read the entire April issue.

Yours for Success
Alfred Priddie

June 9, 1932.

Miss Leonora E. Pritchett,
112 Edgecombe Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Pritchett:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 8, 1932.

Mr. C. A. Proctor,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Proctor:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Office of the President
EDWARD H. TODD

College of Puget Sound
TACOMA, WASHINGTON

July 11, 1932

Education

12-23

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

We had just one student of Negro descent in the College of Puget Sound during the past year--Miss Myrtle Henrietta Key, who was graduated in June with the degree of Bachelor of Science. She was a good student but won no particular distinctions.

Mr. Hughey Arnette, who received his Bachelor of Arts degree from the College of Puget Sound last year, was granted a scholarship by Columbia University to do graduate work in English. We have not received a report on the work which he did at Columbia University this year, but we presume that he made a good record there.

Sincerely yours,

Edward H. Todd

President.

Purdue University
La Fayette, Ind.

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS Du BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

PURDUE UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
RECEIVED
JUN 2 1932

10-5-0

12.9

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1931-1932.

Will you kindly tell me the number of college and professional students of Negro descent enrolled in your institution? 10 10

Can you give me a list of the names and degrees of those who will graduate this year or who have received degrees during the year? (see reverse side) (colored)

Have any of your colored undergraduates won any distinctions during the past year?

In case you cannot answer these queries yourself, will you kindly pass this letter to the proper persons or tell me whom to address.

I shall thank you for your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. DuBois

Over

WEBD/DW

PURDUE COEDS DISTINGUISHED STUDENTS

LAFAYETTE IND

JUNE 20 1932

STORY OF ASTOUNDING SCHOLASTIC ATTAINMENTS OF DELIA & ELLA BELLE SILANCE.

THE Misses Delia & Ella Belle Silance daughters of the late Mr & Mrs Louis Napoleon Silance of Lafayette, Indiana were honore students in the colored Grade Schools under the supervision of Prof Sterling McElwaine, entering the mixed Jefferson High School and finished a four year course of all A's. They matriculated at Purdue University and both finished on the Distinguished list out of a class of 769 and only 69 students listed as students of Distinction.

12.9a

The Silance family is noted for high scholastic attainments. Dr Clyde R Silance oldest brother is an alumnus of Purdue University class of Pharmacy 1927 and is manager of the Walker Pharmacy, Indianapolis, Ind. Louis N Silance, youngest brother was an honor student of the Jefferson High School, Lafayette, Indiana this month and will matriculate in the fall class of civil engineering, Purdue University this fall. The Silance children are the nieces and nephews of Mr & Mrs Quilla Smith of Lafayette, Ind, Mrs Mammie Brown of Indianapolis, Ind and Mr & Mrs John Alsup, Sr of Fort Wayne, Indiana

Delia and Ella Belle Silance have majored in Mathamatics and Engklish and are desirous of positions in High Schools or College. Address 1631 N Tenth St for information, Lafayette, Indiana

12.9a

PLEASE STRESS SECIAL AWARD OF DELIA SILANCE. H'S an Honor Grade that ranks between 95--100. A's 90--95 You will find hours of grades from Newspaper clippings.

Graduating Science

Melvin Dean Augusta
Mary Louise Bohanon
Delia Loretta Silance (with distinction)
Ella Belle Silance (with distinction)

Chemical Engineering

Edward Lee Horne

Purdue

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 16, 1932.

The Registrar of Purdue University,
Lafayette, Indiana.

My dear Sir:

Will you kindly tell me the degrees which were granted to the following persons this year:

M. D. Auguata, B.S. Mary L. Bohanan, B.S. Della L. Silance, Ella B. Silance, B.S. and E. L. Horne. B.Sch. E.

I should be greatly obliged.

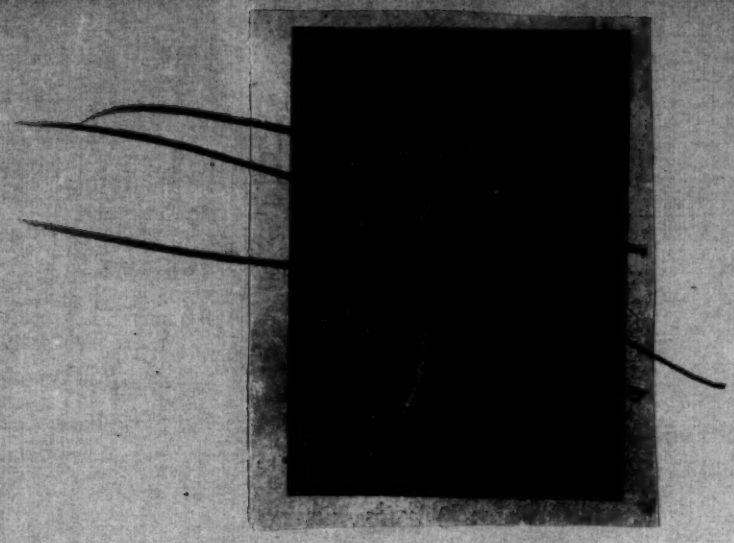
Very sincerely yours,

W E B Du Bois

12.9

WEBD/DW

[Purnell]



12.9

Francis D. Purnell M.D.

Francis D. Purnell graduated June 17, 1932 from Temple School of Medicine with honorable mention in the science of Neurology. During his junior year of medicine was awarded the Key to the Robertson Honorary Society of Temple. Received his A.B. Temple College 1928
Graduated from Temple High School, 1924
Member of the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity
Will intern at Mercy Hospital, Philadelphia

RADCLIFFE COLLEGE
CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS

5-0-1

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

7 June 1932

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

12.9

My dear Sir:

For the year 1931-32 there are three colored students enrolled as undergraduates, and two as graduate students. Miss Hilda A. Davis is a candidate for the A. M. degree this June.

Sincerely yours,

Isobella Gillespie Kirkpatrick
Assistant to the Secretary

June 13, 1932.

Mr. J. S. Redding,
BROWN UNIVERSITY,
Providence, Rhode Island.

My dear Mr. Redding:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Ruth Redmon,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Miss Redmon:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

111 Washington Terrace
Cincinnati, Ohio
July 10, 1932

12-30

My dear Mr. W. E. B. Dubois:

I received your letter of recent date requesting my photograph for the educational number of The Crisis.

In reply to same I am sending this picture.

Very Sincerely yours,

Ruth Edna Redman
111 Washington Terr.
Cincinnati, O.

TL

[1932]

111 Washington Terrace
Walnut Hill
Cincinnati, Ohio.

12-30

My Dear Mr. W. E. B. DuBois:

Inclosed you will find $.03 in postage for the return of my photograph which was sent to you too late to be included in the Educational issue of The Crisis.

Very sincerely yours,

Ruth C. Redman

12-33-11

Check - $10.00
HHB

APR 28 1931

MRS. ALBERT SIDNEY REED
109-04 THIRTY-FOURTH AVENUE
CORONA, N. Y.

April 26, 32

Dear Dr. Du Bois:-

Inclosed find tickets for Friday night. I hope you can come. I read in the Amsterdam some weeks ago the appeal for the Crisis and have intended to send a small check but have been so busy trying to put over the affair for Friday night. Inclosed find ten dollars. Wish we were able to do more.

Will expect you Friday.

Very truly

Daisy C. Reed

(Please Return)
letter

May 2, 1932.

Mrs. Daisy C. Reed,
109-04 Thirty-Fourth Avenue,
Corona, New York.

My dear Mrs. Reed:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 10, 1932.

Mrs. Esther A. Reed,
Columbia University,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Reed:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

80 St. Nicholas ave
apt. 5-B
New York N.Y.
June 14-1932

Prof. W.E.B. DuBois
69 5th ave.
New York N.Y.

12-31

My dear Dr. DuBois:-
Inclosed find my Photo accordg
to your ~~Request~~, wile you kindly
return same when used.
Thanking you in advance I am
Yours truly
Mrs Esther R. Reed

P.S. note inclosed postage for return of
Photo
E.R.R.

-1 B.A(?)

REED COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
PORTLAND, OREGON

June 4, 1932

12.9

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

In reply to your recent inquiry I wish to report that Miss Geraldine Turner, who will graduate from Reed College next week, is the only negro student we have ever had. She has done very good work with us and we shall be happy to have other negro students of her quality.

Very truly yours,

Norman F. Coleman

President

NFC:MBT

1215 Beard Ave
Augusta Ga
Aug 1, 1932.

The Crisis
69 - 5th Ave
New York

AUG 3 1932
EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

12-30

Dear Editor I am writing for information. I want to send a photo and Sketch of a young man, just finishing college. All Students must write at conclusion It in your next issue

please give me some idea
will send it by return mail
hoping to hear soon

Greatly Oblige

Mrs Sarah F. Reese
1215 Reed Ave,
Augusta, Ga.

April 7, 1932.

Mr. Aylston G. Reeves,
1506 Buckner Street,
Houston, Texas.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

HHD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Mr. Barney F. Reid,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Reid:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 10, 1932.

Miss Gladys Scott Reid,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Reid:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Inez M. Renfro,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Miss Renfro:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

August 3, 1932.

Mr. Everett Saunders,
Chairman of the
Republican National Committee,
~~Washington, D. C.~~ 815-15th St., Washington, D.C.

Sir:

THE CRISIS magazine is the oldest magazine serving the colored people of the United States. It was founded in 1910 and has the largest circulation of any colored magazine devoted to general news and comment. In the September, 1931 number of THE CRISIS, six United States Senators give the colored people political advice, and we have at other times had equally distinguished contributions to our columns.

We are publishing this fall a series of articles showing reasons why colored voters should support the various parties. For the October number, which appears September 15, I shall have an article from a prominent colored man, probably Judge Cobb of the District of Columbia, on Hoover and the Republican Party. I want, also, in this number, to have a contribution from some prominent white man; from yourself or from a member of the Cabinet, or a leading Senator. It has occurred to me that you would be able to help me in securing such an article. It should be short, not more than 1,500 words, and it would reach a wide audience.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-27-75

Introductive

MAR 26 1932

Will you kindly cancel my subscription to the "Crisis". Your editorials lean too much towards "Communism", that, although I am just as much interested in the welfare of the race, I do not feel that I ought to support the paper.

Very truly yours

[illegible], Wisconsin

12-33-54

THE

CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

For RENEWAL of SUBSCRIPTION for one year in advance as per date on wrapper.

ONE DOLLAR AND A HALF

FOREIGN $1.75

NAME .....

STREET AND NUMBER .....

CITY .....

STATE .....

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 8, 1932.

12-3-11

Mr. J. M. Reynolds,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Reynolds:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

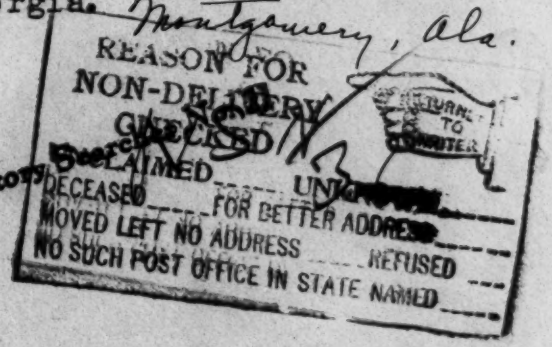
WEBD/DW

12.3

NEW YORK, N.Y.
JUN 8
5:30 PM
1932

Mr. J. M. Reynolds,
~~Atlanta University~~, 127 Hutchison St.
Atlanta, Georgia. Montgomery, Ala.

5.70
6.25
11.95



PENNSYLVANIA'S
"ONE BIG WEEKLY"

ESTABLISHED
1884

The Philadelphia Tribune

BELL PHONE
OREGON 5382

Philadelphia Tribune Co., Inc.
PUBLISHERS
TRIBUNE BUILDING
526 SOUTH SIXTEENTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

KEYSTONE PHONE
RACE 7573

MANAGING EDITOR

June 30, 1932

12-12-33

Dr. E. B. DuBois,
Editor Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your July, 1932 edition is a knock-out. It has a reader interest appeal which should push The Crisis over even during these hard times.

I read it from cover to cover with a great deal of pleasure. Its journal make-up from the front cover to the back leads me to believe that The Crisis will keep on living in spite of the depression.

Very truly yours,
THE PHILADELPHIA TRIBUNE

E. Washington Rhodes

E. WASHINGTON RHODES,
EDITOR.

EWR:BG

June 27, 1932.

Mr. Jerry Henderson Rhodes,
1346 New Jersey Street,
Lawrence, Kansas.

My dear Mr. Rhodes:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12.9

WM. A. RHODES

First and only Colored to graduat in composition from New Englan Conservatory of Music, Boston, Mass —Won the New England Conserva tory 1932 Endicott Prize for bes groups of songs with piano accom paniment. — Destined to becom famous.

---

children who intend to continue terminate their

[RICHARDSON]

PRESIDENT
JAMES J. PATCHELL
UNION CITY, INDIANA

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HAROLD J. McCURRY, SACRAMENTO, CAL.
BENJAMIN F. WOELPER, BALTIMORE, MD.
ARTHUR L. JOHNSON, ROCKFORD, ILL.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF POSTMASTERS OF THE UNITED STATES

SECRETARY-TREASURER AND
EDITOR "POSTMASTER'S GAZETTE"
ROBERT P. HABGOOD
BRADFORD, PENN

E. S. RICHARDSON, JR.
DIRECTOR FOR VIRGIN ISLANDS.

SERGEANT AT ARMS
NAT FRIEND
OAKLAND, CAL.

12-14-48

Executive Committee
HARRY HAWLEY,
Mansfield, Ohio
CHAS. J. PORTER
Hagerstown, Ind.
A. J. MICHENER
St. Louis, Mo.
J. M. POLLOCK
Wilmerding, Penn.
WM. J. HAMILTON
Evanston, Ill.
HARRY TODD
San Francisco, Calif.
GEORGE SMITH
Reno, Nev.
GEORGE D. ROE
Westfield, Mass.
CHARLES J. MOOS
St. Paul, Minn.

HARRY T. WEEKS
Past President
Patchogue, N. Y.

Chairman Legislative Committee
ALEX R. ABRAHAMS
Wilmington, Del.

Chairman Advisory Committee
W. T. HUNTSMAN
Toledo, Ohio.

Chairman Transportation Committee
MIKE DONAHUE

St. Thomas, V. I.
June 18, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor of the "Crisis",
New York, N. Y.

My Dear Mr Du Bois,

I am answering the appeal of the "Crisis" by sending Five Dollars.

With Best Wishes to Mrs Du Bois, Miss Yolande and to you.

I am

Very truly yours,

Edw. S. Richardson

M.O. 5[illegible]
C.R. 95-RCP

5,000 Members Before the Next Convention

"—'Tis the first function Nature gave to Man
Each other to assist in what they can."

June 28, 1932.

Mr. Edwin S. Richardson, Director,
National Association of Postmasters
of the United States,
St. Thomas, Virgin Islands.

18-14

My dear Mr. Richardson:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

May 19, 1932.

Dr. W. E. Dubois.
Editor of Crisis
Dear Sir;

In a volumn now being prepared, entitled Negro Poetry, Plays and Players; I should like to quote from your magazine, the enclosed item on Ira Aldridge.

I have succeeded through many letters to Europe, in getting information of this eminent tragedian which will enable me to devote a complete chapter to his life and work, and would feel under great obligation to you if you could direct me as to where I could obtain a photo of him for illustrating.

I am also in need of a photograph, or the address of Abbie Mitchell, and Mary Blair. Any help you can give me will certainly be appreciated.

Enclosing postage for a return reply I am most truly

Mr.W.D.Riddell
2910 Catalpa Drive;
Dayton, Ohio.

WDR/A

[Enclosure]

12-22-34

If one can picture a white end man in one of the old time minstrel shows, he could picture a black man wearing the robes of a Jew character. But Theopile Gantier, the French critic; in his # "Voyage en Russie"; while viewing a performance of "King Lear""at St. Petersburg, demonstrated how Aldridge accomplished the trick in the following translation made by W. Napoleon Rivers Jr. and published in Crisis Dec. 1932.

With a black skin and a character and demeanor as much apposed to the Negro build, as would have been Tom Thumb's playing of O'Neil's "Emperor Jones", Gantier said: " He played "King Lear" in a fashion to produce every illusion desirable. A flesh colored scull-piece of cardboard from which were hanging some gray locks of hair covered his own and extended downward as far as the brow. A filling of wax hid the sagging curves of his wide nose. A thin coat of paint covered his swarthy cheeks, and a large white beard did the rest. The transformation was perfect. Cordella herself could never suspect her father a Negro." which goes to show that Negro minstrelsy with its burnt cork adjuncts, had nothing on the Negro with his bister and ceruse.

Gantier gave also his impressions of Aldridge as Othello, in the following illuminary words: " An easy negrbid gracefulness that no European can imitate."

In this connection we may quote the Moscow Journal of Art, Nov. 9th, 1865 which said-

FOOT NOTE - In 1855 Theopile Gantier; an eminent French poet and critic, witnessed a performance of Aldridge's Othello and King Lear in St. Petersburg, Russia; and gives his observations in this volumn, the text of which was translated into English by W. Napoleon Rivers Jr. and published in Crisis Dec- 1932.

413-East State Street,
Ithaca, New York,
June 13, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
THE CRISIS,
59 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

12-31

Will you kindly accept for publication in the CRISIS the graduation photos of my husband and myself. If necessary, I shall be only to glad to contribute towards the expense of a cut.being made.

Very sincerely yours,

(Mrs) Gertrude B. Rivers
Mrs. Gertrude B. Rivers

710 W. Market St.
Logansport, Ind.
Nov. 1, 1932.

Dr. W. E. Du Bois,

Dear Sir:

Would you be so kind as to send me some topics which my junior branch could use for round table discussions, and debates?

Sincerely thanking you,

Mrs. James Roberts

12-26-71

November 14, 1932.

Mrs. James Roberts,
710 West Market Street,
Logansport, Indiana.

My dear Madam:

May I refer you to the editorial in the November CRISIS about the questions asked me at Atlanta University. If they are a little too mature for your group, I might rephrase them in simpler language.

Very sincerely yours,

12-26-72

WEBD/DW

April 26, 1932.

Mr. Paul Robeson,
C/O Mr. Elias L. Rockmore,
220 West 42nd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Robeson:

I am discouraged trying to get into communication with you and apologetic for worrying you, but I understand from Mr. White that you have material for an article on Pushkin. Won't you do it for us? If you wish, bring your material down to the office and dictate the article to my stenographer. Please let me hear from you. We really need your help.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-22-52

COPY

May 5, 1932.

Mr. Paul Robeson,
C/O Mr. Elias L. Rockmore,
220 West 42nd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Robeson:

I am discouraged trying to get into communication with you and apologetic for worrying you, but I understand from Mr. White that you have material for an article on Pushkin. Won't you do it for us? If you wish, bring your material down to the office and dictate the article to my stenographer. Please let me hear from you. We really need your help.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

Robeson

TWO-TWENTY WEST FORTY-SECOND STREET

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

12-22

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I am replying to your letter of April 26th, addressed to Mr. Robeson, so you may be advised that Mr. Robeson has been out of town.

I will call it to his attention upon his return.

Very truly yours,

E. L. Pockmore

ELR:P
April 27th, 1932.

June 10, 1932.

Miss Mabel Varie Rogers,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Rogers:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

September 15, 1932.

Mr. Edwin R. Embree,
Julius Rosenwald Fund,
4901 Ellis Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Embree:

May I ask if in the appropriation made to the N. A. A. C. P. for 1933, there was the same provision as in previous years allocating one-half the gift to THE CRISIS?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Julius Rosenwald Fund

Edwin R. Embree
President

Nathan Levin
Comptroller

Margaret W. Sargent
Secretary

4901 Ellis Avenue
CHICAGO

September 19, 1932

12-22-18

Dear Dr. DuBois: In response to your inquiry of September 15 I beg to state that the current appropriation to the N. A. A. C. P., that for the year 1932, did not contain in its wording any instructions as to the use of the funds. It was given simply to the Association for such general uses as its authorities might think most vital. We have always regarded The Crisis as an important aspect of the work of the Association, and we have assumed that our contribution would help to some extent on all phases of the work, though the appropriation itself contained no specific designation as to the use of the funds.

Very truly yours,

Julius Rosenwald

ERE:MLU

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

June 6, 1932.

Mr. James Rowland,
1294 Atcheson Street,
President Omega Psi Phi,
Columbus, Ohio.

My dear Sir:

I am trying to get the enclosed letter of inquiry filled out for Ohio State University. There are apparently no records covering the colored students in the University offices, and I am, therefore, appealing to the heads of the colored fraternities. I am writing you and the Presidents of Kappa Alpha, Alpha Phi Alpha, and Phi Beta. I should also like to get in touch with the heads of the sororities but I do not know their names. Will you make a special effort to get this data for me?

I should be under deep obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

April 14, 1932.

Mr. John B. Ruffin,
1611 Fulton Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 10, 1932.

Miss Marie T. Ruffin,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Ruffin:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL
2011 I Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
January 14, 1932

12-22-54

Dr, W.E.B. Du Bois
The Cris s
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you for your pleasant note, on the kindly spirit of which I am appreciative.

Experience, however, has so tutored me that I feel I cannot undertake anything of this kind without explicit, direct and detailed instruction from the Board as to what it wishes to have done.

I instructed my publishers to send you a copy of BLAINE OF MAINE. If they have not done so, please let me know. The South and Southerners having been heard from concerning this attempt to answer Bowers, Stryker and others, I am eager to learn the reaction to it from men whose convictions are like those of mine, and particularly to have your judgment.

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

12-22-55

January 19, 1932.

Mr. Charles Edward Russell,
2011 "I" Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Russell:

I have received your book "Blaine of Maine" and have it on my shelves for its turn in reading as I do my Reconstruction volume. I thank you very much for letting me have it, and I am sure I shall enjoy it.

Very sincerely yours,

Editor, THE CRISIS Magazine.

July 15, 1932.

12-2-36

Mr. Charles Edward Russell,
2011 "I" Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Russell:

In the editorial section of THE CRISIS magazine for AUGUST will appear the enclosed review, which I think will interest you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

12-22-57

CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL

R.F.D. No. 4
Holland, Michigan
July 18, 1932.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

My best and sincerest and heartiest thanks for your most generous review of my book. I rejoice exceedingly that it met with your approval, particularly in the passages relating to Reconstruction, a period about which you are an expert judge whose opinion I value more highly than that of any other critic, for you know; you have studied the times, and can speak with authority. It is exceedingly kind of you to send me these proofs.

I hope your own book about this epoch, which I look to as the crushing rejoinder to the men that have so long had their slanderous way about

the Negro and his character and deeds and worth will soon appear. We have long needed it.

With best wishes and my best thanks

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

12-30

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY

NEW BRUNSWICK

NEW JERSEY

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

July 6, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

There were three colored students enrolled in the colleges for men at Rutgers University. One, James Henry Boswell, was graduated on June 11th.

Very truly yours,

Luther H. Martin

Registrar

[SAGINAW - PUBLIC LIBRARY]

December 20, 1932.

12-6-15

The Librarian of
Hoyt's Public Library,
Saginaw, Michigan.

My dear Sir:

A complaint has reached us that a local club subscribed for THE CRISIS magazine to go to the library but that you have refused to put the magazine on display. May I ask if this is true and if so, the reasons therefore? I shall be obliged for an answer at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, D.D.
President Board of Trustees
Rev. Edgar H. Goold, M.A.
President

VISITORS
THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES
Rt. Rev. James De W. Perry, D.D., President
Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., Director

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE
RALEIGH, N. C.

June 2, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

In answer to your recent inquiry I am enclosing the information which you desire about the present year here at St. Augustine's College.

1.. 179 College students enrolled.

2. 42 St. Agnes Training School for Nurses
15 Bishop Tuttle School for Social Workers

3. 8 Graduates with the B. S. Degree
8 " " " A. B. "

4. Miss Edith E. Thompson
504 Weinacker Avenue Picture enclosed
Mobile, Alabama

5. (a) One of our buildings was remodelled and equipped as a Science Building affording much more adequate facility for the study of Science.

(b) It has been decided to move the Bishop Payne Divinity School which is now located in Petersburg, Virginia to Raleigh where it will be established in close proximity to St. Augustine's College and affiliated with it.

Hoping that the above information is what you desire,
I remain

Yours very truly,

Edgar H. Goold.

BROOKLYN LAW SCHOOL
ST. LAWRENCE UNIVERSITY.

Name Paul William White.

Married or Single. Married. Birthplace; Lynchburg, Va.
Occupation, if any while attending law school
Real Estate and Insurance Broker.(Licensed)

College attended. C.C.N.Y., St. Lawrence University.

Degrees. Bachelor of Laws. (LL.B.)

Home Address 858 Dean Street, Brooklyn, New York.

Graduated. June 9, 1952.

Degree. Master of Laws. (LL.M.)

12-25

Special Remarks. High Marks. Never failed or conditioned.
NOTE Only colored to receive LL.M. Degree.
FOR THE RECORDS

Passed N.Y. Bar Examination. Serving Clerkship office of Oliver D. Williams, Attorney 67 Wall Street, N.Y.C.

Studied special course under Dr. Roscoe Pound Dean of Harvard University Law School, at the New School of Social Research.

Various activities, among which, is secretary of Trustee Board of Bethany Baptist Church, Brooklyn, Rev. Kimball L. Warren, Pastor.

First:
as undergraduate(Colored Deputy Commissioner of Jurors.
(" student chosen Prize Trial Counsel

Post Graduate (" to receive graduate degree in law.

War Service. U.S.N.R.F.

February 29, 1932.

Mr. J. E. Mitchell,
Editor, THE ST. LOUIS ARGUS,
St. Louis, Missouri.

12-29

My dear Sir:

I hope that you have not forgotten our request for a short statement on Communism.

Very sincerely yours,

VERD/DW

March 17, 1932.

12-29-68

Mr. J. E. Mitchell,
Editor, THE ST. LOUIS ARGUS,
St. Louis, Missouri.

My dear Sir:

Thank you so much for the article which you sent. We must have a photograph. If you haven't had one taken, you need one. Won't you let us have one immediately?

Very sincerely yours,

WHEED/DW

[ST MARY BAPTIST Y.W.A.]

2020 Murphy Street,
Shreveport, Louisiana,
April 13, 1932.

12-21-15

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Editor, The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

I have read the pageant titled,"George Washington And Black Folk", in the April issue of The Crisis, and I would like to get permission from you, the author, for the presentation of same in our city by the St. Mary Baptist Y.W.A., and ask that you kindly send all necessary information in the enclosed self-addressed stampped envelope.

An early reply will be very much appreciated.

Very truly,
Rachel E. Jernigan
(Miss) Rachel E. Jernigan

EST. MARY — BAPTIST Y.W.A.

April 20, 1922.

(2-21-P)

Miss Rachel E. Jernigan,
2020 Murphy Street,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

My dear Madam:

Your letter of April 13 has been received. The pageant "George Washington and Black Folk" can be produced if due credit is given to Dr. Du Bois, and after a payment of Five Dollars. Upon receipt of the money, we will send to you our permission.

We thank you for your kind words.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

June 10, 1932.

Miss Avanelle Salmon,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Salmon:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

12.3

WEBD/DW

[SAVE THE CRISIS Corr.]

June 1, 1932.

Mrs. Ruth Roberts,
130 West 130th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Roberts:

It seems to me that it would not be proper for me to take a leading part in the tournament which you are putting on for THE CRISIS. I appreciate the excellent and unselfish effort that the ladies are making, but I do think it ought to be done from the outside and for THE CRISIS and should not in any way appear to be guided and led by myself or anyone directly connected with the magazine.

I have always disliked the spectacular of a periodical asking alms for itself. On the other hand, if the public does appreciate its work and is moved to help it, I think that this is a perfectly natural and laudable thing to do. I hope, therefore, that you are going to let my participation in this movement confine itself to the statement which I made concerning the condition of THE CRISIS and not ask me to be photographed or to speak.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 20, 1932.

Mrs. Ruth Roberts,
130 West 130th Street,
New York, N. Y.

12-20-21

My dear Mrs. Roberts:

I want to thank you most heartily for the splendid work which you did in the "Save-THE CRISIS-Tournament". I know how much of your time and effort it must have taken and I deeply appreciate your good will.

Will you kindly convey to the Committee my gratitude and appreciation.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[SAVE THE CRISIS" COMMITTEE OF GREATER BOSTON]

12-5-29

SADIE E. FITZALLEN
61 GORHAM STREET
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

June 22nd 1932

Dear W E B Du Bois:-

The "Save the Crisis" Committee of Greater Boston is planning a Monster Whist & Dance for June 30th. The Committee is working hard to make this affair a success.

There is a possibilty of a Radio Broadcast on next Tuesday June 28th and the Chairman of Publicity has asked

me to write you for data and information. Will you please send us a five or ten minute talk for this broadcast.

Very truly,

S. E. Fitzallen

P.S. I am planning to visit in Jersey City after July 2nd I will be then prepared to make a report for this affair on the 30th Kindly let me when it will be most convient to see you. S. E. F.

"SAVE THE CRISIS" COMMITTEE OF GREATER BOSTON

12-5-30

June 23, 1932.

Mrs. S. E. Fitzallen,
61 Gorham Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

My dear Madam:

Your letter of June 22 has been received. As Dr. Du Bois is out of the office for a few days, I am referring your letter to our Business Manager, Miss Malvan. I am sure that she will be glad to send you a few words for your radio broadcast.

When Dr. Du Bois returns to the office, your letter will be brought to his immediate attention.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

P.S. We thank you for your interest and co-operation.

[SAVE THE CRISIS ...]

130 West 130th Street
New York, N. Y.

June 28th, 1932.

Check $373.35
" 10.00
383.35 Rcd.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

12-8-69

Please find enclosed a check for $383.35 which is the amount raised by the "Save the Crisis Magazine" Committee in their recent bridge tournament. It is the desire of the committee that this fund be used to help insure the continuance of publication of the Crisis. Although this represents a fairly complete report, we hope that there will be a few more dollars when every ticket is accounted for, which will be forwarded to you when collected.

Very sincerely,
Ruth Logan Roberts
Alice V. Simms
Ruth Logan Roberts, Chairman
Alice V. Simms, Treasurer

Cashiers check $373.35
Comus club " 10.00
Money order 1.50 (Cash for Subsc. Mrs. Lela Hillyer, N.Y.C.)

[SAVE THE CRISIS COMMITTEE OF GREATER BOSTON]

Application for appointment

June 28, 1932.

12-5-28

Mrs. Sadie E. Fitzallen,
61 Gorham Street,
Cambridge, Massabhusetts.

My dear Mrs. Fitzallen:

I shall be very glad to see you at almost any time. Will you kindly telephone me at the office when you are in Jersey City and make an appointment so that I should be sure to be there.

I appreciate your work for THE CRISIS. Enclosed are some facts concerning THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

12-8-22

July 1, 1932.

Mrs. Ruth Logan Roberts,
130 West 130th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Roberts:

THE CRISIS has received the checks for $383.85, representing the income of the bridge tournament. We are deeply obliged to you and your committee for this splendid demonstration of faith in our enterprise.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

CRo 1200
28.30
CR.102 - par

[SAVE THE CRISIS...]

Crisis Fund

City of New York, July 16th, 1932.

Dr. W. E B. Dubois,

Dear Sir:

You will find enclosed two checks one a cashiers check for $28.30 the other a check made to the Crises for 12.00 Dollars. This is ticket money which was late getting to the chairman. We think this total of forty dollars and thirty cents completes our report.

12-33-31

Respectfully Yours,

Ruth Logan Roberts — Chairman

Alice V. Simms — Treasurer

Alice V. Simms

Crisis Fund

July 16, 1932.

12-33-30

Mrs. Ruth Roberts,
130 West 130th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Roberts:

I beg to acknowledge the sum of $40.39 for THE CRISIS. I want to thank you again for the very great help which you have rendered our cause.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

M.O - 1.00
CK. 3.00
CK. 105-RCR

Contribution

City of New York, July26th, 1932.

Dear Mrs. Malvin,

Your communication came this A.M. and I am answering it while enclosing the last remnents of ticket money. I shall be glad to attend the dinner on Aug 12th, at present I think I shall be in town. The enclosed order for $4, is the final collection for the Bridge. According to my figures this brings the total to $427.65, if this tallies with your total would you please mention the amount in your acknowledgement to the (tried and true) chairman, Mrs. Ruth Roberts. 130 W. 130th Street N.Y.C.

June 28th, $383.35 ✓
July 15th, 40.30 ✓
" 27th, 4.00 ✓ Total $427.65 ✓

Sincerely yours,

12-33-32

12-33-33

July 27, 1932.

Mrs. Ruth Roberts,
130 West 130th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Roberts:

Our correspondence is getting to be quite regular, although I confess that your replies are meagre.

This is to acknowledge a further contribution of $4 to THE CRISIS from the Bridge Tournament, making a total of $427.65. Splendid. We are all on our knees.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ESTABLISHED 1872 TELEPHONE WALKER 4634

"Der Führer"
OFFICIAL ORGAN OF THE F. & A. M. AND I. O. O. F. LODGES WORKING IN THE GERMAN LANGUAGE

ISSUED EVERY SATURDAY
SUBSCRIPTION: $3.50 A YEAR

MAX SCHMETTERLING
INC.

333-339 HUDSON STREET

LINOTYPE COMPOSITION
BOOK, JOB AND
PRESS WORK

EXCELLENT WORK
QUICK DELIVERY
MODERATE PRICES

New York, June 7th, 1932

Crisis Magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Attention: Miss Malvan.

Dear Miss Malvan:

12-12-9

We are pleased to confirm the quotations given by our Mr. McCarthy for the printing of your publication:

Page size - 8 1/2 x 11 - 32 pages, self cover.

Composition - 9 pt. body with 8 pt. squibs - you to furnish paper and addressed wrappers.

Price -	17,500 copies -	$375.00
	Additional M while printing	13.00
	Additional color on 16-page form, 17,500 -	70.00
	Additional M of color -	3.50

If you could reduce your page to 8 3/8 inches wide, we could print same as a 32-page form and in that event the price would be

17,500 copies -	$310.00
Additional thousand -	9.50

Color on this size book would cost the same as the above price for color.

As explained, we operate a day and night plant, and among the magazines we produce are Survey as well as Survey Graphic.

We welcome a searching investigation as to our plant as well as our reputation for fair and honest dealings.

Thanking you for your kindness and consideration, we are

Very truly yours,
MAX SCHMETTERLING, INC.
J. F. McCarthy.

JFMc:D

321 Edgecombe Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

January 27, 1932

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois, Editor,
THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

12-33-67

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I regret very much that in your review of my novel "Slaves Today" in the February Crisis, you placed yourself in the very vulnerable position of fervently defending the rascally Liberian governing class. In championing the cause of Negroes the world over, I think you should discriminate between those who are victims of injustice and those who are proven rogues. Those who believe in the equality of races must certainly concede that the percentage of rascals is as great among blacks as among whites. In presenting a brief for people who do do deserve your fine sympathy you seem to forget the robbed and enslaved natives, 600 of whom (men, women and children) were recently slaughtered down the Kru Coast by Barclay's mercenaries under command of the notorious T. Ellwood Davis.

It is not true that the Liberian ruling gang had no other recourse than to engage in slavery and forced labor. While the prices on African products have been sharply lowered owing to the world market glut, if Liberia was intelligently and humanely governed and had just two or three adequate arterial dirt roads, it could obtain far more revenue than it does. This is the opinion of every competent economist familiar with conditions there. A "Y" shaped road with base at Monrovia, splitting at Naama and branching into the Kolahun and Sanquilly districts would release a stream of kola nuts, plassava, palm oil, rice (now imported by the government for its soldiers), cocoa and coffee into Monrovia, to say nothing of valuable timber.

It is the fault only of the Liberians that they have refused to properly clean their palm oil and grade their coffee. The cost is not prohibitive even for Liberia. The price paid for one of the big shining limousines in which corpulent government officials bounce along over the rocky streets would pay for the requisite machinery. It is ridiculous to talk about a trade conspiracy against Liberian products when the Dutch, English, Spanish, French, Portuguese, Germans and Syrians maintain large trading establishments in Monrovia, Robertsport, Harper and other coast towns for what is in effect the exchange of manufactured commodities for raw products, while half-empty steamers hungrily nose into every port begging for cargoes. Really, Doctor, your knowledge of West Coast economics is almost as faulty as you say mine is.

I have always given the first and second generation of Americo-Liberians full credit for their thrift, industry, bravery and intelligence, but everybody knows the present crowd is not to be compared with its forbears. Nor is there any reason why we should excuse the crimes of the sons because of the virtues of their fathers. However, even the first colonists enslaved the emancipated natives released from prize ships captured by the British navy and left in Monrovia for protection.

12-23-68

You argue, like most Negroes here, that the Liberians are not to be strongly censured for exploiting and murdering their native wards because white colonial powers do the same thing. In other words, that the one is no worse than the other. But are we not to expect that Negro colonists who are so excessively religious and shout "The Love of Liberty Brought Us Here" will be more humane to their black native wards than would white colonists? Especially so when these black rulers boast of their race patriotism? ,,,,

No one has ever compelled the Liberians to negotiate foreign loans and if the British bankers gyped them on the first loan, whose fault was it? Two or more parties are required to make an agreement, and the loan under discussion was not forced at the point of the bayonet. Of course, you are assuming the the officials who negotiated the loan for Liberia were honest. Evidently the Liberian citizens didn't think so since they assassinated President Roy upon his return to Monrovia.

But even if, for the sake of argument, we concede that jealous, prejudiced whites are responsible for Liberia's plight, what has that to do with the unpaid requisitions of food from native towns, the forced labor of men and women, the frequent beatings and killings and the exorbitant and irregular taxation of the helpless and terror-stricken aborigines? No informed person will deny that these evils exist in the Liberian hinterland which is ruled by officials appointed by the Liberian government.

Right is right and wrong is wrong, Dr. DuBois, regardless of the color of the individuals or groups involved, and admiring you immensely as I do for your courage and tenacity in persistently championing the cause of colored peoples, I am sorry that you permitted your belligerent and ~~mm~~ commendable Negrophilism to warp your vision in the case of the Liberian racketeers.

With every good wish, I am

Sincerely yours,

George S. Schuyler

GEORGE S. SCHUYLER
321 EDGECOMBE AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

12-22-83

July 16, 1932

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
JUL 18 1932

The Editor,
The Crisis,
69 5th Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

Am sending herewith the photograph of my daughter, Philippa Duke Schuyler, 1½ months old, for your children's number.

Sincerely yours
George S. Schuyler

12-22-84

July 21, 1932.

Mr. George Schuyler,
321 Edgecombe Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Schuyler:

Thank you for the photograph of your daughter. We should be glad to use it some time.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 9, 1932.

Mr. Andrew L. Scott,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Scott:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 10, 1932.

Mr. John B. Scott,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Scott:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

11-4/7-35

March 18, 1932.

Mr. Ludwell Denny,
Scripps-Howard Newspapers,
1322 New York Avenue,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Denny:

I know you by reputation and appreciate what you have done for the N. A. A. C. P. and the cause of the Negro. Recently, Mr. John Nicholas Beffel has suggested that you ought to see the enclosed matter from THE CRISIS magazine. I wish you would look it over carefully. I think it is one of the most outrageous things that has happened, and it is being carefully and systematically hushed up by Fisk University, the Y. W. C. A., the Commission on Inter-Racial Co-operation, and everybody else who ought to move. If you can do anything to make these facts public, I should bertainly appreciate it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc.

11-47-30

April 1, 1932.

Mr. Ludwell Denny,
Scripps-Howard Newspapers,
1322 New York Avenue,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Denny:

I very much appreciate the article which you sent out on the death of Miss Derricotte. I am sure it will arouse interest.

Very sincerely yours,

WMBD/LW

April 26, 1932.

Mr. Addison Scurlock,
900 "U" Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Scurlock:

I'm going to be in Washington Saturday, April 30 and will call at your studio. I want very much to get some pictures of Washington. I want a picture of the new Commerce Building; I want some pictures of the colored schools, and of scenes along "U" Street, and then I should like some group or individual pictures of the young society people. Anything that you can find in your files that will help me, I shall be very glad to have.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

May 4, 1932.

Mr. Addison Scurlock,
SCURLOCK STUDIO,
900"U" Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

Please rush photographs Stop Am waiting

W. E. B. Du Bois.

12-23-29

June 13, 1932.

Mr. John J. Seabrook,
Boston University,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Mr. Seabrook:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

12.3

WEBD/DW

Samuel Huston College
Austin, Texas
June 26, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, N. Y.,

12-28

Dear Sir,

Your request for a photo has just been forwarded to me. Enclosed you will find same. I completed the requirement for the L. L. M. degree at Boston University Law School.

Thanks for the consideration of the achievement.

Respectfully,
John J. Seabrook Jr.

[2] accompolished as much good for a suffering people in so short a time as you had been able to do through the voice of The Crisis. That the war you waged had been relentless, aggressive and progressive and, yet, all that you accomplished had been done with out the shedding of blood. That you had won over your enemies as allies, and thoes who once cursed you now sing words of praise.

I shall always cherish as real history in my life, the months I spent as an employee in the office of The Cisis when you first began its publication. And may I add that I consider it an honor to have been associated at different times with one of the master minds of America--yes of the world.

Enclosed please find a clipping that I felt would be of some service. Sorry that I lost a more important one. It was a fine article on the demand that Sarraut, the colonial secretary, made for the natives. He requested that the French Gov, give the Africans and other colonials an equal chance in in her military, marine and air schools as she does the white Frenchman. How I wish Hurley and Adams would demand tha same. The French papers gave Tolan, Metcalf and Gordou fine write ups.

I am compelled to return to the State:

12-14-24

Cier-De-Riviere
Par Martres-De-Riviere
Haute-Garonne
France
August 24, 1932

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois
The Crisis
New York City
New York

My dear Dr. Du Bois

It was my intention to have written before this to tell you how the Crisis was received and enjoyed by many of the students and professors of the University as well as by many of my friends in Toulouse, But I was kept so busy with my work, and when the year was over I took up some summer work, that I neglected all my correspondence. Now I think it best to write you later after I return to the States about its reception and its impressions.

However I wish to express my sincere congratulations for the great and frutful work you have accomplished for the past twenty one years that you have been editor of The Crisis. As I told the students, the professors and my friends here that I knew no man in the history of the world who had

Next month, due to finance, and return later and finish my work for my degree. I shall be at

Southern Sugar Co.
Azucar, Florida.

Please send my Crisis there.

SEP 6 1922

I leave here to morrow for Spain where I shall remain for 16 days then sail for Cuba then on to Miami.

With best wishes for good health and continued success I am

Sincerely yours
Jno. E. Seldon

May 2, 1932.

Mr. Max Senior,
Electric Building,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Senior:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours.

WEBD/DW

Mrs. Mary T. Seymour
18 Tecumseh Road
'Phone 4-2243 R. F. D. No. 1
Hartford, Connecticut

12-12-38

Oct. 3 - '32

The Crisis -

We do hope "The Crisis" conditions are picking up -

In the face of the wonderful work coming out of 'The Crisis' office these days - how can our people pass on - and not do their bit!!

(Mrs) Mary T. Seymour

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
RECEIVED
AUG 1 1932

SHAW UNIVERSITY
RALEIGH, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

July 29, 1932

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

It appears that through some error information concerning our students and graduates did not reach you, cartainly not in time to appear in the August Number. I am therefore sending you another copy.

1. Students of full college grade enrolled during the year----263

2. Students enrolled in the Theological School---17

3. Graduates during the year 1931-32-----A.B. 27
B.S. 24
B.S. in Home Ec. 3

4. Miss Anne Maude Bass, 300 E. So. Street, Raleigh, N. C. was the ranking student of the graduating class.

5. The most important happening of the school year was the election of the first Negro President of the institution, President Wm. Stuart Nelson.

Very truly yours,

John L. Tilley
Acting Dean

June 27, 1932.

Mr. Willard Charles Shelton,
722 Everett Street,
Kansas City, Kansas.

My dear Mr. Shelton:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

White Ray
Charles Richard

SIMMONS COLLEGE
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

June 1, 1932

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Simmons College has this year had 10 colored students enrolled, in the following schools:

Library Science - -	1
General Science - -	1
Social Work - - -	7
Public Health Nursing -	1

We expect that the four following students will qualify for the degree this June:

Master of Science

P — Bernice Elizabeth Cross (Social Work)

Bachelor of Science

Marjorie Beatrice Baltimore	(Social Work)
Anne Shumpert Echols	(Library Science)
Etta Mildred Steele	(Social Work)

Simmons College does not qualify its degrees.

Sincerely yours,

Dora B. Sherburne.

Registrar

12.9

[SIGMA PI PHI]

1-45-49

Washington, D. C.
May 10, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
60 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Archon Dubois:

I am sending you an official statement addressed to Zeta Boule from Epsilon Boule.

Fraternally yours,

J. Francis Gregory

Grammateus, Epsilon Boule
Sigma Pi Phi.
1740 S St., N.W.

Incl. 1 copy.

Washington, D. C.
May 10, 1932

1-45-50

Dr. Thomas O. Johnson
Grammateus, Zeta Boule
Sigma Pi Phi
207 West 138th St.
New York, N. Y.

Dear Archon:

I am herewith transmitting to you a copy of an official communication from Epsilon Boule to Zeta Boule of Sigma Pi Phi.

Fraternally yours,

Grammateus, Epsilon Boule
Sigma Pi Phi.
1740 S St. N. W.

Incl. 1 copy.

Epsilon Boule
Sigma Pi Phi
Washington, D. C.

May 10, 1932

To the Grammateus
of Zeta Boule of Sigma Pi Phi.

Epsilon Boule complains against Archon W. E. B. Dubois for unfraternal conduct against Archon Emmett J. Scott. Archon Dubois published an editorial in the April Crisis, a magazine of wide circulation and influence calculated to damage the prestige and reputation of Archon Scott, which he has spent his whole life in building up. This editorial indulged in damaging statements against Archon Scott without substantiating proof. Before publishing this editorial, Archon Dubois made no effort to secure from Archon Scott or his office refuting facts which were easily available.

1-45-61

Epsilon Boule is deeply concerned with the fraternal feature of this incident. We recognize the right and duty of any publicist who engages to discuss men, measures, and movements, to analyze and criticise fearlessly all acts and utterances touching the public interest, and that no Archon should seek immunity from just criticism under the shelter of fraternity; but we do feel that our solemn oath should restrain any Archon from publicly denouncing the conduct or aspersing the character of a brother Archon without seeking and obtaining proof of such charges.

By the strange irony of events this same Archon of Zeta whom we now charge with unfraternal conduct against an Archon of Epsilon, but a few years ago lodged complaint against a brother Archon of Rho who had similarly offended him. The two cases are strikingly parallel in substance, purport and purpose. Zeta Boule then felt that "such conduct was unbecoming an Archon and subversive of the principles of Sigma Pi Phi."

Epsilon Boule does not wish at this stage to lodge complaint with the Grand Boule as Zeta did in the previous instance, but prefers to initiate procedure with the Boule in which the offense originated, hoping and believing that the best fraternal results may be secured by this method.

Simeon L. Carson
Sire Archon

J. Francis Gregory
Grammateus
1740 S Street, N. W.

[SIGMA PI PHI]

Boule

May 16, 1932.

1-45-52

Dr. T. O. Johnson,
Grammateus of the
Zeta Boulé, Sigma Pi Phi,
207 West 138th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Johnson:

I have received a copy of the complaint of Epsilon Boulé. Will you kindly inform the Sire Archon and Archons of Zeta Boulé that I shall be very glad to appear before Epsilon Boulé and substantiate the statement made in the APRIL number of THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-11-20

May 16, 1932.

Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson,
HOWARD UNIVERSITY,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Dr. Johnson: (Personal)

Some years ago when Vann and the Pittsburgh Courier made an entirely unsubstantiated charge against James Weldon Johnson and myself, we took it before the Grand Boulé of the Sigma Pi Phi and after two or three years secured an apology. You will note in the enclosed letter that our friend, Mr. Scott, is trying the same thing. Of course, the circumstances are entirely different. I am answering the Boulé as follows and may have to ask for your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

FOUNDED BY GENERAL O. O. HOWARD

EMMETT J. SCOTT
SECRETARY-TREASURER

V. D. JOHNSTON
BUDGET DIRECTOR

May 24, 1932

12-11-21

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Some days ago I was shown some correspondence related to a controversy that may develop into something similar to the Vann-Du Bois controversy a year or two ago.

Mr. Chas. H. Houston, Dean of the Law School is a member of the local organization and is very much interested like myself. Since I came from Chicago, I have not transferred my membership or affiliated actively with the local organization. I am however like Mr. Houston very much interested in the development of the facts in the case, and probably may have a part in the discussion if the controversy goes to the Grand Boule, and before if necessary.

I have discussed your letters with Dr. Johnson and believe that I may be of some assistance. He told me that he was going to discuss some angles of the controversy with you.

I write to assure you that it will be a great pleasure to help in any way that may be possible.

Since the discussion may develop to considerable length and the meeting is not until 1933, I wonder if it would be agreeable to you* to request Dr. Johnson to let me have a copy of the letter which was sent you, or the New York organization from Washington.

It happens that Mr. E. L. Powell, the Grand Sire Archon, is a native of Charleston, W. Va. and well known, I am sure, to President Johnson.

I shall await further advice from you.

Very truly yours

V. D. Johnston

mwd.

*or to send me a copy.

Somebody is going to get "mint" if they (Washington Boule') push you too far.

Johnson

12-11-22

June 1, 1932.

Mr. V. D. Johnston,
HOWARD UNIVERSITY,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Johnston:

I was unable to be at the last meet of our Boulé but I am enclosing the letter that came to me from your Boulé and the answer which I sent to the Grammateus of my boulé. The matter is still between the individual Boulés, and I am offering to come to Washington and discuss the facts. If Mr. Scott does not want that, I'm perfectly willing to go to the 1933 Boulé, but I doubt if he will go that far.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

[SIGMA PI PHI]

Johnson

GEORGE W. CRAWFORD
COUNSELOR AT LAW
42 CHURCH STREET
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

12-11-58

October 13, 1932.

To Archon W.E.B. DuBois and Archon Emmett J. Scott.

Dear Sirs and Brothers:

I trust that by this communication I shall not qualify for the class of persons who rush in where angels etc. The truth is, I am proceeding on the assumption, perhaps naive, that gentlemen give more than outward assent to their solemn engagements.

We three belong to a society of gentlemen whose lofty ideals, in spite of high sounding and bombastic statement, are supposed actually to motivate its members, especially in their dealings one with another. Do we mean what we avow as members of Sigma Pi Phi? Or do we not? If we do not, this letter will utterly fail in its purpose. If we do, it should achieve that purpose rather easily.

Two outstanding members of the Fraternity have bitter personal differences which have resulted in litigation. If they owed to each other no more than the ordinary consideration, there would be no basis for an appeal to them to compose these differences, except the uncertainty of any satisfactory result however the issue may ultimately go. (There is an old saw to the effect that nothing is sure in law but the expense of it). But since these members are bound to each other by inseverable ties (I do not put the words bound or ties in quotation marks), I decline to believe that they can not be appealed to on that basis. In other words I should be quite unwilling to think they hold so lightly their bounden word.

On my own personal account, and for the considerations above indicated, I therefore submit to the addressees this proposal: Let there be a Committee of mediation selected in this (or some other agreeable) manner, viz: Each of the principals to choose a member from his own Boule, and these two to agree on a third member from Alpha Boule - the mother Boule. Then let such Committee meet with the principals in

12-11-59

Philadelphia, at some convenient time, and all make an honest effort to settle this quarrel amicably.

The idea of this letter is not original with the writer. The satisfactory settlement of the Johnson - Vann controversy by substantially this same method, is the precedent which suggests itself.

Will you not write me frankly (and as free as possible from propaganda) what your reaction is to the above proposal? I shall send to each an accurate copy of the reply of the other.

Fraternally yours,

George W. Crawford

GWC/CS

[SIGMA PI PHI, OCT 22, 1932]
12-11-29

Dear Crawford

I have your letter of — and would be glad at any convenient time to meet Mr. Estill and his friends. I have no personal enmity for Mr. Estill. He has always treated me with courtesy. My word & Chancellor have been entirely in what I conceived to be best interests of Howard University & the Negro race. I suggest Roland Hayes from Zeta Beta although I have not mentioned the matter to him.

SIGMA PI PHI

October 22, 1932.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

My dear Crawford:

I have your letter of October 13 and would be glad at any convenient time to meet Mr. Scott and his friends. I have no personal enmity for Mr. Scott. He has always treated me with courtesy. My word and thought have been entirely in what I conceived to be the best interest of Howard University and the Negro race. I suggest Roland Johnson from Zeta Boulé, although I have not mentioned the matter to him.

Very sincerely yours,

WLHD/TW

12-11-66

[SIGMA PI PHI]

Yale Howard

GEORGE W. CRAWFORD
COUNSELOR AT LAW
42 CHURCH STREET
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

89-11-21

October 29, 1932.

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Archon Du Bois:

Pursuant to the promise made in my letter of October 13th I enclose herewith copy of the reply of Archon Scott to the same. It would appear from the favorable replies received from both of the principals, therefore, nothing remains to be done except to perfect the arrangements for the projected meeting. To save the delay entailed by further correspondence I am taking the liberty of suggesting that the meeting be held in Philadelphia, Saturday, November 5th, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon, and further that the place of meeting be the Scottish Rite Cathedral which is located on Fitzwater Street at Mole Street (which is between 15th and 16th Streets). I am putting my own office in that building at the disposal of the conferees.

Each party having expressed his satisfaction with Dr. Henry M. Minton of Alpha Boule, one of the founders of the Fraternity, as third intermediary, I am taking the liberty of requesting him to act in that capacity. I am asking the principals to acquaint their respective nominees from their own Boules with the plans.

Be good enough to confirm the above arrangements at once.

Fraternally yours,

George W. Crawford

GWC/CS

[enclosure]

Howard University
Washington, D.C.
October 18, 1932.

Dear Archon Crawford:

12-11-62

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of your communication of October 13th. It only came to me today (I was out of the city yesterday).

My instant reply thereto, without argument of any kind, is that I believe with you that vows of Sigma Pi Phi men should represent something more than mockery. Archon DuBois twice within a year, published statements about me in the Crisis, - in June, 1931 and in April, 1932 - an organ which is not his personal property, which he could have found out to be false if he had made inquiry of any character whatsoever.

I passed over the first onslaught of June 1931 and served agreeably on a Committee with him at the Pittsburgh meeting of the Boule.

When he published the scandalous statements in the Crisis in April, 1932, I was compelled to take notice of them. I have not assailed him, except to denounce his unfounded and premeditated libels.

At this time, my Attorneys are in consultation with those employed by Archon DuBois looking to an equitable settlement of this case. A mutual friend has recently visited here offering his good offices to compose the situation. If these negotiations do not eventuate satisfactorily, I shall be altogether agreeable to the suggestion of having three members of Sigma Pi Phi (to be selected as you have proposed) meet in Philadelphia, and seek an amicable settlement of this unfortunate controversy. I am perfectly willing to have such a Committee seek to place the blame wherever it properly belongs.

In conclusion: I appreciate the spirit in which you write, I am seeking to answer in the same spirit of fraternal good will, and with expressions of cordial appreciation.

Yours sincerely,

Emmett J. Scott
1711 "S" Street, Northwest.

Mr. George W. Crawford
Counselor at Law,
567 Orchard Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

12-11-43

[enclosure]

12-11-69

October 29, 1932.

Dr. Henry M. Minton
1130 South 18th Street
Philadelphia, Penna.

Dear Archon Minton:

Through personal intervention I have gotten Archon Du Bois and Archon Scott to agree to meet in Philadelphia in their capacities as members of Sigma Pi Phi and make a sincere effort to settle the differences between them which have resulted in the pending law suit in New York City.

Briefly the plan is this: Each of the principals has selected a member of his Boule and has agreed upon you as the third disinterested party to sit in on the meeting.

The meeting is tentatively appointed to be held at the Scottish Rite Cathedral (Fitzwater and Mole Streets) on Saturday, November 5th, at 2 o'clock in the afternoon. Will you be good enough to indicate by return mail your willingness to serve? It will not be necessary for me to point out that a fine opportunity to perform a real service for the good of Negro leadership and for the Fraternity as well is presented to you.

With all good wishes,

Fraternally yours,

George W. Crawford

GWC/CS

[SIGMA PI PHI]

12-11-21

October 31, 1932.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

My dear Crawford:

I have your letter of October 29. with regard to the meeting. It will have to be later in the day on Saturday, as I must speak here at 12:30. I could reach Philadelphia comfortably for a five o'clock meeting. I hope that will be satisfactory.

Thank you for your efforts.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW

Johnson

12-11-61 A

[SIGMA PI PHI (GEORGE CRAWFORD, C, OCT. 1932)

By no means make any reference either in statement or at the Conference to any action of the Board of Trustees, either past or future. This will only provoke further controversy, and will be unwise for other reasons. Also do not hesitate to change any tentative draft if necessary to a settlement.

G.M.C.

[SIGMA PI PHI]

12-11-32

November 1, 1932.

Dr. Roland Johnson,
902 Lafayette Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York.

My dear Dr. Johnson:

I have had the enclosed correspondence with Archon Crawford. Crawford wants a meeting of this Committee in Philadelphia Saturday. He suggested 12 o'clock but I have to speak here 12:30, so I have suggested to him 5 o'clock. I am wondering if you could get off at that time and would be willing. Saturday night, of course, is bad for a physician. Let me know over the telephone what you can do. I shall appreciate your good offices.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 5.

[SIGMA PI PHI]

Return to W.E.B.D.

November 8, 1932.

Dr. Emmett J. Scott
Howard University
Washington, D.C.

Dear Archon Scott:

I have your note concerning the conference held Sunday. I hasten to correct a statement in the third paragraph of the same: I did not, either directly or indirectly, "prepare" any statement to be submitted at the meeting. The facts are as follows:

With his answer to my letter stating the arrangements for the conference in Philadelphia, Archon DuBois enclosed a statement which he said he proposed to submit. The first paragraph of the same did contain a more or less indefinite allusion to "certain actions of the Board", etc. Across it I wrote in red ink that under no circumstances should the statement to be agreed upon make any reference to any action by the Board of Trustees either past or in the future. I also struck out certain language with the specific design of eliminating from the statement any reference directly or indirectly to the Board of Trustees of the University. The reason for this will be obvious to you.

I did not make the suggestion that any proposed statement be submitted to me. Archon DuBois sent the statement in question to me on his own initiative.

May I further add that I have been at great pains in trying to bring you men together, to be absolutely frank with both of you and absolutely impartial. All correspondence had with me by either is known to the other. My sole purpose has been to lend what aid I could to the settlement of this matter, because

1. It tends to give comfort to those of our enemies who claim that it is absolutely impossible for educated Negroes to get along together.

2. Regardless of the outcome, the ultimate result will not be beneficial to either of the litigants.

3. The whole matter can only result in harm not only

12-11-24

to the principals, but to Howard University and to the cause of Negro education generally.

I am glad to note the tone of your letter, and am sure that you men will be able to adjust your differences. May I still add another and perhaps gratuitous statement: A lawyer is like any other hired man - like one's carpenter, cobbler, or the man who removes the rubbish. He can have no relation to you that gives him the right to disregard your wishes. Therefore I am sure that if it is the disposition of ~~you men to~~ adjust your differences and this is conveyed to your respective lawyers, the rest is a mere formality. Their interests are professional and not personal, and they can have no choice but to follow your desires.

Fraternally yours,

George W. Crawford

P.S. Following my practice and to keep the record straight, I am sending a carbon copy of this letter to Archon DuBois. Somehow I have cherished the rather forlorn hope that I may not in this instance incur the usual fate of the peace-maker for my pains.

GWC:CS

[SIGMA PI PHI]

November 9, 1932.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

12-11-32

My dear Sir:

Dr. Du Bois asked me to write and tell you that Mr. Emmett Scott has agreed to a statement, but must "first" consult his lawyers. I am enclosing a copy of the statement. Dr. Du Bois will let you know further details when he returns to the office Friday from Boston.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

Enclosure 1.

[SIGMA PI PHI]

Scott

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

November 11, 1932.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

12-11-21

My dear Crawford:

I have your letter. Here are the two statements; the one I submitted to you with your corrections and the copy of it which I read in Philadelphia with the first paragraph taken out, and the last paragraph of the Spingarn statement was afterward substituted. In reading this, I did not say that you had prepared it. I simply said that you had seen it. Please return these two papers for my files.

Thank you and Mrs. Crawford very much for my pleasant visit.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

W E B D
Ethiopian
Crusade

Enclosure

THE CRISIS learns that at a recent meeting of the Board of Trustees of Howard University decisions were taken which will eventually end the chief sources of [redacted] controversy.

THE CRISIS is gratified since the only object of its recent comments has been the welfare of our leading university and the reputation of the Negro race, and it had no personal or petty ends to ~~accomplish~~ serve. We are aware that in our editorial of last April we presented only one side of the controversy—the side which we believed essentially right. Perhaps, in full fairness, we should ~~have~~ asked the Secretary-Treasurer of Howard University to present ~~his side also.~~ If our failure to do this has injured him in any way, we are sorry and cheerfully withdraw any word of ours that reflected on his personal integrity or that of any member of the Board. What we desired and desire is the continual advance of Howard University.

12-11-41

File Howard

Return to W.E.B.D.

Confidential

believes developments

THE CRISIS ~~believes~~ that ~~the~~ recent meeting ~~of the Board of Trustees of~~ at Howard University point to a satisfactory settlement of harmful controversies which have threatened its welfare.

THE CRISIS is gratified ~~to note that~~ The only object of its recent comments has been ~~to protect~~ the welfare of our leading university and the reputation of the Negro race, and it had no personal or petty ends to serve.

12-11-90

We are aware that in our editorial of last April we presented only one side of the controversy—the side which we believed essentially right. Perhaps, in full fairness, we should have asked the Secretary-Treasurer of Howard University to present his side also. If our failure to do this has injured him in any way, we are sorry and cheerfully withdraw any word of ours that reflected on his personal integrity. What we desired and still desire is the continual advance of Howard University.

As proposed statement

W.E.B.D.

Scott [Sigma Pi Phi]

November 15, 1932.

Dr. Emmett J. Scott
Howard University
Washington, D.C.

02-11-20

My dear Dr. Scott:

This is a personal and wholly unofficial letter.

Your telegram was received Sunday night. I was in New York yesterday in attendance upon the monthly meeting of the Board of the N.A.A.C.P. At the request of Mr. Arthur Spingarn, I had a conference with him after the meeting. He showed me a letter and a new proposed statement which your lawyers had submitted to Dr. DuBois' lawyers. He also informed me that the latter had already advised your counsel that the statement would not be signed by Dr. DuBois.

Mr. Spingarn then placed this new statement side by side with that tentatively agreed upon at Philadelphia, nd pointed out the paragraphs which ad been added. He asserted with considerable emphasis his belief that the new statement, containing as it does matter to which, in his judgment, Dr. DuBois could not assent without stultifying himself, if not worse, and being at such variance with the Philadelphia statement, is open to the suspicion that there is no real desire to settle the suit, and also that other parties than the principals oppose a settlement for reasons of their own.

I refuse absolutely to be concerned with these considerations. It would seem that my efforts, undertaken with best of motives, have resulted in a fiasco. What I wish now to know is whether his impression as conveyed to me by Mr. Spingarn, namely, that this last statement has been deliberately composed in a manner to forestall acceptance, and represents a final attitude against amicable settlement, is correct. If it is, there remains nothing for me to do but to resume my comfortable perch on the fence, and mind my own business, at which I usually have a fair degree of success.

(2-11-21)

One other point: Last winter I made a perfectly futile attempt to compose the differences between you and Dr. Johnson. Undismayed by that failure, I again attempted to effect an adjustment of the differences between you and Dr. DuBois. In both instances my aim was the welfare of the persons concerned and also of Howard University and the Negro Race. The result of my efforts has been so to involve me in these personal controversies that I am in serious doubt as to whether I care to serve on the Committee of the Trustees which will meet on November 21st to make the personnel adjustments required by the new set-up. Being off the Committee leaves me free of certain embarrassments when the matter comes before the full Board ~~for approval~~. As soon as I hear from you I plan to communicate with Dr. Flexner, and I would like to do so in good season to permit him to appoint someone in my place before Monday. Will you not be good enough, therefore, to reply at your very earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

George W. Crawford

GWC:CS

SIGMA PI PHI

Hold - Do not send

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

12-11-32

November 17, 1932.

Messrs Minton, Cobb and Johnson:

Gentlemen:

Perhaps you know that since our conference in Philadelphia that Mr. Emmett Scott, through his lawyers, has presented a statement for me to publish so different and drastic that under no circumstances will I sign it. I am sorry about this and think it my duty to let you who so kindly conferred with us know. This is the second time that Mr. Scott has agreed to a statement and repudiated it. I am unable to understand the ethics of such conduct. I have read the new statement but do not at present have a copy. As soon as I get a copy, I will forward it, together with the copy which we agreed upon.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

November 28, 1932.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

12-8-26

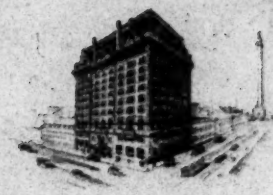
My dear Crawford:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter and a statement which I have just sent to Mordecai Johnson.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

12-33-08



April 30
1932

THE BELVEDERE
at BALTIMORE

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

Reading in the current number that The Crisis is in deep waters — a fact not realized by me. though I've not failed to read any of its issues — I take much pleasure in enclosing a cheque to help out.

Check Contrib $60.00

entered 57 Subsc. $5.00
" Contrib. 55.00
Check $60.00
CR73 H Ea

Hoping that you will surely bring your craft to
haven, believe me

Truly yours

Emily E. F. Keel

To
Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
from Mrs Roswell Keel, Jr
Bankers Trust Co.
501 Fifth Ave., New York

Contributor

NEW YORK, N.Y.
MAY 16
5:30PM
1932

UNITED STATES POSTAGE
2 CENTS

Miss Emily E. F. Skeel,
THE BELVEDERE,
Baltimore, Maryland.

Bell Mar.

UNCLAIMED
FOR BALTIMORE, MD.
SEC. 10

Not at
1 c 21

12-14

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

May 16, 1932.

Mrs. Emily E. F. Skeel,
THE BELVEDERE,
Baltimore, Maryland.

My dear Mrs. Skeel:

12-14-35

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for thecause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

W E B Du Bois

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Aurora Slater,
University of California,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Miss Slater:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

12.3

WEBD/DW

12-14-2

L. LEONARD SLATER

PLASTERING — BY A MASTER OF HIS CRAFT

EXCLUSIVELY JOBBING

103 STEDMAN STREET, BROOKLINE

ASPINWALL 0821

BEFORE 7 A. M. OR AFTER 7 P. M.

Feb. 2, 1932.

my dear Mr DuBois:- your Post's cuss and mention of Plan in Dec issue of "Crisis" I salute you - I take off my hat, - Something which the Clerk and Prop. of Hotel Duncan Nashville Tenn. could Not prevail upon me to do as I stood in the lobby to await an answer to one Mr Lathrop of Boston, a guest of the House July 1898. I simply refused to wait the pleasure of Mr Lathrop and motioned to men setting there with hats on and Smoking. I did not remove my hat until I crossed the threshold in the Library where Mr Lathrop sat with the ladies of the party of some 28 in number all told. Other words I learned to use every opportunity which presented its self in my path of life. This year political situation will stimulate an progress in the Plan I only mentioned, it is the first step of progress ever made by the body of the Negro since 65

I thank you Mr DuBois and I hope Dr Hendson will write it down in our History and compare it and analyze it along side the condition which prevailed at Plymouth about the Mayflower 311 years ago - Indeed I think the word Plan should be commended.

all that we did here in 1917 to create a World War workable Staff to operate must be Studied and developed by us before we try to Step. for we can Remember the British in the Boer war. That had to Clean House after they were engaged in the ~~war~~ war and we cannot afford to take undue Risk.

It is only a job - Same as any other job. The whiteman's way is to get every thing on the job that he will have to use. They all go ~~and~~ to Stand at Ease place If we are to match Coins with him! We cannot hope to win if we fight any change that has made Progress Stand out whenever we meet to day and Now, man to man what have we before us! Organization, Salesmanship, Service, from the Product, find the place to lift for a light Startlist, thrill it and grip it. There is nothing new about that, Only it is Something different for us But a Smoke Screene must hide our operations while we work out the Harmony in unity and Science.

12-14-3

Let us go at this job and get underst as they did. Graft was the cause of their Standing off these Shores. They beat all the notes of discord and brought Harmony among themselves. They decided that they would take just what was offered them. They got together made and Signed a Pact. Then they came ashore and started to build. Now we must do just that. We must decide to make every letter in the name of Nat'l Ass'o mean just what it says. How? Start with Boston, Break up the clinker Shake the grate Sift the ash and draw the broken clinke. It will not burn and we must have the heat. Use the cinders with on fresh coal and build the Ass'o. Here with a button. Let us design, develop and distribute it from this point under the Home office Supervision. make a Big foam Combination to enlarge circulation of Negro Press and develop White international advertisements at a higher Scale per inch. Keep them together So that our own advertisers will Stand out. Wash Ny ety Boston When the Boston tent is rounded up and Branded a Pact must be made cement and every organization in Boston will be fenced under it So that it will be a plan or a machine to land wagon every other city until our arms will encircle all. Then can we plan our development to be all that we right ought to be. L.H. Slater

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Chatham Phenix National Bank
and Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

March 26, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

12-1-60

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of March 16th, which I found awaiting me on my return from a long trip, at the start of which I had a chance to talk with you.

I am absolutely out of any recent pictures, but shall have some taken at once and will send you one unmounted and suitable for making a cut just as soon as I get it.

For details concerning myself, I refer you to the current Who's Who in America, to which might be added the fact that Baker School, of which I was principal from 1906 to 1909, was one of the largest Negro schools in Richmond, and my work on the Florida State School Survey was wholly in connection with the study of the Negro schools. These two points I believe are not made wholly clear in Who's Who.

If I can be of any assistance to you in connection with the sketch of Dr. Dillard please be free to call on me for any information I may possess.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Cordially yours,

Arthur D. Wright

March 28, 1932.

Mr. Arthur D. Wright,
726 Jackson Place, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Sir:

Your letter of March 26 has been received. Dr. Du Bois is away lecturing but when he returns to the office this week your letter will be brought to his attention.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

April 27, 1932.

Dr. James Dillard,
Box 418,
Charlottesville, Virginia.

My dear Dr. Dillard:

12-28-23

I am still waiting for that article which you promised me. I want to let the colored people know that the race line in the Slater Board has at last been broken down, and that due to your breadth of view, we have a colored representative. Then, I want to say something about the new incumbent, Mr. Wright, whom I have met and talked with, and finally, I want this word from you, and I mustn't wait too long for this article. Will you not send us five hundred or one thousand words right off?

I should be greatly in your debt.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

August 3, 1932.

Mr. Arthur D. Wright,
726 Jackson Place, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

12-1-62

My dear Mr. Wright:

As I wrote you some time ago, I am still eager to publish in THE CRISIS an authoritative article on the Slater Fund. I have your biography in "Who's Who" and Dr. Dillard's, beside what I know of you both personally. I have your last report for 1931, with the total amount of monies spent. I also want to emphasize the significant fact that for the first time a colored man is a member of your Board of Trustees. Is there anything further that you have which would help me in compiling this article? Of course, I should like, preferably, that you or Dr. Dillard would write the article, but I will leave that to your judgment. I should be very glad to hear from you at your convenience.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Manufacturers Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

August 4, 1932

12-1-63

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of August the 3rd and have taken the liberty of forwarding it to Dr. Dillard for his suggestions. I am of the opinion that such an article under your name would be far more significant than anything that either Dr. Dillard or I might write. Either one of us might be accused of writing for propaganda purposes while you would be free to recommend or commend as your judgment dictated.

I am leaving for a week's trip and when I return I shall have Dr. Dillard's reply and will then write you further.

Cordially yours,

Arthur D Wright H

ADW:H

[1138]

J. H. Dillard
Wed. 10:45
+ leaving for
Chicago

12-22-21

Very sorry to miss seeing you. I wanted to mention two points in connection with your proposed article on the Slater Fund. I will write when I get home. I have been, and am, busy with Ministers' Institutes this summer.

Dr. DuBois

[Enc.]

THE TEST OF TEACHING

BY J. H. DILLARD

I WALKED into an almost rural high school and greeted the principal, whom I found teaching a class in algebra. At my request he gave algebra a rest and made a tour of the classes with me. He said he was very glad to do this, since he found little time from his own work to see what was going on in other classes. There were six teachers besides himself.

Except for a bow and hand-shake I paid no attention to the teachers but set myself at once to finding out what the pupils knew of the matter recently gone over in their classes. One point in mentioning this instance is to tell the evidently genuine surprise of the principal and the teachers. I honored them for being honest enough to acknowledge their surprise. They were surprised at how little the pupils knew, and how hazy they were about what little they did seem to half know.

But my main point in telling of this visit, which was similar in method and result to many other visits, is to call attention to a mistake which I think superintendents and supervisors too often make. They watch the teacher teach and do not take pains to find out how much the pupils are learning. They judge the teachers by the appearance they make and not by the results they get. Now, of course, it may be well for teachers to make a good appearance and produce a fine impression, but is it not true that, after all, the real test of a real teacher is to be found in the sureness and accuracy of the work of the pupils? Many teachers who are quiet in their methods and uneffusive in their manner are more efficient in getting good results than others who make a better immediate impression. Is it not, therefore, a mistake not to make more effort to judge teachers by the true test of results?

Our anxiety to have good teachers has led us to be too anxious about them. Some parents are so anxious about their children that they are perpetually doing superfluous things to them when it would be better to let them alone. I am sure that in our practice of teacher-training we have been putting too much emphasis on trivial details of some method of teaching and we have been going at the business too much as though the same method would fit every teacher. We cannot get good teachers by casting them in molds. Variety is the spice of education as well as it is of all life that is fruitful and interesting. It is the same with school management. The able principal finds and follows his own way of managing, and it is a mistake to suppose that a poor principal can be helped much by any effort to standardize him. He only makes a muddle of the effort.

Very happily there seems to be a reaction coming against the excessive emphasis in the molding process of teachers and principals for service in our public education. May all good forces and influences speed this reaction. What we need first is to seek for teachers who have accurate knowledge of the subjects they are to teach. Second, we should have brief professional courses in which certain principles of education could be learnt and acquaintance made with the history of past experiences in teaching. Third, we should think less about the methods of teachers and more about the accomplishments of pupils, and we should judge teachers not by their appearance or eloquence but by the results shown in the work of the pupils.

Reprinted from the Virginia Journal of Education, October, 1932.

August 11, 1932.

Dr. James Dillard,
Box 418,
Charlottesville, Virginia.

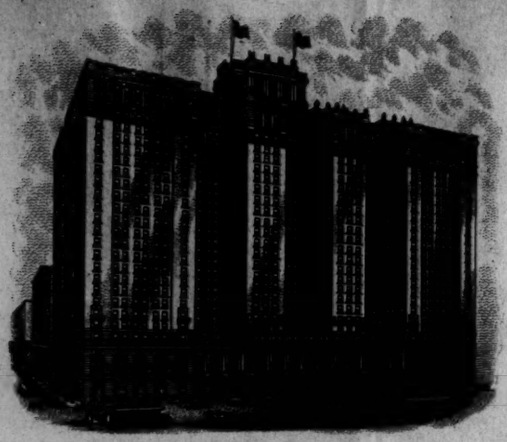
12-28-24

My dear Dr. Dillard:

I was so sorry to have been late Wednesday. eyes were giving me a little trouble so that I was soldiering on the job. Kindly write me when I reach home and if you are coming by again, let me know, and I will be sure to be here.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW



THE STEVENS

The World's Greatest Hotel
Michigan Boulevard - 7th Street to 8th Street
TELEPHONE WABASH 4400

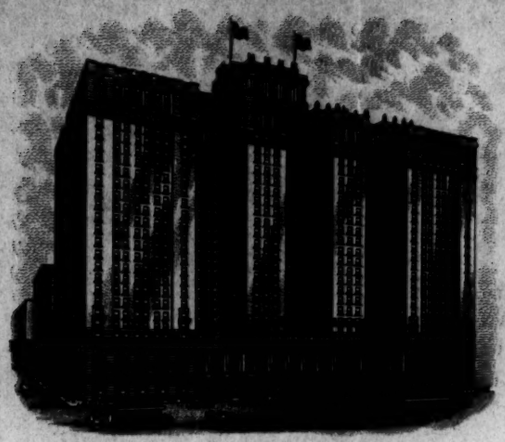
12-28-26

Chicago, Aug. 14 1932

Dear Dr. DuBois: I am having a little vacation. I sympathize with you in the eye matter, having a bit of trouble myself that way. There were two matters I wanted to venture to speak of:

1. For several years the State Board was proposing to elect a colored member, and I am glad it was brought about before I went out of office. After all, I proposed Mr Spaulding as likely to be a good member, not as a colored man, but as a man. I may be absurd in my conviction about this, but anyhow that is my theory, and I should be rather sorry for you to make too much a matter of the race side. All right simply to state the fact.

2. If you have not happened to read a little piece by me called a "Happy Development", I hope you will read it. I look upon that as the most outstanding accomplishment of the State Fund, because the development of the colleges depended upon this development. President Hume scolded me for spending money that way. I told him he would change his mind, and he did, and confessed. When I investigated the Freshman Class at Fisk I think I found that only about 8% came from Private or Denominational schools. People at Fisk were themselves surprised. The Training Schools, nearly all now High Schools,



THE STEVENS

The World's Greatest Hotel
Michigan Boulevard - 7th Street to 8th Street
TELEPHONE WABASH 4400

Chicago, _____ 193__

12-28-27

belong to the decade when the great problem was to get more white people better disposed. I think many "leaders" - perish the word - have somehow not seen this. Charles Johnson, for example; showed he did not see it. Writers of both races failed to recognize it. Then came a decade for talking about inter-racial cooperation. Please God, I think we are passing on into better decades still. — But pardon me, I am writing too briefly for such a matter. After stenography the pen is tedious. I hope to see you some time before very long. Gov. Pearson is urging me to pay a visit to the Virgin Islands, and I may go.

With cordial regards,

Yours sincerely,

J. H. Dillard

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Manufacturers Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

August 16, 1932

12-1-64

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

As I wrote you I asked Dr. Dillard his opinion as to the matter of the article on the Slater Fund which you contemplate publishing in an early edition of "The Crisis".

Dr. Dillard thinks that such an article would be much more desirable from your pen than from that of either himself or myself and in that I most heartily concur and I believe that on careful consideration you will agree with us.

Dr. Dillard also suggested that in such an article the selection of Mr. Spaulding as a member of the Board be treated as a matter of course, with, no doubt, a word of explanation that he is the first colored man to become a member of that Board but without undue emphasis on the fact. Dr. Dillard feels, as you no doubt know, that sometimes we over-stress matters of race.

This leaves one other thing for me to do and that is to get the picture for you. I confess that I have been negligent on that point but it was partly due to the fact that I wanted a picture made by a certain photographer and had not been able to have that done. I shall now attend to this very shortly and shall send you a photograph suitable for use in having a cut made.

I imagine that a copy of the last Slater Report went to you but to make sure of it I am sending you another copy under separate cover.

Cordially yours,

Arthur D. Wright

ADW:H

October 24, 1932.

Mr. Arthur D. Wright,
726 Jackson Place, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Wright:

I am still waiting for that photograph which you kindly promised me.

Very sincerely yours,

12.1

WKHD/DW

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Manufacturers Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

October 25, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your note of the 24th. I received a letter yesterday from a photographer who made an excellent picture of me two years ago, saying that he was having some proofs made and would send them to me in a few days. Just as soon as they come, I will have a copy made and sent to you.

Cordially yours,

Arthur D. Wright

12.1

November 22, 1932.

Mr. Arthur D. Wright,
THE JOHN F. SLATER FUND,
726 Jackson Place, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Wright:

We are still waiting for that photograph.

Very sincerely yours,

12-1

WEBD/B. W.

Wright

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Manufacturers Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

November 25, 1932

12-1

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of the 22nd has been received in Dr. Wright's absence from the office. This is to advise you that the photographs have been ordered and should be received at our office very soon now. I have instructions to forward one to you immediately upon their arrival.

Cordially yours,

Dorothy Howard

Secretary to Dr. Wright

Arthur Wright

TRUSTEES

W. Russell Bowie, *New York*
Charles S. Brown, *New York*
James Hardy Dillard, *Charlottesville, Va.*
Joseph D. Eggleston, *Hampden-Sidney, Va.*
John M. Glenn, *New York*
Warren Kearny, *New Orleans, La.*
James H. Kirkland, *Nashville, Tenn.*
Josiah Morse, *Columbia, S. C.*
Albert Shaw, *New York*
Leslie W. Snow, *New York*
C. C. Spaulding, *Durham, N. C.*
Arthur D. Wright, *Washington, D. C.*

OFFICERS

Albert Shaw, *Chairman*
Arthur D. Wright, *President*
C. P. Donnelly, *Secretary*
Miss Alice McGee, *Asst. Secretary*
Manufacturers Trust Company, *Treasurer*

The John F. Slater Fund

(61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK)

ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
726 JACKSON PLACE N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

W. T. B. WILLIAMS, FIELD DIRECTOR
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALA.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
John M. Glenn, *Chairman*
Albert Shaw
W. Russell Bowie
Warren Kearny
James Hardy Dillard

FINANCE COMMITTEE
Charles S. Brown, *Chairman*
Leslie W. Snow
C. C. Spaulding

EDUCATION COMMITTEE
Arthur D. Wright, *Chairman*
James Hardy Dillard
James H. Kirkland
Joseph D. Eggleston
Josiah Morse

December 3, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12.1

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am today sending you, under separate cover, a smooth finish picture of Dr. Wright in accordance with instructions he left with me before he left the city on an extended field trip. I trust that this will reach you promptly.

Cordially yours,

Dorothy Howard

Secretary to Dr. Wright

June 10, 1932.

Dr. Alonzo deG. Smith,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Smith:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICE : BRADHURST 0770
RESIDENCE: EDGECOMBE 3308

12 TO 2 AND 6 TO 8
EXCEPT WEDNESDAY EVENINGS
SUNDAYS BY APPOINTMENT

ALONZO DEG. SMITH, M. D.
~~2353 SEVENTH AVENUE~~
NEW YORK
237 W 135

June 11, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
N. Y. C.

12-31

My dear Dr. DuBois, In reply to your letter of the 10th inst., I am enclosing my picture.

Very truly yours,
Alonzo deG Smith

M. D., Long Island College Hosp - 1919
B. S. S., C. C. N. Y. — 1923
M. S. (Biochemistry) Teachers College, Columbia Univ June 1[illegible]

11-38-02

BOLTON SMITH
~~P.O. BOX 1000~~ 69 Madison Ave.
MEMPHIS, TENN., U. S. A.

Mch 15/32

Dear Dr DuBois

The National Council of the Boy Scouts at its meeting in this city a year ago established an order known as the "Silver Beaver" to be given by the Local Councils, with approval of the National Organization for effective Scout Work in the local field. The number allowed to any Local Council was

strictly limited - yet two
Lessons granted the Association to colored Seamstress
the first year it was
established - viz: The
Louisville Ky and the
Dayton Ohio Lessons -
thus proving the correctness
of my belief that Seamstress
would help establish relations
of understanding between
both - I enclose the
statement of the work done
by these two Seamstress.
Yours Sincerely
Booker Washington

11-38-04

BOYSCOUTS

The National Council of Boy Scouts at its meeting in Memphis, Tenn. in 1931 established an order known as"The Silver Beaver" to be given by the local council with the approval of the National Organization for as effective scout work in the local field. The number allowed to any local council was strictly limited. Nevertheless, two councils granted this decoration to colored scouts during the first year it was established. These councils were Louisville, Ky. and Dayton, Ohio. W. B. Mathews, Principal of the Central Colored High School, received the reward in Louisville by unanimous vote of the Executive Committee. His record is as follows:

"Professor Matthews may be considered the "Daddy" of the Colored Division of the Louisville Council. A colored man himself, he was one of the original advocates of the plea that colored boys be given an opportunity to enjoy the benefits of Scout Training. When the first two experimental Troops were formed in 1917, he was made a Deputy Commissioner and placed in supervisory charge of these Troops. This was two years before Mr. Wheat came with the Council as Division Executive, and during these two years Mr. Matthews served as the only point of contact between these Troops and the local Council Headquarters.

"In 1921, he was elected Chairman of the Division Advisory Board, which is in details of operation a sub-Council of the Louisville Council. He has held this office to the present time and has rendered very splendid service in this capacity. He has not missed over half a dozen meetings of the Board (which are held monthly) since it was organized in 1917. This leadership has beenof the very highest order, enthusiastic, yet sane and sensible. He has been Mr. Wheat's

closest confidante and Counsellor. He has emphasized the value of Scout Training to the boys of his school and through his influence with the other colored teachers of the city (as Principal of the Colored High School, he is considered the ranking colored teacher in our Louisville schools) to the boys in all of our colored schools."

11-38-25

In Dayton, Ohio, A. W. Payne was awarded the prize, and this is his record:

"A continuous record of 12 years with the same unit is most noteworthy. Nearly 400 boys have been taught the lessons of Scouting by virtue of their connection with Troop 30 of which he was scoutmaster. His influence on these lads has been exceptional—the majority of these colored lads have graduated from high school—scores have graduated from college, and many are now holding down responsible positions in the various avenues of life. They have conducted annual summer camps in addition to travel camp expeditions. Mr. Payne has repeatedly said that he believes he has gained much more from scouting and his close contact with boys than he has ever been able to add.

"He has participated in all Council functions; he is the kind of a volunteer who will not be affected by this award but will be inspired to continue on; he is recognized by the colored boys of the city as their champion."

March 21, 1932.

Mr. Bolton Smith,
69 Madison Avenue,
Memphis, Tennessee.

My dear Sir:

Your letter and enclosure to Dr. Du Bois has been received. Dr. Du Bois is at present lecturing in Georgia. When he returns to the office next week they will be brought to his attention.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

11-38-03

March 29, 1932.

Mr. Bolton Smith,
P. O. Box 1008,
Memphis, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Smith:

I thank you very much for the information which you sent me concerning the Boy Scouts. I shall note it in THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBB/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Elizabeth Smith,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Miss Smith:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 13, 1932.

Miss Estelle Smith,
200 Exeter Avenue,
Knoxville, Tennessee.

My dear Miss Smith:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Box 395.
Boley, Okla.
June 24, 1932.

Dr. Du Bois, Editor
The Crisis
New York City.

My dear Sir:

I am sorry about the delay in sending the correct type of picture.

Very respectfully yours,
(Miss) Estelle Smith.

12.20

June 24, 1932.

Mr. J. Emory Smith,
Northwestern University,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Smith:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-30

1813 Hinman Avenue
Evanston, Illinois
July 21, 1932.

Mr. W.E.B.DuBois
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

In reply to your request for a photograph of myself to be used in the Education number of The Crisis magizine I am enclosing same, with sincere regrets that due to absence from the city, I was not fortunate enough to get your letter until last week.

In case you see fit to publish the photo, and need some data, it follows: Bachelor os Science in Education, major in Physical Education; Home is in Washington, D.C. On the varsity track and cross country teams at Northwestern during the school years 1930-31, and 1931-32. Graduate of Dunbar High School of Washington.

Very truly yours,

J. Emory Smith

July 26, 1932.

Mr. J. Emory Smith,
1813 Hinman Avenue,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Smith:

We received for the Education Number many more photographs than we had space to insert. We are very sorry that yours has been omitted.

Very sincerely yours,

12-30

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

June 24, 1932.

Miss Lillian Smith,
University of California,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Miss Smith:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-14-37

The Crisis,

I am sending one dollar to the Crisis to help it tide over this crisis. Would send more if I had it but have "lost out" myself because of bank failure

I hope the Crisis will be able to weather the storm. Respectfully

R. I. Smith

F. I. S. College Walla Walla Wash May 7 '32

MAY 18 1932

Contribution 1.00

Check $1.00 Bd

CR81

12-14-38

From
R L Smith
817 N 4th St
Waco Texas

June 24, 1932.

Miss Vesta Edwards Smith,
University of California at Los Angeles,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Miss Smith:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12.9

SMITH COLLEGE

Date June 2, 1932

MEMORANDUM

To President Neilson

From Joy Secor

In re **Laura Pinn Phillips**, a Sophomore, is the only colored student at Smith at present. She graduated from the Dunbar High School, Washington, D. C. Her home address is 1521 "S" Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

Confidential: Her record last year showed fifteen B's, 14 C's 2 D's; her record at midyears this year showed 3 B's, 12 C's.

She has won no distinctions during the past year.

Dear Mr. DuBois,

The above is a creditable record, though not a distinguished one.

Yours,
W. A. Neilson

86 Harold Street
Roxbury Mass
June 1[illegible]

128.

Dear Mrs Bowers,

I am enclosing [illegible]
from the last week's issue
of the Pittsburg Courier, which
gives all of the information
concerning the Page con-
troversy.

The Boston Globe (morning
issue) and the Herald (evening
issue) of May 26 also carried
a note as to how winning
the Page.

If we can find a Photo
of him I will send it this week
Sincerely yours Hank Snowden

12-1-22

SOCIALIST PARTY OF AMERICA

549 RANDOLPH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Morris Hillquit, Chairman, New York
Meta Berger, Wisconsin
Daniel W. Hoan, Wisconsin
Alfred Baker Lewis, Massachusetts
James H. Maurer, Pennsylvania
Jasper McLevy, Connecticut
James Oneal, New York
Joseph W. Sharts, Ohio
Lillith M. Wilson, Pennsylvania

June 30, 1932.

CLARENCE SENIOR
Executive Secretary

W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City, N.Y.

Dear Mr. DuBois:

A number of acquaintances of mine in and out of the Socialist movement have expressed the wish that "The Crisis" might take a poll of negro press opinion on Socialism and the Socialist party, much as it did recently on the question of Communism. I pass the idea on to you with the assurance that such an issue of "The Crisis" would attract much attention within organized Socialist ranks as well as among the great many non-member followers of the Socialist party.

A.

Incidentally, while with Heywood Broun recently, he was reading with great interest Wm. Foster's book on Communism and spoke particularly of a section dealing with Negroes. Broun has some interesting views on the subject of Negroes, Communism and Socialism, and I am sure he would be glad to respond to any request you might make of him if you thought it worth while running an article on this subject.

I hope you will excuse my temerity in suggesting these features in "The Crisis". We are interested in getting as broad an understanding of Socialism as possible and I think you will agree with me that such an understanding would be helpful in the present political situation.

Sincerely,

Edward Levinson
Director of Publicity.

O.E.A.
12755
EL:E

12-1-23

July 8, 1932.

Mr. Edward Levinson,
Director of Publicity,
SOCIALIST PARTY OF AMERICA,
549 Randolph Street,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Sir:

I have your letter of June 30 and I am writing to Mr. Braun. Perhaps we can do something more on the matter later.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/BW

[SOCIALIST PARTY]

FOR PRESIDENT

NORMAN THOMAS

FOR VICE-PRESIDENT

JAMES H. MAURER

SOCIALIST PARTY
NATIONAL CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE

549 RANDOLPH STREET
CHICAGO

CAMPAIGN COMMITTEE
Daniel W. Hoan, Chairman
Clarence Senior, Director
Marx Lewis, Treasurer
Meta Berger
William A. Cunnea
Powers Hapgood
Morris Hillquit
Leo Krzycki

August 8, 1932

W. E. B. Du Bois
The Crisis
69 - 5th Avenue
New York City

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

Just as a matter of my own personal information, I would appreciate it if you could elaborate upon the statement you made in "Postcript" in this month's CRISIS as follows: "Contrary to many philanthropists and Socialists, he included among the laboring classes, the yellow coolies of Asia and the black slaves of Africa".

21-3-108

I don't know any Socialists, particularly the American Socialists, against whom this charge might be levied.

In order to identify myself, I have been a member of the N.A.A.C.P. sometime and was on the executive board of the local organization in Cleveland while I lived there. I am also an honorary member of the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters. This, by way of identifying myself with the problem with which we are both concerned.

Yours sincerely,

Clarence Senior
Campaign Director

O.E.A.
12755
CS:MB

[Socialist Party]

September 15, 1932.

Mr. Clarence Senior,
549 Randolph Street,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Sir:

I regret very much that your letter of August 8 got misplaced in my letterbox and has just turned up.

21-3-109

The question of the attitude of the Socialists toward the colored peoples has been long a matter of debate. The German Socialists, back in the ~~Nineties~~, frankly declared that their program did not include Asiatic laborers. In the United States, the Socialists at first tried to ignore the Color Line, but at last when they went into the South, early in the ~~Nineteenth Century~~ 20th, there seemed to be a chance to get hold of the white workers, but it could only be done on condition that there be separate white and Negro locals. This, they carried out. At least, just before the World War, it seemed necessary to make astatement concerning the attitude of Socialists on race relations. A committee was appointed, under the Chairmanship of, I think, Robert Hunter, and an elaborate statement prepared which recognized pretty clearly race differences, and consequently some segregation and difference of treatment. This report was laid on the table, and then the war came, and it has never been brought up. Finally, the Labor Government of England made some very fine statements concerning black African labor, but when they came to power, they did not attempt in any way to really approach the problem of exploitation in Africa.

The statement to which you allude, is based upon the above facts.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

11-18-27

June 2, 1932.

Dr. Vada Somerville,
1800 San Pedro Street,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Dr. Vada:

I'm quite certain that you are dead and I have no exact address of either you or Dr. John in the next world. Therefore, I'm sending this to your old address with the hope that it may be forwarded. In case you are in the next world, you have unusual facilities for knowledge, and what I want is my usual query at this time of year. The number of colored students in the University of Southern California and the University of California at Los Angeles, and any other of the larger colleges thereabout. Also, the number of colored graduates and their degrees.

Will you help me get these? Incidently, while you are writing you might say something about yourself and family.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

OFFICE OF
DR. J. A. SOMERVILLE
1800 SAN PEDRO STREET
LOS ANGELES, CAL.

July 6,1932

Dear Dr. Dubois:

Your letter received. We are glad to hear from you . Have been trying to get the information for which you asked,as close as I can ascertain there are ten (10) students in the University of Southern California and twenty five (25) in the University of California at Westwood. I am inclosing list of graduates for this year.

Dr.John and I are well. Business such as it is and other work in which we are engaged keep us busy.Los Angele like the rest of the country is having its share of the depression and we have to bear our share.

With kindest regards to you and Mrs. DuBois

Sincerely yours

Vada J. Somerville

12-30

1800 San Pedro Street
Los Angeles Calif.
December 22, 1932

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
69 Fifth Ave.
New York

12-1-28

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I received your letter several days ago. I must admit that it is unforgivable that we did not reply at once to the announcement of the birth of your grand baby. We intended to do so every day but put it off until you had to remind me of the gross negligence.
Is it too late to offer congratulations and to say that Dr. John and I are very glad to receive the news and were as happy as Grandfather himself.

Regarding the Crisis account. Several months ago I wrote the business manager concerning the copies I had on hand and for which I was being billed, I attempted to return them and found that the postage was out of reason, I still have them.

The account has dragged on for so long now that I have no definite assurance that I can collect any that is outstanding, however as near as I can remember there there is about Fifty Dollars for which I am responsible and if this will adjust it I will pay it myself within the next sixty days.

Wishing you, Mrs. DuBois, Yolande and Grand Daughter a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Yours sincerely

Vada J. Somerville

#50
Somerville
Stubblefield

12-1-30

December 29, 1932.

Dr. Vada J. Somerville.
1800 San Pedro Street,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Dr. Vada:

It was very nice to see your signature again. Mr. Stubblefield whom you recommended for the agency is doing very well indeed and we want to thank you for finding him. With regard to yourself, distribute the copies of THE CRISIS which you have on hand as sample copies wherever you think they will do good: in schools, jails, almshouses, etc. We will put your indebtedness down at $50 and will be glad of payment whenever you can. I am under deep obligations to you for what you have done.

Mrs. Du Bois and the family join me in wishing you a Happy New Year and to Dr. John.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

STATE AGRICULTURAL AND MECHANICAL COLLEGE

ORANGEBURG, S. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 2, 1932

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

In answer to your annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1930-31 I am sending the following information:

12-20

1. Number of students of full college grade enrolled in State A. & M. College during the year 1930-31 (312)

2. Students enrolled in Arts (86)
Students enrolled in Science (34)
Students enrolled in Science of Mechanics (27)
Students enrolled in Agriculture (36)
Students enrolled in Home Economics (36)
Students enrolled in Business Administration (17)
(Number 2 consists of college students only)

3. Number of graduates during year 1930-31 (31)

4. Student making the highest average in the Class of 1931, Ralph McGirt, Camden, S. C.

I shall be glad to send additional information if you desire same.

Very truly yours,

M. F. Whittaker

M. F. Whittaker,
President.

FORM 622

OFFICERS AND BOARD
Jas. T. Carter, Pres. & Gen. Counsel
Edw. Stewart, Vice-Pres.
B. A. Cephas, Vice-Pres.
A. Washington, Vice-Pres.
B. L. Jordan, Sec.-Mgr.
W. A. Jordan, Asst. Sec.-Mgr.

OFFICERS AND BOARD
W. E. Baker, Treasurer
W. E. Randolph
Chas. N. Jackson
A. D. Price, Jr.
Percy Wilson
Jas. O. West
R. L. Tate

JAN 11 1932

HOME OFFICE

SOUTHERN AID SOCIETY OF VIRGINIA, INC.

Life, Health and Accident Insurance

THIRD AND CLAY STREETS

Richmond, Va.

12-12-67

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

January 9, 1932

Atten: Miss I. C. Malvan, Bus. Mgr.

Gentlemen:

Your letter of January 8 and check for $367.00 received. We assure you that we appreciate highly your prompt attention to the matter, as well as your expression of satisfaction with the lists of names we have already furnished. We are by this mail returning receipt for the payment of $367.00 as per the agreement and will send, from time to time, other lists for your attention.

We ask that you will please send us a receipted statement for the payment of the $867.00 for advertising in the Crisis for the twelve issues; or just sign and return the voucher we are inclosing, to cover this payment.

At your convenience, you will also please return the photograph of the front entrance to our new Home Office Building, as that is the only 'treated' photograph we have of it.

Wishing success in this year to all of the efforts of the Crisis, and thanking you for your cooperation in all of these matters, we are,

Very truly yours,
SOUTHERN AID SOCIETY OF VA., INC.

W. A. Jordan

W. A. Jordan, Asst. Secretary

EAH

12-12 [ENC.]

FORM 600-W

Richmond, Virginia January 9, 1932 19___

Received of THE CRISIS

THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-SEVEN and NO/100---------- *Dollars*

Allowance for furnishing list of names and addresses for circularizing for subscriptions to the Crisis

$ 367.00

SOUTHERN AID SOCIETY OF VA., INC.

Asst. Secretary

January 11th. 1932.

Southern Aid Society of Virginia, Inc.
Third & Clay Streets,
Richmond, Va.

Attention Mr. W. A. Jordan, Asst. Sec.

12-12-46

Dear Sirs,

We are in possession of your letter of Jan.9th. and return to you enclosed the receipt for your check of $867.00. The photograph of the front entrance of your new Home Office will be mailed you shortly.

We thank you for your good wishes and assure you of our identical, sincere sentiments.

Cordially yours,

THE CRISIS,

Pda

June 7, 1932.

12-3-18

Mr. W. H. Wiggins,
Registrar, SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY,
Baton Rouge, Louisiana.

My dear Sir:

By a typographical error our circular letter asked for figures of your school covering the year 1930-31. We meant, of course, 1931-32. May I ask if your letter of June 3 refers to the year 1931-32? If not, will you kindly send us amended figures.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
J. S. CLARK, PRESIDENT
BATON ROUGE, LA.

June 18, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois, Editor in Chief
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

The following information is submitted in reply to your communication of recent date calling for ammended figures for the report sent to you June 3.

1. Number of students of full college grade enrolled during the year 1931-1932------673

2. Number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses.

   a. Extension School----------400
   b. General College Course----------123
   c. Teachers College Course---------- 49
   d. Vocational Agriculture ---------- 41
   e. Vocational Home Economics---------- 60

3. Number of graduates during the year 1931-1932 with their degrees.----------56

   a. Bachelor of Arts---------- 16
   b. Bachelor of Science ---------- 6
   c. Bachelor of Arts in Education------- 5
   d. Bachelor of Science in Agriculture-- 12
   e. Bachelor of Science in H. Economics- 3
   f. Diplomas from Two-Year Tchr. Course- 14

4. The name and address, (and if possible, the photograph) of the ranking student of the graduating college class.

   Miss Alma D. Rigmaiden
   2211 Shell Beach
   Lake Charles, Louisiana

We are indeed sorry that we have not a photograph of the student.

12-20

SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY
J. S. CLARK, PRESIDENT
BATON ROUGE, LA.

5. The most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year.

The Southern University debating team participated in the Gulf Coast Inter-collegiate Forensic League activities, which were revived after more than four years. This served to improve the intellectual relations among the colleges of this section.

The Southern University team was successful in all debates, and thereby won the right to the debating championship of the Gulf Coast Intercollegiate Forensic League. The subject for debate was: "Resolved: Great Britain Should Grant India Immediate and Complete Independence." The Southern University team won unanimous decisions for negative and affirmative arguments. The team was coached by Mr. Alvin H. Jones, a graduate of Columbia University.

12-20

I sincerely hope the information above will serve the purposes of your study, and I wish here to state that this office is at your service for further information which you may desire.

Yours very truly,

Wm H. Wiggins

William H. Wiggins, Registrar.

NORTH CAROLINA MUTUAL
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

JOHN MERRICK, FOUNDER

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

June 23, 1932

Mr. W. W. Denton
4211 Third Avenue
Detroit, Michigan

My dear Professor Denton

I hope the information which you desired for the Crisis concerning Negro students in the University, has been turned over to you.

Inasmuch as I had to leave Ann Arbor early, June 13, I asked Mr. J. M. Marteena, one of your students for the first semester, to assemble the data for you. He is still in Ann Arbor at 217 Glen Avenue and will be there for Summer School. I hope he has forwarded the information to you in proper form. I am sorry I was not able to do so myself.

I am wishing for you and yours a most enjoyable summer.

Very truly yours,

Asa T. Spaulding

Asa T. Spaulding

ATS bw

12-30

Mr. Spaulding had promised to forward the material to me in Detroit sometime previous to Commencement Day, June 20th. Will see you in Ann Arbor. B

December 30, 1932.

12-1-50

Mr. C. C. Spaulding,
North Carolina Mutual Life
Insurance Company,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Spaulding:

Will you kindly send me one of your recent photographs. Do not send the one that has appeared so often lately. I want to use it in connection with an article on the Slater Fund.

I wonder if the North Carolina Mutual won't consider advertising in THE CRISIS this year? It seems to me that so many of our insurance societies are floundering, it is all the more necessary for the solid ones to show that there are Negro business organizations which are solvent. We have just signed a year's contract with the Southern Aid, which makes the 17th consecutive year that they have been with us. Won't you consider this?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA. GEORGIA

April 7, 1932

12-1-03

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I should like to reprint in the Spelman Messenger the story which appeared in the January Number of the Crisis entitled, "How Oscar got Rid of the Depression". I would, of course, state that the article was reprinted from the Crisis by courtesy of the editor.

May I have this privilege?

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FMR:OS

April 9, 1932.

President Florence Read,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

12-1-04

My dear President Read:

Just to thank you for your kind hospitality while I was in Atlanta. I enjoyed myself as usual. Secondly, can you not gather some good exclusive photographs of the library dedication and let me have them for THE CRISIS, together with any facts that ought to be set down. I shall be greatly obliged.

I am writing you rather than Hope because I know hewill forget it, which shows, I will admit, a childlike faith on my part.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

April 23, 1932

12-1-06

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I shall be glad to see that you get some exclusive pictures of the dedication of the library for the Crisis. Watch for them!

I enclose two copies of the last issue of the Campus Mirror.

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FMR:OS
Encl.

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

May 6, 1932

Dear Dr. DuBois:

You are a shrewd and cautious - that is, sometimes cautious! - person. After indicating what you called your "child-like faith" that I would respond to your request for photographs of the Dedication of the Library, - to play safe, you also write Dr. Hope!!

Anyway, here are six pictures. They are being sent exclusively to The Crisis. The picture showing the speakers at the Dedication was taken by the staff photographers of the Constitution and was printed in the paper of Sunday, May 1.

It is desired to use the picture of the main reading room in the Crimson and Gray. Would you have any objection to such use of it? The Crimson and Gray would probably not be circulated until Commencement, the first of June. We will wait for your reply before letting the Crimson and Gray have the picture.

12-1-01

The small picture of the principal participants may be a little more clear-cut than the large one. The smaller has not been used.

Unfortunately, it rained on Saturday morning, so that the exercises could not be held out doors. I enclose a story giving the facts about the exercises; also copies of the programs.

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FMR:OS
Encl.

I understand that you do not care if the pictures - some of them - are used in the Campus Mirror. But will not let either the Mirror or the Crimson + Gray use these without your consent until after The Crisis is published.

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

May 25, 1932

12-1-02

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Have you anything to say to me about the pictures of the Atlanta University Library and about their publication?

I do not wonder, though, that you hesitate to write to me at all after listing this institution which has been a college since 1924 as "Spelman Seminary" on page 194 of the June Crisis. The reports of the General Education Board from which the item was taken did not make that mistake!

On checking up the pictures used in the Crimson and Gray, I find that the picture of the Yale group is the only one that may possibly be a duplicate of the photographs sent you. You have a different picture of the outside of the library and a different picture of the platform group.

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FMR:OS

[1930]

12-1-05

Miss Florence Reed,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Miss Reed:

A set of three young people are editing news notes in THE CRISIS. They evidently had not heard of Spelman College. I shall tell them. The pictures which you sent, at least two or three of them, will be published from time to time. I think one in July. Thank you so much for your interest.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

SPELMAN COLLEGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE
DEAN OF WOMEN

June 20, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Dr. DuBois:

In response to your inquiry, we had two hundred and two students of college grade enrolled for the term 1931-1932. We had thirty-eight graduates, thirty-four of whom received the A.B. degree and four the B.S. degree. The following are honor graduates, in the order of their standing:

Rubye Sampson, 1206 S. Culpepper Street, Quitman, Georgia
Marjorie Stewart, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama
Oteele Nichols, Route 1, Box 72, Lyerly, Georgia
Margery Wheeler, 563 Johnson Avenue, Atlanta
Augusta Johnson, 22 Tennessee Street, Cartersville, Georgia
Ernestine Anthony, 253 Henry Street, S. W., Atlanta
Louise Torrence, 562 Pulliam Street, Atlanta
Iredelle Howard, 97 Sheppard Street, Charleston, S. C.
Erostine Coles, Hoffman-St. Mary's Institute, Mason Tennessee
Grace Hale, 287 Fletcher Street, Atlanta

The most important happening of this college year was the dedication of the Atlanta University library.

Reverend Reinhold Niebuhr, B.D., A.M., Professor of Applied Christianity, Union Theological Seminary, and Editor of The World Tomorrow, was the speaker on Baccalaureate Sunday. Arthur Davis Wright, A.M., President of the Jeanes Fund and Slater Fund, was the speaker on Commencement Day.

I am enclosing a photograph of Miss Rubye Sampson who was first honor student in her class.

Sincerely yours,

Ethel E. McGhee

EEM:L

12-20

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA. GEORGIA

October 8, 1932

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I was sorry to find you out the day I tried to telephone you in New York last summer. Of course, you will say that I might have tried again.

I was interested in the story about new Negro libraries in the September Crisis. I suppose the October issue will arrive in a day or two, and I am just hoping that you have remembered that you have pictures of the Spelman College Nursery School, and that you will include some of them in the Children's Number.

Is it too early for me to say that I look forward to seeing you in Atlanta before this year is over?

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FMR:OS

12-1-07

Possibly ambiguous - to "find you out" - but not so intended.

October 14, 1932.

80-1-21

President Florence M. Read,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear President Read:

I managed to stick in one little Spelman picture in the Children's Number. We had to be terribly parsimonious, or I should have added more. I am hoping to be in Atlanta this year. I am so sorry you did not "find me out," but hope next time you will find me in.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The School of Commerce and Administration

Office of the Dean

February 5, 1932.

To Whom It May Concern:

Mr. William Tilford Davis, who took his Bachelor's degree from Ohio University in 1925, has had three quarters of graduate work with us here at the University of Chicago.

Mr. Davis is a young man of excellent character and of pleasing personality. In his courses he demonstrated that he has real ability. He has had successful teaching experience in Indianapolis.

I recommend him very highly to you as a possible teacher.

Sincerely yours,

W. H. Spencer
Dean

WHS:McA

12-33

Copy

9 WEST SEVENTY-THIRD STREET
NEW YORK

May 16, 1932

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

A friend of the family, Mrs. Wheaton, was shocked at the letter from the Rev. Mr. Blackshear in the May Crisis and wrote me about it. I asked her if we might use her letter, and she has sent me the enclosure. Perhaps you may think it worth printing in the Crisis as a little token of Episcopalian good will.

10-96-11

Sincerely yours,

J. E. Spingarn

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois.

from
TROUTBECK
AMENIA, NEW YORK

POSTCARD

GRAND CENT. ANNEX, N.Y.
JUN 29
2 PM
1932

Mr. Herbert J. Seligmann,

N.A.A.C.P.,

69 Fifth Avenue,

New York City

6942

11-46-50.

Dear Mr. Seligmann: Mrs. Doris Ulmann of 1000 Park Avenue, whose photographic work you doubtless know, took some beautiful photographs of colored folk while travlleing recently in the South with Julia Peterkin. She is, I think willing to let the Crisis use some of them, and perhaps you may care to look at them and see whether they are good material for the purposes of the Crisis or the Association.

Sincerely yours,

June 29, 1932.

Spingarn

SPOKANE UNIVERSITY
SPOKANE, WASHINGTON

1 Student

June 7, 1932

W. E. B. Du Bois
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City

12.9

Dear Sir:

In regard to your letter inquiring about Negro students, ~~would~~ said say that in our school we have just one colored pupil enrolled. He is enrolled in the Liberal Arts College and is majoring in Science. We have never had a colored graduate.

Sincerely,

A. G. Sater

AGS:DVF

Acting President

WALTER BOTTHOF, PRESIDENT ALBERT MOSS, VICE PRESIDENT ALVIN E. BEIRNES, SEC'Y & TREAS.

STANDARD RATE & DATA SERVICE

—The National Authority—

536 LAKE SHORE DRIVE

CHICAGO

January 4, 1932

The Crisis,
New York, New York.

Attention - ADVERTISING MANAGER

Dear Sirs:

12-12a

Our NEW plan giving you the opportunity to place quality facts about your publication in a listing-ad immediately following your listing, represents -

(1) a most definite way to reach space-buyers, agency executives and advertising managers, EVERY TIME publications in your field are analyzed and selections are made;

(2) the CLOSEST sales contact you can make without being present yourself;

(3) the most ECONOMICAL advertising you can possibly do, because of the extremely LOW rate.

There are certain fundamental facts advertising men must know about YOUR publication when studying relative values. The thirty-eight points shown on the attached sheet are outstanding in this respect.

They have been taken from the very mouths of advertising executives, the users of STANDARD RATE & DATA SERVICE, in answer to the question, "What facts should publishers emphasize to make their advertising copy valuable to you?"

They cover the entire range of "quality points" and should be used as a guide in the preparation of YOUR copy for listing-ads. If you haven't mailed your reservation for space beginning with the February issue, please do so immediately using the attached order form. Your copy may follow later to reach us by January twelfth, the final closing date.

Very sincerely yours,

Walter Botthof

Walter E. Botthof,
President.

WEB:CS

LIVE STOCK FEEDER, THE

Graphic Arts Building, Kansas City, Mo.

Rates effective January 1, 1932.
Card received December 14, 1931.

Agency commission 15%; cash discount 2%—10th of following month.

General Advertising
Rates guaranteed to December 31, 1932.

Line, flat	.25
All space charged at the flat line rate.	
1 page (420 lines)	105.00
1/2 page (210 lines)	52.50
1/3 page (140 lines)	35.00
1/4 page (105 lines)	26.25
1 inch (14 lines)	3.50

Covers and Colors
2-3-4 covers, no extra charge if available.

TWO COLOR RATES

Line, flat	.30
1 page (420 lines)	126.00
1/2 page (210 lines)	63.00

Minimum space 1/2 page.

Special Positions

Center spread (840 lines), 1 color	210.00
Center spread (840 lines), 2 colors	252.00

Inserts
Inserts accepted if previously arranged.

Classified Rates
No classified.

Reading Notices
Not accepted.

Issuance and Closing Dates
Published monthly; issued 1st week of publication month.
Last forms close 25th of preceding month.
Color forms close 20th of preceding month.
Changes and cancellations must be received 10 days in advance.

Mechanical Requirements	Width	Depth
1 page	7-1/3	10
2 columns	4-13/16	10
1 column	2-5/16	10
Covers	7-1/3	10
Center spread	15-5/8	10

Page is 3 columns wide, 140 lines to the column, 420 lines to the page.
Halftone 85-100 screen. Can use electros mounted or unmounted, preferably mounted. Can use mats if necessary.

Personnel
President—Hayes Walker.
Editor—Jno. M. Hazelton.
Associate Editor—Frank W. Farley.
Advertising Manager—Alton H. Walker.
Circulation Manager—Hayes Walker, Jr.

Representatives
Chicago—Dempers & Parsons.

It's a rifle shot—your advertisement in the Livestock Feeder—direct to the mark. An exclusive field reached most effectively, and without a single copy waste. January, February and March will have an 11,000 minimum—all livestock feeders (cattle, hogs, sheep) whose buying power is the largest and most immediate—in the agricultural section. Large investments are necessary in feeding livestock, and these 11,000 have the resources to handle their business successfully. The Livestock Feeder fills—exclusively—a hitherto untouched consumer field. Published by men who know, for men who can get this information in no other publication. Endorsed by largest feeders, agricultural college men and other authorities.—adv.

LIVE STOCK MARKETS

Union Stock Yards, Chicago, Illinois

Rates card undated—received October 4, 1930.

Agency commission 15%; cash discount 2%—10 days from invoice date.

General Advertising

Line, flat	.20
All space charged at the flat line rate.	
1 page (672 lines)	134.40
3/4 page (504 lines)	100.80
1/2 page (336 lines)	67.20
1/4 page (168 lines)	33.60
Per inch (14 lines)	2.80

Covers

3rd cover	134.40
4th cover	134.40

Special Positions
All advertisements are given best possible position; special positions cannot therefore be conferred as a condition of any order.

Colors
Not sold.

Reading Notices
Not accepted.

Minimum Depth, R.O.P. Advertisements
Minimum space, 7 lines.

Issuance and Closing Dates
Published every Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday.

1931 ISSUANCE DATES

October	8-32	November	5-19
December	3-17-31		

Last forms close Tuesday preceding date of issue.
Copy for advertisements, changes or orders to discontinue must reach publishers not later than Tuesday noon.

Mechanical Requirements	Width	Depth
1 page	9-1/6	12
3 columns	6-5/6	12
2 columns	4-1/2	12
1 column	2-1/6	12
Covers	9-1/6	12

Page is 4 columns wide, 168 lines to the column—672 lines to the page.
Halftone 90 screen. Key numbers carefully inserted but at advertiser's risk unless made a part of original electro.

Personnel
Editor and General Manager—N. H. Sutherland.
Mechanical Superintendent—W. Morrissey.

Representatives
None.

CIRCULATION—Sworn 6-30-31

Total free distribution (6 months average) 47,925

LIVE STOCK RECORD

Sioux City, Iowa

Rates effective January 1, 1929.

Agency commission 15%; cash discount 2%—10th of following month.

General Advertising

Inch, flat	.50

All space charged at the inch rate.
(Newspaper make-up)

Display Classifications

Breeders sales	On application

Classified Rates
.01 word per insertion; minimum .25.

Reading Notices
First page .10 line per insertion. Count 2 lines for black headlines.

Minimum Depth, R.O.P. Advertisements
1 or 2 columns 14 lines; 14 lines additional for each additional column crossed.

Issuance and Closing Dates
Published daily except Sunday.
Last forms close noon, day preceding.

Mechanical Requirements (newspaper make-up)

Width of type page	15-2/3"
Depth of type page	19-3/4"
Single column width	2-1/6"
Each additional column	2-1/4"
Columns to page	7
Column depth	277 lines
Full page	1939 lines
Double truck	33"

Mats—to full page
Plates—unmounted
Halftone 65 screen.

Representatives
None.

CIRCULATION—Govt. 9-30-31

Total net paid 6,132

Maximil-Minimil rate 5.82 flat.

MARKET GROWERS JOURNAL

112-1/2—116 E. Chestnut St., Louisville, Kentucky

Rates effective January 1, 1928 (revised).
Card received April 1, 1931.
Agency commission 15%; cash discount 2%—10 days.

General Advertising

Open	.35

TO BE USED WITHIN ONE YEAR

1,260 lines (3 pages), line	.32
2,520 lines (6 pages), line	.30
5,040 lines (12 pages), line	.28
10,080 lines (24 pages), line	.25

Covers
2-3-4 covers, extra 10%

Special Positions

Center spread, extra	10%
Preferred position, extra	10%
Page facing editorial page, extra	10%

Colors
Two colors available on certain pages 30.00 extra per page.

Classified Rates
.10 word per insertion. Cash with order.

Reading Notices
In body type, double general display rates. All readers marked "adv."

Contract Requirements
Orders for advertising are accepted only in accordance with the terms and regulations here given. Stipulations or printed conditions on any order or advertising contract not conforming to these rules are not binding on publishers.
Advertising accepted only from dealer in equipment and supplies for commercial vegetable growers.

Minimum Depth, R.O.P. Advertisements
Minimum space 14 lines.

Issuance and Closing Dates
Published semi-monthly; dated and issued 1st and 15th of publication month.
Last forms for 1st of month issue close 20th of preceding month; for the 15th of month issue close 5th of publication month.
Cancellations must be received by publishers 10 days preceding date of issue.

Mechanical Requirements	Width	Depth
1 page	6-13/16	10
2 columns	4-1/2	10
1 column	2-1/6	10
Covers	6-13/16	10
Center spread	15-1/2	10

Page is 3 columns wide, 140 lines to the column, 420 lines to the page.
Halftone 120 screen.
Can use mats or electros, mounted or unmounted. No allowance for errors in key numbers. Where display of advertisement requires electrotype, advertiser will be charged for cost of plate. Alterations in electros and halftones charged at cost.

Personnel
Editor—Paul Work.
Business and General Manager—J. W. Norwood.
Advertising Manager—C. V. Franks.

Representatives
Chicago—S. Gordon Hyde.
New York—Paul W. & Guy F. Minnick.
San Francisco—Caldwell & Caldwell.

CIRCULATION

Rate card guarantees over 42,000 circulation.

MIDDLE WEST FARM NEWS

Rossiter Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rates effective January 1, 1930.
Card received April 6, 1930.
Agency commission 15%; cash discount 2%—10th following month.

General Advertising

Line, flat	.60
All space charged at the flat line rate.	
1 page (768 lines)	400.00
3/4 page (576 lines)	300.00
1/2 page (384 lines)	200.00
1/4 page (192 lines)	100.00

Covers

2nd cover	500.00
3rd cover	400.00
4th cover (2 colors)	600.00

Special Positions

Center spread (1,536 lines)	900.00

Position for less than full page not sold.

Colors

Black and one color, extra	40.00

Minimum 1/2 page.
Position, except back covers, must be at publisher's option because of mechanical limitations. Color contracts not subject to cancellation after 60 days prior to cancellation.

Inserts
Color inserts sold only in combination with National Farm Field—Franklin Color inserts. See this listing for rates and data.

Classified Rates
Less than 4 consecutive times .07 word per insertion; 4 consecutive times .06 word per insertion. Minimum 10 words.

Reading Notices
Not accepted.

Contract Requirements
Till forbid or blanket orders subject to rate changes. Advertising subject to approval.

Minimum Depth, R. O. P. Advertisements
One column 5 lines.

Issuance and Closing Dates
Published weekly; dated and issued Saturday.
Last forms close Wednesday, 10 days preceding date of issue.
Changes and cancellations must be received 12 days in advance.

Mechanical Requirements	Width	Depth
1 page	9	13-5/7
3 columns	6-5/8	13-5/7
2 columns	4-3/8	13-5/7
1 column	2-1/6	13-5/7
Inside covers	9	13-5/7
Outside back cover	9	14
Center spread	19-5/8	13-5/7

Page is 4 columns wide, 192 lines to the column, 768 lines to the page.
Halftones 85 screen. Not responsible for correct insertion or good printing of key numbers if not a part of electrotype. Can use electrotypes mounted or unmounted. Cannot use mats.

Personnel
Editor—John Smith.
Business Manager—Frank Jones.
Circulation Manager—George White.

Representatives
Johnson Special Agency.

CIRCULATION—A.B.C. 6-30-31

Total net paid (6 months average)	68,267
Total distribution	71,342
Net paid of June 27th issue	67,998
Mail subscribers (R. F. D.)	59,142
Mail subscribers (not R. F. D.)	8,856

Published for the farmers of Ohio, Western Pennsylvania, Eastern Indiana and Kentucky. Carries editorial material on every phase of farm life including feature articles of an informative or semi-technical nature, dealing with crops, live stock, dairy farming, poultry, fruit production, gardening and canning, rural schools, boys' and girls' club work—four pages of interest to farm women—condensed agricultural news entitled "News from the Central West"—"Farmers' Radio Page" including the farm hour program of the United States Department of Agriculture. Each issue contains material of interest to every member of the farm family. It has as contributing editors, specialists of each of the agricultural colleges, located in this section. The average per acre income is sixty per cent higher than the average for the entire country. Eighty per cent of the merchandise sold in this territory is sold through retail dealers in the small towns, the center of the social life of the surrounding farm territory—better towns in every way than they were five years ago. Their stores are just as modern as those in the larger places—all-weather roads are bringing the trade to these small towns. All retailers' shelves carry "branded merchandise" largely. These dealers frequently say to manufacturers, "Our farmers read 'The Typical Farmer' more than any other periodical. To help us sell your merchandise, advertise in the paper that reaches our customers."—advertisement.

Use These Copy Suggestions

ADVERTISING

1—Policy as to the kind of advertising copy accepted.
2—Names of prominent advertisers using medium.
3—Comparative lineage figures showing various classes of advertising (separated according to foreign and local in the case of newspapers).
4—Definite results from advertising campaigns where keyed advertisements were used.
5—Average number of advertisers arranged according to class.
6—Advertisers carried exclusively.
7—Analysis of advertising gains arranged according to class.
8—Length of time individual advertisers have been with publication.
9—Testimonials from advertisers.
10—Instances where advertisers have increased space over previous years.
11—Information relative to special sections or pages for individual advertising.

CIRCULATION

12—Circulation compared with total number in territory or field.
13—Percentage of circulation (magazines and farm papers) in towns or counties arranged according to certain specified volumes in population.
14—Type of circulation arranged according to business of subscribers.
15—Number of homes covered in circulation, compared to number in the territory.
16—Statement of gain in circulation, analyzed according to class of subscriber.
17—Explanation of how circulation is secured.
18—Information on the way circulation is held.
19—Statement as to percentage of subscriptions renewed.
20—Statement of circulation arranged according to type of subscriber.
21—Analysis of circulation according to urban and rural readers in the case of general magazines and some farm papers.

EDITORIAL

22—General editorial policy as to type of matter published.
23—Quality of editorial content and names of prominent writers.
24—Classes appealed to by the editorial content.
25—Explanation of unusual editorial policies.
26—Nature of editorial and news services.
27—Information on various sections and features of the publication.
28—Statement of pages per average issue, analyzed according to number represented in the advertising and number represented in the editorial content. Statement of pages per average issue carrying (a) solid advertising matter, (b) solid editorial matter, (c) carrying a combination of both advertising and editorial matter.

MARKET

29—Information as to scope of merchandising or advertising departments.
30—Results of buying-power surveys made of territory or field and among subscribers.
31—Unusual business or marketing conditions existing in the territory or field.
32—Data on civic progress of community or territory from which circulation emanates.
33—Make-up of field or territory and subscribers from financial, industrial and agricultural standpoints, etc.
34—Survey of dealers on a representative list of staple products.
35—Information on marketing co-operation publisher is prepared to give advertisers.

GENERAL

36—Strength of medium in territory or field (best explained through results of industrial, agricultural or civic movements successfully promoted).
37—Review of material that has been used in direct-by-mail or other advertising, simply as a reminder of good points emphasized.
38—Information about the personnel of the publishing organization.

This is a one-inch listing-ad

This is a two-inch listing-ad

MICHIGAN FARM NEWS

221 N. Cedar St., Lansing, Michigan.

Rates effective December 24, 1930.
Card received January 12, 1931.

Agency commission 15%; cash discount 2%—10 days.

General Advertising

Line, flat	.20

All space charged at the flat line rate.
(Newspaper make-up)

Special Positions

Full position, extra	20%
Next to reading, extra	10%

Classified Rates
One time .04 word; 2 or more insertions .03 per insertion. Minimum 10 words. Undisplayed, except 1st line in light caps. 2-1/8 inch measure only.

Contract Requirements
Contracts must be completed within one year from date of insertion. Till forbid or blanket orders subject to rate changes. Publisher reserves right to reject any advertising copy submitted.

Minimum Depth, R.O.P. Advertisements
Minimum space accepted 7 lines.

Issuance and Closing Dates
Published weekly; dated and issued 2nd and 4th Saturday.
Last forms close Wednesday afternoon preceding date of issue.
Proof of advertisement on request.

Mechanical Requirements
(Newspaper make-up)

	Width	Depth
1 page	15-5/8	20-3/4
6 columns	13-5/16	20-3/4
5 columns	11-1/8	20-3/4
4 columns	8-7/8	20-3/4
3 columns	6-5/8	20-3/4
2 columns	4-3/8	20-3/4
1 column	2-1/8	20-3/4

Page is 7 columns wide, 290-1/2 lines to the column, 2,033-1/2 lines to the page. Halftone 60-85 screen. Can use mats. Mounted plates preferred. Not responsible for correct insertion or good printing of key numbers if not part of electrotypes.

Personnel
Editor and Business Manager—E. E. Ungren.

Representatives
New York—Paul W. & Guy F. Minnick.

CIRCULATION—Sworn 6-30-31

Total net paid (6 months average)	18,829
(Association subscriptions 7,432)	
Total distribution (6 months average)	18,901

Maximil-Minimil rate 10.62 flat.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY
CALIFORNIA

June 7, 1932

0

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor-in-Chief
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Mr. DuBois:

12.9

Your form letter inquiring as to Negro students in the University has been received.

So far as we can tell from our records there are no such students this year. The two students who were here last year have not returned and have not been enrolled during the present school year.

Yours sincerely,

Karl M. Cowdery
Assistant Registrar

KMC:FS

RELIGION EDUCATION INDUSTRY

THE STENOGRAPHERS' INSTITUTE

1227 SOUTH 17TH STREET

PHILADELPHIA PA

January 7, 1932.

The Crisis,
69 5th Ave.,
New York.

Dear Sirs:

As I count the blessings that God gave me in 1931 I find that I would leave out a valuable entity if I did not include you. Great threatening destructive-like nimbus clouds of trouble--financial embarrassment and bereavement have overshadowed me--the sharp cracking thunder-peals in the form of demands from creditors have made may heart quiver--the lightning flashes of their drastic eyes have almost made me cower at their feet; but the sympathy you have shown me in this awful time has been like a sun bursting the clouds and has made me breathe the air of relief in a valley of sorrow because you proved a friend. I am praying for the day when I may be able to show my appreciation. The scurrying clouds are still above me and seem to be gathering for another awful storm; but when I think of how good you have been to me and then turn my faith-eyes to Him who is able to calm all storms, I smile and feel that you will still stand by me until all storms have spent themselves and a way is made possible for me to show my appreciation to you.

Your moratorium-consideration during the months I have owed you has been the means of keeping me in existence and that help from you has proven you to be a friend to me. I would be worst than an ingrate if I did not in some way show to you that I appreciate it--and I shall--in my lecture-drive for funds in our large churches and halls I shall make a laudation of you and a request for audience-patronage. I cannot tell when I shall metamorphose out of this condition, but it will be done during this year of our Lord 1932 and I don't think it will be long from now.

During the last 21 months I have run more than $4300 behind. I had to ask one of my B & L's to pay my 1931 taxes, interest on mortgages, etc. which amounted to about $1300--the B & L will pay about $1000 of it which leaves me approximately $300 to raise on my property expenses. I don't know how I will raise it--our income is so small.

If I could borrow $2300 for a term of 60 months at 6% I would make a formidable and unshakable foundation for this institution, making it possible for a few unemployed to be benefitted. I need $800 at once. If I can get it I will make it profitable for the individual or organization that lends it.

There is a real bonaza in this institution for the one who will put up the money. As well as operating a school there is ample space in our 4 buildings to run a produce market, hand laundry (and put women to work), beauty parlor, apartments, office spaces, upholstery shop, sign painting, shoemaking, etc.

In addition to paying the regular 6% for the $2300 or any fractional portion of it, I would give 10 per cent of the net earnings of all income until the $2300 is paid back.

Yours in His name,

Edward T. Duncan.

12-12-64

RELIGION * EDUCATION * INDUSTRY
THE INSTITUTIONAL SUNDAY SCHOOL MISSION
1227 S. 17th St., Phila., Pa.
SUNDAY SCHOOL 2 to 4
Free Employment Service

SHORTHAND * TYPEWRITING * BOOKKEEPING * BUSINESS LAW
THE STENOGRAPHERS' INSTITUTE
POPULARLY KNOWN AS
DUNCAN'S BUSINESS SCHOOL
1227 So. 17th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

June 2, 1932.

Mr. G. A. Stewart,
222 North 21st Street,
Columbus, Ohio.

12-345

My dear Mr. Stewart:

Your article on the church and an editorial will appear in the JULY CRISIS, published June 15.

I am going to further trespass upon your good nature. It is, of course, very difficult to get a fairly exact statement of the number of Negroes registered at Ohio State University and the number of graduates with degrees. Enclosed is the circular letter which we are sending around. Can you give me or tell me with whom I may communicate? Of course, there is no use writing directly to the President.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Send address

16 West 128 Street,
New York, N. Y.,
December 28, 1932

The Crisis,
69 fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen;

I saw an article in the november issue of the Crisis about May Yelgan. I should like you to send me his address. I should also like you to send me the address of W. E. B. Du Bois.

Yours truly,
Ainslie Storey

P. S. Enclosed please find self-address envelope for your reply.

A. S.

12-26-66

[Stowe Teachers College]

ST. LOUIS PUBLIC SCHOOLS
STOWE TEACHERS COLLEGE
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

June 10, 1932.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor-in-Chief, The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Dear Sir:

We are giving herewith information regarding Stowe Teachers College, which you requested in your letter of recent date.

12-20

	1930-31	1931-32
1. Number of students of full college grade enrolled...	445	523
2. Number enrolled by courses:		
General College.....	226	259
Teacher Training (Education).....	219	264
Total.....	445	523
3. Number of graduates receiving A. B. in Education....	32	26

4. Ranking student January 1932:

P - Dorothy Nadynne Baker,
4019 Finney Avenue,
Apartment #210,
Saint Louis, Missouri.

Ranking student June 1932:

P - Anita Belle Lapsley,
4372 Finney Avenue,
Saint Louis, Missouri.

5. The most important happening or accomplishment: Stowe Teachers College accredited by the American Association of Teachers Colleges.

Trusting the above information fulfills your request.

Respectfully yours,

John H. Purnell

John H. Purnell,
Registrar.

A

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

Straight College

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year ~~1930-31.~~ 1931-32. Will you kindly tell me:

1. The number of students of full college grade which you enrolled during the year ~~1930-31.~~ 1931-32. 116

2. The number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses. no professional courses.

3. The number of graduates during the year ~~1930-31~~ 1931-32 with their degrees. 5 B. S.
12 B. A.

4. The name and address, (and if possible, the photograph) of the ranking student of the graduating college class. Four cum laude practically together.

5. The most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year. Kept out of debt and lost no students for financial reasons only.

May I urge an answer as promptly as convenient. I shall appreciate your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

Chas. B. Austin,
Straight College,
New Orleans, La.

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD:DW

12-20

Regards to Walter White.

William Russell Strassner
Newton Theological Institution
Newton Center, Mass.

X

1.M.

Pastor Mt. Zion Baptist Church
Charlottesville, Virginia

June 7, 1932.

12.9

Editor the Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, N.Y.

As a member of this year's graduating class of the Andover Newton Theological Seminary, I am sending herewith my photo for the Educational Number of the Crisis. I don't know just what month that number comes out, and am not sure that my photo is in time for it. If it is not, I am enclosing stamp for its return to me.

I am receiving the S.T.M. degree, and as far as I am informed, am the second Negro to receive this degree from this school. Until about six years ago the school excluded Negroes altogether. This had been the policy for about twenty-five years. The present president, Dr. Everett C. Herrick, has changed the policy.

Very truly yours,

Wm. R. Strassner.

197 Institution Ave.

12-25-5

January 8, 1932.

Mr. George Streator,
Bennett College for Women,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am sending herewith letters from twenty-four of the leading colored institutions concerning football. There are twenty-two others, most of them probably unimportant, who have not replied. I am sending to them a third request and will forward their replies when they have been received. Will you kindly tabulate this matter and send us a short article, not later than February 1? I think it should contain a white list and a black list of the various institutions. It should occupy not more than two pages of THE CRISIS.

I should be under great obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Bennett College for Women
Greensboro, N. C.

January 11, 1932

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Ave
New York City

12-25-6

Sir:

I received the batch of questionnaires. Some of them are open and frank. Some of them conceal the truth behind some wierd juggling of figures.

I think I can work out a very good article on this. The article last year brought some scurrying to cover among some of the most flagrant of violators. Even Tuskegee came out for the "strong and noble thing". Fisk was certainly a reluctant sister to deal with. Fisk needs a little more honesty in matters of this kind. Too much is excused on the grounds that Fisk has a peculiar need of students. By the way: I agree heartily with what Abram Harris says of the craze for research in the current NATION: a review of Embree's BROWN AMERICA. I have not as yet understood what the editor of the CRISIS feels about the matter, but I do not see why "graduate schools" should drain the exchequer when the colleges are yet lacking. Let our colleges inspire the students, then send them off to the best graduate schools in the country.

The article will be on hand February 1st.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

George Streator.

Our reading copy

Bennett College for Women
Greensboro, N. C.

January 30, 1932

12-33-63

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

I am mailing under separate cover the article on football.

The questionnaires were rather clear in exposing what some schools were trying to conceal.

Some months ago I wrote you asking for the information covering your 1930 address at Howard. I also wrote Howard. Is it possible to find out where to get a copy of it, granting that it was printed?

The last issue - February - issue of the CRISIS was without a doubt one of the best. I have concluded that there will be very little scholarship in Negro colleges until an adjustment is reached on the problem of discipline. I find that most young teachers want to rule with iron, while reserving to themselves all privileges of breaking conventions and the rigid codes of the families and schools from which they come. There remain very few "old fogies" in the average school with an entire Negro faculty. These, however, sit securely in the saddle because their young co-workers are more interested in society than in solving the problems of this difficult transition period. What is worse, sometimes, is that the young faculty accept status quo with a vengeance

12-33-64

in an effort to "get along". A little courage and an exercise of a little more concern would help matters. Many of us "youngsters" claim that if we had a chance to do our best, we would do wonders. I think that the chief obstacle in most places is the tendency of the youngsters to let things drift.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

George Streator.

12-33-165

February 4, 1932.

Mr. George Streator,
Bennett College for Women,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

Your article will be too late for the MARCH number but I shall advertise it for the APRIL number, which will be quite time enough. Thank you for your interest and your good words.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

February 18, 1932.

Mr. George Streator,
Bennett College for Women,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

Article not received. Where is it?

W. E. B. Du Bois.

Z-52-21

[STREATOR]

re: Streator

Bennett College for Women
Greensboro, N. C.

February 18, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, City

Dear Sir:

I was instructed to mail the article, to which you referred in your telegram, directly after the letter, stating that it was being sent, was mailed. However, before I did so, your letter arrived, stating that it would be too late for the March issue. Hence, I did not send it, upon the condition that it would be mailed in time for the April issue.

I assure you that it will reach you by the 23rd of February.

Very truly yours,
(Miss) Grace W. Coulbeaux

12-25-8

February 26, 1932.

Mr. George Streator,
Bennett College for Women,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am writing you today about your failure to mention Tuskegee in your report. This seems too glaring an omission to let go.

Then, too, in your article you assume that people know what the "C. I. A. A." means. Most of us do not. Will you please rush me, by return mail, a list of the various associations and the colleges which come under these organizations. Also, I am venturing to change the nomenclature of your ratings. "white", "gray" and "black" would hardly be suitable for a magazine fighting on the Color Line. I suggest either good, fair and bad, or fair, medium and bad, or anything else you may suggest. Please rush an answer to this.

I thank you very much for the study that you have made.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Bennett College for Women
Greensboro, N. C.

February 28, 1932

Dr W E B DuBois
THE CRISIS
New York City

12-25-10

Dear Dr DuBois:

Here is the additional material. The typing can be improved upon. I am not so good at that. Today finds no typist available.

The red sheet will show places the insertions should go.

I have been invited by the North Carolina Teachers Association to speak on athletics and fraternities March 26, at the annual meeting to be held at Elizabeth City.

I have also been asked to contribute an article "What I think of the C.I.A.A." to the annual Bulletin of that organization June, 1932.

Please list me if there is room:

George W. Streator, A.B., Fisk; M.A., Western Reserve; Teacher of Mathematics, Bennett College for Women, Greensboro, North Carolina.

Very sincerely,

George Streator,

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT

J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

12-25-11

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at

1932 MAR 11 PM 5 45

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

CFB687 46 NL=GREENSBORO NCAR 11

DR W E B DUBOIS=

THE CRISIS 69 FIFTH AVE NEWYORK NY=

BULLETIN STOP WESTVIRGINIA STATE WILBERFORCE KENTUCKY STATE AND LOUISVILLE MUNICIPAL COLLEGE ORGANIZE MID WESTERN ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION STOP ADOPT FOUR YEAR RULE AND MIGRATORY RULE STOP THIS MOVE IS AN ANSWER TO STRONG CRITICISM DIRECTED AGAINST WILBERFORCE AND WESTVIRGINIA IN PARTICULAR STOP SEE AFROAMERICAN TODAY FOR DETAILS=

GEORGE STREATOR.

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

12-25-12

March 29, 1932.

Mr. George W. Streator,
Bennett College for Women,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

Enclosed is a copy of the first letter of protest with regard to your article. Will you kindly communicate with Mr. Williams and let me know what you say.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Enclosure from STREATOR

Streator

C
O
P
Y

BENNETT COLLEGE FOR WOMEN
Greensboro, N. C.

12-25-13

March 30,
1 9 3 2

Mr. C. H. Williams
Hampton Institute
Hampton Institute, Va.

Dear Mr. Williams:

I returned to find your letter, and a letter from the CRISIS on the same matter. As soon as I can get my school work in hand, after the vacation, I will give this matter my whole attention.

I should be pleased to have the lists of players from the Tech games.

Very truly yours,

George W. Streator

GWS:M

[STREATOR] Contr

CR 79
CR 1 2.50
Bill

Bennett College for Women
Greensboro, N. C.

May 12, 1932

My dear Dr. DuBois:

You might have noticed some of the furor raised in the weekly papers about the football article. I hope the CRISIS gets some financial reward through the sale of copies. Or, does every person read his neighbor's copy?

Please accept this small check in behalf of Mrs. Streator and myself. The CRISIS must not die.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

George Streator.

12-14-36

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Contr

MAY 16 1932

12-33-09

New Haven April 11- 32

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

Dear Sir. I am sending you a check for Nine dollars to help Maintain the Crisis. At a Meeting of our branch I suggested that we have your appeal read in all the Colored Churches Sunday and ask for Contributions from those present. The results are the 9.00 dollars I am sending you from St. Francis Church. I think you made a great Mistake that you did not put your appeal in a more prominent place as even our branch had not discovered it. I sincerely hope this few drops I am sending you may help to maintain the Crisis for Should Surely Miss it and would Consider it a great Calamity to lose it. hoping you all well and long live the Crisis. I am yours Very

Truly Yours. M. Swan

389. Orchard St

Check $9.00 Bk

CR 65

APR 12 1932

April 12, 1932.

Mr. Frank K. Swan,
389 Orchard Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

12-33

My dear Mr. Swan:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

81 Kenilworth Pl.,
Orange, N.J.
May 12, 1932.

Editor: The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City

12-14-12

Dear Dr. Du Bois;

After carefully looking over the Contents for May, I wrote that you were mistaken. It was not until after I had read the entire Crisis that I discovered my error.

Your "not in the habit of being mistaken" was not taken without smiles, for September Crisis of 1931 carries a misstatement of fact from your pen. On page 315 under the caption, Communists And The Color Line, you write:

> (The Communists) face today a dead blank wall even in their own school in Arkansas.

What made you think that Commomwealth College at Mena Arkansas was, or is, a communist school? W.E. Zeuch, now in Europe, former president of that school, is a good democrat running for public office in that state. Lucien Koch, the young president of the school is not a communist; nor is the student body. Such untrue statements as these to fight the communists makes defending the N.A.A.C.P. in Scottsboro hard.

Yours truly,

Earl Lawson Sydnor

Earl Lawson Sydnor

June 10, 1932.

Miss Ada A. Sykes,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Sykes:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

413 Street 148 Street
New York City
June 21, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City
Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Inclosed you will find the photo for the Educational number of the Crisis Magazine.

Very truly,
A. Eunicetine Sykes
M.A. Columbia University

12-31

April 14, 1932.

Mr. Richard Syphax,
378 Herkimer Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the April number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICE OF
THE REGISTRAR

SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

June 9, 1932

12-17

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 - 5th Avenue
New York City

My dear Mr. DuBois:

12.9

I am listing below the Negro students enrolled in Syracuse University in 1932-33. I am including after the name of each person his home address and his class:

Women

Mary Elizabeth Martin, Box 34, Branchville, Va. (1932) ✓
Winifred H. Thomas, 32 Weschester Pl, White Plains, N.Y. (1935)

Men

Lynn, Conrad, 104 Davison Ave., Lynbrook, N.Y. (1933)
Holmes, Coleman, 451 Park Road, Washington, D.C. (1935)
Chisholm, William, 2327 - 7th Avenue, New York City (1934)
Boddie, Charles, 111 Horton Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. (1933)
Boddie, Richard, 111 Horton Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. (1933)
Holloman, William, 1014 Grove Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y. (1935)
Smalls, Paris, 59 Grove Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. (1935)
Smith, Theodore, 48 Woodworth Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y. (1932)
Powell, Raymond, 1109 E. Fayette Street, Syracuse, N.Y. (1935)
Hasbrouck, Ellsworth, 250 W. Jefferson St., Syracuse, N.Y. (1934)

Very truly yours,

K. J. Kennedy

KJK:FG

Registrar
F.G.

June 24, 1932.

Mr. Charles B. Talbert,
Northwestern University,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Talbert:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

Talladega College

Data from Talladega College, Talladega, Ala.
Given by - M. B. Miller, Registrar

12-20

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1931-32. Will you kindly tell me:

1. The number of students of full college grade which you enrolled during the year 1931-32. 221
2. The number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses. None
3. The number of graduates during the year 1931-32 with their degrees. 39 for the A. B. degree; 3 with Mus. B. degree.
4. The name and address, (and if possible, the photograph) ~~of the ranking student of the graduating college class.~~ Coragreene Johnstone, Brevard, N. C.
5. The most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year. Accredited as a class A college by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

May I urge an answer as promptly as convenient. I shall appreciate your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD:DW

May 2, 1932.

Mr. T. W. Talley,
908-17th Avenue, No.,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Talley:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 14, 1932.

Mr. George W. Taylor,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY
PHILADELPHIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

June 4, 1932

210-8B-
1 MD
2 DDS
2 PhG

Mr. W. E. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

We are glad to supply you with the following information in response to your questionnaire of June 1. This information is complete and represents our latest figures relative to colored students.

12.9

1. The number of students of negro descent enroled by departments:

Department	Male	Female
Teachers College	28	110
School of Commerce	12	6
College Liberal Arts	10	1
Medical School	1	-
Dental School	5	-
Pharmacy School	5	-
Law School	2	-
Chiropody School	2	1
Theology	4	-
High School	13	10
Total	82	128
		82
Grand Total - - - - -		210

2. Names and addresses of negro students receiving degrees June, 1932:

Name and Address	Degree
Mildred Shields 2402 W. Cumberland St. Philadelphia, Pa.	B. S. in Education
Mildred Burris 1227 S. 19th Street Philadelphia, Pa.	B. S. in Education
Frances Cox 137 N. South Carolina Avenue Atlantic City, N. J.	B. S. in Education

TEMPLE UNIVERSITY
PHILADELPHIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

Name and Address	Degree
Charles Hunt 1503 N. 22nd Street Philadelphia, Pa.	B. S. in Education
Ferdinand Motley 723 N. Ohio Avenue Atlantic City, N. J.	B. S. in Education
Patrick H. Hughes 54 Good Street Philadelphia, Pa.	B. S. in Commerce
Francis D. Purnell 801 S. 17th Street Philadelphia, Pa.	M. D.
Frank L. Hogan 604 S. 22nd Street Philadelphia, Pa.	D. D. S.
Arthur W. King 504 N. 57th Street Philadelphia, Pa.	D. D. S.
Edgar Alexander Penna. Hospital 8th & Spruce Streets Philadelphia, Pa.	Ph.G.
David O. Penn 2021 Division Street Baltimore, Md.	Ph.G.
Ennals DeShields 2020 Turner Street Philadelphia, Pa.	Graduate in Chiropody
Carlyle M. Tucker 3834 N. Smedley Street Philadelphia, Pa.	LL. B.
Thomas P. DeLaine 1519 N. 22nd Street Philadelphia, Pa.	Th.B

Very truly yours,

M. E. Gladfelter

M. E. Gladfelter, Registrar

13.9

TENNESSEE AGRICULTURAL & INDUSTRIAL
STATE COLLEGE

Nashville, Tennessee

GEORGE W GORE, JR
DEAN

May 30
1932

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Ave
New York City

12-31

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing for your consideration a mat of Will J Hale, Jr who is receiving his M A degree from Teachers College, Columbia, on June 1, at the age of 17.

He is the son of President and Mrs W J Hale, of Tennessee A & I State College, Nashville, and was graduated from the institution of which his father is president, in June, 1931, with summa cum laude honors.

Yours very truly,

George W. Gore, Jr.

George W Gore, Jr

GWG:IMY

TENNESSEE

Agricultural and Industrial State College

WILLIAM J HALE, PRESIDENT

Nashville

June 4, 1932

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Ave
New York, N Y

Dear Dr DuBois:

In reply to your recent letter, allow me to give you the following replies:

1. Number of students of full college grade during 1931-32 - 848.

2. Number of graduates June 1932 - 36 with Bachelor of Science degree.

3. Number of graduates July 1932 - 37 with Bachelor of Science degree.

4. The ranking student - Miss Geraldine Phillips Bennett, 2712 Heffernan Street, Nashville.

5. The most important activity of the school year is the fact that a new women's vocational building to house a modern cafeteria and laundry and the departments of Home Economics and Secretarial Commerce, is nearing completion and when equipped will cost $250,000. A men's vocational building is also nearing completion which will house the departments of Industrial Education and Agriculture and will cost $150,000. Plans are being made for the erection of a new administration building, a health building, a practice school and additional agricultural units as the result of a $200,000 grant of the General Education Board and $125,000 from the Rosenwald Fund and funds from other sources. The General Assembly of Tennessee recently placed the institution on a par with the four white state teachers colleges in the matter of appropriations.

Yours very truly,

W J Hale

W J Hale, President

WJH:GWG:IMY

TENNESSEE AGRICULTURAL & INDUSTRIAL
STATE COLLEGE

Nashville, Tennessee

GEORGE W GORE, JR
DEAN

June 8
1932

Dr W. E. B. DuBois
THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Ave
New York City, N Y

12-30

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find photograph of Miss Beraldine P. Bennett, B. S., the ranking student in our 1932 graduating class.

Yours Very truly,

G. W. Gore, Jr.
Dean

GWG:g
Encl.

OLD BADGER BOND
MOORE'S SPECIAL

June 16, 1932.

Mr. W. J. Hale,
President, Tennessee A. and I. State College,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Hale:

In your kind letter of June 4, you state:

2. Number of graduates June 1932--36 with Bachelor of Science degree.

3. Number of graduates July 1932--37 with Bachelor of Science degree.

I wonder if there is a mistake here and if one set of these are receiving the Bachelor of Arts degree?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-30

TENNESSEE

Agricultural and Industrial State College

WILLIAM J HALE, PRESIDENT

Nashville

July 9, 1932

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr DuBois:

Allow me to thank you for your very good letter of June 16 relative to our graduates.

The institution has two graduation periods, one in June, the other in July. At both times the B S Degree is awarded. It is the only degree which we give. On June 6, we graduated 36; on July 15, we will graduate additional 37 majoring in the departments of Agriculture, Biology, Education, English, Home Economics, Industrial Education, Physical Science and Secretarial Commerce.

Yours very sincerely,

W. J. Hale

W J Hale, President

WJH:IMY

12-30

8.
36
37
73

April 14, 1932.

Mr. Claude Thomas,
112 West 118th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 14, 1932.

Mr. James W. Thomas,
60 St. Nicholas Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 14, 1932.

Mr. Jerry Thomas,
160-2f 111th Avenue,
Jamaica, New York.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

May 5th 1932

Pierce McNeill Thompson
New York

Contribution $ 1.00

Box 528,
Grand C. O.,
N. Y.

EE-EI

May 5, 1932.

Mr. Pierce McNeil Thompson,
Box 528,
General P. O., New York.

My dear Mr. Thompson:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Pierce McN. Thompson

Box 528 G.P.O. New York City

Contribution (Check) $2.00

CR 93

Hold

June 20 1932

12-33

June 27, 1932.

Mr. William L. Tillman,
1616 North 7th Street,
Kansas City, Kansas.

My dear Mr. Tillman:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Kansas City, Kansas.
July 5, 1932.

My dear Mr. Du Bois,

I am only too glad to comply with your request for my photograph. I also wish to thank you very much for honoring me in this way.

Very sincerely yours,
W. Richard Fillmon.

12-30

June 8, 1932.

Miss Belle C. Tobias,
C/O Mr. Channing Tobias,
203 West 122nd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Tobias:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

BELLE CHANNING TOBIAS

A. B. - Barnard College, 1931.

Phi Beta Kappa.

Winner of Herman Prize in Biology.

Awarded Wellesley Scholarship for Graduate Study in Biology.

A. M. - Wellesley College, 1932, after straight "A" record in all subjects.

Awarded scholarship for summer study in Marine Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass.

12.9.b

From: DK

White Jones letter

Channing H. Tobias

5 — For Crisis Fund

1.50 — For Crisis Sust.

to Mrs. C. H. Tobias

203 W. 122nd St.

N. Y.

13-14a

June 30, 1932.

Mr. Channing H. Tobias,
203 West 122nd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Tobias:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

12-140

WEBD/DW

(TOBIAS) [1935]

EXCERPTS FROM LETTERS
RE: Along the Color Line

Let me take advantage of this opportunity to congratulate you upon the last two issues of THE CRISIS. I think the new arrangement and mechanical make-up of the magazine is far superior to the old arrangement. There is something about the terse, "catchy" headings of the several sections that is immediately arresting.

C. H. Tobias
Y.M.C.A.

12-12-35

REV. WILLIAM T. HOLMES
PRESIDENT

BISHOP THEODORE D. BRATTON
PRESIDENT OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TOUGALOO COLLEGE

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION

TOUGALOO, MISSISSIPPI

HENRY W. COBB
DEAN

GEORGE K. HOWE
TREASURER

12-30

1930-31

1. 89
2. None
3. 10--A. B.
4. Beatrice V. Williams, 15 E. Railroad Ave., Hazlehurst, Miss.
5.

1931-32

1. 98
2. None
3. 18--A. B.
4. Mary Lee Jones, Way, Miss.
5. Full accreditment of the High School Department by the State Department and by The Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States.
The first recognition of a Negro school in Mississippi.

GEORGE A. TOWNS
594 UNIVERSITY PLACE, N. W.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Fort Valley H. & I. School
Fort Valley, Georgia
April 7, 1932.

12-33-17

Dear Dr. DuBois,

I am sending herewith enclosed a money order for one dollar from me and a check for one dollar from Mr. L. R. Bywaters, one of our teachers, as contributions to the Crisis in response to the appeal in the last issue.

Yours sincerely,
George A. Towns.

from Geo. A Towns - MO $1.00
" L R. Bywaters - Chk $1.00

both of Fort Valley, Ga

Ga

CR 64

April 11, 1932.

Mr. George A. Towns,
594 University Place, N.W.,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, morethan ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Mr. William Trent,
University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Trent:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

August 8, 1932.

Mr. G. E. Turner,
2192 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Turner:

Will you send a man to look at one of our electric fans. It does not work well on the first and second speed. Also, give me prices for a small new fan.

Very sincerely yours,

WEHD/DW

4-1-32.

12-33-26

Editor Crisis
NYC.
Dear Sir.

Check 1.00
APR 2 1931

Enclosed find check for $1.00 to aid the Crisis in its dilemma. Hope you may have many favorable responses. Long live your paper.

Sincerely
Martha Turner
220 231 W 149 St
New York City.

April 5, 1932.

Miss Martha Turner,
231 West 149th Street, Apt. 3D.,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Madam:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 27, 1932.

Miss Natella Rowena Turner,
1038 Freeman Street,
Kansas City, Kansas.

My dear Miss Turner:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

July 2, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois:

Enclosed find picture belonging to Zatella P. Turner.

Thank you very kindly.

1038 Freeman
Ave.
Kansas City, Kan.

3 Photos

[TUSKEGEE]

January 11, 1932.

Mr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

12-4-21

My dear Moton: (Personal)

Your advertising department is still considering whether or not Tuskegee will advertise with THE CRISIS the coming year. I wish you would give them a kick in the right direction. It isn't so much the money, but it is tremendous importance to the cause of the Negro that Tuskegee Institute and Hampton should advertise in a magazine like THE CRISIS. I think you realize that as well as I do, so please in spite of poverty, which we are willing to share with you, see that this advertising contract is renewed.

I was glad to see you at Washington. My best regards to Mrs. Moton.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

MONROE N. WORK
DIRECTOR, RECORDS AND RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

4630 Michigan Boulevard, Apt. 1-B,
Chicago, Illinois.
January 25, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have read the review of the Negro Year Book in the February issue of the Crisis, which appears under the incorrect title "The Negro Year Book, An American Encyclopedia of the Negro". The correct title is "The Negro Year Book, An Annual Encyclopedia of the Negro."

I note the statement in the review that "It does not seem to the Crisis that the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People receives due credit in this publication. We are not mentioned in connection with the Pan African Congress, or the Detroit Sweet case, or the Segregation ordinances, and our whole effort in the Anti-lynching Campaign seems to be forgotten. On the other hand, and quite properly, the National Association of Colored Women, and the Business League receive sections."

It appears that thetreviewer did not make a careful examination of the Negro Year Book to see what it contained about the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People as indicated in the index. As a matter of fact there are more than eight pages in this "publication" devoted to the various phases of the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People: see pp 24-26, "The Capitalizing of the 'N' in Negro"; pp 27-28, "The Pan African Congress"; pp 28-29, "A Summary of Nineteen Years Work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People", in which the "Sweet case", "Segregation ordinances" and the "Anti-lynching Campaign" are noted. On pp 29-31, there is a full report of the Resolutions of the 1930 meeting of the Association. Also note on pp 188-190, the Crisis Awards and the Spingarn Achievements Awards.

In contrast to the eight pages given to the various aspects of the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, there is one page given to the work of the National Association of Colored Women and two pages to the work of the National Negro Business League.

As to typographical errors, I have never read a book in which some did not appear. We always regret theirmappearance.

I feel sure, in all fairness, that in a future issue of the Crisis, you will correct these misstatements about the Negro Year Book.

Very truly yours,

Monroe N. Work

enclosure

(TUSKEGEE INST.)

February 17, 1932.

12-4-23

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Moton: (Personal)

I notice that the MARCH CRISIS is coming out with no advertisement from Tuskegee. We have got Hampton, Fisk, Lincoln, Howard, Shaw, Morehouse, Bishop, Talladega, Morgan, Atlanta, Johnson Smith and a dozen others. Please get busy down there and let us hear from you.

I hope this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 7, 1932.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

12-4-21

My dear Moton:

Somebody is holding out on us with the Tuskegee advertisement. I have written you before and you promised that we should have it but our letters to Imes and others get no satisfaction. Will you please make a personal investigation. I still remember with great pleasure the trip to Tuskegee.

My best regards to you and Mrs. Moton.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR S. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 13, 1932

12-4-25

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of the seventh. Mr. Imes has been away and returned last night. Something will go forward to you this week.

It was a pleasure to have had the satisfaction of your presence as well as that of our mutual friend, President Hope, with us for the recent week-end.

Let me thank you also for your generous editorial regarding the Spingarn Medal.

Mrs. Moton wishes to be remembered to you.

Yours sincerely,

R. R. Moton

h

miss W.

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

Miss Mahran

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

Tuskegee

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

April 14, 1932

12-4-26

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have been absent from the Institute a good part of the time recently. Dr. Moton had previously called your letter to my attention, and it is through no fault of his that this delay has occurred.

I am sending you herewith copy for Tuskegee's ad in the next issue of the Crisis, to which you will please give a quarter of a page.

I am leaving the Institute this morning and do not have time to consider the terms. With your consent, we will adjust terms by later negotiations. It is not unlikely that I shall be in New York with Dr. Moton within the next two weeks. I trust this will prove satisfactory.

Sincerely yours,

G. Lake Imes

G. Lake Imes
Special Assistant to the Principal

h:enc.

Telegram sent

MAY 2 - 1932

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

May 19, 1932

12-4-27

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

At the request of Dr. Anson Phelps Stokes we are sending you under separate cover a copy of his Fiftieth Anniversary Address at Tuskegee Institute which the institution is publishing as a permanent record of his very valuable contribution to the celebration of our Semi-Centennial.

The publication contains besides the address an equal amount of valuable data concerning the history of Tuskegee Institute and the progress of the Negro Race.

You will perhaps be interested to know that this work has been done in the printing division of Tuskegee Institute with student labor.

We trust you will find it worthy of a permanent place in your library.

Very truly yours,

R. R. Moton

Principal

h

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

ALVIN J. NEELY
REGISTRAR

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

June 9, 1932

Mr. W. E. DuBois
Editor-in-Chief,
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

In reply to your inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1931-1932, we hand you herewith the following:

1. Number of students of full college grade enrolled for 1931-1932-------577

2. Number enrolled in professional and other courses:

Education	170
Business	79
Home Economics	85
Agriculture	89
Trade Technical	137
Nurse Training	17

3. Number graduating with B. S. Degree---59

4. Name and address of the ranking student of Senior College;

Miss Laura Crayton (B. S. in Business)
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

The photograph will reach you in a few days.

Yours truly,

Alvin J. Neely

Dean of Men--Registrar.

12-30

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

F. A. GREGORY
ELECTRICAL DIVISION

June 16, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
The Crisis, Editorial Rooms
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for your letter of June 13. I shall be pleased to send you a photograph in a few days.

Yours very truly,

F. A. Gregory

1740 S. Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

12-30

October 7, 1932.

Mr. Horace A. Cayton,
Principal's Office,
Tuskegee Normal Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

12-4-30

My dear Sir:

I have your notice concerning E. D. Washington's, "Selected Speeches of Booker T. Washington". We should be very glad to have a copy for review.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD, VICE-CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILSORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING E. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

October 29, 1932

12.5

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of October 24 addressed to Dr. Moton has reached the Institute in his absence. It will be brought to his attention immediately upon his return to the Institute.

Very truly yours,

James Leonard

Chief Clerk

h

HERMITAGE BOND

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD, VICE-CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

December 16, 1932

12-4-31

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

We are mailing under separate cover a section from the MONTGOMERY ADVERTISER which seems to set forth the program of development and usefulness of Tuskegee Institute in a rather satisfactory way.

This section also carries the story of the Forty-Second Annual Tuskegee Negro Conference which we here thought was a very successful gathering.

Very truly yours,

R. R. Moton

Principal

h

December 30, 1932.

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I should like very much to have a photograph of the new dormitory window made at the J. & R. Lamb Studios for reproduction in THE CRISIS, together with the facts concerning the same. Also, I should like a photograph of the Tuskegee Choir which is singing in New York and some account of this enterprise. Please let us have these at your earliest convenience.

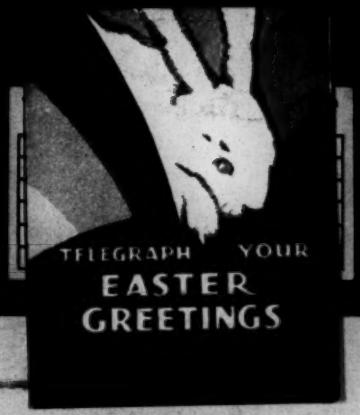
Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

RECEIVED AT
850 BROADWAY
TEL. ALgonquin 4-1369
STANDARD TIME
INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

TELEGRAMS
CABLEGRAMS
RADIOGRAMS



FORM 160M

NA76 71 GOVT DL

SU WASHINGTON DC 123P MAR 15 1932

W E B DUBOIS

EDITOR THE CRISIS 69 FIFTH AVE

ON PAGE SIXTY YOUR ISSUE OF FEBRUARY NINETEEN HUNDRED THIRTY TWO YOU MAKE THE STATEMENT THAT I VOTED FOR JUDGE PARKER STOP THIS IS IN ERROR STOP I VOTED AGAINST JUDGE PARKER AS YOU WILL NOTE BY REFERRING TO THE YEA AND NAY VOTE RECORDED ON PAGE EIGHT FOUR EIGHT SEVEN CONGRESSIONAL RECORD MAY SEVEN NINETEEN HUNDRED THIRTY STOP PLEASE DO ME THE FAVOR TO CORRECT THIS ERROR IN YOUR COLUMNS

M E TYDINGS.

147P

12-8-25.

April 11, 1932.

Mr. Harcourt A. Tynes,
103 West 141st Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its frien s, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Africa — Uganda

H. H. Kabaka we Buganda

Kampala Uganda

Protectorate

British E. Africa

12.5

Uganda

11-47-22

January 12, 1932.

His Highness,
Kabaka we Buganda,
Kampala, Uganda Protectorate,
British East Africa.

Your Highness:

As the Editor of the oldest magazine expressing the wishes and desires of twelve million black people in the United States, I am writing to ask if you could not send us a word of greeting from your country and people. We are greatly interested in Uganda. We want to know what the people are thinking and doing, and we want to establish and strengthen the bonds between the darker peoples of the world.

I am taking the liberty of sending you herewith six copies of my magazine, and I am enclosing a letter which my friend, Nyabonga, has kindly written you in my behalf.

I am, Your Highness,

Very respectfully yours,

Enclosures herewith

King of Uganda

P.O.Box 58, Kampala,
UGANDA,
East Africa.

TWEKOBE,
MENGO,
LUBIRI.

19th February, 1932.

12-4-21

84-4-48

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York,
U.S.A.

Dear Sir,

I am directed by His Highness the Kabaka to thank you for your letters of the 28th of October, 1931, and of the 12th of January, 1932, and for the sample copies of your monthly magazine "THE CRISIS". From your letters under reply it appears that you want a short statement concering Uganda, a word of greeting and a copy of His Highness's photograph, which you would like to publish in your magazine. In reply I have much pleasure in sending you the statement which is attached at the back of this letter, and a copy of His Highness's photograph. His Highness is seated, and the three Ministers of State are standing. On his right hand is the Katikiro, and next to His Highness on the left hand is the Omulamusi and the third is the Omuwanika.

Katikiro means Prime Minister,
Omulamuzi " Chief Justice,
Omuwanika " Treasurer or Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Yours very respectfully,
PRIVATE SECRETARY.

Uganda

TWEKOBE,
MENGO,
LUBIRI.

P.O.Box 58, Kampala,
UGANDA,
EAST AFRICA.

18th March, 1932.

25-4-21

Dr. W. E. B. BuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York,
U.S.A.

Dear Dr. DaBois,

I have much pleasure to inform you that His Highness the Kabaka of Buganda has agreed to become one of the subscribers of your monthly magazine "THE CRISIS". Yearly subscriptions will be forwarded after I have known the price of each copy. Moreover, His Highness would be much pleased if you can send him one copy of a book called "ADAM vs. APE-MAN AND ETHOPEA", by Edward A. Johnson, LLd D. His Highness is a great reader, if therefore you know of any good books written by negroes, please let me know as soon as you can, and I shall send the money for them at once.

With good wishes.

Yours sincerely,

Private Secretary.

King of Buganda

Africa

May 6, 1932.

12-4-53

Mr. J. K. Dimmock,
Private Secretary to
His Highness the Kabaka of Buganda,
Post Office Box 58, Kampala,
Uganda, East Africa.

My dear Sir:

I thank you for your subscription to THE CRISIS for His Highness the Kabaka. We have entered your name, and are sending the first copy herewith. The yearly subscription is $1.75. I am also sending him a copy of the book by E. A. Johnson. The price of this is $2.00. I am sending the bill enclosed.

The article which His Highness kindly sent us will be published in the JUNE number of THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc. herewith

CR-1 SD
CR 154-CCP

Circ - Subscription

SUBSCRIPTION DEC 23 1932

Lincoln High School

LEWIS J. UMSTEAD, Prin.

PRINCETON, INDIANA

Dr. Du Bois

ALBERT D. WILLIAMS, Science & Ind. Arts
LULA B. SMITH, Junior H. S. & Home Ecom.
NORA CRAIG, Elementary
WANITA NASH, Primary

December 20th. 1932. A.D.

GENEVE McCLURE, Music
ELTA WHEELER, Physical Training
PAMSY BLAZE, Art
LEONA ADAMS, School Nurse

ARTHUR DRAGOO, Orchestra

DEC 23 1932

Renewal Dec '32

Editor of The Crisis,
New York City, N. Y.
Gentlemen;-

Inclosed find check for $1.50 for one years subscription to your valuable magazine, without which life would seem one continuous round of darkness to me, and I should not know how to keep tab on this old world, especially in such trying times as these now confronting us, and after the great political feat that has so recently been pulled off in our great country, by the politicians.

At each New Year for the last few years I have sent you several subscriptions, my own and several others for my friends at my expense, but today only one and that my own comes, but I assure you that it is a very great pleasure to me to be sending it, and to at least say: May this be to you and yours, a very "Merry Christmas, and Happy New Year" and may The Crisis never die while I yet live, and when I am gone, may my posterity cherish it throughout their lives as I have mine in the few short years it has lived, as I have read it since its birth, and mean to continue to my death. Long live Americas greatest race magazine! Nothing like it ever was, and nothing like it can ever be, a more loyal defender of of the cause it so nobly represents, in the work of the greatest of all organizations in all America, The N.A.A.C.P. the pride of the Race in the world, and I I am sure all loyal race people should think so.

Yours very truly,

Lewis J. Umstead

LJU/LJU.

Lewis J. Umstead, Princeton, Indiana.

12-23-32

620 N. Prince St

2c

February 25, 1932.

Underwood and Underwood,
417 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

I am sending herewith the proofs which you kindly sent me. My selections in order of preference are: 86099-1, 86099-6, 86099-4. Kindly let me know prices for finished copies.

Very sincerely yours,

NHD/DW
Enclosure 6.

[U.S. DEPT. OF THE INTERIOR]

August 15, 1932.

Mr. Ambrose Caliver,
United States Bureau of Education,
Washington, D. C.

12-28-32

My dear Dr. Caliver:

Do you publish annually a report of the number of Negroes in Northern institutions of learning? I have seen such a report referred to. THE CRISIS has been doing this, but, of course, if the Bureau of Education has undertaken it, they have money and facilities to do this, and we have not. If you make such publications, will you kindly send me such results as are in print and something of your plans in the future.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

AC/ekg

UNITED STATES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

ADDRESS ONLY
THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

WASHINGTON

August 19, 1932.

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
Editor, The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

12-28-33

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

In reply to your recent inquiry we wish to inform you that we do not publish a report of the number of Negroes in Northern institutions of learning, and I do not think that it is contemplated. You have rendered a real service through your annual studies and reports of this subject and it is hoped that you can find a way to continue them.

Very cordially yours,

Ambrose Caliver

AMBROSE CALIVER,
Senior Specialist in the
Education of Negroes.

Caliver

March 22, 1952

1-45-13

Mrs. Robert Vann
c/o Pittsburgh Courier
Pittsburgh
Pennsylvania

My dear Mrs. Vann:

Your husband will probably open this and try to tell you that he thought it was his, but it is not. I am writing you to have you make him get a new photograph. The old ones flatter him too much and if he waits another year or two, it will be impossible to get a picture which the papers will print. The Crisis wants a photograph now and I am sure you do. Just call up that photographer who made the excellent picture of myself and send him to the office with a commission. I shall be under great obligations.

I trust this will find you in excellent health.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD:DW

(Financial Report - which was sent also to Kelpsell-Carnegie Fund + Nealson, Smith College)

[VANN]

April 22, 1932.

1-45-14

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
Editor, THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Center Avenue and Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Vann:

Enclosed is the statement which we talked about. As I told you, I shall be very glad indeed for any effort that you make, whether successful or not. I deeply appreciate your good will.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

ROBERT L. VANN
ATTORNEY AT LAW
2628 CENTER AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
MAYFLOWER 0750

April 27, 1932

1-45-15

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

This comes to acknowledge receipt of your letter of April 22 enclosing the data you promised when I was in to see you. As soon as I get into the company of my friend I will seek to present the matter to him. I shall continue until I get an answer, either favorable or unfavorable.

Sincerely yours,

RLV/E

12-3-25

June 2, 1932.

Mr. A. L. Vann,
518 Fourth Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Vann:

I want to get the facts concerning the Negro students in the University of Pittsburgh this year and the graduates. I am sending out the enclosed circular letter but in large institutions they can not furnish me accurate information. I am sure you have it. If not, please ask that attractive clerk in your office to find the facts and send them to me.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

ROBERT L. VANN
ATTORNEY AT LAW
2628 CENTER AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.
MAYFLOWER 0750

U. of Pittsburgh

June 3, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

12.9

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have ~~your request~~ for facts concerning Negro students at the University of Pittsburgh. Just as soon as the data can ~~be collected I shall be~~ happy to forward it to you. I followed your suggestion and handed the matter to the "attractive clerk" referred to in your letter advising her that her reward will be her charming photograph hung upon the walls of your private office.

Seriously, I want to commend your attitude at Harper's Ferry.

With every good wish, I am

Yours truly,

R L Vann

RLV/E

June 30, 1932.

Mr. Robert Vann,
THE PITTSBURGH COURIER,
Center Avenue at Francis Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

12-25

My dear Mr. Vann:

I hope you will not forget the report on the University of Pittsburgh that you were going to send me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

July 14, 1932.

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
C/O Pittsburgh Courier,
518 Fourth Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

1-45-16

Holding everything for the University of Pittsburgh data Stop

Please rush it

W. E. B. Du Bois

12 + 30

July 14, 1932.

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
C/O Pittsburgh Courier,
518 Fourth Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Holding everything for the University of Pittsburgh data Stop

Please rush it

W. E. B. Du Bois

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER

AMERICA'S BEST WEEKLY

THE PITTSBURGH COURIER PUBLISHING CO., INC., *Publishers*

Centre Avenue at Francis Street

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA

Phone MAyflower 1401

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

Branch Office: PHILADELPHIA

W. E. HANCE, *Pres.*
ROBT. L. VANN, *Editor & Treas.*
IRA F. LEWIS, *Bus. Mgr. & Sec'y.*

July 14, 1932

1-45-17

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In answer to your telegram of this morning, permit me to state that I immediately called the registrar at the University of Pittsburgh, and while he was very courteous about the matter, he was very positive that he could not get us the data for a few days. He explained as his reason that summer school is now in full blast and his office is occupied with summer work and he cannot spare any of his help just now long enough to prepare accurate data such as he is willing to see published, as coming from authoritative sources of the University. He promises me the material just as soon as possible and asks that we be kind enough to give him a little more time.

I am explaining this to you as he explained it to me, so you may not further delay going to press with such data as you have on hand.

Yours very truly,

RLV:lei

September 15, 1932.

Mr. Robert L. Vann,
2628 Center Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

I-45-12

My dear Mr. Vann:

The Business Manager tells me that you have already returned to Pittsburgh. I was sorry not to see you again and talk further concerning the next number of THE CRISIS.

May I put down succinctly my present plans. I should be very glad to have your reaction toward them at your earliest convenience:

1. THE CRISIS has consistently opposed many of Mr. Hoover's acts as President, and in the November number, I propose to write a leading editorial giving reasons why colored voters should oppose him in the election.

2. In the September CRISIS, we gave the Socialists and Communists a chance to speak. In the October CRISIS, we are publishing two articles by the Republicans. I should be glad to devote anywhere from two to five pages of the November CRISIS to good articles showing reasons for Negroes votint the Democratic ticket. One of these articles, a short one of one thousand words, I have already asked Mr. Earl Dickerson of Chicago to write.

3. Advertising space is available in the November CRISIS to any extent that any political party may wish. This space may be used in any way which you may desire, but must be in the advertising section. If necessary, we can add more pages to the magazine, if we know how much space you may require.

These are the plans which I have in mind. The Business Manager has an appointment with Mr. Michelson of Democratic headquarters with regard to advertising, but has been holding

off until we can hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

1-45-19

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

D

No negroes attend Vassar

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1931-1932.

Will you kindly tell me the number of college and professional students of Negro descent enrolled in your institution?

Can you give me a list of the names and degrees of those who will graduate this year or who have received degrees during the year?

Have any of your colored undergraduates won any distinctions during the past year?

In case you cannot answer these queries yourself, will you kindly pass this letter to the proper persons or tell me whom to address.

I shall thank you for your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. DuBois

WEBD/DW

12.9

TERRACE 7125

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1201 EAST CALIFORNIA STREET
PASADENA

1286 W. 36th St.,
Los Angeles, Calif.,
July 21, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
The Crisis,
New York City, New York.

Dear Sir:-

I have just learned that the August issue of The Crisis is to be the educational number containing news and pictures of college graduates from all over the country. Since I have not been solicited for information regarding myself I take the liberty to submit a few facts, realizing fully that it is impossible for you to be in touch with every possible graduate of these United States. I also realize the lateness of the calendar hour but yet hope for the best, and feel very grateful to you for any and all consideration even though it may be too late to do anything for me.

12-30

Just a few pertinent facts follow:

TERRACE 7125

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1201 EAST CALIFORNIA STREET
PASADENA

Attended: The California Institute of Technology

Graduated: June 10, 1932

Major work: Civil Engineering

Degree Received: Bachelor of Science

Home Town: Kansas City, Mo

Son of Mrs. Louise Venerable of Los Angeles, Calif;
and brother of Mrs. Neosho V. Tatum formerly
a teacher in the Lincoln High School of
Kansas City, Mo.

Member of Alpha Delta Chapter of the Alpha
Phi Alpha Fraternity.

It is significant that I am the first Negro
ever to be in attendance at the Institute and
subsequently to take a degree therefrom.

I am enclosing a photograph which you
may or may not be able to use. In any
event I am enclosing an addressed

12-30

TERRACE 7125

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1201 EAST CALIFORNIA STREET
PASADENA

and stamped envelope in which you will please return the photo after you are finished with it.

Thanks again for your time and trouble.

I am,

Sincerely yours,

Grant D. Venerable

12-30

July 28, 1932.

Mr. Grant D. Venerable,
1286-36th Street,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Mr. Venerable:

We received for the Education Number many more photographs than we had space to insert. We are very sorry that yours has been omitted.

Very sincerely yours,

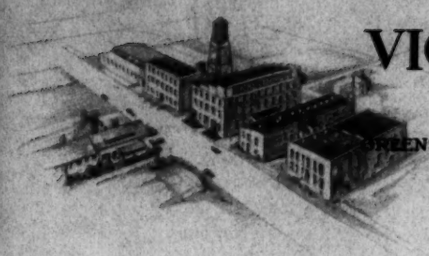
12-30

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

H. S. RICHARDSON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

Cable Address VICKS NEW YORK

L. RICHARDSON
PRESIDENT



VICK CHEMICAL COMPANY

MANUFACTURING CHEMISTS

GREENSBORO, N.C. NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA

PLEASE ADDRESS REPLY TO
BOX 919 GREENSBORO, N.C.

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

October 22, 1932

12-12-43

Ans. your letter 10-19-32

Attention Mr. Harry F. V. Edward

Dear Mr. Edward:

For some time we have been considering the use of negro newspapers but haven't yet gotten around to setting aside an appropriation for them. We will, however, give consideration to this medium in making up our next list in the spring, effective with next fall.

We note the clipping from the Bantu newspaper from Johannesburg, South Africa. This advertising is placed by our Export Department and has nothing to do whatsoever with the handling of Vick advertising in the United States.

Very truly yours,

VICK CHEMICAL COMPANY,

C A Holland

Manager Media Department.

CAH/lh

VICKS Nose & Throat DROPS

VICKS VAPORUB
OVER 17 MILLION JARS USED YEARLY

VICKS MEDICATED COUGH DROPS

[Villard]

I-45-66

April 25, 1932.

Mr. Oswald Garrison Villard,
THE NATION,
20 Vesey Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Villard:

I want to get your expert opinion as an editor on this question. You know THE CRISIS, its size, its departments, and the amount of material it contains from month to month.

1. If THE CRISIS were properly manned, how many full-time employees should it have in its editorial department? One, two or more?

2. Could it be successfully edited by one person, working on part-time?

I shall appreciate your judgment.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Villard]

The Nation

20 VESEY ST. NEW YORK

O. G. Villard

April 28, 1932.

1-46-67

U

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I do not think that The Crisis could be successfully edited by one person working on part time, but I do believe that it would be possible for one full-time editor like yourself to get it out. At least, I am sure that I should be willing to undertake the job.

Yours very truly,

Oswald Garrison Villard

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Va State

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

12-30

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1930-31. Will you kindly tell me:

1. The number of students of full college grade which you enrolled during the year ~~1930-31.~~ 1931-1932 575

2. The number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses. Agriculture, 55; Home Ec., 70; Education, 65; Industrial Ed., 24; Two-year Normal, 96; Two-year Secretarial, 8., Arts and Sciences, 257

3. The number of graduates during the year ~~1930-31.~~ 1931-1932 with their degrees. A. B., 14; B. S., 47.

4. The name and address, (and if possible, the photograph) of the ranking student of the graduating college class. Sarelda Inez James, Norfolk, Va.

5. The most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year. Completion of a dining hall with modern appointments and equipment. The seating capacity is 1,500.

May I urge an answer as promptly as convenient. I shall appreciate your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

W.E.B. Du Bois

WEBD:DW

Virginia State College
Petersburg, Virginia

[1932]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

Va. Union University (Cum Laudy)

Elsie Magdaline Frazier (Cum Laudy)
Norfolk, Va.

12-30

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1930-31. Will you kindly tell me:

1. The number of students of full college grade which you enrolled during the year 1930-31. In daily attendance 330 In extension classes 167
2. The number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses. Theological — In daily attendance 34 Night Class 8 Extension Class 19
3. The number of graduates during the year 1930-31 with their degrees. B.A. 41 B.D. 4 B.S. 18 LL.B. 6
4. The name and address, (and if possible, the photograph) of the ranking student of the graduating college class.
5. The most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year.

May I urge an answer as promptly as convenient. I shall appreciate your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD:DW

W. E. B. Du Bois

Va. Union University
Richmond, Va

June 10, 1932.

Mr. David C. Virgo,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Virgo:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 5, 1932.

Mr. C. R. W.,
1263 West Canfield Street,
Detroit, Michigan.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

x

Night Letter 12-16-25

January 26, 1932.

Mr. A. T. Walden,
Rooms 205-6-7 Hopkins Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Can you rush us that hospital picture stop Does hospital get city or state aid stop How many churches in Dalton stop Rush answer.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

LAW OFFICES
AUSTIN T. WALDEN
ROOMS 205-6-7 HOPKINS BLDG.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

AUSTIN T. WALDEN
THOS. J. HENRY, JR.

January 29, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-16-26

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Inclosed herewith please find post card picture of the Dalton, Georgia, hospital about which you wrote and wired. Just received it to-day and thought time might be saved by its immediate forwarding to you.

Have two conflicting reports relative to city and state support of above named hospital. Shall verify at once and have letter in your office Monday morning. Data as to churches will also be sent.

With knd personal regards, I am

Very truly yours,

A T Walden

ATW:p

P. S . We are in the midst of our NAACP drive. Looks like it is going over very gratifyingly. Mrs. Lampkin is a fine organizer.

A.T.W.

LAW OFFICES
AUSTIN T. WALDEN
ROOMS 205-6-7 HOPKINS BLDG.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

AUSTIN T. WALDEN
THOS. J. HENRY, JR.

January 30, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

12-16-27

Dalton(1930 pop. 8160) has six colored churches and five white churches. The hospital in question is supported by the city of Dalton.

I forwarded by air-mail special delivery to you last night the post card picture of the hospital. You should receive it in to-day's mail.

The only expense incurred was for telegrams and long distance calls. Bill for same will be sent when received.

With best wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

A T Walden

ATW:p

June 29, 1932.

Mr. Dougal O. Walker,
2184 East 85th Street,
Cleveland, Ohio.

12-23

My dear Mr. Walker:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

July 11, 1932.

Mr. J. Walker,
122 West 4th Street,
Lexington, Kentucky.

My dear Mr. Walker:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Elnita B. Wallace,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Miss Wallace:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

T2

515 North Greenwood St.
Tulsa,Oklahoma
July 7,1932

Mr. W.E.B. DuBois,Editor
Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York,N.Y.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I am mailing,under separate cover,a cut which will serve to furnish a photograph for the Education Number of the Crisis Magazine. I hope that the cut will serve the purpose.

I received the B.S. Degree in Education from Prairie View State College,Texas in 1930. I completed requirements for the Master of Arts Degree at the University of Cincinnati in August,1931. The Master of Arts Degree in Education was conferred upon me at the June Convocation in 1932.

The name:Elneita B. Wallace is written on the back of the cut which you will receive pursuant of this letter.

12-30

Very truly yours,
Elneita B. Wallace
Elneita B. Wallace

w

515 North Greenwood Ave.
Tulsa, Oklahoma
July. 28, 1932

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois, Editor
Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Sir:

You will find enclosed six cents in United States postage. Please return the photographic cut of Elneita B. Wallace.

I thank you very much.

12-30

Very truly yours,
Elneita B. Wallace
Elneita B. Wallace

w
Encl-2

November 23, 1932.

WALTHALS,
370 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

12-18-47

Gentlemen:

With regard to the case of Ruth E. Porter in our employ. I beg to say that Miss Porter denies:

1. That she has ever knowingly guaranteed the account of Arthur L. Craig.

2. That she has ever received from you a radio or any other consideration.

3. That she has never signed an assignment of wages.

I am, therefore, referring the whole matter to our attorney, Mr. Arthur Spingarn.

Very sincerely yours,

FLRD/DW

April 16, 1932.

Mr. J. H. N. Waring, Jr.,
Downingtown Industrial School,
Downingtown, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Waring:

12-14

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 14, 1932.

1-45-53

Mrs. Laura Wheeler Waring,
756 North 43rd Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Laura:

I am sending the picture of Harrison to you posthaste. I hope it will arrive in time. I think the cover was very attractive indeed. When I first proposed to use it, I consulted some of my advisors, and they all thought that it would not draw readers, so I did not use it in DECEMBER, but the more I looked at it the more I was sure that my judgment was correct, and, therefore, I put it on the JANUARY number without consulting anybody. The result has been very gratifying.

I am glad to know of your various exhibits and I will make note of them in THE CRISIS. I am going to have an article on Honolulu. By the way, do you know anybody that has good first-hand knowledge of Hawaiian conditions?

My best regards to you and your lord and master.

Very sincerely yours,

Editor, THE CRISIS Magazine.

LAURA WHEELER WARING
BRINTON COTTAGE
CHEYNEY, PENNSYLVANIA

Cues

12-33-19

Dear Dr. Dubois,

Do I hear murmurings that the Crisis is in hard straights? I mean harder than ever. Surely we can't let it stop! Is there any concerted action for tiding it over? What can I or any of us do to help? I feel responsible too and I am sorry that my covers have not been

and how little I have done I feel mighty discouraged - You, on the other hand, have reached the top in so many ways and there is still much for you to do - untangling white folks and colored folks thinking. Do keep on Why isn't there a rich man ready to step in taking over responsibility Why don't all colored

LAURA WHEELER WARING
BRINTON COTTAGE
CHEYNEY, PENNSYLVANIA

12-33-20

more compelling so that more would have had to buy it. You have given me every chance to do what I could and I have had an arenue in the Crisis that I appreciated. However I know lots of my things were weak. I am not such an artist after all. When I consider how the time has passed

teachers, writers etc subscribe.

I will trust and hope and pray, that you keep on publishing and if there is anything you think I can for me to pray and do tell me.

Yours sincerely,

Laura.

April 11, 1932

12-33-21

Crisis

April 20, 1932.

Mrs. Laura Wheeler Waring,
Cheyney Training School for Teachers,
Cheyney, Pennsylvania.

My dear Laura:

It was good to see you again and to see you look so well and happy. Thank you for your kind letter concerning THE CRISIS. The difficulty about THE CRISIS is the tremendous cost of carrying on a magazine. People think of it as a matter of a few hundred or a few thousand dollars. Probably, to conduct THE CRISIS costs $36,000 a year. We used to have an income at one time that went up to $70,000. At present, however, we are trying to make ends meet on an income of about $1,700 a month, which amounts to $20,000 a year. What is called for is either a large gift of $5,000 or $10,000 from some philanthropist, or what is much better, a large number of small gifts or subscriptions from our friends. If, for instance, a thousand people would see that we got two or three new subscriptions for a year, we would probably be tided over the present stress.

I hope we are going to survive and I certainly appreciate a kind word from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Miss Dorothy Warrick,
University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Miss Warrick:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

13-23

WEBD/DW

Germantown, Pa
July 12, 1932

T. 2.

The Crisis
69 7 ifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.

My Dear Dr. Du Bois,

12-30

In compliance with your request I am mailing my photograph. I should like, however, to have you return it, and for that reason I am enclosing return postage.

Very truly yours,

Dorothy E. Warwick

M. A. (English) University of Pennsylvania

(address 31 Harvey St, Germantown, Pa)

(over)

D. S. - U. of P. '25.

[WASHINGTON] OFFICE OF DEAN OF WOMEN 12-14-39
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

May 16, 1932.

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.

I wish that I could give to this cause to the extent of my interest and appreciation. The enclosed is, at least,

a gesture of good-will.

Sincerely yours,

B. T. Washington

EMERGENCY AID

THE CRISIS, 69 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

To help you carry on in this critical time I enclose $. 1.00

Name (Mrs.) J. T. Washington,

Address Wilberforce, Ohio

12-14

12-14-40

May 21, 1932

Mrs. J. T. Washington
Office of Dean of Women
Wilberforce, Ohio

Dear Mrs. Washington:

We thank you for the sentiments you expressed on your memorandum of May 16th, to which you attached the clipping from the CRISIS "Emergency Aid" stating that you are enclosing One ($1.00) Dollar. Such enclosure, however, was not contained in your envelope.

Thanks to the help from our friends, we have been able to meet our expenses, and we enthusiastically believe that we shall from now on progress and expand. The progress will, of course, be a slow one, but very hopeful. We are confident as to the future.

Yours sincerely,

THE CRISIS

HFVE:BC

12-14-41
[WASHINGTON]

OFFICE OF DEAN OF WOMEN
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

[redacted]

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y.

$1.00

MAY 26 1932

10/32

JUN 1 1932

Gentlemen:

Pardon my blunder in omitting the check from my previous communication.

It is herewith enclosed.

Very truly yours,

Josephine T. Washington.

Wilberforce, O.,

May 21st, 1932.

12-14-1/2

June 3, 1932.

Mrs. J. T. Washington,
Office of Dean of Women,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

My dear Mrs. Washington:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

P.S. Erroneously acknowledged previously as a subscription.

WEBD/DW

February 26, 1932.

12-29-59

The Editor,
The Washington Tribune,
920 You Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Sir:

I hope that you have not forgotten our request for a short statement on Communism.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 14, 1932.

Mr. Andrew F. Watson,
409 Edgecombe Avenue, Apt. 10E.,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICE
OF THE PRESIDENT

ARKANSAS' NEW COLLEGE
FOR ITS NEGRO PEOPLE

ARKANSAS STATE COLLEGE
PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS

September 20, 1932

11-47a3

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The CRISIS Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Enclosed I am sending a little meditation of mine which I thought probably you would like to publish in the CRISIS if you consider it fit for publication. If you can not publish it please be good enough to return it to me soon.

With all good wishes for you and your work, I am

Yours very truly,

J. B. Watson

JBW/FA
Encl.

11-47-24

September 28, 1932.

Mr. J. B. Watson,
Arkansas State College.
Pine Bluff, Arkansas.

My dear President Watson:

THE CRISIS would be glad to use the interesting article that you sent.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

ARKANSAS' NEW COLLEGE
FOR ITS NEGRO PEOPLE

ARKANSAS STATE COLLEGE
PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS

September 30, 1932.

11-47-35

Dr. W.E.B. Dubois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Dubois:

I am glad you like the article sent you by me, and am asking that you will send me one-half dozen copies of the Crisis in which it is published.

Yours very truly,

J. B. WATSON.

JBW-SC

Amistad Research Center

Curtis

12-14-32

May 10, 1932.

Judge James S. Watson,
117 West 120th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Watson:

THE CRISIS is collecting some opinions about the prospective presidential candidates. Would you be willing to write me five hundred words on "Al Smith and the Negro"?

I shall greatly appreciate anything you can say.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 10, 1932.

Miss Ruth E. Weatherless,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Weatherless:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

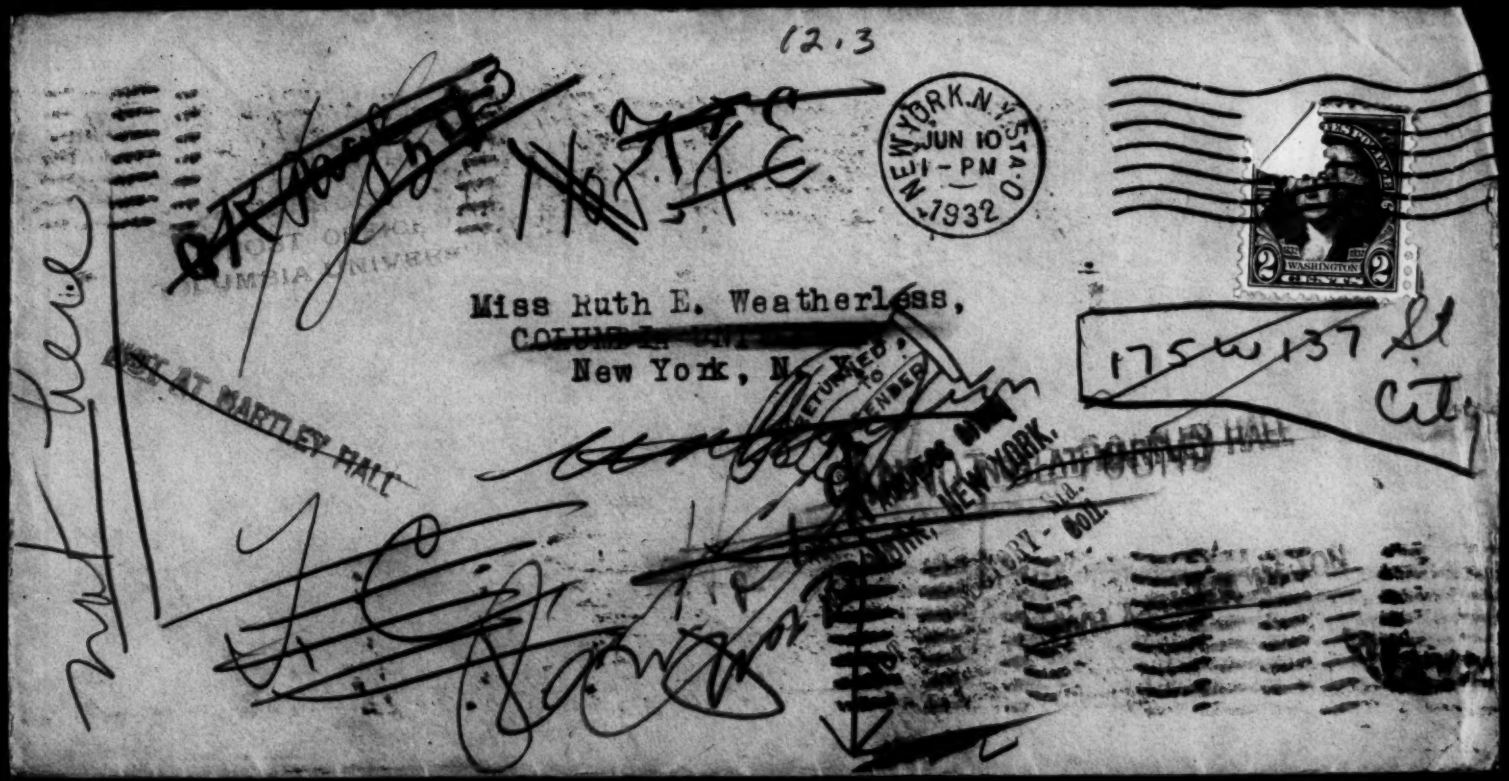
Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

12.3

wEBD/DW

12.3


NEW YORK, N.Y. STA. O
JUN 10
11 - PM
1932
2
WASHINGTON
2
Miss Ruth E. Weatherless,
New York, N.
RETURNED TO SENDER
NEW YORK,
N.Y.
175 W 137 St
Cit

June 24, 1932.

Mr. James E. Webb,
Northwestern Univer ity,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Webb:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Cuca - Business Manager

650 N. 57th Street
Philadelphia, Penna.
February 28, 1933

The Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Ave
New York City

12-33

Gentlemen,

I wish to make formal application for a position in your business department or in the editorial and business departments combined.

My experience consists of ten years wide training as executive and field manager of three of the major weekly newspapers of the country---The Pittsburgh Courier, The Afro-American, and the Philadelphia Tribune where I am now employed. I am intimately familiar with every department of Negro journalism. This experience can readily be supported by numerous and prominent references.

The position I seek may take one of three forms:

1. It may be the position of general business manager of your publication, which I assume means taking charge of circulation and advertising.

2. It may be a sort of field agent whose duty it would be to produce circulation in large figures as well as to dig up articles of major sales value in the field. I am expertly qualified for this manner of work and am able to readily sense what the reading public is interested in. This position is of particular interest to me because it is in line with work I have been doing. The plan may be outlined in this fashion for a trial:

a. Promotion of actual sales through newsstands, agents, and boys here in the east at first. I am intimately familiar with the status of publication distribution and sale in all eastern states.

b. Either by assignment or initiative to report articles of major interest in various sections with the

definite aim of appealing in such articles to the interest of the public with the result that increased sales can be credited to the articles as well as to the mechanical circulation work.

c. To popularize the magazine through appeals to groups;through careful catering to the tendency for imitation on the part of masses of readers,so that reading the Crisis will become an indispensable fashion to communities; and through careful spreading of announcements as to the contents of the magazine with the object of making people feel they simply cannot miss a copy.

Plenty of testimony is available to prove that I am peculiarly fitted to sense reader interest and to produce large circulations in the field.

Then this second plan might be made into a stepping stone toward the business management.

3. The third form a position might take is that of editorial work in the office.I can write in a manner that sells and I can help to edit in a very practical manner based on wide experience in difficult fields with the Negro reading public.

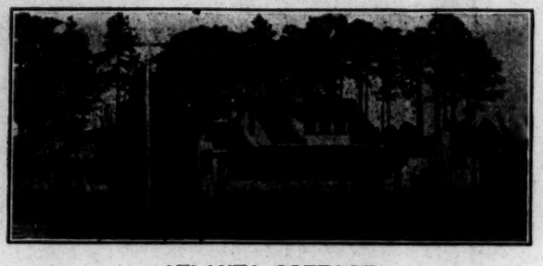
Of course I am a worker and a tireless one.My age is 31.I am a graduate of the University of Pittsburgh in Business Administration.I am intimately familiar with publication business work in it s latest and most modern ramifications.Finally I have many valuable contacts and can secure high recommendations.

I would like to go over the matter in more detail through the means of an interview.

Very truly yours,

Harry E. Webber

[1932]



ATLANTA COTTAGE

FAIRHOPE, ALABAMA

February 3/3

Dr W.E.B.DuBois,
New York.

1-45-56

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

I am interested to learn (see Feb Crisis, p.45) that Einstein received the Nobel Prize at twelve years of age, and the Coplev medal when only sixteen. Also he announced his ~~the~~ theory of Relativelv at twentv-six. I had supposed that Michelson who at twentv -seven, foundhis friends saving."Poor Michelson, famous at twentv-seven. What more isthere for poor Michelson." leads his class

While writing, let me sav that theFebruarv issue is rather an Atlanta issue: Atlanta University that vou knew mav make a fair claim for Miis Brooks who "sure" found there her opportunitv: the Crogmans wereboth from A.U. and Robinson is one of thevounger men whom A.U. can also claim.

Sincerelv,

Edgar H. Webster

Edgar H. Webster

1-45-57

February 17, 1932.

Mr. Edgar H. Webster,
Fairhope, Alabama.

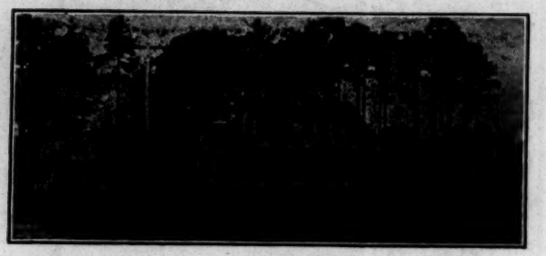
My dear Mr. Webster:

Your letter of February 3 covers me with confusion. It is impossible, of course, to publish a copy of a magazine or of a book without typographical errors, but usually they are not quite as bad as the one you refer to.

We are having an "A.U. dinner" here today with a large number present. We shall speak and think of you. My best regards to you and Mrs. Webster, in which Mrs. Du Bois joins me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW



E. H. WEBSTER

ATLANTA COTTAGE
FAIRHOPE, ALABAMA

May 25/32

Dr. W.E.B.DuGois,
New York.

1-45-59

My dear Mr. Dubois-

I should like to get a copy of the picture of Rorand Haye's as on p. 195 of The Crisis. I pass my copy on to theFairhope Library,and so canot cut this out.

Some timeago you published an appreciation of Miss Mabel Brooks, whom we knewand appreciated at Atlanta University. Can you give us her address?

Though living in Alabamawe continue to taketheConstitution, and not infrequently find in its columnsitems relating to theUniversity that is developing in Atlanta. Thi issue of last Sunday has cuts of thenew dormitories on Chestnut St, and also ofthenew administration buildingon corner of Chestnut and W. Fair and on the corner of theMorehouse campus.

I was glad to learn from you that you gave a course of lectures attheUniversity: I learned from some source that a storm put out thelights on ose ofthse lectures. I am sorry to notethecut in the governmentappropriation of Howard University: and I am also sorry thatthere seems to remaintheold sectional quarrel there.

Faithfully

Edgar H. Webster

Edgar H. Webster.

Interesting to knowthat theSpingarn Medal went to Dr. Moten.

1-45-60

June 2, 1932.

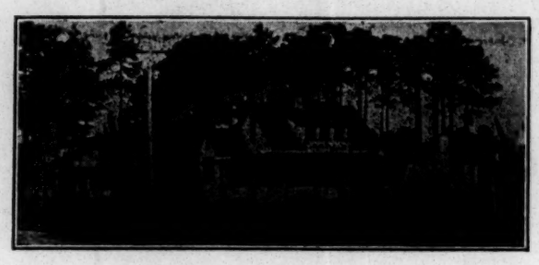
Mr. Edgar H. Webster,
Atlanta Cottage,
Fairhope, Alabama.

My dear Mr. Webster:

I am sending you herewith a copy of THE CRISIS with Roland Hayes' picture. The address of Miss Mabel Brooks is: R.F.D. 1, Box 28, Eliot, Maine. I am glad to hear from you and to know that we continue to have interests in the same things.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW



E. H. WEBSTER

ATLANTA COTTAGE
FAIRHOPE, ALABAMA

July 31/32

1-45-61

My dear Dr. DuBois-

Thenew Crisis is interesting. I could speak of several features. I confine myself to your comment upon "Blaine of Maine." To your list of reasons for theCivil War. You must add a new one...new to me, save thatithas come to me three times . Thelasttime was on Memorial Day. A preacher native of Mississippi was theorator. He spoke well, but said"The War was not fought to preserve theUnion or to free theslaves; it was an economic war, fought by themanufacturers of New England to control theraw materials of thesouth." One young woman said that she had thematerial and was writing her thesis on that proposition. I read "The Tragic Era", and found that all theheroes of my New England boyhood were villains; and all the southern renegades were "demi-gods."

I note that theL.I.P.A. has nominate Thomas with the Socialists. Would they might send some men to Washington. Yet I meet this statement not once nor twice ..that theprogressives in Washington while individually strong, haveno group power. Why isthis?

Faithfully

E. H. Webster

E.H.Webster .

May 2, 1932.

Mr. F. C. Wells,
416 Caton Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York.

My dear Mr. Wells:

12-14

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

February 5, 1932.

1-45-55

Mr. H. G. Wells,
614, St. Ermin's,
Westminister, S.W. 1, England.

My dear Mr. Wells:

I hope you have fully recovered from your excursion to America. It must have been a rather difficult experience. I have not seen your book yet. Perhaps, when you are writing your publishers, you will suggest to them that THE CRISIS would like to review it.

I am writing simply to remind you that you promised some time, out of the goodness of your heart, to send a short article to THE CRISIS. Please do not forget us.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 10, 1932.

Mr. Timothy R. Wells,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Wells:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Columbia University

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

108 W 141 St.
June 13, 1932.

Mr W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir.

In answer to your letter of June 10, requesting my photograph for use in the Education Number of The Crisis, I shall be pleased to send you one for such a purpose.

Kindly send me details as to what size photograph you wish as the only one which I have available is six inches by eight inches (6" x 8")

Awaiting your reply, I am

Very truly yours,

Timothy R. Wells.

WELLESLEY COLLEGE
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS

OFFICE OF THE COLLEGE RECORDER

7-1-1

June 3, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois, Editor-in-Chief
THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

12.9.b

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

Your letter of recent date has been received. The registration of negro students at Wellesley College last November was seven. We have been obliged to ask one to withdraw.

There are two who will be candidates for degrees. Miss Belle C. Tobias is a candidate for the M. A. degree, and Miss Henrice Echols for the B. A. degree.

Miss Enid Lucas, of the class of 1933, was on the list of Wellesley College Honor Scholars this year.

In November, 1931, the name of Miss Elizabeth Neill was on the highest list for honorable mention for work in the freshman year, and that of A. Winifred Phillips on the second list for honorable mention for the freshman year.

Very truly yours

MFS.H

Mary Fraser Smith
College Recorder

12.9

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY
MIDDLETOWN, CONN.
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

June 2, 1932.

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

(1)

Dear Sir:

Your circular letter has been received, and I beg to say that there is but one colored student now in Wesleyan University (Mr. Charles Blake). He is on our honor roll, by reason of high grades attained in his studies in the year 1930-31. No colored students have been graduated during the year, and Mr. Blake is a junior.

Very truly yours,
C. Estelle Dickson Assistant to the Dean.

To THE WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY, Dr.

INCORPORATED

[WESTERN UNION JAN 12]

CHARGES	DATE	DEC 1931	NAME OF POINT	LAST AMOUNT IN THIS COLUMN IS AMOUNT DUE
59	4	TO	WASHN	59
36	5		WASHN	95
52	8		RICHMD	
33			PHILA	1 80
48		FROM	RICHMD	2 28
30	11	TO	DOWNINGTN	2 58
47	24		CINCI	3 05
77	28	FROM	ATLA	3 82

12-17

Mr. 50

Ba

PAID

JAN 19 1932

THE CRISIS

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

CABLE ADDRESS "PULPMONT" NEW YORK. WESTERN UNION CODE

WEST VIRGINIA PULP AND PAPER COMPANY

230 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK CENTRAL BUILDING
NEW YORK

CREDIT DEPARTMENT

January 8th, 1932

JAN 9 1932

12-12-65

Crisis Magazine Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Gentlemen:

Your indebtedness to us on December 31st totaled $2,239.31, an increase of $90.41 over indebtedness on November 30th.

We hope that during the present month you will find it possible to favor us with a substantial remittance and would be pleased to hear from you advising what we may expect.

Very truly yours,

WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER CO.

G. T. Gesner

GTG:P

CABLE ADDRESS "PULPMONT" NEW YORK. WESTERN UNION CODE

WEST VIRGINIA PULP AND PAPER COMPANY

230 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK CENTRAL BUILDING
NEW YORK

QUOTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS SUBJECT TO THE CONTINGENCIES OF TRANSPORTATION AND STRIKES OR UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENTS AND DELAYS BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY

November 3, 1932

12-12-11

Miss Irene Malvin
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Miss Malvin:-

In regard to the questions you asked me this morning, you are now using the cheapest paper which is suitable for half tones such as are used in the Crisis.

Antique or unglazed paper is the same price as the English Finish.

The sheet which the Crisis is now using, 35" x 45", is the most economical for a magazine of either 8½" x 11" or 8-3/8" x 11".

Very truly yours,

WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER COMPANY

Richard A. Scott

Sales Department

RAS:MK

CABLE ADDRESS "PULPMONT" NEW YORK. WESTERN UNION CODE

WEST VIRGINIA PULP AND PAPER COMPANY

230 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK CENTRAL BUILDING
NEW YORK

QUOTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS SUBJECT TO THE CONTINGENCIES OF TRANSPORTATION AND STRIKES OR UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENTS AND DELAYS BEYOND OUR CONTROL.

PLEASE ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE COMPANY.

December 7, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

12-8

Dear Mr. Du Bois:-

We are enclosing a copy of your 1933 contract which has been signed by our Sales Manager and Vice President.

Very truly yours,

WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER COMPANY

Richard A. Scott

Sales Department

RAS:MK

[Enc.]

WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER COMPANY

NEW YORK, N. Y. December 1, 1932

Crisis - 1932

The Crisis

New York, N. Y.

We propose to sell to you, PAPER, as specified below, subject to all the terms and conditions herein and printed on the back hereof, for shipment to you for your exclusive use and not for resale.

Not less than 12 Tons nor more than 18 Tons.

Grade Mechanicville English Finish Packed Skids
Magazine

12.6

Size, weight and count Basis: 25 x 38 - 60 or 50

Delivery to be not less than 1 Tons or to exceed 1½ Tons in any one calendar month unless by mutual agreement.

Price per 100 pounds F. O. B. mill as follows:

$4.25

Shipments to be made in Lots to commence January, 1933

and to be completed by December 31st, 1933

The prices named in this contract are subject to Federal Sales Tax if and when imposed.

Specifications shall be furnished by the purchaser 30 days in advance of proposed dates of shipments.

It is agreed as one of the conditions of this contract, that if by reason of fires, strikes, accidents, transportation contingencies, embargoes, an inadequate supply of labor, wood, coal or any other material, the seller shall be unable to deliver or the buyer to receive the quantity of paper herein contracted for, this agreement will become inoperative during the continuance of such difficulties.

It is understood that the foregoing, including the terms and conditions on the back hereof, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto.

Your acceptance of this will constitute a contract between us on the conditions above stated.

WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER COMPANY, Inc.

Accepted Dec 5 1932

The Crisis

W. E. B. Du Bois

R. A. Scott
Salesman.

Approved: K. G. Harrison
Sales Manager.

Vice President.

10-1-32—2000

1—Terms of sale shall be cash in 30 days from date of invoice less 2%, 31 days net, no time option: Where several invoices are rendered in one month, thirty days from the average date of said invoices, or if a definite settlement date is preferred, it shall be not later than the 15th day of the month next succeeding the date of the invoices.

2—If during the life of this agreement the financial ability of the buyer becomes impaired in the judgment of the seller, or is unsatisfactory to the seller, cash payment or satisfactory security may be demanded by it and in such case, should the buyer, after demand, fail to pay cash or furnish satisfactory security, such failure will release the seller from any further deliveries hereunder.

3—Minimum basis of weight, unless specified to the contrary on the face of this contract, to be as follows:

Machine Finish paper - - - - - - -	25x38—45 to 500 sheets
Supercalendered paper - - - - - - -	25x38—50 to 500 sheets
Coated Book (Coated two sides) - - -	25x38—70 to 500 sheets
Coated Litho and Label (Coated one side)	25x38—60 to 500 sheets

4—Wrappers, case linings and twine shall be included in the scale or ream weight at which the paper is charged to purchaser. All papers shall be as close as possible to the weight ordered, subject to variations as specified in Articles 8 and 9.

5—Manufacturers to bear the cost of freight on cores, heads and rods returned.

6—If packed on non-returnable skids of less than 3,000 lbs. down to 2,000 lbs., there will be an extra charge of 10c per cwt. Skids of less than 2,000 lbs. an extra charge of 25c per cwt.

7—When cores are returned they must be stripped of all paper. No allowance will be made for white waste of any kind.

8—The variation in the nominal weight not to exceed five per cent (5%) above or below the ordered weight, paper within this range to constitute a good delivery.

9—Paper in sheets shall be billed at the ordered ream weight, unless shortage is in excess of two and a half per cent (2½%) on Book Paper or five per cent (5%) on Coated Paper, in which case it shall be billed at actual scale weight.

10—No claims allowed after paper is cut, ruled or printed.

11—No paper shall be made one weight and stenciled another.

12—Orders shall be accepted subject to over-runs or under-runs as follows:

Book Papers - - - - - - - -	From five to twenty tons,	5%
" " - - - - - - - -	From twenty tons upward,	3%
Coated Papers - - - - - - -	From five to ten tons -	10%
" " - - - - - - -	From ten tons upward -	5%

WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE

INSTITUTE. WEST VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

10 June 1932

A. WASHINGTON, REGISTRAR

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr DuBois:

I am pleased to answer below the questions listed in your annual inquiry:

1. 647
2. No professional schools here
3. See enclosed commencemant program
4. Jesse Branche, Rocky Knoll, Lakeville, Conn
5. (a) Approval of student council
   (b) Elimination of final examinations
   (c) Inauguration of comprehensive examinations

12-30

Very truly yours,

A. Washington

A. WASHINGTON
Registrar

encl/1

WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY
CLEVELAND, OHIO

W. G. LEUTNER
DEAN OF ADMINISTRATION

June 27, 1932

Mr. W. E. DuBois,
The Crisis, 69 Fifth Avenue,
New York

56-10-5

Dear Sir:

Your questionnaire with reference to colored students in Western Reserve University has been received:

The following colored students were enrolled during the year 1931-32 in the various colleges and schools of Western Reserve University: 21 men and 35 women, a total of 56 students.

Degrees and diplomas were conferred upon the following:

Bachelor of Arts:
John C.Crawford - 1220 Knolwton Ave., Cleveland
Creed F. Ward - 4113 Cedar Ave., Cleveland
Roth Calhoun - 2310 East 84th St., Cleveland
Frances E. Brown - 3403 Cedar Ave., Cleveland

12.8

Bachelor of Science Bertha Blue - 2250 E. 90th St., Cleveland
Essie Hendricks - 11425 Mayfield Rd., Cleveland
Belle P. Harris - 2245 E. 80th St., Cleveland

Bachelor of Science in Library Science
Mrs. Sallie Carr, 5817 Calumet Avenue,Chicago, Ill.
Thelma Taylor - 11002 Cedar Ave., Cleveland

Bachelor of Laws
Harvey J. Johnson - 5702 Diamond Avenue, Cleveland

Master of Arts
Virgie I. Greene - Box 451 , Festus, Missouri
Belle P. Harris - 2245 E. 80th St, Cleveland
Violet H. King - 726 LaFayette St., Jefferson City,Mo.
Dougal O. Walker, 2184 E. 85th St., Cleveland

Master of Science in Social Administration
Lucy Katherine Porter - 4450 Cedar Ave., Cleveland

Doctor of Philosophy
William M. Cobb - 1326 T Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Three Year Diploma - Teaching in Elementary Schools
Helen L. Banks - 1380 Lakeview Rd., Cleveland
Thelma Forte- 9409 Parmalee Ave., Cleveland
Murtis Howard - 2360 East 89th St, Cleveland
Eugenia Murrell - 5807 Central Ave., Cleveland

Very tuly yours,
Hazel B Bonfield
Secretary

12-13-39

315 North 42nd Street
Philadelphia, Penna.
July 20th, 1932

Dr. Wm. E.B. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:-

Will you oblige me by writing to me your opinion of the accuracy and authenticity of the picture Mr. George S. Schuyler draws in his 'Slaves Today', published by Brewer, Warren & Putnam, 1931, of the social conditions prevailing in Liberia to-day (or at least when Mr. Schuyler made his investigations).? If you have already published your opinion, kindly refe r me to it.

Further, if you know of any reliable, published, primary data on the social and economic conditions in Liberia, I should like to know whence and how it may be obtained.

May I congratulate you and your asociates for the courageous and apparently succeeding fight you are making to continue the publishing of tThe Crisis'. I read it regularly and with enthusiasm.

I thank you in advance for your favor.

Very truly yours,
M. Moran Weston
M. Moran Weston, II.

Liberia

12-13-40

July 22, 1932.

Mr. M. Moran Weston, II.,
315 North 42nd Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

I do not at all agree with Mr. Schuyler's conclusions with regard to the situation in Liberia and the success of the Republic. I had not answered his book, except to review it. Professor Frederick Starr has written some things lately, on the other side, with which I quite agree. I hope to take up the subject in THE CRISIS.

I thank you for your kind words concerning THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

11-22-84

January 5, 1932.

The Weyhe Gallery,
794 Lexington Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I am returning herewith the lithograph by Mabel Dwight entitled "Paul Robeson as Emperor Jones". I am sorry to have kept it so long but I did not know where it should be returned. I am also sending a copy of THE CRISIS in which it was reproduced.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure herewith

794 LEXINGTON AVENUE
E. WEYHE
NEW YORK CITY, U. S. A.

BOOKS ON THE FINE AND APPLIED ARTS
RARE BOOKS, MODERN PRINTS, DRAWINGS
WATERCOLORS, PAINTINGS, SCULPTURE

BETWEEN 61st AND 62nd STREETS · CABLE,
"BOOKWEYHE" N. Y. TELEPHONE, BOOKS,
REGENT 0757, GALLERY, REGENT 1916

12-22-51

January 7, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

We have received the Dwight lithograph of Robeson, also a copy of the Crisis in which a reproduction appears, which we accept with thanks.

Very truly yours,

Carl Zigrosser

WEYHE GALLERY

June 24, 1932.

Miss Ruby Offutt Wheeler,
University of Southern California,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Miss Wheeler:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

RENTING COLLECTING

PAUL W. WHITE

REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE BROKER

858 DEAN STREET
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

FIRE
BURGLARY
AUTOMOBILE
PLATE GLASS
INSURANCE

NOTARY
ESTATES
MANAGED
APPRAISALS
MORTGAGES

TELEPHONE PROSPECT 9-4063

June
twenty-seventh
1932

Mrs. Irene Mahay,
Business Manager,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C.

Dear Madam:

I enclose herewith a photograph and a copy of my record at the Brooklyn Law School of St. Lawrence University, on a copy of form used by the School News Bureau, with additional information for your consideration. I also enclose a copy of a letter received by me from the Registrar of said Law School.

I would greatly appreciate your returning the photograph after using same, and I am enclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope for that purpose.

Very truly yours,

Paul W. White

enclosures-

12-2d

Brooklyn Law School
St. Lawrence University
375 Pearl Street
Brooklyn, N.Y.

COPY

Office of the Registrar

Mr. Paul William White
858 Dean Street
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Dear Mr. White:

You will be pleased to know that you are the first member of your race to receive a graduate degree in law from St. Lawrence University upon completion of courses in the Brooklyn Law School.

Very truly yours,

Eleanor L. Curnow
Registrar

ELC..BOD

FOR INFORMATION ONLY. DO NOT PUBLISH LETTER.

Paul W. White

12-28

RENTING COLLECTING

(2)

PAUL W. WHITE

REAL ESTATE AND INSURANCE BROKER

838 DEAN STREET
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

TELEPHONE PROSPECT 9-4063

FIRE
BURGLARY
AUTOMOBILE
PLATE GLASS
INSURANCE

NOTARY
ESTATES
MANAGED
APPRAISALS
MORTGAGES

October 1, 1932

OCT 3 1932

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Mrs. Irene C. Malvan,
Business Manager,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.C.

12-30

Dear Madam:

Under date of June 27, 1932 I mailed a letter containing a photograph of myself in cap and gown. I also enclosed a self-addressed stamped envelope for return of same.

I enclose herewith a stamped self-addressed stamped envelope, and request that should you still have said photograph in your files that you please return same, or if not, that you will so inform me.

Very truly yours,

Paul W. White

enclosure

UNDER OUR READERS SAY.

Dear Editor,

A bundle of The Crisis was sent to me under a Parcel Post, i.e. 12 copies as from March 1931 to February 1932, and I have been able to distribute them accordingly to certain natives of Africa (Nyasaland) whom I lead to believe are interested in the Educational Journal.

I am sure to say that our Crisis will make Negroes of the various countries to crossby through her good working out. If she will stop her Magazine as appeared in the last page of the April issue, heading thus: SHALL THE CRISIS STOP PUBLICATION ? I am aware the Negroes will lost their leader nearly every part of the World.

I would now like to appreciate with warmly thanks the work of Dr.W.E.B. Du Bois, Editor-in-Chief and his staff in the Editorial-Room/of Board The Crisis.

Provincial Administration,
for Labour Affairs,
Arusha, T.T.

James D.P. Whiteford,
Clerk.
AFRICAN GOVERNMENT WORKER.

12-33-59

June 10, 1932.

Miss Helen A. Whiting,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Whiting:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

NEWS BUREAU

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

W. H. A. BOOKER, Director

June 20, 1932

Editor of
the Crisis Magazine
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

Enclosed you will find pictures of persons who have received Master's degrees from universities in this state and who are on the faculty of Wilberforce University. We should be pleased to have you use them in a future issue of your magazine. The stories accompany the pictures.

We thank you for the publicity that you can give us in this matter.

Yours truly,
W. H. A. Booker
Publicity Department
Wilberforce University
Wilberforce, Ohio

12-23

NEWS BUREAU

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

Wittenberg

W. H. A. BOOKER, Director

June 20, 1932

Mrs. Anna Mae Terry of the Music department of Wilberforce University recently completed requirements for the Master's degree at Wittenberg College, Springfield, Ohio. While at that school she maintained an average of "A" which put her in the class of exceptional graduate students. Her major work was done in the department of music from which she received the first graduate degree. Mrs. Terry is also a graduate of the New England Conservatory of Music. Since 1924 she has been connected with the Music department at Wilberforce University.

W

****

12.9

June 22, 1932.

12-3-1

Mr. W. H. A. Booker,
NEWS BUREAU,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

My dear Sir:

I have received a photograph of Mr. Terry for which I thank you. Another photograph was enclosed without name. I am returning it herewith. Could you get the enclosed blank answered for Wilberforce University? We are seldom able to get any return from that institution.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

MAINTAINED BY THE STATE OF OHIO

COMBINED NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL DEPARTMENT

AT WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY

WILBERFORCE, OHIO

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ROBERT B. BARCUS, PRESIDENT, COLUMBUS
J. H. JONES, VICE-PRESIDENT, WILBERFORCE
J. O. HAITHCOX, SECRETARY, CLEVELAND
JENNIE D. PORTER, CINCINNATI
GILBERT H. JONES, WILBERFORCE
J. F. WILLIAMS, CINCINNATI
WILBER A. PAGE, CINCINNATI
DWIGHT R. WILLIAMS, CLEVELAND
JAMES A. OWEN, CLEVELAND

EXPRESS OFFICE: XENIA

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT

12-11-41

August 18, 1932.

Dr. W.E. B. Dubois,
70 - 5th Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Dubois:

I read with unusual interest your letter to Dr.Charles H. Wesley concerning the Presidency of Wilberforce just before I accepted the Superintendency of the Combined Normal and Industrial Department here.

I regret that Dr.Wesley did not join me in this work but feel that we have a splendid person in Dr. R.R.Wright, who accepted the position and is at present on the grounds.

I would like for you to write me at your leisure and outline, as you alone can do, the situation here at Wilberforce and also make suggestions you think should be carried out for the good of our program.

Our last meeting was at Howard University when you delivered the commencement address on June 6th, 1931.

Sincerely yours,

Howard D. Gregg

Howard D. Gregg, A.B.
Superintendent.

August 19, 1932.

Mr. Howard D. Gregg,
Superintendent,
Combined Normal and Industrial Department,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

12-11-42

My dear Mr. Gregg:

I am publishing the enclosed editorial in the September CRISIS. I should be very glad to have your comment. I wish you all success, but you have a tough job.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
WILBERFORCE, OHIO
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

F. A. McGINNIS
DEAN AND VICE PRESIDENT
OF THE UNIVERSITY

September 5, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor of "The Crisis"
569 Fifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.

12-11-46

Dear Sir:

At the request of President Wright I am, herewith, giving you the information necessary to correct the error with reference to our enrollment which was published in the August number of "The Crisis".

At Wilberforce University there was a total enrollment of 629 students in courses of college grade. Of this number 146 were enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts, 432 in the various courses leading to degrees in the College of Education and 51 students enrolled in the Two-Year Normal course. In addition to this number there were 57 students enrolled in Payne Theological Seminary.

Thanking you for any attention you may give to this matter, I remain, with good wishes,

Very truly yours

F. A. McGinnis
Dean

PS.--At our commencement in June we conferred 97 Bachelors Degrees instead of 43 as published in The Crisis.

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY ENDOWMENT DRIVE
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

WILBERFORCE, OHIO

12-11-45

September 5, 1932.

Dear Dr. Dubois,

Dean McGinnis gives me these figures (revised from a careful check-up):

College students pursuing 4 ~~yr.~~ College Course -578
Bachelors degrees granted - (1932) 97

According to the August issue of the Crisis Wilberforce University should be 7th in enrolment, and 3rd in Bachelor's degrees granted, instead of 41st in enrolment and 13th in degrees granted.

I will appreciate your correcting this statement as already many persons have spoken to me about it.

I thank you for your promise of support. When I come to New York, September 28-29, I should like to have you outline more fully to me your idea concerning the future of Wilberforce, taking into consideration the point of view suggested by me in our recent conversation.

Understand there is nothing sensitive about me. I count your severest criticism; for successful service is all I want; and when I proceed I want to do so in hte light of all available knowledge and opinion. When you make the note about Wilberforce in the next issue of the Crisis, you might also give the academic career of the New President, as he is almost unknown to this new educational group.
See "Who's Who in America" for brief sketch.

Very cordially yours,

R. S. Wright Jr.

President

12-11-24

September 7, 1932.

President R. R. Wright,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

My dear President Wright:

I have your letter of September 5 and have written Dean McGinnis. I shall be glad to give you the benefit of any wisdom I may accumulate concerning Wilberforce. In the meantime, kindly send me a late photograph. We cannot use mats.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Wilberforce University

September 7, 1932.

Mr. F. A. McGinnis,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

12-1-42

My dear Mr. McGinnis:

I have your letter of September 5 but I am still not clear. Do you mean to say that the fifty-seven students in the Theological Seminary were of college grade? Also, if you graduated 97 students with the Bachelor's degree, why is it that your commencement program has only a record of forty-three?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

WILBERFORCE UNIV

October 7, 1932.

President R. R. Wright,
Wilberforce University,
Wilbefforce, Ohio.

My dear President Wright:

12-11-48

I do not want to begin to add to your troubles, but here is a matter which I wish you would take up:

Mr. F. A. McGinnis, your Dean, owes THE CRISIS $55. It is not clear whether this is a personal debt or a debt of the Wilberforce Supply Store, but it is certain that he owes this bill. We turned his account over to the Credit Clearing House Corporation, after long correspondence with Mr. McGinnis. This corporation attempted amicable settlement with Mr. McGinnis, but failed, and then recommended that we begin suit. Of course, we do not want to do this because of the expense and for other reasons. We have offered Mr. McGinnis all sorts of concessions, partial payment, etc., but lately he has not answered our letters. May I ask your kind offices in taking up this matter with him? If it is his personal debt, then as an officer of Wilberforce, he ought to make arrangements to pay it. If it is a debt of the University, the University ought to pay it.

I shall thank you for anything that you can do.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Miss Amelia Rives Wilcher of the class of '32 of Teachers College Columbia University is a teacher of Fine Arts in the schools of New York City.

12-31

A student of Columbia University Ohio University Hunter College and the College of the City of New York, holder of advanced licences in art and geography under the Board of Education of New York City she is rated progressive in the field of Education.

Formerly - graduate of West Virginia state college, supervisor of Fine Arts in schools of Charleston W. Va.

Executive Secretary Columbus, Ohio, Y.W.C.A.
Industrial Secretary, Y.W.C.A. - N.Y.C.
Asst. Exec. of New York Urban League,

[1932] [FAINT]

~~Crisis~~

Columbia B.S. Teachers college
& Diploma for Teachers College

Editor of Crisis

The enclosed is submitted for your publication of this years list of graduates.

Bill me for any expense attached.

Thanks in advance

and return plate with bill (if any)

Amelia Rives Witcher
321 Edgecomb Ave
N.Y.C.

June 9, 1932.

Miss Amelia R. Wilcher,
~~Columbia~~ University,
New York, N. Y.

321 Edgecombe Ave.
N.Y.

My dear Miss Wilcher:

I am glad to know of your graduation from Columbia but regret to say that we only use the photographs of those you have the Master's Degree or higher. I am, therefore, returning yours with regret.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc.

April 20, 1932.

Mr. H. T. Wilcox,
1125 Magnolia Street,
Oakland, California.

My dear Mr. Wilcox:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Wiley College
Marshall, Texas
May 24, 1932

Dear Mr. DuBois

The enclosed cut is of Mrs. Eugene B. Long

Mrs. Eugene B. Long completed her college course here at Wiley College to-day with a perfect record of thirty-six grades of "A". This is the best record from the standpoint of scholarship that any student has ever attained during the existence of Wiley College. She received the degree Bachelor of Arts "summa cum laude". She is a member of the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority and is the wife of Professor H. J. Long - Head of the Department of Biology here.

12-20

Yours truly,
H. L. Bradford
Mrs. H. L Bradford
Registrar
Wiley College
Marshall, Texas

P.S. Any cost attached to the publishing of picture and article will be met upon receipt of the bill

Wiley College
MARSHALL, TEXAS

THE DEAN
V. E. DANIEL

ACTING DEAN
R. A. WILSON

June 11th, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

12-20

Dr. Dogan has requested that I forward you informational items of interest concerning Wiley College.

Number of college students for the year of 1931-1932 ----590. Of these, 360 were residents and 230 were enrolled in extension classes.

Ranking students, senior class, May, 1932 --- Eugene Browne Long, Marshall, Texas, who is the fifth within eleven years to be graduated with the degree Bachelor of Arts, "summa cum laude", Mrs. Long excels the others in that she has earned thirty-six A's.

The administration of the College is under the direction of President Matthew W. Dogan, who has just completed his 36th year of continuous service in this position.

Extra-curricular activities for the year 1931-1932. The Wiley Players presented, "Followed by Fate," by Lewis Tubbs and "The Donovan Affair", by Owen Davis.

The department of Music pr esented programs with numbers from Cavalleria Rusticana in the following cities during the year: Fort Worth, Houston, Corpus Christi and Paris.

Respectfully submitted,
Hettie L. Bradford,

German Emperor

12-34-75

January 27, 1932.

To His Imperial Majesty, Wilhelm II.,
German Emperor,
Doorn, Holland.

Your Majesty:

I am an American Negro and former student of the University of Berlin, where I attended the seminars Wagner and Schmoller in 1892-1894. I have a certificate of attendance signed by Your Majesty's hand.

I am sending herewith copies of THE CRISIS magazine, which is the leading magazine published by American Negroes. We, as descendants of former African slaves, are greatly interested in Africa. We have heard much of the German Colonies in East, South and West Africa, and know something of what has occurred there since the World War.

We are anxious to collect opinions for our guidance concerning the future of these Colonies and of black Africa in general. We should esteem it the highest privilege if we could have from you some statement of your ideas concerning the future of the black race and the future of the dark continent.

I trust I am not presuming when I ask this great service from Your Majesty.

I am,

Your Majesty's obedient servant,

Enclosures herewith

12-14-21

Box 419, Veterans' Administration Home,
Hampton, Virginia.

May 3rd 1932.

Dr. W. E. D. Duboise, Editor,
Crisis Magazine,
Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. Duboise:

It is to be regretted that the writer has permitted his subscription to lapse. Until an article had been read from a recent issue of the Pittsburgh Courier, the present financial condition of our beloved ~~defender~~ defander had been unknown to me.

MAY 10 1932

However, you will find enclosed Check for which you will send a two year subscription to the Crisis and a membership card for the renewal of my membership in the Association.

It is requested that this order be accepted in the Spirit of one Nation's Defender to another.

For reasons ovious to yours truly, it is requested that the name be not made public.

With best wishes for Peace, long life and Prosperity to the N. A.A.C.P., the Crisis and its editor, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

Chas. S. Wilkinson

Check $5.00
CR 75
Credited Subs. 2.50
NAACP 1.00
Contrib 1.50

June 20, 1932.

Mr. Vernon A. Wilkinson,
University of Minnesota,
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

My dear Mr. Wilkinson:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

July 1, 1932.

Mr. Vernon A. Wilkerson,
University of Minnesota,
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

13-23

My dear Mr. Wilkerson:

I understand that you have received the Ph.D. at the University of Minnesota this year. We should like to have a photograph for use in THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

May 11, 1932.

Mr. Charles S. Wilkinson,
Box 419, Veterans' Administration Home,
Hampton, Virginia.

My dear Mr. Wilkinson:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-23

June 27, 1932.

The Reverend A. C. Williams,
THE METROPOLITAN BAPTIST CHURCH,
5434 Hastings Street,
Detroit, Michigan.

My dear Mr. Williams:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

GEORGE MARONE
Chairman of Trustees
2980 CLINTON ST.
Phone Cadillac 7874

HENRY JOHNSON
Treasurer
2695 Hendricks

JAMES WILSON
Chairman Deacon's Board
3651 Waterloo Avenue
FITZROY 8178-J

ALFRED C. WILLIAMS
PASTOR
PHONE-WINDSOR 0400
1065 CANFIELD, EAST

439 E.Palmer

"Behold, I have set before thee an open door, And no man can shut it. - Rev. 3:8"

Metropolitan Baptist Church
THE CHURCH OF THE OPEN DOOR
5434 HASTINGS ST., BELOW FERRY
DETROIT, MICH.

D. W. BEASLEY
CLERK
9440 TRAVERSE

Oct.13th,1932

OCT 14 1932

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avinue,
New York,N.Y.

12-30

Gentlemen:-

Under date of June 29th,in complyance with your request of June 27th,I sent you a photograph of myself which you wish for the educational number of the Crisis. If you remember, or will refer to your files,you will probably note that the Photo was to be returned.

I shall greatly appreciate your returning it at this time.

With thanks,I am,

Yours very truly,

A.C. Williams

February 25, 1932.

Mrs. Ethel May Williams,
Room 11,
City Hall, Minneapolis, Minn.

12-10-16

My dear Ethel:

I want a photograph and the account of the life of the late Brown Smith who died recently. Will you not get them for me, and please hand the enclosed letter to his widow.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[WILLIAMS]

June 2, 1932.

4029

Mrs. Ethel May Ray,
429 Clinton Street,
Minneapolis, Minn.

My dear Ethel:

Enclosed is a letter which I am sending to the various universities but, of course, there is no use in sending it to the President of the University of Minnesota as he will not know. I am, therefore, sending it to you and asking that you will see that I get the information. I should be under great obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

U. of Minn 1 DDS 1 MB 1 MS + B.A.

Minneapolis, Minnesota,
June 15th, 1932.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor, The Crisis,
New York City

75-

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Herewith finally are the graduates from the University of Minnesota:

P — Master of Science: Charles Wesley Buggs
B.A. '28 Morehouse College
Major, Bacteriology
Minor, Anatomy (Histology)
Thesis, A Study of Herpes Encephalitis

Honor: Sigma Xi

P — Doctor of Philosophy: Vernon Alexander Wilkerson
B.A. 21 U. of Kans.
M.D. 25 U. of Iowa
Major, Agricultural Biochemistry
Minor, Physiology
Thesis, A Bichemical Study of Embryonic (Pig) Growth, with Special Reference to Nitrogenous Compounds

Honor: Sigma Xi.

(These are the only 2 Negroes to become members of Sigma Xi in the history of the University)

Doctor of Medicine: Harold Wendell Thatcher, B.S. M.B.
Robert Willis Hatch, B.S. M.B.

Bachelor of Arts: Mary Leverta Huff, cum laude
Phi Beta Kappa

College of Education: Wm. O'Shields, B.S.

Medical School, School of Nursing: Frances Mary McHie
(Only Negro ever admitted to Nursing Training)

University College: Henry VonAvery, B.A.

College of Denistry: Samuel Sims Jackson, D.D.S.

12.9

McAllister College :

Henrietta Bonaparte, A.B.

There are 75 Negro students enrolled this year, some of whom are graduating and others who may not return next year. About 14 are in professional courses and the balance in college.

I wish to apologize for the long delay in getting this to you and trust it may not be too late to be of any value.

Very truly yours,

Ethel Ray Williams

Ethel Ray Williams

12.9

May 2, 1932.

Mr. J. S. Williams,
1135 Texas Avenue,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

My dear Mr. Williams:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 24, 1932.

Mr. John F. Williams,
University of Cincinnati,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Williams:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

142 Beacon Street
Boston Mass.
Nov. 5, 1932

Encs.

Dear Mr Dubois,

I am enclosing $.20 and will you please send me the back number of the Crisis in which your tercentenary pageant was printed?

Thanking you I am

(Mrs) Lillian Williams

12-12-21

O.K.
Nov 11, 1932

Dewey, Oklahoma
April 24, 1932

12-21-13

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,

Dear Sir,

I am a teacher here in the Public School and am herewith asking your permission to use your Pageant, "George Washington and Black Folk" in our school here.

Enclosed please find 15¢ in stamps for another copy of the "Crisis"

Thanking you in advance for your permission to stage your Pageant.

Very truly Yours -

Mrs Paralee Williams

Dewey, Okla.

12-21-14

May 3, 1932.

Mrs. Paralee Williams,
Dewey, Oklahoma.

My dear Madam:

Your letter of April 24 has been received. The pageant "George Washington and Black Folk" can be produced if due credit is given to Dr. Du Bois and after a payment of Five Dollars. Upon receipt of the money, we will send our immediate permission.

I am sending to you APRIL number of THE CRISIS as per your request.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

Enc. herewith

Dewey, Oklahoma.
May 9, 1932.

Mr. W. E. B. Dubois,
Dear Sir:-

12-21-15

Have just received your letter in reply to my request to use The George Washington Pageant written by you.

In reference to the $5.00 fee will say, that this is being used in the closing exercises of a Public School. Owing to the present depression, we are not making any admission charges, since parents say that they cannot afford it. However, since the children have prepared it and will be much disappointed if they cannot present it, we are asking if you will accept whatever we can send? Please answer at once.

Very truly Yours
Mrs Parole Williams
Dewey, Okla.

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

0

Williams College

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1931-1932.

12-9

Will you kindly tell me the number of college and professional students of Negro descent enrolled in your institution?

Can you give me a list of the names and degrees of those who will graduate this year or who have received None degrees during the year?

Have any of your colored undergraduates won any distinctions during the past year? No

In case you cannot answer these queries yourself, will you kindly pass this letter to the proper persons or tell me whom to address.

I shall thank you for your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. DuBois

WEBD/DW

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.
Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
2049 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL
VANDERBILT 3-1335

Albany, New York

January 2, 1932.

12-12-62

Miss Irene C. Malvan, Business Manager
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Miss Malvan:

Thank you very much for sending along the check for $622.63 in payment of your note for that amount maturing on the 13th. I am returning herewith the paid for note and am also enclosing a bill for interest on it for $8.09.

If I had thought about it at the time I might have suggested that you could have paid up the bills for the December issue and then send us another check for the note at maturity, - that is if you are intending to reduce the account this month. You see, if you only pay us $622.63 and another issues comes out this month there will not be any reduction in the account. Anyway I will discuss this further with you on Wednesday.

I certainly hope that this check, received on the first business day of the new year, augers well for a successful 1932 in our relations with THE CRISIS.

Please give my regards to Dr. DuBois.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

Harold P. Winchester
Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.
(encs.)

MEMORANDUM ON THE COST OF REPRINTING ARTICLE
By Rev. A. Clayton Powell

on

"The Attitudes of Jesus Toward World Problems".

For either Laid Eggshell OR Wove Cover—eight-page pamphlet—$55.

Mr. Casey of Williams Press
March 22, 1932.

12-25

12-15-23
[WILLIAMS PRESS]

October 8, 1932.

Mr. Roy Atwood,
Williams Press, North Broadway,
Albany, New York.

Most of CRISIS matter sent Williams Press October Fifth and Sixth Stop The rest except two short articles sent October Seventh Stop Last two articles three manuscript pages sent October Eighth Stop Not a single line of printed material yet received Stop What is wrong Stop We must be in the mails October Twentieth.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
2049 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL

VANDERBILT 3-1335

Albany, NewYork

October 11, 1932

12-15-24

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois,

In answer to your telegram of yesterday, addressed to me, I instructed our New York office to tell you that copy pages 1 through 58 would go out in proof yesterday and that all the copy which we had up to yesterday morning, namely to copy page 74, would go out today.

The 58 pages were sent out last night and were, I presume, in your hands this morning. The balance, 59 to 74, went out in part this noon to be in your office late today and the rest of it, together with proofs of some of the copy which we received this morning, will be sent out tonight so that you will get it on Wednesday.

The first of the copy was in our hands on Thursday, October 6th. As we are working a short week there was nothing done on Saturday, but some of it was put in work on Friday and the rest of it on Monday. Under normal conditions you should have had some proof by Saturday morning. We have at the present time three machines on the job and we can keep up to your editors in every particular. As far as we are concerned and if the material is furnished to us in time, as we are sure it will be, there is no reason why the book cannot be delivered by October 20th.

Thank you for calling this matter to my attention.

A-MH

Yours very truly, Roy L Atwood

Branch file [WILLIAMS PRESS]

November 17, 1932.

Mr. Harold P. Winchester,
C/O Williams Press,
Albany, New York.

Kindly rush me copy of your last letter to Business Manager

Stop Miss Malvan has been suspended from her duties Stop

I am taking over her work

W. E. B. Du Bois.

12-12-44

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
1108 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL
VANDERBILT 1335

NOV 19 1932

Albany, New York November 18, 1932.

(2-12-46)

Dr. W.E.DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your telegram of November 17th reached me during my absence from the city but word was sent on to Mr. Atwood in New York to go in to talk with you about your situation. The copy of the wrong letter was sent to Mr. Atwood to show to you. My letter of November 16th, copy of which is herewith enclosed, should have gone to you. However, undoubtedly Mr. Atwood has been able to straighten it all out with you by this time.

I appreciated getting your good letter of November 17th with its frank outline of your present situation. It certainly is not a very happy one financially and, as Mr. Atwood, will explain to you, we are in such a position that we are going to have to ask for pretty definite assurance in writing as to the payment of the account in the future. The high character of your Board and of your organization has been the only thing that has kept us doing your work, as we knew we could rely upon you for ultimate payment. It is not altogether a question of ultimate payment as we can not afford to extend you any further credit than we have, which means that we must receive payment for at least one of your notes this month to counteract the credit given on your latest issue. Undoubtedly Mr. Atwood has gone into all of this with you.

I hope that everything works out satisfactorily on your efforts to keep expenses within your income.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

Harold P. Winchester
Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.
(enc.)

12-15-10

November 23, 1932.

Mr. Harold Winchester,
WILLIAMS PRESS,
Albany, New York.

Have frankly discussed our financial situation with you Stop There is not the slightest question of your ultimate payment Stop Difficulties of present month not my fault Stop Magazine already nearly ten days late Stop It has been late nearly every month since you printed it Stop How do you expect us to get income under such circumstances Stop Will consult officials today but see little hope beyond promises already made Stop If nothing can be effected, publication of magazine must stop.

W. E. B. Du Bois

[WILLIAMS REED]

November 25, 1932.

Mr. R. L. Atwood,
Albany Office.

My dear Mr. Atwood:

Received a call from Dr. DuBois this morning to see him at 2:30 this afternoon.

12-12-SM

As you already know Dr. DuBois is trying in every way to reduce not only the cost of running his office, but also the cost of the magazine. In the last issue he printed the whole book in one color but has received several very strenuous complaints from his distributors. He, of course, wants to please them all he can but at the same time, for the present at least, it will be necessary for him to clip every corner that he possibly can. He seem sto be taken hold of the matter in a very open manner and does not seem to be rushing into the thing without giving every move due consideration. He is going to ask us to make a survey of the situation and see if we cannot suggest something that will tend to bring about this result. He is going to make some suggestions of his own and asks us to work them out for him and he will go over each angle carefully in order that he may not have to back track after he has once made a decision. He is asking us, therefore, with our own recommendations, to give the following serious thought and to give him the prices on same:

First - Would there be any saving in the composition should he decide to use two columns instead of three.

Second - What would be the saving should he decide to run the color on the outside form for two issues at one running by splitting the roller for color. The black could then be printed separately on this Cover.

Third - Kindly give prices based on using 16 pages on news stock, similar to that used on "Pop" etc. and the outside 8 pages on Eng. Finish as at present, leaving 1 1/2 inches on outside and following pages as No. 2. N 7+10

Fourth - Submit prices based on running 32 pages of text and 4 pg cover, size 6¾ x 9¼, using pulp stock (news) for the inside pages and an 80 lb. coated for the cover. Figure the covers in 1 and 2 colors, based on running singly and for two months at a time, splitting the rollers for color should color be used. The size of type page for this size book would be about 31 x 51 picas overall. The 2 color ads could be printed at no extra.

As noted above Mr. DuBois would be glad to receive any suggestion which you may have to offer with the idea always uppermost that economy is the reason for this inquiry.

N.B - Have been paying 5.35 for print paper but N. Va. Corp. offered them at 4½¢

Cordially yours,

The Williams Press
INC.

November 28, 1932

Mr. T.F.McGrath
New York Office

12-12-55

Following are the replies to your inquiries regarding The Crisis:

1. There will be no saving if the page is changed from three to two columns as there would be the same amount of composition involved.

2. If the color of the 8 page outside form were printed two issues at one time with a split roller they would make a saving of $20. per issue.

3. If they were to furnish a 32# white news in place of the white English finish they are now using, for 16 pages they would save about $30. per issue.

4. I am sending herewith a sample bill of the December issue showing approximately what 13,000 copies of a 32-page and cover book, size 6-3/4 x 9-3/4, would cost, including the paper.

C H Hopkins

CIH-MH

ROY L. ATWOOD, PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS, VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS, SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER, TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.
Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
1108 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL
VANDERBILT 1335

Albany, New York

November 30, 1932.

12-1-52

Dr. W. E. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for sending the notes. As you know we have not yet agreed to the arrangement whereby you will pay us on our old accounts whatever you can pay each month - that might mean four or five years of waiting for full payment. We believe the N.A.A.C.P. nor The Crisis should ask us to accept too indefinite terms and we believe it is their responsibility to see that this account is cleaned up within a very definite period.

I hope you are not blaming us for using ordinary credit caution in a rather anomalous situation. We must be sure of our position and the only way to do so was to inquire. We would expect you to do the very same thing if you were in our position. We regret it very much if this has caused you any annoyance.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

Harold P. Winchester
Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.

December 1, 1932.

Mr. Harold P. Winchester,
THE WILLIAMS PRESS,
Albany, New York.

12-12-56

My dear Mr. Winchester:

Your letter of November 30 leaves me in doubt. I have promised that THE CRISIS debt to the Williams Press shall not grow larger and shall be paid off as rapidly as the revenues of THE CRISIS allow. This is the utmost that my authority allows me to promise.

May I, therefore, ask you categorically, are you willing or not to print the January CRISIS on these terms? Of course, it would be a waste of time for us to send in the matter for the next CRISIS unless we know that you are willing to print it.

Very sincerely yours,

2049

WEBD/DW

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
2049 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL

VANDERBILT 3-1335

Albany, New York

December 8th, 1932

12-15-14

Dr. W. E. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Our officers have been glad to approve the arrangement that you and I have made to the effect that beginning with December 15th you will pay for the previous months bills for the issue in full together with interest on any notes which have matured during that month. You will also endeavor to make some payment on the old account. If after three or four months we find the situation to be such that you have not been able to make satisfactory reductions in the old account, you will bring the matter of these liabilities before the Board again for action on their part.

We do feel that at their next meeting the Board should take official cognizance of their liability and responsibility for the old account and give us some official expression of their intention. This should be in the form of putting the old account into one note and signing it officially. We are enclosing a four-months note covering all of the other notes and a statement showing how this amount of $2,540.73 is made up. We are also enclosing a statement of the amount which is to be settled for on December 15th. We will certainly appreciate your bringing this matter before the Board next week for their attention. We realize there will be other important matters to consider at that meeting but we do think the matter of The Crisis back indebtedness should be one of them.

We all wish you success for the new arrangement.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

Harold P. Winchester

Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.
(encs.)

12-15-13

December 9, 1932.

Mr. Harold P. Winchester,
THE WILLIAMS PRESS,
Albany, New York.

My dear Mr. Winchester:

I have your letter of December 8 and I am calling it to the attention of the Chairman of the Legal Committee. He will communicate with you.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW

Williams Press

The Crisis

MEMORANDUM TO THE PRINTER:
FROM DR. DU BOIS

December 14, 1932.

I am changing the contents page and consolidating the former contents page and the Eagle and Crow page. Please set up in accordance with the accompanying dummy, but make such changes in type and style as you think will be suitable.

12-15-21

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
1108 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL
VANDERBILT 1335

Albany, New York

December 19, 1932.

12-15-11

Dr. W. E. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I was in New York on Friday and called you up but found you were out of town. I wanted to hear what the Board had done about our old account and the note which I sent covering it. Some of your notes are coming due the latter part of this month and I would naturally like to have them all settled in the one note. Will you let me know about this?

I received the check covering the invoices billed you in November for which accept our thanks. As there was no check with it to apply on the note account, I am assuming that you are waiting until the middle of January to find out just how you are standing before reducing the old account.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

H. P. Winchester
Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.

Crisis Magazine

December 22, 1932.

1245-12

Mr. Harold P. Winchester,
THE WILLIAMS PRESS,
Albany, New York.

My dear Mr. Winchester:

I sent your note and the copy of your letter to the Chairman of the Legal Committee immediately upon its receipt. I have heard nothing from them and suppose that he had written you. I am reminding them again this morning.

As I said before, according to twenty-two years usage, I have signed all notes and taken the responsibility of all obligations due by THE CRISIS magazine. Of course, the ultimate responsible body is the Board of Directors of the N. A. A. C. P. and they have repeatedly acknowledged this responsibility.

Since, however, you have appealed over my head to the Board of Directors, I can do nothing until they act except by your consent. If, during the interim, you wish me to sign the note and thus fix their responsibility, I shall be quite willing to do it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
1108 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL

VANDERBILT 1335

Albany, New York

December 22nd, 1932.

Dr. W.E.DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

12-15-21

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just received from Mr. McGrath results of his telephone conversation with you today and I have decided that it would be best for you to sign the enclosed notes for $943.81 and $512.14 covering THE CRISIS notes for $351.40 and $592.41 due on December 24th and THE CRISIS trade acceptance for $512.14 due on December 27th. This will cover us until after your next Board meeting in January, at which time I hope that the Board will decide to sign the note covering the account in full.

The notes I am enclosing herewith come due on January 11th and will tide us over legally until that time and will also enable us to use them at the bank for discount if we wish, in the meantime. Will you kindly send these back by return mail so that we may use them to take up the other notes with?

I hope everything is going along nicely with you and THE CRISIS and want to extend you my Best Wishes for a Merry Christmas and a more than Successful 1933.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

H P Winchester

Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.
(encs.)

The Press

December 23, 1932.

Mr. H. P. Winchester,
THE WILLIAMS PRESS,
Albany, New York.

My dear Sir:

Enclosed are the notes signed according to your letter of November 22.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW
Enclosures 2.

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

NEW YORK OFFICE
1108 GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL

VANDERBILT 1335

Albany, New York

December 24, 1932.

12-12-68

Dr. W.E.DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for signing and returning the notes for $512.14 and $943.81 due January 11th to cover the notes and trade acceptance due this month until we get some decision from your Board as to what they want to do about covering the old account.

I am returning herewith the notes which have matured this month in the amount of $592.41 and $351.40 and the trade acceptance for $512.14, and in addition to this the trade acceptance for $592.41 which matured on November 25th and the note for $551.40 which matured on November 25th, neither of which we have returned to you before. The only notes which we have on our hands are current ones not yet due.

Very truly yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.

Harold P. Winchester
Treasurer.

HPW/JL.
(encs.)

Wichita, Kan. June 30 1932

Pastor and wife receive major degree. graduating together for the third time.

Rev. J.W.Hayes, for ten years pastor of the Calvary Baptist Church at Wichita, Kan., and his wife Mrs. Lotta Hayes have the unusual record of having graduating together for the third time since being married.

After having finished the Academic Course at Western College, (then located at Macon, Mo., but since moved to Kansas City, Mo.,) they entered Simmon's University at Louisville, Ky. Two years later Rev. Hayes received the degree B.D. and at the same time Mrs. Hayes completed courses in Domestic Art, Millinery and Business. They continued with the university until the following year at which time the degree A.B. was conferred upon each. Three years were spent in Elizabethtown, Ky., where Rev. Hayes pastored the First Baptist Church and Mrs. Hayes was one of the teachers in the public school.

12-30

In 1914 they returned to the First Baptist Church at Leavenworth, Kan., a former pastorage. Here they remained for seven years during which time a beautiful church edifice was erected. In 1921 they were called to the pastorage of the Calvary Baptist Church their present location.

Wichita being an educational center, havine two accredited universities namely:- Wichita University and Friend's University, with a passion to be up to date as leaders Rev. and Mrs. Hayes entered Wichita University and were required to spend one year to be eligible for the A.B.degree. This degree was conferred upon each in 1928. The same year Western College conferred the D.D. degree upon Rev. Hayes. Further opportunity having been offered both enrolled in the Graduate School from which each received the M.A. degree ~~June~~ May 31,1932.

The Vacation Bible School and the Week-Day-Religious School conducted at Calvary as a supplement to the Religious Educational Program are some of the results of this special training.

Rev. and Mrs. Hayes spend ten days each summer as teachers in the Summer Assembly at Topeka, Kan.

P.P.Claxton M.D.
Ch. Trustee Board
Calvary Baptist Church
Wichita Kan

LIGON A. WILSON, PRINCIPAL — WM. H. CARTER, ACTING TREASURER

Snow Hill Normal and Industrial Institute, Inc.

FOUNDED 1894

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

SPECIAL FINANCE COMMITTEE

Mr. James H. Post, Chairman
129 Front St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Wm. H. Baldwin, 2507 Chanin Bldg.
122 E. 42nd Street, New York, N. Y.
Dr. Thomas Jesse Jones, Educational Director, Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
Dr. R. R. Moton, Principal, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

Title Guarantee & Trust Co., Depository
176 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

SNOW HILL, ALABAMA

April 1, 1932

12-33-27

Gentlemen:

Enclosed, please find my personal check for three dollars and fifty cents ($3.50), two dollars and fifty cents ($2.50) of which is for "Brown America" by Edwin R. Embree, and six months subscription to "The Crisis".

APR 1 1932

The remaining one dollar ($1.00), I am asking you to use towards your "Emergency Aid". While I do not always find it possible to agree with many articles found in the columns of The Crisis, I am always happy to read every issue, and am always greatly benefited by so doing. It will be nothing short of racial calamity and suicide to have the "Crisis" discontinued at this critical period of our development.

My donation necessarily is small, much smaller than I desire it to be, but as long as the "Crisis" is in financial difficulty, I shall contribute my might towards its continued usefulness.

I am

Very truly,

LIGON A. WILSON

f

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Check $3.50
for Subs. .60
1.80
Ack Contr'n 1.00

April 5, 1932.

Mr. Ligon A. Wilson,
SNOW HILL NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL
INSTITUTE,
Snow Hill, Alabama.

My dear Sir:

THE CRISIS has received from numbers of its friends, including you, a cordial response and contribution in return for the appeal printed in the APRIL number. We are thankful, not so much for ourselves, but for the cause which during more than twenty years we have tried to represent. We believe with you that now, more than ever, is the time to go forward with every high cause and every human ideal.

For your help and sympathy, we thank you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBB/DW

H. WENDELL WINSLOW
MEMBER
INTERNATIONAL WRITERS LEAGUE
AMERICAN POETRY CIRCLE
2551 JEFFERSON ST------GARY, IND.

O.K. Miles

1/10/32.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City,N.Y.

12-16

Dear Dr.DuBois;-

Will you please advise me as to the opening and closing date of the DuBois Literary Contest and all rules governing the same.

Very anxio s to enter manuscript in the contest and hoping I will be able to measure up to your required standaard.

Thanking you in advance for all favors,I am

Very truly yours,
H. Wendell Winslow
2551 Jefferson Street

D .W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City,N.Y.

June 6, 1932.

President S. J. Atkins,
Winston-Salem Teachers' College,
Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Atkins:

We wanted information for the year 1931-1932 instead of 1930-31. I hope you can give it to us.

Very sincerely yours,

12-23

WEBD/LW

HON. A. T. ALLEN,
State Superintendent of Public Instruction

PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD,
Director, Division of Negro Education

The Winston-Salem Teachers College

(Formerly The Slater State Normal School)

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. ATKINS, President

June 11, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-20

Dear Sir:

We thought that you probably desired information for the year 1931-32. However, the information called for on the blank that you sent gave the year 1930-31 in several places. We are glad to furnish the information for the school year just closed:

(1) Enrollment

School of Education	201
School of Home Economics	61
Total	262

(2) Number of Graduates with B. S. Degree

School of Education	20
School of Home Economics	7
Total	27

Very truly yours,

S. G. Atkins.

Registrar

FLA*FLR

HON. A. T. ALLEN,
State Superintendent of Public Instruction

PROF. N. C. NEWBOLD,
Director, Division of Negro Education

The Winston-Salem Teachers College

(Formerly The Slater State Normal School)

WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. ATKINS, President

1930-31

THE CRISIS ANNUAL INQUIRY CONCERNING COLORED STUDENTS AND GRADUATES FOR THE YEAR 1930-31:

1. The number of students of full college grade which you enrolled during the year 1930-31 - 322.

2. The number enrolled in professional and other courses, naming the courses. - School of Educ. 256
School of Home Economics - 66

3. The number of graduates during the year 1930-31 with their degrees. - B. S. degree - 25.

12-20

4. The name and address, (and if possible, the photograph of the ranking student of the graduating college class. Rosella McKinney, Holly Springs, North Carolina.

5. The most important happening or accomplishment of the college during the past year. -- Building up and increasing our Student Aid Fund. While this is not large, it amounts at present to about $3,000. This amount is invested with the Winston-Salem Foundation, and the income used to make small loans to students. These loans while small have been a great help to quite a few students. The students pay the same after they get out to work, and so it is expected that the loan fund will be kept in tact as a sort of revolving student aid fund through all the future years. It is our effort to increase this fund to $10,000. as soon as possible.

Very respectfully,

S. G. Atkins

SGA/J. S. G. Atkins, President.

WITTENBERG COLLEGE

FOUNDED IN 1845

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO

1 MA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
GRACE N. HANNAFORD, REGISTRAR
EVA M. COONS, ASSISTANT REGISTRAR

June 27, 1932

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Mr. DuBois:

No students of negro descent were granted the Bachelor's degree at Wittenberg College this past commencement.

I do not know of any special honors that were won by any of our colored students this past year.

Yours truly,

Grace N. Hannaford

Registrar

GNH:LM

12.9

July 1, 1932.

Miss Grace N. Hanneford,
Registrar of Wittenburg College,
Springfield, Ohio.

My dear Miss Hanneford:

In your letter of June 27, you say that two students of Negro descent were granted Bachelor degrees at Wittenburg. We understand, however, that Miss Anna M. Terry received the degree of Master of Arts and made a distinguished record.

May we ask you to confirm this.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[WOMEN'S INTER. LEAGUE, ...]

January 20, 1932.

Mrs. Mildred Scott Olmsted
Women's International League
for Peace and Freedom
1924 Chestnut Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mrs. Olmstead:

I know that you are interested in THE CRISIS magazine and the development of the American Negro. I have certain work for THE CRISIS in mind concerning which I am venturing to ask your advice. The difficulty in a problem like that of the Negro is that the problem itself gets to be provincial; that is, people do not think of it in connection with other problems, but set it entirely apart and the result is that it does not become a part of the general liberal movement and this makes it possible for people to be liberal concerning Negroes and reactionary on other advanced projects, and vice versa, advanced and progressive upon everything except the race problem.

I want, therefore, to inaugurate in THE CRISIS a series of articles from time to time designed to tie up liberal and radical thought with the problem of the Negro. For instance, here is the problem of peace and disarmament. Most Negroes would not be interested in it at all. We would not think of it as having anything in particular to do with their status. On the other hand, the mass of people who are

intensely interested in the peace movement, either know little or are but faintly interested in the racial problem of the American Negro.

21-3-86

I should like to get out a number of THE CRISIS which would show to both these classes that they are making a grave mistake. That peace is today and always has been very largely a racial problem, and that, on the other hand, the race problem cannot be satisfactorily settled if this continues to be a warlike work.

Now to get out a number of THE CRISIS which would illustrate this and be properly arranged to appeal to both classes, would mean an extra expenditure of money. Do you think that any peace organization could be appealed to contribute, say $500, to such a piece of propaganda? I think it would be of tremendous importance and perhaps later we could in the same way tie up the Negro problem with other racial movements.

I should be very glad to have your advice and thought on this matter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[WOMEN'S INTER. LEAGUE ...]

Chairman, Pennsylvania Branch,
MRS. EDWIN J. JOHNSON

Honorary Vice-Chairmen,
MISS LIDA STOKES ADAMS
MRS. WALTER COPE
MRS. LUCY BIDDLE LEWIS

Vice-Chairmen,
MRS. J. S. C. HARVEY
MRS. PHILIP KIND

Secretary,
MRS. HELEN HARRISON BROWN

Treasurer,
MRS. CLARA D. LONG

Executive Secretary,
MILDRED SCOTT OLMSTED

Field Secretary,
ELLEN STARR BRINTON

Educational Secretary
MARY HOBSON JONES

Special Representative
HENRIETTA MOUSSERONE

Office Manager
MARION S. NORTON

EXECUTIVE BOARD

MRS. FRANCIS BAKER
MRS. WILMER I. BARTRAM
MRS. ROBERT M. BEACH
MRS. E. LEWIS BURNHAM
MRS. JAMES C. BUTT
MRS. C. OTIS CROMER
MISS JEAN V. D. DACOSTA
MRS. JOHN F. FOLINSBEE
MRS. BERNARD L. FRANKEL
MISS EVA GILLESPIE
MRS. RICHARD GUMMERE
MRS. HENRY T. HODGKIN
MRS. GEORGE S. HOELL
MISS MARY JOHNS HOPPER
MRS. EDWARD MORRIS JONES
MRS. JOHN LESTER
MRS. B. LURIO
MRS. ROBERT E. MANLEY
MRS. HELEN TAFT MANNING
MRS. ALBERT B. MARIS
MRS. LUDWIG G. MEYER
MRS. MEREDITH MEYERS
MRS. CARROLL MILLER
MRS. JOSEPH MOOS
MRS. ROSS D. MURPHY
MRS. FREDERICK M. PAIST
MRS. LOUISE M. PLANKENHORN
MRS. EVELYN C. REYNOLDS
MRS. WM. E. RICHARDSON
MRS. CHARLES D. ROCKEL
MRS. ALFRED G. SCATTERGOOD
MRS. JOSEPH SCHUTZMAN
MRS. MARGARET F. SLOSS
MRS. EUGENE SPRINGER
MRS. LEOPOLD STOKOWSKI
MRS. NORMAN W. STORER
MRS. HENRY VAN DYNE
MRS. FRANK VIERLING
MISS CLARA M. WILCOX

21-3-67

JANE ADDAMS
INTERNATIONAL PRESIDENT

EMILY GREENE BALCH
PRESIDENT U. S. SECTION

Women's International League for Peace and Freedom

Pennsylvania Branch Headquarters
1924 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia
Telephone, Rittenhouse 7110

February 18, 1932.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have been much interested in your letter telling of the plan you have in mind to get out a number of The Crisis devoted to the racial question and peace. I think it is badly needed. My experience, which is of course more limited than yours, brought me some time ago to precisely the same conclusions which you have reached, that is that neither Negros nor whites see the connection between these two problems, and that there is apparently not much material on this subject available.

I have laid your letter before both our executive committee and our Board. They are all interested in it and would like to help, but our own treasury has grown so slim that we do not yet know where or how we shall secure the funds to complete our year. Five hundred dollars looks like an impossible sum for us at the present time. Under these circumstances we have been casting about to see what other sources of money would be possible. Of course the various Foundations were proposed, but I imagine you have already approached them, also other peace groups. I found that I did not have enough information when it came to discussing definite plans with our Board. It was left that we shall be glad to be one of a number of peace organizations each of which would appropriate twenty-five dollars or more toward the expenses of such an issue, and that we should be glad to work with you in approaching other peace groups if you desire it. Mrs. Ruth Verlenden Poley was appointed as our special representative on this matter, but as Mrs. Poley was not present I have not heard whether she was able to accept. Let me know what you think is the next step.

Sincerely yours,
Mildred Scott Olmsted
Mildred Scott Olmsted,
Executive Secretary.

MSO/emd

[WOMEN'S INTER. LEAGUE FOR PEACE AND FREEDOM]

March 5, 1932.

Miss Mildred Scott Olmsted,
Executive Secretary,
Women's International League for
Peace and Freedom,
1924 Chestnut Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Miss Olmsted:

I have delayed my answer to your letter of February 18 because my practical plans are indefinite, but the point I want to make is perfectly clear. For instance, the Japanese Exclusion Act of the United States and the refusal of the League of Nations to take a stand on race equality, together with the cavalier treatment of Japan by America and Europe from the days of Perry down to the present Far Eastern propaganda, are vivid illustrations of the way in which race prejudice encourages war and bedevils the discussion of peace. Or again, at the very time that the world is discussing universal peace, they are saying absolutely nothing of the native oppression and revolt in the French Congo and the Belgian Congo, in Portuguese Angola, and in various other parts of Africa. Yet, these happenings are the seeds of future wars, as sure as the world moves. What I want to do is to get out an edition of THE CRISIS and distribute it widely, and publish therein, articles and statements which will show that race prejudice and war are two sides of the same thing, and that no movement for universal pace and disarmament can ignore this connection. That the peace forces must resolutely face race prejudice as a dangerous incentive to an excuse for war, and that persons interested in the problems of race relations must learn that the most usual and natural contact of separate and distinct races is a contact for the murder and theft, which we call war.

Of course, such a edition of THE CRISIS would have to be gotten out carefully and with consultation between the editors and peace societies, as to just what should be included and how the number be planned. This is, as I say, still a bit vague in my mind, but perhaps will convey to you more clearly in my former letter just what I plan. I want to do the same thing with the advocates of birth control, with the health movements, with the Red Cross, and with the promoters of a third political party.

I shall hope to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

21-3-89

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

MONROE N. WORK
DIRECTOR, RECORDS AND RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

August 8, 1932

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-29-20

Dear Sir:

I have recently had a request for specimen copies of Negro periodicals from Miss Karmira Berkan, Poznan, Matejki 53, Polska, and have written Miss Berkan that her request has been referred to the Editors of Negro periodicals.

I hope you will be interested in sending specimen copies of the Crisis to Miss Berkan.

Very truly yours,

Monroe N. Work

Monroe N. Work, Editor
Negro Year Book.

MNW/P

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

MONROE N. WORK
DIRECTOR, RECORDS AND RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

November 23, 1932

12-29-21

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. Dubois:

I am sending you herewith copy of a letter from Mr. S. Kara-Mouzza of Moscow, who has prepared an article on Ira Alridge's sojourn in Russia. I am also sending you a copy of my reply to him.

I would appreciate it very much if you would write directly to him concerning this matter.

Very sincerely yours,

Monroe N. Work

MNW:S
Enclosures

Monroe N. Work, Editor
Negro Year Book.

NEW ERA BOND
MADE IN U.S.A.

December 1, 1932.

Mr. Monroe Work,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

12-29-22

My dear Mr. Work:

Thank you very much for the letter from Kara-Mouzza of Moscow. I am writing him today.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 19, 1932.

Dr. Louis Wright,
218 West 139th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. Wright:

In the current number of THE CRISIS, I have after years of effort secured an authoritative article on Ernest Just. I want to follow this up soon by one on Hinton. It is a disgrace to have colored people know so little about his work. Moreover, I believe the Spingarn Medal Committee would be glad to consider him for the Spingarn Medal for 1931. How now am I going to get an article on Hinton? I suppose, of course, you are too busy to do it? But who could do it properly? Have you any suggestions?

I shall be very glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 10, 1932.

Miss Octavia B. Wynbush,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Wynbush:

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

12.3

WEBD/DW

YALE UNIVERSITY
NEW HAVEN · CONNECTICUT

SECRETARY'S OFFICE

June 9, 1932.

12-1-0

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

My dear Sir:

This will acknowledge your letter asking for information about the students of negro descent enrolled at Yale. We have inquired from the different University departments and I am enclosing a memorandum covering the information received.

12.9

Very truly yours,

Marion L. Phillips
Alumni Registrar

MLP/RPG

[Enc.] June 9, 1932.

Negro Students Enrolled at Yale, 1931-32.

Candidate for B.D. degree, June 1932. Henry Walter Roberts.

Other negro students enrolled in the Divinity School.

Graduate class:

Samuel Moss Carter, '30 D.
Everett Frederick Samuel Davies, '30 M.A.

Middle class:

Edward Gonsales Carroll
Josephus Roosevelt Coan

Junior class:

Richard Albert Ewing, Jr.
Booker Taliaferro Charles Medford
Garrett Augustus Hobart Sheppard

Department of Drama. John McLinn Ross, 1st year.

Music School. John Wesley Work, 1933.
Rachel Roberta Moore, 1st year class. (Awarded the second entrance prize for piano playing, May 31, 1932.
Raymond Augustus Morris, 2d year.

Freshman, College, Sheff., Graduate, Medicine, Law, Art, Forestry and Nursing Schools reported no negroes enrolled.

12.9

12-3-20

June 13, 1932.

Miss Marian L. Phillips,
Alumni Registrar,
YALE UNIVERSITY,
New Haven, Connecticut.

My dear Miss Phillips:

In your letter of June 9 you have: Samuel Morse Carter, "'30,D". We understand that Mr. Carter is taking his Doctor of Philosophy in Religion. Is that what your entry means? Also, in the case of Everett F. S. Davies, you say: "30,M.D". Do you mean that Mr. Davies is taking his Master's degree this year, or what degree is he taking? I am sorry to trouble you again.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

YALE UNIVERSITY
NEW HAVEN · CONNECTICUT

SECRETARY'S OFFICE

June 20, 1932.

Mr. W. E.B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I am sorry to have been delayed in answering your letter of the thirteenth. I am sorry that I did not make it clear in my earlier memorandum that Samuel M. Carter has already taken his B.D. at Yale, receiving it in 1930, but is continuing his work in the Graduate School, although he has not as yet completed the requirements for his Ph.D. Mr. Everett F. S. Davies received an M.A. in 1930, and has since been working for his Ph.D. in Religious Education. He is not receiving the degree this year, however, but I imagine that he will return next year to complete his studies although I have no definite information in regard to it.

12.9

Sincerely yours,

MLP/EW

May 9, 1932.

The Yale University Press,
Drawer 1729,
New Haven, Connecticut.

Gentlemen:

I am wondering if Borchard's "Convicting the Innocent" touches at all the plight of the innocent Negro who is arrested? If it does, I should very much like to review it in THE CRISIS magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 10, 1932.

Miss Myrtle C. Yerger,
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Yerger:

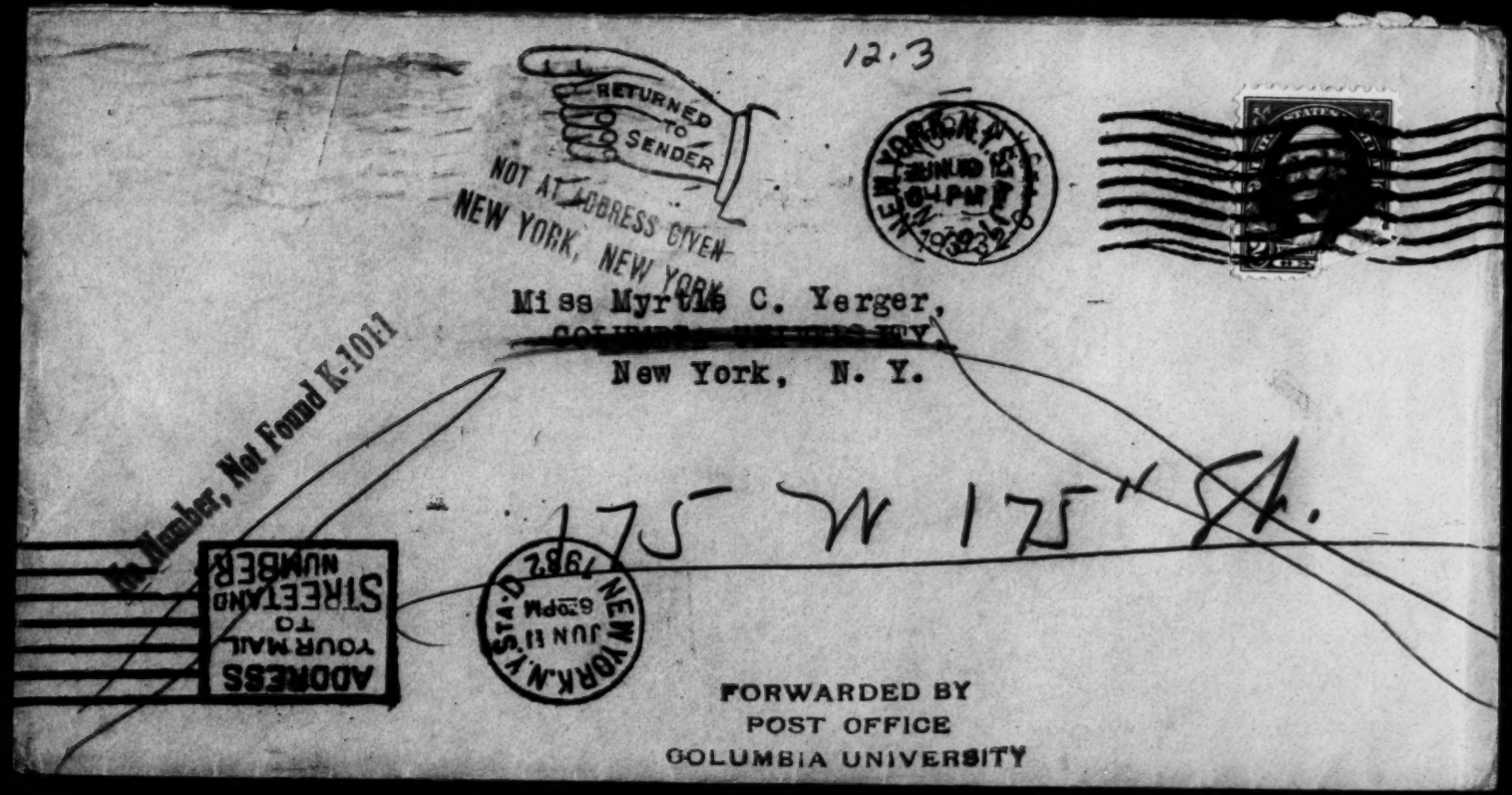
12.3

THE CRISIS magazine would be glad to have your photograph for use in its Education Number. I hope you can favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW


12.3
RETURNED TO SENDER
NOT AT ADDRESS GIVEN
NEW YORK, NEW YORK
NEW YORK, N.Y. STA. D
JUN 11 6PM
1932
Miss Myrtle C. Yerger,
New York, N. Y.
175 W 175th St.
No Number, Not Found K-1011
ADDRESS YOUR MAIL TO STREET AND NUMBER
NEW YORK, N.Y. STA. D
JUN 11 6:30PM
1932
FORWARDED BY
POST OFFICE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY

Social Science Research Council

MEMBERS

American Anthropological Association
RALPH LINTON, University of Wisconsin
ALFRED M. TOZZER, Harvard University
EDWARD SAPIR, Yale University

American Economic Association
HARRY A. MILLIS, University of Chicago
ALBERT B. WOLFE, Ohio State University
MAX HANDMAN, University of Michigan

American Historical Association
CARL WITTKE, Ohio State University
ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER, Harvard University
GUY S. FORD, University of Minnesota

American Political Science Association
ARNOLD B. HALL, University of Oregon
WILLIAM ANDERSON, University of Minnesota
CHARLES E. MERRIAM, University of Chicago

STAFF
ROBERT T. CRANE, Executive Director
MEREDITH B. GIVENS, Industry and Trade
JAMES T. SHOTWELL, International Relations
WILLIAM I. THOMAS, Personality and Culture
DONALD R. YOUNG, Fellowships and Grants-in-Aid
CAROLYN E. ALLEN, Controller

230 Park Avenue
New York City
Cable Address: SOCSCIENCE, New York

MEMBERS

American Psychological Association
JOHN E. ANDERSON, University of Minnesota
MARK A. MAY, Yale University
CARL C. BRIGHAM, Princeton University

American Sociological Society
WILLIAM F. OGBURN, University of Chicago
SHELBY M. HARRISON, Russell Sage Foundation

American Statistical Association
EDWIN F. GAY, Harvard University
R. H. COATS, Dominion Statistician for Canada
EDGAR SYDENSTRICKER, Milbank Memorial Fund

Members-at-Large
ISAIAH BOWMAN, American Geographical Society
CHARLES H. JUDD, University of Chicago
ADOLF MEYER, Johns Hopkins University
JOHN DICKINSON, University of Pennsylvania

12-1-26

November 16, 1932

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have forwarded your letter asking for a review copy of my book, "American Minority Peoples" to Harper and Brothers. Should they have no more review copies for distribution purposes, I shall be glad to send you one of my personal copies.

Sincerely yours,

Donald Young

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

DY VP

THE KANSAS CITY CALL
THE CALL BLDG.
1715-17 East 18th Street.
Phone VIctor 3804
Kansas City, Missouri

12-14-8

April 12, 1932.

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Mr. DuBois:

The article on football in Negro colleges by George W. Streeter in the April "Crisis" has done more than anything else recently to clear up an ugly situation.

I am glad to see The Crisis take a step forward in this battle. Enclosed is a clipping from which you will be better able to see what we think of Mr. Streeter's work.

Very truly yours,

Frank A. Young

FRANK A. YOUNG,
News Department.

FAY:FC

April 20, 1932.

12-14-13

Mr. Frank A. Young,
NEWS DEPARTMENT,
THE KANSAS CITY CALL,
1715-17 East 18th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Sir:

I appreciate your kind words of Streator's article.

Very sincerely yours,

WEED/DW

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

12-29-21

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kansas
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
Memphis
R. R. Church
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Florence Kelley
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
Ella Rush Murray
John E. Nail
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
New York
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Arthur Garfield Hayes

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

WILMINGTON BRANCH
1310 FRENCH STREET, WILMINGTON, DEL.

May 3, 1932

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE, SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS,
ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS,
EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
ROBERT W. BAGNALL,
DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
WILLIAM PICKENS,
FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN,
REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
HERBERT J. SELIGMAN,
DIRECTOR OF PUBLICITY

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Of course the CRISIS won't suspend existence but if it should for even a moment it'll be up to you in a large way to issue a monthly course of As the Crow Flies!

This is also to notify you that I am studying bibliography this summer (at Columbia again) because of that position Virginia told me of last summerwith you. And which position you said would have to wait another year.

Until the Conference,

Pauline Young

Del.

BRANCH OFFICERS

President
Rev. Arthur R. James
Vice President
Alice Dunbar-Nelson
Treasurer
Gertrude J. Henry
Secretary
Pauline A. Young

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Officers of Branch

L. A. Redding
Sadie D. Harrison
L. L. Redding
Anna F. Brodnax
Dr. F. T. Jamison

Chairman of
STANDING COMMITTEES

Legal Redress
Louis L. Redding
Membership
Alice Dunbar-Nelson
Entertainment
Thelma T. Young
Education
Anna F. Brodnax
Juniors
Beatrice H. Berryman
Finance
Gertrude J. Henry
Publicity
Pauline A. Young

May 6, 1932.

12-29-30

Miss Pauline Young,
1310 French Street,
Wilmington, Delaware.

My dear Pauline:

Thank you for your kind word. I shall be glad to greet you when you come in next summer.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW

[1932]

7-9-32
500 Riverside Drive
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am in your City - may I have the keys?

12-29-32

Can you use this? It may be that the ~~in~~data is in your hands - from the school or from my brother himself. If you do not need it won't you return it to me?

Saw OF THEE I SING - is it not great? I ask you.

Sincerely,

Pauline Young

CONFIDENTIAL
COLLEGE BOARD
Examinations

July 14, 1932.

Miss Pauline Young,
500 Riverside Drive,
New York, N. Y.

12-29-33

My dear Pauline:

I had not heard about your brother and can not mention it specifically because THE CRISIS has already gone to press. Nevertheless, I shall keep him in mind.

I am glad to know that you are around. I shall hope to see you one of these days.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

April 7, 1932.

Mr. Fritz Cansler,
GLENAIM BRANCH Y. M. C. A.,
2800 Glenarm Street,
Denver, Colorado.

My dear Mr. Cansler:

I should be glad to use a picture of Dr. Westbrook but this cut is not the right size or screen. Please send us a recent photograph.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc. herewith

International YMCA

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS Du BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

13-1-1

SECOND REQUEST

June 22, 1932.

Dear Sir:

THE CRISIS is making its annual inquiry concerning colored students and graduates for the year 1931-1932.

Will you kindly tell me the number of college and professional students of Negro descent enrolled in your institution? 13

12.9

Can you give me a list of the names and degrees of those who will graduate this year or who have received degrees during the year?

Inman Armogen Breaux, June 12, 1932, B. S. with Praise
Arthur W Ellis, June 12, 1932, M. Ed. High Praise

Have any of your colored undergraduates won any distinctions during the past year?

In case you cannot answer these queries yourself, will you kindly pass this letter to the proper persons or tell me whom to address.

I shall thank you for your co-operation.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

International Y M C A College
Springfield Mass

[Y.M.C.A. - NEW YORK]

December 29, 1932.

12-29-44

Mr. Henry K. Craft,
C/O Y. M. C. A.,
135th Street Branch,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Craft:

Can you let THE CRISIS have a good photograph of the new Y. M. C. A. building and some account of its facilities and activities? We would like to publish it. I am sorry that I shall be out-of-town Sunday afternoon and cannot attend the opening.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[YMCA - Univ. of California]

12-3-26

June 2, 1932.

President of the Y. M. C. A.,
University of California,
Berkeley, California.

My dear Sir:

In past years, I have received through the kindness of your institution answers to the questions in the enclosed circular. I wonder if you could help me this year or can refer me to those who will?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

National Board
of the
Young Womens Christian Associations
of the United States of America

600 Lexington Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Plaza 3-4700

Juliette Derricotte

January 26, 1932

11-47-32

Dr. W. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

This is in acknowledgement of your recent letter saying that you are going to use the article about Miss Juliette Derricotte.

You say in your letter that you might shorten the article. If any changes are made, I shall hope to be consulted before it is finally published.

Sincerely yours,

Winnifred Wygal

Winnifred Wygal
Student Secretary
National Student Council

WW:HG

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

11-47-33

January 27, 1932.

NATIONAL STUDENT COUNCIL
RECEIVED
JAN 28 1932
REFERRED TO
ENCLOSURE

Miss Winnifred Wygal,
Student Secretary, National Student Council,
Y. W. C. A.,
600 Lexington Avenue,
New York, New York.

My dear Miss Wygal:

Enclosed is your original manuscript and the arrangement of it which I propose for publication in THE CRISIS. You will notice that I have indicated in the original manuscript the cuts which I have made and the places where they are made. I have cut the manuscript for three reasons:

1. To reduce its length for are small magazine.
2. To avoid what seemed to me a certain repetition
3. To take out all reference to Miss Derricotte's accident. It seems to me that this must be treated more definitely and in detail in another article.

I shall be glad to know your attitude to these changes at your earliest convenience. You need not return the original manuscript.

Very sincerely yours,

W E B Du Bois

To Dr Du Bois -
I thank you very much. I am well satisfied with the cut product.

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[YWCA]

WEST END BRANCH
Young Women's Christian Association
702 West Eighth Street
CINCINNATI, OHIO,
Telephones: CHerry { 6810 6157 8800

January 6, 1932

12-29-25

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor, The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I want to thank you for the twelve sample copies of the January Number of the Crisis which you sent for the girls in the Industrial Department. The girls are reading them and finding them very interesting and enlightening. It is interesting to note that the majority of them did not know anything about the magazine.

Again thanking you for your generous co-operation, I am

Very sincerely yours,
Josie B. Sellers
Josie B. Sellers,
Business & Industrial
Secretary.

35 MULBERRY STREET
ST. AUGUSTINE
FLORIDA

I wish that my contribution-
might be larger.

Good luck!

B. B. S.

11.40

April 4, 1932

13-41-22 [1932.?

Dr. Du Bois, when asked concerning the Emmett Scott libel suit, said that he had no information to give and no statement to make, and referred the inquirer to his lawyer, Henry A. Uterhart,

36 W. 44th St., N.Y.

SUPERB ACTING IN O'NEILL PLAY

TRIUMPH OF ROBESON AND FLORA ROBSON

Play: "All God's Chillun Got Wings."
Author: Eugene O'Neill.
Theatre: Embassy.

A negro and a white woman gave the little Embassy Theatre audience last night the most superb exhibition of histrionics that London has seen for years.

Eugene O'Neill wrote the part of Jim Harris, the negro who marries a white girl, with Paul Robeson in mind. He probably never dreamed that there was an actress who could, as Flora Robson did last night, bring such depths of tragic feeling to the part of the wife that she could almost overshadow the work of the great negro actor.

The latter half of the play is practically a duologue between Paul Robeson and Flora Robson. I left the theatre feeling that during this second act I had seen something which would take its place in the history of truly great emotional acting.

C.B.

The good work goes on but our task is not yet finished. We must remember the following supporters of Judge Parker:

Judge Parker

Fall of 1952

Bingham of Connecticut

Shortridge of California

Watson of Indiana

13-50-34

Fall of 1954

Kean of New Jersey

Fess of Ohio

Goldsborough of Indiana

Hatfield of West Virginia

Reed of Pennsylvania

Townsend of Delaware

Walcott of Connecticut

W. Floerke,

Kurstrasse 32, v. III r.

Berlin, SW. 19

1.21

[League of Nations] [1932]

C./66th Session/P.V.9(1).

LEAGUE OF NATIONS

SIXTY-SIXTH SESSION OF THE COUNCIL

MINUTES

NINTH MEETING (PUBLIC, THEN PRIVATE).

Held on Saturday, February 6th, 1932, at 5.30 p.m.

32-33-3

Present: All the representatives of the Members of the Council, and the Secretary-General. China was represented by M. HOO CHI TSAI; the British Empire by Sir John SIMON, then by Lord CECIL; Spain by M. DE MADARIAGA, and Italy by M. ROSSO.

Sir John SIMON asked the Council's permission to withdraw from the Council table in favour of Lord Cecil, as the latter had acted as the representative of Great Britain in regard to the first and second items on the agenda.

3026. **Free City of Danzig: Treatment of Polish Nationals and Other Persons of Polish Origin or Speech at Danzig.**

M. Ziehm, President of the Senate of the Free City of Danzig, came to the Council table.

Lord CECIL presented the following report and draft resolution: [1]

" By his letter of March 31st, 1931, the High Commissioner of the League of Nations at Danzig, in agreement with the Polish and Danzig Governments, drew the Council's attention to the eminent desirability of asking the Permanent Court of International Justice to give an advisory opinion on the legal points on which the two Governments differed, in connection with the request for a decision concerning the treatment of Polish nationals and other persons of Polish origin or speech at Danzig, which had been communicated to him by the Polish Government on September 30th, 1930. The High Commissioner was of opinion that it would serve no useful purpose to examine the numerous concrete points submitted to him for decision by the Polish Government's request before the legal problems involved had been settled beyond dispute.

" At its meeting of May 22nd, 1931, the Council of the League, without entering into the merits of the question, endorsed the opinion expressed by the High Commissioner, and requested the Permanent Court of International Justice to give an advisory opinion, in conformity with Article 14 of the Covenant, on the two following questions:

" (1) Is the question of the treatment of Polish nationals and other persons of Polish origin or speech in the territory of the Free City of Danzig to be decided solely by reference to Article 104 (5) of the Treaty of Versailles and Article 33, paragraph 1, of the Treaty of Paris (and any other treaty provisions in force which may be applicable), or also by reference to the Constitution of the Free City; and is the Polish Government accordingly entitled to submit to the organs of the League of Nations, by the method provided for in Article 103 of the Treaty of Versailles and Article 39 of the Convention of Paris, disputes concerning the application to the above-mentioned persons of the provisions of the Danzig Constitution and other laws of Danzig ?

" (2) What is the exact interpretation of Article 104 (5) of the Treaty of Versailles and of Article 33, paragraph 1, of the Convention of Paris, and, if the reply to question 1 is in the affirmative, of the relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Free City ? "

" On February 4th, 1932, the Court, by nine votes to four, gave the following opinion:

" ' (1) That the question of the treatment of Polish nationals and other persons of Polish origin or speech in the territory of the Free City of Danzig must, as between Poland

[1] Document C.176.1932.I.

S.d.N. 750 (F.) 600 (A.) 2/32. Imp. Kundig.

and the Free City, be decided solely by reference to Article 104 (5) of the Treaty of Versailles and Article 33, paragraph 1, of the Convention of Paris (as also, if necessary, by reference to other treaty provisions in force or rules of ordinary international law) and not by reference to the Constitution of the Free City, with the result that the Polish Government cannot submit to the organs of the League of Nations disputes concerning the application to the aforesaid persons of the Danzig Constitution and other laws of Danzig by the method provided for in Article 103 of the Treaty of Versailles and Article 39 of the Convention of Paris except in the case of disputes concerning the violation, as a result of such application, of an international obligation of Danzig towards Poland arising either from treaty provisions in force between them or from ordinary international law.

" ' (2) (*a*) That Article 104 (5) of the Treaty of Versailles contains a mandate, entrusted to the Principal Allied and Associated Powers and accepted by them to ensure that the treaty to be concluded between Poland and Danzig (Convention of Paris) should include provisions binding on the Free City and safeguarding Polish nationals and other persons (including Danzig nationals) of Polish origin or speech in the territory of Danzig against any differential treatment to their detriment on the ground of their Polish allegiance, origin or speech; that this provision, which is purely negative in character, does not establish any standard of comparison for the application of the probihition of discrimination.

" ' (*b*) That as between Poland and Danzig, the question of the treatment of Polish nationals and other persons of Polish origin or speech in the territory of the Free City is governed by the provisions of Article 33, paragraph 1, of the Convention of Paris, but that, in case of doubt as to the interpretation of that article, recourse may be had, in order to dissipate such doubt, to Article 104 (5) of the Treaty of Versailles.

" ' (*c*) That, under Article 33, paragraph 1, of the Convention of Paris, Danzig has undertaken to apply to Polish nationals and other persons of Polish origin or speech in the territory of the Free City the minority system contemplated by Chapter I of the Treaty of June 28th, 1919, between the Principal Allied and Associated Powers and Poland, as that system is actually applied in Poland by the Polish Government, and to avoid in her legislation or in the conduct of her administration any differential treatment to the detriment of the aforesaid Polish nationals and other persons, on account of their Polish allegiance, origin or speech, either in the application to the minorities in her territory provisions similar to these applied to minorities in Poland by the Polish Government, or in the granting of more extensive rights to these minorities or to foreigners not belonging to minorities.

" ' (*d*) That the question whether, in a given case, an act of failure to act constitutes a breach of the provisions of Article 33, paragraph 1, of the Convention of Paris is essentially one of fact to be decided on the merits of each case.'

" Since the Council solicited the Court's opinion for the use of the High Commissioner, I beg to submit to the Council the following draft resolution:

" ' The Council instructs the Secretary-General to communicate the text of the opinion given by the Permanent Court of International Justice on February 4th, 1932, to the High Commissioner of the League of Nations at Danzig.' "

The draft resolution was adopted.

M. Ziehm withdrew.

3027. **Problem raised by the Request for Assistance submitted by the Liberian Government: Report of the Council Committee appointed on January 24th, 1931.**

Mr. Grimes and M. Sottile, representatives of Liberia, came to the Council table.

M. Zaleski presented the following report: [1]

" Last May, at its sixty-third session, I had the honour to submit to the Council a preliminary report of the Committee of the Council appointed to study the problem raised by the request for assistance submitted by the Liberian Government.

" The Committee now addresses to the Council a second preliminary report on its work (see Annex). This report shows that the Committee has accomplished important preparatory work. In view, however, of the Liberian Government's request for an adjournment, discussion of basic points has been adjourned until a later session, which will take place before the next session of the Council in May.

" The Council will doubtless wish to express its gratitude to the British Government for having kindly lent, for the preliminary improvements undertaken at Monrovia, the services of Dr. Howells, who has accomplished excellent work there.

" The Council will certainly also agree to associate itself with the thanks which the Committee has expressed to the three experts: M. Brunot, Mr. Ligthart and Dr. Mackenzie.

" As the Committee has not yet terminated its work, I propose that my colleagues should simply note the report submitted to us by the Committee.

---

[1] Document C.170.1932.VII.

"Annex.

" PROBLEM RAISED BY THE LIBERIAN GOVERNMENT'S REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE.

" *Second Preliminary Report by the Committee of the Council.*

" The Committee of the Council appointed to study the problem raised by the Liberian Government's request for assistance met a third time, from January 25th to February 1st, 1932, at Geneva, under the Chairmanship of Lord Cecil.

" In the first place, the Committee was informed of the results of the preliminary health work undertaken at Monrovia by Dr. Howells, and noted its success with satisfaction.

" After Dr. Howell's departure at the end of July 1931, the work was carried out by Dr. Fuscek, Director of Public Health, but it appears that the Liberian Government, owing to the financial position of the country, is hampered by the want of the necessary funds for continuing Dr. Howell's work.

" The Liberian representative (Dr. Grimes) stated that, within the limits of its financial means, his Government is still carrying on this work.

" The Committee recalls that, according to the decision taken on March 3rd, 1931, three experts—M. Brunot, Mr. Ligthart and Dr. Mackenzie—were sent to Monrovia to ' study the situation on the spot ' and to ' suggest in what practical manner it would be possible to assist the Liberian Government to carry out its decision to give effect to the recommendations of the International Commission of Enquiry '.

" These experts returned in August and deposited their report on September 25th, 1931.

" The experts did a large amount of work in a short time and collected very valuable information. The Committee appreciates the important report submitted by them and wishes to thank them for their valuable services.

" The report not having reached the Liberian Government until the middle of November, the Government asked that the examination of the report should be postponed in order to permit of a more careful study of the experts' proposals. The Government stated, moreover, that it proposed to submit to its legislature the questions raised by the report, together with the accompanying plan of reform.

" The Committee realised the drawbacks of further delaying a decision in the matter. It appeared advisable, however, to accede to the request for adjournement and to postpone until its next session the discussion of the substance of the report. At the same time, the Committee judged it useful to proceed to a preliminary exchange of views as preparation for the work of the next session.

" In the course of this exchange of views, the experts explained the report and gave supplementary particulars.

" Amongst other subjects, the experts' report refers to the desirability of providing foreign specialists to assist the Liberian Government, notably in administration, finance and health matters.

" The experts expressed the opinion that the services of competent foreign specialists selected by the League should be placed at the Liberian Government's disposal. The experts further thought that there should be a principal adviser attached to the central Government, who would co-ordinate the work of all the foreign specialists. This principal adviser would be appointed by the League and would submit to it an annual report and would communicate any other useful information. The experts expressed the hope that, if their programme was carried out under the auspices of the League and supported by its moral authority, it would have the desired results.

" The experts also pointed out that, in responding to the Liberian Government's appeal, the League had, in their opinion, assumed a heavy responsibility, inasmuch as hopes had been raised, and, if no assistance from the League were forthcoming, profound disappointment would ensue, which, in certain quarters, might lead to serious results. Consequently, it was very desirable that the League should assist the Liberian Government to continue the proposed work of reform.

" The experts also state in their report that foreign financial assistance is essential, in view of the present financial position of Liberia. They mention the necessity for entering into negotiations with the Finance Corporation of America in order to obtain a modification of the loan contract concluded with that Corporation, with a view both to the reduction of the charges of the loan and to the release of the second instalment.

" The Committee discussed at length the problem raised by the loan contract and by the existence of the important Firestone plantations.

" In the opinion of certain members of the Committee, the coexistence in Liberia of a weak State and a powerful foreign undertaking gives rise to disadvantages which have been pointed out by the experts and which the reading of the report makes clear. It seems to those members of the Committee that it is the duty of the League of Nations to use all means at its disposal in order to find a solution of the problem on a sound basis, taking account of the fact that the loan contract and the Firestone concessions form an important element in the difficulty. These members consider it to be indispensable that the rate of development of the plantations should be adapted to the economic and social conditions of Liberia. It would also be extremely desirable for the financial burdens of the loan to be reduced to an amount compatible with the financial and economic resources of the country, even if the pace of the reform in the Government of Liberia has to be slowed down.

32-33-4

" Other members of the Committee felt that it would be better to suspend judgment on this or any other question until the next session of the Committee.

" The Committee ascertained that the group in question, although it was not prepared to commit itself at present, was nevertheless disposed to give careful and sympathetic consideration to the proposals that might be made, should the experts' plan be made the basis of a definitive scheme and should satisfactory guarantees be thereby given from the administrative, financial and judicial points of view.

" The Committee understands that the Firestone Company are prepared to give the utmost consideration to the general interests of Liberia, and that, as regards their policy in general as affecting the welfare of the aboriginal population, the company would be willing to be guided by the best opinion.

" The Committee is of opinion that it would be advisable for the League to assist Liberia in the financial negotiations to be conducted by placing at its disposal the services of the Financial Committee of the League of Nations. Mr. Ligthart would of course be at the disposal of the Committee. Similarly, it appears to be desirable to request the Health Committee to place itself at the disposal of the Liberian Government in connection with the health measures envisaged. Dr. Mackenzie would be at their disposal.

" During the discussion, Dr. Grimes, the representative of Liberia, submitted very detailed observations and information as to the conditions in Liberia. The Liberian delegation also pointed out that, according to the delegation's letter of January 9th, 1931, the Liberian Government has only accepted in principle the recommendations made by the International Commission of Enquiry in its report on Slavery and Forced Labour in Liberia and adopted them as a basis for regulating any improvement which may be made in the social policy of the Republic, to the full extent of its resources.

" This exchange of views, a detailed account of which will be found in the Minutes of the Committee, has been extremely useful and will also permit the Liberian Government to take its decisions with a full knowledge of the facts and to give all the necessary instructions and powers to its delegation at the next session.

" It should be noted that the experts, on their arrival at Monrovia, found that the Liberian Government had already passed laws forbidding slavery and forced labour, and actually the experts found that the exportation of forced labour had been suppressed.

" The United States representative indicated that he was glad to continue his collaboration in the work of this Committee, and expressed the hope that a practical scheme of reforms might speedily be devised.

" The Committee expressed its appreciation of this collaboration.

" The Committee having laid stress on the necessity for there being no further delay in preparing the plan of assistance which it has been asked to draw up, the Liberian representatives promised that their Government would send its own suggestions in ample time for communication to the members of the Committee before the next session.

" The Committee will meet again upon being summoned by the Chairman, and in any case before the Council's May session."

Mr. Grimes, representative of Liberia, speaking on behalf of the Liberian Government and people, thanked the Committee of the Council for the time and patience it had devoted to the preliminary examination of the report of the Commission of Enquiry appointed by the Council. He also expressed appreciation of the implied readiness of the experts composing that Commission to continue their work after the Liberian Government had presented its plan for consideration.

Mr. Grimes regretted that the representatives of Liberia had found it impossible to discuss fully with the Council Committee all the questions involved. As he had explained to the Committee, the plan of the experts apparently envisaged a scheme of reconstruction which would violate the Constitution of the country in several vital respects. That Constitution laid down that " all power is inherent in the people ", and every official from the President downward was not only sworn to support and defend the Constitution, but acted upon powers delegated to, and not inherent in, himself. Neither the Executive nor the Legislature, nor both combined, could alter the Constitution: that must be done, if at all, in the manner prescribed constitutionally. The representatives of Liberia had therefore been glad to hear it stated in the Committee of the Council that there was no desire to infringe or alter the Constitution. That declaration, moreover, was in conformity with the assurance given by the Rapporteur to the Council in May 1931, that the Members " had never had any idea of infringing the independence of a State Member of the League " that was to say, the unrestricted exercise of its sovereign powers.

Nevertheless, the report of the experts, together with the report of the Committee of the Council, would be carefully considered by the Government of Liberia in the light of the above assurance, subject to which the plan of the Government would conform to the general spirit of the plan suggested by the experts.

Undoubtedly the principal desire of the League was to see conditions in Liberia improved and any errors and abuses promptly remedied. That was also the desire of the Liberian Government and people, and they would spare no pains to achieve results which would be both a credit to Liberia and a source of gratification to the League.

Lord Cecil observed that the Liberian representative had spoken very rightly of the importance of doing nothing to infringe the independence of Liberia. He would, however, put the position in rather a different way. The League had been asked to assist Liberia in order to enable it to carry out the general principles, at any rate, of the reforms indicated in the report of the

International Commission of Enquiry presided over by Dr. Christy. Lord Cecil understood the position at present to be as follows. It would be for the League, and for the Council on behalf of the League, to consider, after hearing and giving all possible attention to the Liberian Government's observations, on what terms it would be possible for them to enter upon this very serious and responsible task. Obviously, they would not be justified in entering upon it unless they were satisfied that the conditions were such as to make it reasonably probable that the task could be carried through successfully. It should be made clear to the Liberian Government, and to all concerned, that at present the Council and the League were entirely free to accept or reject that responsibility, and that they would inevitably be guided by their view as to what it would be reasonably possible to do under the conditions suggested to them.

There was another matter which Lord Cecil considered he ought to mention, because it had come before him as Chairman of the Council Committee.

Certain allegations of a very serious character had been made by one of the experts, and recorded in the Minutes, to the effect that witnesses who had given evidence before the International Commission of Enquiry had subsequently suffered persecution in Liberia. Further, the representatives of Great Britain, of the United States of America and of France on the International Commission had all said that they had received similar intimations from their representatives in Liberia. On the other hand, the representatives of Liberia, more particularly the Secretary of State, Mr. Grimes, had replied that no such ill-treatment or persecution had occurred, and that the Liberian Government in particular, and as far as he knew all the Liberian officials in general, were entirely guiltless of such a charge.

Evidently, it had not been within the Committee's power to investigate this matter further, but it had been agreed that Lord Cecil should mention the matter to the Council so that, if the latter thought it desirable or possible to proceed with an investigation, it should be in a position to do so. While he did not make any suggestion at the moment, he thought that it was a matter which the Council ought to bear in mind when considering its action later, because it was evident that nothing could be more serious, from the Council's point of view, than that a witness who had given evidence before a Commission whose President had been appointed by the League—evidence of very serious matters and very deplorable events—should be afterwards exposed to persecution and ill-treatment—according to some of the allegations, very serious ill-treatment indeed.

Mr. GRIMES said that the Liberian Government would take note of the remarks made in the first part of Lord Cecil's statement. He hoped in due course to be able to reconcile the two points of view, so that the difficulties which Lord Cecil apprehended might not arise.

With regard to the second point in Lord Cecil's observations, Mr. Grimes had already, in the meetings of the Committee, categorically denied—and he denied again before the Council—that any reprisals whatever had been taken against any witnesses who had testified before any international commission. He would repeat what he had said in the Committee, that the whole enquiry had been conducted in Liberia either immediately before or at the end of a political campaign, and a great deal of political propaganda had been introduced into the issues—propaganda which really belonged to the political campaign and had no connection with actual facts. He was quite sure, however, that as time went on and as the political campaign receded further and further into the past, when the condition of Liberia was seen in its proper perspective, some of the reports circulated against the public officials of his country would disappear.

For the time being, he would merely say that the present President, who had come into office as a result of the report of the International Commission of Enquiry and because the Liberian people had themselves condemned the actions of those who had previously been in office, had made a complete change of government and had even seen fit to employ in the public service some of the persons who had testified before the Commission. Moreover, the instance mentioned by one of the experts, M. Brunot, as a case of reprisal had been found on examination to relate to action taken by the former President. When this matter had been brought to the attention of the new President, he had expressed the utmost displeasure and suggested an appropriate remedy. Mr. Grimes would leave it to time to testify to the truth of his remarks.

M. DE MADARIAGA associated himself with the thanks addressed in the report to the three experts who had carried out the enquiry in Liberia. He had followed closely the work of the Council Committee appointed to study the problem raised by the request for assistance submitted by the Liberian Government, and felt bound to say that, without the able report of the experts, the Committee's work would have been extremely difficult.

The Christy report, which preceded that of the experts, had obviously been prepared by men of undoubted honesty and goodwill, but it showed a lack of perspective, and, for that reason, was to some extent wanting in objectivity. Had the report been more impartial, it would have greatly facilitated the preparation of the second report and the Committee's work.

Now that the question of the assistance to be given to Liberia was coming within the League's sphere of activity, the latter could not lose sight of the central difficulty with which that country was contending. Whenever a powerful private commercial undertaking interfered in a country which was particularly weak economically and politically, there occurred between the economic entity and the political entity a symbiosis which clearly was a very bad thing, not only for the political welfare of the country in question, but also for the general welfare of the world, all countries being interdependent.

The three experts who had visited the country had declared with absolute sincerity that the coexistence in Liberia of a weak Republic and a great commercial undertaking was the source of the trouble, or, at any rate, one of its most important elements. It was therefore essential that

the very clear and frank methods which the League of Nations had introduced into every sphere of its activity should also be applied to Liberia.

Everyone agreed that Liberia could only escape from its present situation with the help of foreign experts; those experts would have to be paid, but they could only be paid by issuing a loan. The situation, however, was such that a loan could only be issued with the help of the big commercial and industrial firm the existence of which in Liberia at present constituted one of the elements, if not the main element, of the difficulties of that country. This was a vicious circle which must be broken.

M. de Madariaga was anxious that his observations should not be regarded as a reproach or criticism, or as indicating any hostility whatever to the firm in question. On the contrary, he had the greatest respect for an undertaking which, to his knowledge, did not in any way differ from other similar undertakings which were conducted intelligently and energetically. Nevertheless, in taking action with regard to Liberia, the League of Nations should accept as an essential principle of its work the fact that it was necessary to adapt the firm to Liberia and not Liberia to the firm. If that were the spirit of the proposed reforms—M. de Madariaga had no doubt that it was—and if, in addition, it was also the spirit of the commercial undertaking, he was prepared to give his full support and the support of his Government to the effort to help Liberia.

M. ZALESKI considered that the Council could not at the moment adopt a final resolution concerning the arrangements to be made with regard to Liberia. For the present it must confine itself to noting that some progress had been made by the Council Committee which was examining the matter. He would, therefore, merely propose that the observations of the representatives of Great Britain, Liberia and Spain should be recorded in the Minutes. They would be helpful in future discussions.

He would add one word to emphasise the passage in the Spanish representative's remarks, in which he had paid a tribute to the work of Dr. Christy. It was natural that certain members of the Council should be unable to share the opinion given on all points of detail in so important and so long a report. M. Zaleski would merely observe that the Council had expressed its high appreciation of the work performed by Dr. Christy and had tendered him its thanks.

M. GARAY asked permission to offer a few remarks following on the observations which had been made, in particular those of the Polish representative. He would also like to make, perhaps, a few suggestions since it had been recognised that the Council could not take a decision on the merits of the problem until its May session, and the members would accordingly have time to make up their minds and consider the matter in all its aspects.

M. Garay had attended regularly all the meetings of the Council Committee, of which he was a member. He had heard the explanations of the Liberian representative and of the members of the Committee. He was forced to admit that he had not formed any final opinion as to the nature or scope of the assistance which Liberia expected from the League. Was she aiming exclusively, in her request for assistance, at abolishing slavery and forced labour ? Or was the League's assistance to be on wider lines ? Was it suggested that the country should be opened up to foreign immigration, foreign capital or foreign enterprise ? These points, in particular, must be settled first, since they involved questions which differed totally from one another and which, therefore, must not be confused.

It was of course realised that the whole problem was dominated by an economic consideration; that, however, was at present the paramount preoccupation of the entire world. Personally, M. Garay thought that the Liberian Treasury, which was very heavily engaged, would perhaps be able to defray the costs of an anti-slavery campaign. He doubted very much, however, whether it could bear the costs of a wider campaign, one comprising, for instance, improvement of health conditions, financial reconstruction, administrative and possibly even judicial reforms. That being so, he thought it might perhaps be preferable to consider in future whether the Council should not limit the effort to be demanded of the Liberian Treasury by restricting it to purely anti-slavery purposes.

Mr. Grimes, the Liberian Secretary of State, had, both in the Special Committee's meetings and in the Council itself, expressed certain apprehensions as to the maintenance of Liberian sovereignty and independence. M. Garay felt sure that Mr. Grimes' misgivings on this point must now have been removed; the members of the Council Committee and its Chairman had given him every possible assurance on that point.

M. Garay wished to put forward another consideration in connection with M. de Madariaga's remarks. The Liberian representatives had expressed a desire before the Council—a very legitimate one in his opinion—that the Liberian people should be given an opportunity to prove that they were self-sufficient, at any rate up to a certain point. They had said that it was their intention to refrain from summoning foreign help except in so far as there were not in the country itself persons of native birth sufficiently trained to carry out the necessary reforms unaided. That was an entirely reasonable view; the League could not set itself up against the self-determination of peoples.

In conclusion, M. Garay trusted that the Committee would be successful in its task. His country had the utmost sympathy for the action taken by the League with a view to the abolition of slavery and forced labour, and earnestly hoped that the Liberian Government would give a good reception to the recommendations made by the Commission of Enquiry and would co-operate effectively in carrying them out.

M. SOTTILE expressed once again the Liberian Government's gratitude to the League Council for its past action and for what it would do in the future. His Government would gratefully consider any offers of assistance from the League which did not overstep the promises that had

been made as to the country's independence, the maintenance of the sovereign powers of the Government and the exercise of those powers.

The Council had before it the Council Committee's report, annexed to that of the Rapporteur. M. Sottile had said in the Committee, and would repeat in the Council, that he had serious doubts whether his Government could accept the Committee's report, particularly as it was at variance with the terms of the London resolution, with the extent of the experts' competency and with the promise that no suggestion would be made that did not respect the independence and sovereign powers of the State and the exercise of those powers. The report would be submitted to the Liberian Government, but M. Sottile at once stated that it would certainly have many important objections to make. He pointed out that the representative of Panama had spoken of assistance with a view to the abolition of slavery and forced labour in Liberia. M. Sottile would venture respectfully to point out that, although the detractors of Liberia continued, and would probably continue for centuries, to deny it, slavery and forced labour had been abolished in and had disappeared from Liberia more than a year ago. There might still, of course, be certain isolated cases of slavery which evaded Government control, just as there were breaches of the law in all countries. The position in Liberia was identical to that which might be found to exist in other parts of Africa, where, although slavery had been abolished and although representations had been made to the Governments and measures adopted by the latter, isolated cases of slavery subsisted in violation of the law.

There was still a good deal of slavery and forced labour in places other than Liberia. M. Sottile pointed out, further, that the assistance in question related only to certain social and administrative, health and financial reforms which the Government of Liberia intended to introduce.

M. Zaleski proposed that the Minutes of the discussion should be referred to the Council Committee for guidance in its work.

The Council adopted the proposal of the Rapporteur and noted the report of the Committee of the Council.

(The Council went into private session.)

3028. **Territory of Memel: Allocation of Credits to cover the Cost of Experts.**

M. Matos submitted the following report and draft resolution : [1]

" At a meeting held on October 3rd, 1930, the Council authorised the Rapporteur to obtain the services of legal and financial experts during the investigations which would be made on this question. It also decided that the expenditure thus involved, up to an amount of 20,000 francs, would be met ' from Item 3 of the 1930 budget, and, if necessary, the 1931 budget— " Unforeseen expenses (subject to special vote by the Council) " '. The total expenditure incurred under this decision amounted to 8,288.35 francs.

" A further consultation of experts is necessary to advise with reference to the statistical problems which arise out of Article 35 of the Memel Convention, and the declaration made to the Council by the Lithuanian Minister for Foreign Affairs on May 22nd, 1931. Since the credits voted by the Council in 1930 lapsed with the 1931 budget, I have the honour to submit to the Council the following resolution:

> " ' The Council decides to charge to Item 3 (*a*) of the 1932 budget: " Unforeseen expenses (subject to special vote by the Council) ", up to an amount not exceeding 7,500 francs, the further expenses of the consultation of experts arising out of the decision taken by the Council on May 22nd, 1931.' "

The draft resolution was adopted.

---

[1] Document C.175.1932.X.

Africa [Mockford]

Mr Julian Mockford
c/o C. W Hamilton
Smith "Bro 2 Co"
11 Broadway, N—

(64)

12.6

12-32

Satya N. Mukerji

34 W 71

New and Wonderful Blessings from

OUR NEW HOLY FATHER, POPE PIUS XI., at the request of our Right Reverend Bishop, graciously grants the

MEMBERS OF THE ASSOCIATION OF
OUR BLESSED LADY OF VICTORY

His Apostolic Benediction.

He confers the same upon the present Rev. Directors of the Buffalo Catholic Protectory, with all the religious in charge of the same, and all its inmates, also, with

A Plenary Indulgence at the hour of death;

richly indulgences the prayer to OUR LADY OF VICTORY, also the ejaculatory prayer

OUR LADY OF VICTORY, PRAY FOR US

and finally grants us the favor of a **"Privileged Altar,"** for OUR LADY OF VICTORY'S CHAPEL.

Justa preces
Pius PP. XI
23. V. 1922 peramanter in Dño

It is with very great pleasure, that we make public the announcement of this great blessing, bestowed upon us by Our Beloved Holy Father Pius XI., who highly appreciates the important work of caring for the homeless and destitute child, in striving to save those to the Faith, who would otherwise be lost; we cannot be too grateful to our Holy Father, for his kind paternal solicitude, in extending to us, his good wishes and his Fatherly blessing, as it will be to us all a new stimulus to labor still more earnestly in carrying out God's will in the work in which we are engaged.

We have already received kind words and tender blessings from the late Holy Pontiff, Leo XIII.; and the late Pius X., also from their eminences, Cardinal Satolli and Cardinal Gibbons, besides from our own good Bishop, and this new blessing of our Pontiff, must surely draw upon us all, great blessings and graces from Heaven.

IN MAKING YOUR **WILLS**

DO NOT FORGET

The Poor Children

"Give to the Most High according to what He has given to thee, for He maketh recompense and will return thee seven times as much"—Ecclus. xxxv., 12.

"Whatever you have done to the least of these, My little ones, you have done it to Me."—Matt. xxv., 40.

Cardinal Manning says: "It is a bad will that has not the name of our dear Lord among the heirs; remember, then, whatever you do for these little ones, you do for Him."

Those who wish to make mention of this Institution in their wills, should use the following:

FORM OF BEQUEST

(TO BE INSERTED AS A CLAUSE IN A WILL)

I hereby give, devise, and bequeath unto the "SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF DESTITUTE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHILDREN AT THE CITY OF BUFFALO," a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of New York,

.....

.....

In the above space state amount of money, and where deposited, or describe the property, if real estate, and where located

to have and to hold unto the said Society forever for the purpose for which it is incorporated, or for any other purpose which it may hereafter be authorized to accomplish.

.....*Testator*

.....
.....
} *Witnesses*

The witnesses should sign their names and place of residence in the presence of each other, and in the presence of, and at the request of, the testator.

Those who remember us with generous donations, or bequests, will be enrolled as benefactors, and will participate in the many advantages of the Association as long as it lasts, and will certainly draw down upon themselves the choicest blessings of Heaven, for aiding us in protecting the homeless and friendless child, which is so dear to our Divine Lord.

72D CONGRESS
2D SESSION

S. 5227

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

DECEMBER 8 (calendar day, DECEMBER 19), 1932

Mr. BINGHAM (by request) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on Territories and Insular Affairs

---

A BILL

To provide a permanent government for the Virgin Islands of the United States, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the provisions of this Act shall apply to the West Indian Islands, acquired from Denmark by the United States, known as the Virgin Islands of the United States, and to the waters of those islands, ceded to the United States by the treaty entered into on August 4, 1916; and the name "Virgin Islands of the United States," as used in this Act, shall be held to include all of said islands and waters.

SEC. 2. That no law shall be enacted in the Virgin Islands of the United States which shall deprive any person of life, liberty, or property without due process of law, or deny to any person therein equal protection of the laws.

That in all criminal prosecutions the accused shall enjoy the right to be represented by counsel for his defense, to be informed of the nature and cause of the accusation, to have a copy thereof, to have a speedy and public trial, to be confronted with the witnesses against him, and to have compulsory process for obtaining witnesses in his favor.

That no person shall be held to answer for a criminal offense without due process of law, and no person for the same offense shall be twice put in jeopardy of punishment, nor shall be compelled in any criminal cause to give evidence against himself; nor shall any person sit as judge or magistrate in any case in which he has engaged as attorney or prosecutor.

That all persons shall, before conviction, be bailable by sufficient sureties, except for capital offenses, when the proof is evident or the presumption great.

That no law impairing the obligation of contracts shall be enacted.

That no person shall be imprisoned or shall suffer forced labor for debt.

That all persons shall have the privilege of the writ of habeas corpus, and the same shall not be suspended, unless when in case of rebellion, insurrection, or invasion the public safety may require it, in either of which events the same may be suspended by the President or by the governor whenever during such period the necessity for such suspension may exist.

That no ex post facto law or bill of attainder shall be enacted.

That private property shall not be taken or damaged for public use except upon payment of just compensation ascertained in the manner provided by law.

That nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to limit the power of the municipal councils hereinafter provided to enact laws for the protection of life, the public health, the public safety, or the public welfare.

That no law granting a title of nobility shall be enacted, and no person holding any office of profit or trust under the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States shall, without the consent of the Congress of the United States, accept any present, emolument, office, or title of any kind whatever from any king, queen, prince, or foreign state, or any officer thereof.

That excessive bail shall not be required, nor excessive fines imposed, nor cruel and unusual punishment inflicted.

32-28

That the right to be secure against unreasonable searches and seizures shall not be violated.

That no warrant for arrest or search shall issue but upon probable cause, supported by oath or affirmation and particularly describing the place to be searched and the persons or things to be seized.

That slavery shall not exist in the Virgin Islands of the United States.

That involuntary servitude, except as a punishment for crime whereof the party shall have been duly convicted, shall not exist in the Virgin Islands of the United States.

That no law shall be passed abridging the freedom of speech or of the press or the right of the people peaceably to assemble and petition the Government for the redress of grievances.

That no law shall be made respecting an establishment of religion or prohibiting the free exercise thereof, and that the free exercise and enjoyment of religious profession and worship without discrimination or preference shall forever be allowed, and that no political or religious test other than an oath to support the Constitution and the laws of the United States applicable to the Virgin Islands of the United States, and the laws of the Virgin Islands of the United States, shall be required as a qualification to any office or public trust

under the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States.

That no public money or property shall ever be appropriated, applied, donated, used, directly or indirectly, for the use, benefit, or support of any sect, church, denomination, sectarian institution or association, or system of religion, or for the use, benefit, or support of any priest, preacher, minister, or other religious teacher or dignitary as such.

That the contracting of polygamous or plural marriages hereafter is prohibited.

That no money shall be paid out of the treasury except in accordance with law or ordinance and on warrant drawn by the proper officer.

That the employment of children under the age of fourteen years in any occupation injurious to health or morals or hazardous to life or limb is hereby prohibited.

SEC. 3. That taxes and assessments on property and/or incomes, import duties, internal revenues, and license fees, and service fees, may be imposed and collected, and royalties for franchises, privileges, and concessions granted may be collected for the purposes of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States as may be provided and defined by the municipal councils hereinafter established. All laws concerning import and export duties in the Virgin Islands

32.28.20

of the United States now in effect shall continue in force and effect until repealed or modified by the Congress of the United States or by the municipal council having jurisdiction: *Provided, however,* That the export duties now in effect may be from time to time reduced, repealed, or restored by the municipal council having jurisdiction, with the approval of the governor: *And provided further,* That no new export duties shall be levied or collected in the Virgin Islands of the United States other than those imposed by the Congress of the United States.

SEC. 4. That all property which may have been acquired in the Virgin Islands of the United States by the United States from Denmark under the treaty of cession entered into August 4, 1916, not heretofore or within one year hereafter reserved by the United States for public purposes, or for naval, or Marine Corps, or other purposes, is hereby placed under the control of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States: *Provided,* That all laws of the United States for the protection and improvement of the navigable waters of the United States and the preservation of the interests of navigation and commerce shall apply to said islands and waters: *Provided further,* That nothing in this act shall be construed so as to affect or impair in any manner the terms and conditions of any authorizations, permits, or other powers heretofore lawfully granted or exercised

in or in respect of said waters and surrounding lands in and surrounding said islands by any authorized officer or agent of the United States, nor to limit the power of the United States to acquire property for naval or military purposes.

SEC. 5. That the statutory laws of the United States hereafter enacted shall not apply to the Virgin Islands of the United States except when specifically so provided.

SEC. 6. That all judicial process shall run in the name of "United States of America, scilicet, the President of the United States," and all penal or criminal prosecutions in the local courts shall be conducted in the name of and by authority of "The People of the Virgin Islands of the United States."

SEC. 7. That all officials of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be citizens of the United States and before entering upon the duties of their respective offices shall take an oath to support the Constitution and the laws of the United States applicable to the Virgin Islands of the United States, and the laws of the Virgin Islands of the United States.

SEC. 8. That all reports required by law to be made by the governor to any official of the United States shall thereafter be made to the Secretary of the Interior, and the President is hereby authorized to place all matters pertain-

32.28.21

ing to the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 9. That the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be divided into two municipalities, namely (1) the municipality of Saint Croix and (2) the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John. The boundaries of said municipalities shall be the same as at present established in accordance with laws in force.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

SEC. 10. That the supreme executive power shall be vested in an executive officer whose title shall be "The Governor of the Virgin Islands of the United States." He shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall hold office at the pleasure of the President and until his successor is chosen and qualified. The governor shall reside in the Virgin Islands of the United States during his official incumbency. He shall have general supervision and control of all departments, bureaus, and offices of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States. He shall faithfully execute the laws of the United States applicable to the Virgin Islands of the United States, and the laws and ordinances of the Virgin Islands of the United States. He may grant pardons and reprieves and remit fines and forfeitures for offenses against the laws of the Virgin Islands of the United States, and grant respites

for all offenses against the laws of the United States, until the decision of the President can be ascertained. He may veto any legislation enacted by the municipal council of Saint Croix, or the municipal council of Saint Thomas and Saint John, as hereinafter provided. He shall commission all officers that he may be authorized to appoint. Whenever it becomes necessary he may call upon the commanders of the military and naval forces of the United States in the islands, or summon the posse comitatus, or call out the militia to prevent or suppress lawless violence, invasion, insurrection, or rebellion; and he may, in case of rebellion or invasion, or imminent danger thereof, when the public safety requires it, suspend the privileges of the writ of habeas corpus, or place the islands, or any part thereof, under martial law, until communication can be had with the President and the President's decision therein made known. He shall annually, and at such other times as the President or the Congress of the United States may require, make official report of the transactions of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States to the Secretary of the Interior, and his said annual report shall be transmitted to the Congress of the United States. He shall perform such additional duties and functions as may, in pursuance of law, be delegated to him by the President, or by the Secretary of the Interior. He shall have the power to issue executive regulations.

SEC. 11. That there shall be appointed, upon recommendation of the governor, by the Secretary of the Interior, a government secretary and commissioner of finance for the Virgin Islands. He shall have all the powers of the governor in the case of a vacancy or temporary removal, resignation, or disability of the governor, or in case of his temporary absence. He shall have custody of the seal of the Virgin Islands of the United States and shall countersign and affix such seal to all executive proclamations and all other executive documents. He shall, when practicable, attend all meetings of the municipal council of Saint Thomas and Saint John, before which body he shall give expression to the advice of the governor. He shall also record and preserve the laws enacted by the legislative bodies hereinafter provided for, and also all acts and proceedings of the governor, and promulgate all proclamations and orders of the governor and all laws enacted by said legislative bodies, and he shall have all such executive powers and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law and/or assigned to him by the governor. He shall administer the finances of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States, or of the municipalities or subdivisions thereof, pertaining to or growing out of the receipts of said government, from whatever source derived, subject to such rules and regulations as may be laid down by the Secretary

of the Interior and approved by the President. With the approval of the governor he shall make and promulgate such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law and/or ordinance as he may deem necessary concerning the procedure and method of making purchases, accounting for public funds and public property.

SEC. 12. That upon recommendation of the governor there shall be appointed, by the Secretary of the Interior, a lieutenant governor for Saint Croix, who shall act for the governor in the administration of the affairs of the municipality of Saint Croix. He shall, when practicable, attend all meetings of the municipal council of Saint Criox, before which body he shall give expressions to the advice of the Governor. He shall exercise supervision over all administrative departments in the municipality of Saint Croix, subject to the direction of the governor.

SEC. 13. That there shall be appointed, upon recommendation of the governor of the Virgin Islands of the United States, by the Secretary of the Interior, such other executive and administrative officers as may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, be required. The powers and duties of such officers shall be defined by law and/or ordinance, and by executive regulation of the governor approved by the Secretary of the Interior, not inconsistent with law or ordinance. The salary of all officers

and employees appointed by the President or by the Secretary of the Interior shall be paid from funds appropriated for the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States by the Congress in annual appropriation bills, and such officers shall hold office for the term of four years or until their successors are appointed and qualified, unless sooner removed by the Secretary of the Interior. The governor shall appoint all officers and employees of the municipal government at the rates of pay determined in the budgets of the municipal governments. In the event of a vacancy in any office under the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States, or the absence, illness, or temporary disqualification of any officer, the governor shall designate an officer or employee of the government of the Virgin Islands of the United States to discharge the functions of the officer during such vacancy, absence, illness, or temporary disqualification.

SEC. 14. That the governor shall transmit to the President within sixty days after the approval thereof, copies of all laws enacted by the municipal councils of the municipalities of Saint Croix, and of Saint Thomas and Saint John, as hereinafter provided.

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

SEC. 15. That a delegate to the House of Representatives of the United States to serve during each Congress

shall be elected by a majority vote of the voters qualified to vote for the members of the respective municipal councils. Such delegate shall possess the qualifications necessary for membership in the respective municipal councils. Such election shall be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of every even year at such places as may be designated by the municipal council having jurisdiction and shall be subject to the same rules as apply to the election of members of the respective municipal councils. The person having a majority of all valid ballots cast in such election shall be declared by the governor duly elected, and a certificate of election shall be issued by him. Such delegate shall have a seat in the House of Representatives with a right of debate but not of voting. In case of a vacancy occurring in the office of delegate, the Governor of the Virgin Islands of the United States is directed to call a special election to fill such vacancy: *Provided, however,* That no vacancy shall be filled which occurs within five months of the expiration of a congressional term. The delegate shall receive a salary payable monthly by the United States. He shall be allowed the same sum for stationery and for the pay of necessary clerk hire as is allowed Members of the House of Representatives of the United States. He shall be allowed the franking privilege granted Members of Congress.

SEC. 16. That all local legislative powers in the municipality of Saint Croix shall be vested in a municipal council which shall be designated the "Municipal Council of Saint Croix." Said council shall consist of members elected for a term of four years by the qualified electors of the municipality of Saint Croix. The members shall be elected at large in four representative districts, one of which shall be the town of Christiansted and suburbs; one of which shall be the country district of Christiansted; one of which shall be the town of Frederiksted; one of which shall be the country district of Frederiksted, as defined by existing law, on the basis of one representative for each one thousand five hundred population or major fraction thereof, in accordance with the latest decennial census of the United States.

SEC. 17. That all local legislative powers of the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John shall be vested in a municipal council which shall be designated the "Municipal Council of Saint Thomas and Saint John." Said council shall consist of members elected for a term of four years by the qualified electors of the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John. The members shall be elected at large in two representative districts, one of which shall be the island of Saint Thomas, and the other of which shall be the island of Saint John, as defined by existing law, on the basis of one representative for each one thousand five hundred popu-

lation or major fraction thereof, in accordance with the latest decennial census of the United States.

SEC. 18. That joint sessions of the said municipal councils shall be held upon call by the governor, and shall be called by him at least once each calendar year, and also whenever the municipal councils of both municipalities shall so determine by resolutions passed by each of the said municipal councils. In such joint sessions no legislation shall be considered other than that specified in the message by the governor calling such a session, or in the resolutions passed by the municipal councils: *Provided*, That no bill shall become a law in such joint session until it be passed by a two-thirds majority vote of the members present at such joint session: *Provided further*, That the procedural rules in such joint sessions shall be the same as those provided for in sessions of the separate municipal councils of the municipalities or not inconsistent with the procedural rules of such municipal councils.

SEC. 19. That half of the number of councilors elected in such districts, provided there are more than one, shall withdraw every two years, the first time by the drawing of lots. In case of vacancy among the members of the councils, special elections shall be held, but councilors elected in such cases shall hold office only for the unexpired term wherein the vacancy shall have occurred.

SEC. 20. That the next elections in the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be held in the year 1933 on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November. At such election there shall be chosen councilors as herein provided. Thereafter the elections shall be held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, beginning with the year 1935, and every two years thereafter.

SEC. 21. That to be eligible as a member of either municipal council it shall be necessary to be a citizen of the United States, over twenty-five years of age, a qualified voter of the municipality in which elected, to have resided in the municipality for a period of not less than two years, and not to have served any sentence for a felony or for a crime involving moral turpitude, nor to have been removed from any public office for delinquency or immoral conduct.

SEC. 22. That the members of the municipal councils shall receive a per diem allowance of $5 for each day of attendance at a regular or special session of the respective municipal councils, or of a joint session of such councils. They shall also receive a travel allowance in accordance with the laws and regulations established by ordinance of the municipal councils.

SEC. 23. That the respective municipal councils shall be the sole judges of the elections, returns, and qualifications of their elected members, and shall have and exercise all

the powers with respect to the conduct of their proceedings that usually pertain to parliamentary legislative bodies. Existing rules shall continue in force and effect until altered, amended, or changed by the respective municipal councils.

SEC. 24. That each municipal council shall appoint from among its members, for a period of one year, three members to serve on a standing committee, which, under the name of the "municipal committee," shall exercise supervision over the management of the fiscal affairs of the municipality, and to advise the governor concerning matters relating to the respective municipality in accordance with by-laws adopted by the respective municipal council and confirmed by the Secretary of the Interior.

SEC. 25. That each municipal council is to assemble for ordinary meetings on a certain day of every second month, which day is to be previously fixed by the governor for the whole year, and for extraordinary meetings whenever the governor convenes such meetings. The governor may postpone the meetings of the municipal councils, but not for a longer period than fourteen days.

SEC. 26. That the governor may introduce bills into the respective municipal councils in accordance with rules of business for the municipal councils, which shall be adopted by the municipal councils and approved by the Secretary

32.28.22

of the Interior, in such manner, however, that all bills introduced by the governor shall take precedence over bills introduced by members, and in such manner that bills introduced by the governor shall be acted upon within ninety days after their introduction into the respective municipal councils by yea-and-nay vote. The governor shall submit to the respective municipal councils, at least two months before the close of each fiscal year, a budget of estimated receipts and expenditures for the respective municipalities, which shall be the basis for the annual appropriation bill for such municipalities: *Provided,* That the expenses of the central administration shall be defrayed directly from Federal appropriations which may be made for the support of the islands.

SEC. 27. That the quorum of the municipal councils shall consist of an absolute majority of all the members of the respective municipal councils. No bill shall become a law until it be passed by a majority (yea-and-nay) vote of the members of the municipal council having jurisdiction, and entered upon the journal, and be approved by the governor within sixty days thereafter. Each municipal council shall keep a journal of its proceedings and publish the same during the year, and the yeas and nays on any question shall, on the demand of one-fifth of the members present, be entered on the journal.

SEC. 28. That new legislation and repeals, alterations, and amendments of local laws of the Virgin Islands of the United States by the municipal council having jurisdiction shall be effective and enforced when, and to the extent, such new legislation, repeals, alterations, and amendments are approved by the governor of said islands, the governor to state specifically in each case whether his approval or disapproval is in whole, and if in part only, what part is approved and what part not approved. If any bill passed by the municipal council having jurisdiction be disapproved in whole or in part by the governor, the governor shall return to the said municipal council such bill, setting forth his objections. If after reconsideration by the municipal council having jurisdiction two-thirds of all the members of the said municipal council pass such bill or part of bill, it shall be sent to the governor, who, in case he shall not then approve it, shall transmit the same to the President of the United States. The vote of the municipal council shall be by yeas and nays, and the names of the members voting for and against shall be entered on the journal. If the President of the United States approves such bill or part of bill, he shall sign it and it shall become law; if he does not approve such bill or part of bill, he shall return it to the governor, so stating, and it shall not become law.

32.28.23

All laws enacted by the municipal council of the municipality of Saint Croix, and by the municipal council of the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John, shall be reported by the governor to the Secretary of the Interior, and by him to the Congress of the United States, which hereby reserves the power and the authority to annul the same. If at the termination of any fiscal year the appropriation necessary for the support of the municipal government for the ensuing fiscal year shall not have been made, then the several sums appropriated in the last appropriation bills for the objects and purposes therein specified, so far as the same may be applicable, shall be deemed to be reappropriated, item by item; and until the municipal council of the municiality having jurisdiction shall act in such behalf, the governor may make the payments and collections necessary for the purposes aforesaid.

SEC. 29. That at the first election held pursuant to this Act the qualified electors shall be those having the qualifications under the present law. Thereafter the franchise shall be vested in citizens of the United States, twenty-one years of age or over, and able to read and write the English language. Additional qualifications may be prescribed by the municipal council of the municipality having jurisdiction: *Provided, however,* That no property qualification shall ever be imposed upon or required of any voter, nor shall any

discrimination in qualification be made or based upon difference in color or sex.

SEC. 30. That the laws and ordinances of the United States applicable to the Virgin Islands, and all laws and ordinances now in force in the Virgin Islands of the United States, shall continue in force and effect except as altered, amended, or modified herein, or until altered, amended, or repealed by the legislative authority herein provided having jurisdiction, or by act of the Congress of the United States: *Provided,* That the municipal council of the municipality of Saint Croix and the municipal council of the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John, and joint sessions of such municipal councils, shall have power, when not inconsistent with this Act and within the territorial jurisdiction of such municipal councils and joint sessions, to amend, alter, modify, or repeal any law or ordinance, public or private, civil or criminal, continued in force by this Act as from time to time it may see fit, and to enact new laws and ordinances not inconsistent with this Act and not inconsistent with the laws of the United States hereafter made applicable to the Virgin Islands of the United States, or hereafter made applicable to any part of the Virgin Islands of the United States, subject to the power of the Congress of the United States to annul the same.

SEC. 31. That rights existing or arising by virtue of any treaty entered into by the United States, now in force, shall in no case be impaired.

SEC. 32. That all laws or parts of laws of the United States applicable to the Virgin Islands of the United States not in conflict with the provisions of this Act are hereby continued in force and effect; and all laws or parts of laws inconsistent with the provisions of this Act are hereby repealed.

JUDICIARY DEPARTMENT

SEC. 33. That there shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, a Judge of the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States, who shall hold office during good behavior and/or a term of four years.

SEC. 34. That in each municipality there shall be established a police court with original but not exclusive jurisdiction coextensive with the subdivision in which it is situated of all civil cases in which the principal sum claimed does not exceed $200, and of all criminal cases wherein the punishment that may be imposed shall not exceed a fine of $100, or imprisonment not exceeding ninety days, or both, and all violations of police regulations and executive regulations and all actions involving possession or title to personal property or the forcible entry and detainer of real

estate. Such police courts shall also hold preliminary investigations in charges of felony and charges of misdemeanor in which the punishment that may be imposed is beyond the jurisdiction herein granted to the police courts, and commit or bail in bailable cases to the district court. The rules governing said courts and prescribing the duties of police judges and police court officers, oaths, and bonds, the times and places of holding such courts, the disposition of fines, costs, forfeitures, enforcements of judgments, providing for appeals therefrom to the district court, and the disposition and treatment of prisoners shall be as established by law or ordinance in force and effect in the municipalities, or as may hereafter be established by law or ordinance by the municipal council having jurisdiction.

SEC. 35. That appeals in civil and criminal cases from the judgments and rulings of the police courts to the district court shall be made in accordance with the laws and ordinances of the respective municipalities: *Provided,* That the right of appeal in all cases, civil and criminal, shall be as established by law or ordinance in force and effect in the municipalities, or as may hereafter be established by law or ordinance by the municipal council having jurisdiction.

SEC. 36. That there shall be established in the Virgin Islands of the United States one district court with two divisions, one constituted by the municipality of Saint Croix

and one constituted by the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John, as defined by existing local law; and one district judge of the said district court, who shall hold his court in both divisions at such time as he may designate by order, at least once a month in each division. The rules of practice in such district court shall be prescribed by law or ordinance, or by rules and regulations of the district judge not inconsistent with law and/or ordinance.

SEC. 37. That the said district court shall have jurisdiction of—

All felony cases under the laws of the respective municipalities or under the laws of the United States applicable to the Virgin Islands of the United States;

All cases in equity;

All cases in admiralty;

All cases of divorce and annulment of marriage;

All cases at law involving principal sums exceeding $200;

All appeals from judgments rendered in the police courts; and

All matters and proceedings not otherwise provided for which, on the date of the approval of this Act, were within the jurisdiction of the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States, or of the judge thereof, or which may hereafter be placed within the jurisdiction of

the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States, or of the judge thereof, by the municipal council having jurisdiction.

The jurisdiction in admiralty herein conferred upon the district judge and the district court shall be the same as is exercised by United States district judges and United States district courts and the practice and procedure shall be the same as in United States district courts.

SEC. 38. That the district court shall also have jurisdiction of offenses under the criminal laws of the United States when such offenses are committed on the high seas beyond the territorial limits of the Virgin Islands of the United States, on vessels belonging in whole or in part to the United States, or any citizen thereof, or any corporation created by or under the laws of the United States, or of any State or Territory thereof, and the offenders are found in the Virgin Islands of the United States or are brought into the Virgin Islands of the United States after the commission of the offense.

SEC. 39. That appeals from the District Court of the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be as provided by law in force at the time of the passage of this act.

SEC. 40. That no person shall be denied the right to trial by jury in any case, civil or criminal, originating in

said court on the demand of either party: *Provided, however,* That if no jury is demanded the case shall be tried by the court without a jury: *Provided further,* That the judge of the district court may, on his own motion, order a jury for the trial of any criminal action: *And provided further,* That the respective municipal councils of the municipalities of Saint Croix, and of Saint Thomas and Saint John may provide for trial in misdemeanor cases by a jury of six qualified persons.

SEC. 41. That all taxes, duties, fees, and public revenues collected in the municipality of Saint Croix shall be covered into the treasury of the Virgin Islands of the United States and held in account for said municipality of Saint Croix; and all taxes, duties, fees, and public revenues collected in the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John shall be covered into said treasury of the Virgin Islands of the United States and held in account for said municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John: *Provided,* That the proceeds of customs duties, less the cost of collection, and the proceeds of the United States income tax, and the proceeds of any taxes levied by the Congress of the United States on the inhabitants of the Virgin Islands shall be covered into the treasury of the Virgin Islands of the United States and held in account for the respective islands, for the respective municipalities, and shall be

expended for the benefit and government of said municipalities in accordance with the annual municipal budget: *Provided further*, That quarantine, passport, immigration, and naturalization fees collected in the Virgin Islands of the United States shall be covered into the treasuries of the respective islands. The municipal council of the municipality of Saint Croix may make appropriations for the purposes of said municipality from, and to be paid out of, the funds credited to its account in the treasury of the Virgin Islands of the United States; and the municipal council of the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John may make appropriations for the purposes of said municipality from, and to be paid out of, the funds credited to its account in said treasury.

SEC. 42. That the inhabitants of the municipality of Saint Croix and of the municipality of Saint Thomas and Saint John are hereby constituted into bodies politic and juridic, under the present name of each such municipality, and they shall have perpetual succession and power (a) to adopt and use an official seal; (b) to sue and be sued; (c) to demand the fulfillment of obligations under the law and to defend and prosecute all actions at law; (d) to acquire property by exchange, donation, or bequest, or by virtue of proceedings for the collection of taxes, or by eminent domain proceedings, or by any other means provided by

law, and to possess, administer, and govern such property; and (e) to alienate or encumber any of their property, subject to the provisions of this Act.

SEC. 43. That this Act shall take effect thirty days after its approval by the President.

72D CONGRESS
2D SESSION

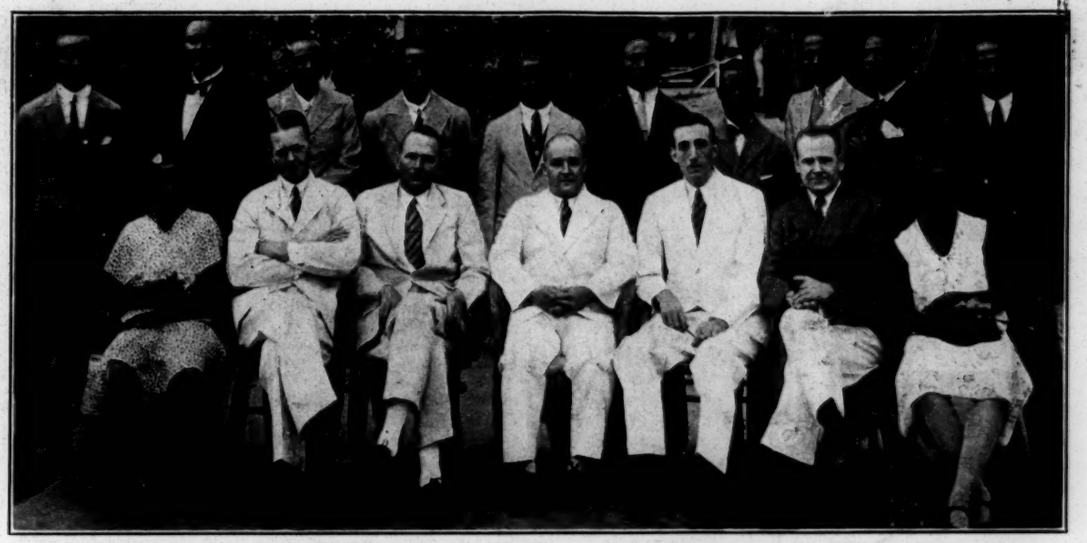
S. 5227

A BILL

To provide a permanent government for the Virgin Islands of the United States, and for other purposes.

By Mr. BINGHAM

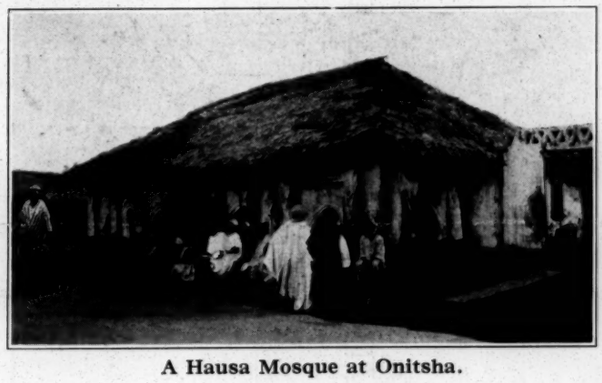
DECEMBER 8 (calendar day, DECEMBER 19), 1932
Read twice and referred to the Committee on Territories and Insular Affairs



Members of the U.A.C. staff at Warri at an on-leave gathering in honour of Mr. C. R. Handby, District Manager. From left to right, back row, are Messrs. G. O. Ijeh, S. R. Payne, J. C. Mensah, J. E. Ereku, M. O. Jarikre, D. Azigho, F. O. Alder, M. Dediare, S. A. Jackson and F. O. Ebuwah. Front row: Miss Clara Teteku, Messrs. C. Ashworth, J. B. Trotter, C. R. Handby, D. G. Grieve, G. H. Coleman, and Miss Felicai Teteku.

On the Balingho landing stage, Gambia.

The Harbour Master's house and garden at Port Harcourt.



A Hausa Mosque at Onitsha.

Palm kernels spread out for inspection at a branch of the U.A.C. at Onitsha.

Obtainable from all First-class Stores

Wholesale Distributing Agents for WEST AFRICA—

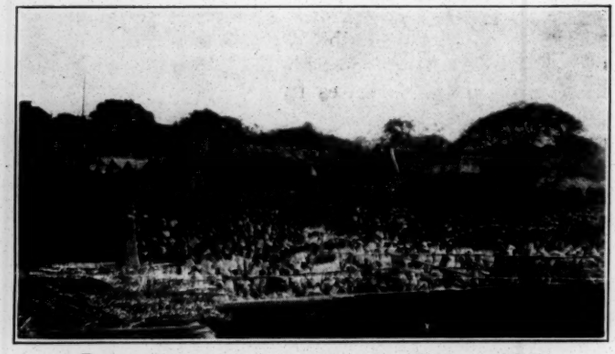
WILKIES AFRICAN AGENCIES, LTD.,

205, Royal Liver Building, LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND.

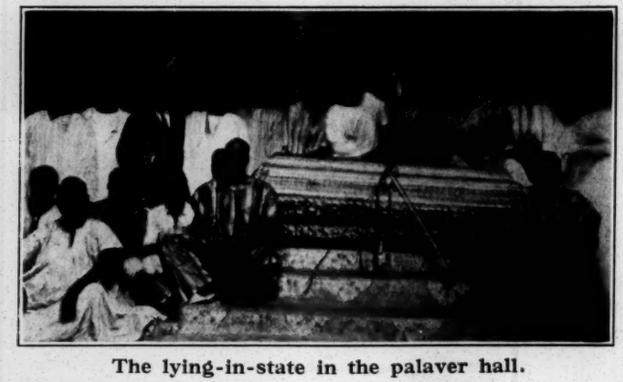
Cablegrams:—
"JAYKAY, LIVERPOOL."

The Funeral of Prince Eshugbayi, at Lagos.

The death (reported by cable in our issue of Nov. 5) of Prince Eshugbayi, the Eleko, and head of the old African house of Dosumu, was followed by his funeral next day. The body was encased in a handsome casket, and placed at the sanctuary, at the Iga Opode. The funeral brought forth a gathering memorable for its number even in Lagos, where great gatherings are not unusual. As the casket was borne along, the vast assemblage greeted it with the customary "Eleko Eru Oba ni mo ba." This picture shows one section of the great crowd inside the Iga. In the centre are members of the Brazilian and Ifelodun Associations (numbering over 2,000 people) with the wreaths they sent.



Part of the crowd outside the Iga, seeking admittance to the funeral ceremony.



The lying-in-state in the palaver hall.

What is the secret of her beauty?

She says it is due to the use of a special soap which excels all others both for the complexion, hairwashing and general hygiene, outrivalling also all beauty preparations. She knows, moreover, that it protects her from contagious skin affections and other infections through the skin so that it has a double value in her eyes. It cleans and disinfects the skin so well, without causing irritation even to the most delicate skin, that she recommends it for daily use without the slightest misgiving that anyone will be dissatisfied with it. She invites you, also, to use

'AFRIDOL' Soap

every day.

Rebec June 30 Warmly commended Eastland report as a basis for plan

" May 6 Treasury would modify amendment and leave Robinson where Treasury

12 Main question authority vested in foreign Stabilization — Class formula fixed

14 Before debate consider essential points of bonus

17 adequate outlook

Under "

18 U S Govt: Wants not want until bill

87-6-4

May 14 Committee Can get delayed and replies from Treasury

17 Rep. of Treasury's personal advisers on Canal no information of witnesses

12-30

Brown-S.M.Nabrit - Biology

— University of Chicago-Robert S.Mason ?

Columbia-J.A.Derbigny-Chemistry
R.P.Daniel-Educational Psychology

— Cornell- W.Napoleon Rivers - Romance Languages

— Harvard-Robert P.Barnes - ?

Minnesota-Vernon A.Wilkerson-Agricultural
Biochemistry.

Western Reserve-William H.Cobb. Anatomy

12-30

Ph.D.

Brown-S.M.Nabrit
U.Of Chicago-Robert Stewart Jason
Columbia-Robert P.Daniel
Cornell-W.Napoleon Rivers Jr.
Harvard-Robert Percy Barnes -?
Minnesota-Vernon Alexander Wilkerson
Western Reserve-Wm.M.Cobb-1326 T St,N.W.Washington D.C.

- J. A. Derbigny

Miss Laura M. Crayton, Ranking Student,
Senior College Class, Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama,

12-30

(Cont) Colored Colleges

Guadalupe Col, Seguin, Texas.

Jarvis College, Houston, Tex.

Paul Quinn, Waco, Texas.

~~Wesley Col~~

Armstrong Normal Sch Richmond, Va.

Bishop Payne Divinity School, Petersburg, Va.

12-30

[1930]

Dental Hygienist

Letter of introduction

Miss Theodora Beekman

746 Fulton St.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

12-13-19

Normal School gr. Cheney '26

Diploma Columbia

Post Grad [illegible] State Normal

1932 Graduates

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA (Los Angeles)

Rosalind DePriest	Bachelor of Education
Newell D. Eason	Bachelor of Arts
Elizabeth Payne	Bachelor of Arts
Aurora Perle Slater	Bachelor of Education
Lillian Smith	Bachelor of Arts
Vesta R. Edwards Smith	Bachelor of Arts

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Irene D. Bradford	(Dental College) Dental Hygiene
Marjorie Eloise Bright	Master of Arts
Newell D. Eason	Master of Arts
Edith Keyser	Master of Arts
Ruby Offutt Wheeler	Bachelor of Science in Education

WHITTIER COLLEGE

George Venerable	Bachelor of Arts

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Grant Venerable	Bachelor of Science in Engineering

1. Processional—"March Flambeaux" . . . . . Clark
   Zulah Earl Stevens at the Organ

2. "America, the Beautiful" . . . . . S. A. Ward
   Audience

3. Invocation . . . Ethel Sue Prioleau, Polytechnic High School

4. Violin Solo—"Petite Aire on a Theme by Pacini" . Charles Dancea
   Burneta Davis, Belmont High School
   Katharine Jefferson, Accompanist, Jordan High School

5. Oration—"Abraham Lincoln and the Constitution" . Emmett Smith
   Venice High School

6. Vocal Solo—"The Builder" . . . . . Cabney
   Leslie Brown, Jefferson High School
   Ruby Shaw, Accompanist, Belmont High School

7. Oration—"Our Indebtedness to Athletics" . . William H. Stevens
   Manual Arts High School

8. Organ Solo—"My Dream Forever" (Original) . . Amanda Woods
   Polytechnic High School

9. Oration—"The School of Tomorrow" . Marjorie Eloise Bright, M. A.
   University of Southern California

10. Recessional . . . . . Rudyard Kipling
    Graduates of 1932: Zulah Earl Stevens, Accompanist; Leon C. Edwards, Director

11. Oration—"The World Tomorrow" . . . . Ishmael P. Flory, A. B.
    University of California (Berkeley)

12. Presentation of Class of 1932 . . . . . Alice Robinson
    John C. Fremont High School

13. Response . . . . . Grace Comeaux, Chairman of Program

14. Scholarship Award; Honors . . . . . Consuelo V. Bright, A. B.
    President Southern California Alumni Association

15. Distribution of Gifts and Flowers

16. "Lift Every Voice and Sing" . . . . . James Weldon Johnson
    Audience

17. Benediction . . . . . Rev. L. E. Jordan

Cornell - - 1 BS
1 MA.
1 PhD
4 other graduates

12-31

(Cont.) Colored Colleges

Princess Anne Academy, Princess Anne Md.
Haven Teachers Col. Meridian, Miss
Jackson Col. Jackson, Miss
Rust Col. Holly Springs, Miss
○ Shaw Univ. Raleigh, N.C.
○ State Normal School Elizabeth City, N.C.
○ Col. A. & M. Univ. Langston, Okla
Avery Inst. Charleston S.C.
○ Benedict Col. Columbia, S.C.
Le Moyne Junior College Memphis, Tenn.
~~A. & I. State College Nashville Tenn.~~
Morristown N. & I. Col. Morristown, Tenn.

12-30

0 — 3 Ld Regiment
○ State A & M. Pine Bluff Ark.
Ark. District
○ State Col. for Colored Students, Dover, Del.
Howard Univ.
○ Florida A. & M. College Tallahassee, Fla.
○ Clark University
Ga. N. & I. Col. Albany, Ga.
Ga State Ind. Col. Savannah Ga.
~~Knox Brick Inst. Athens Ga~~
Simmons Univ. Louisville, Ky.

12-30

July 1 1932

Rutgers

12-31

Llewellyn R. Jones

M. S., Journalism

Columbia - 1932

Rosenwald Fellow.

Ph.D.

Brown -S.M.Nabrit, Biology

University of Chicago-Robert C. Gason, ?

Columbia-J.A.Derbigny, Chemistry

R.P.Daniel, Educational Psychology

Harvard-Robert P.Barnes, ?

Minnesota-Vernon A.Wilkerson, Agricultural Biochemistry

Western Reserve-William M.Cobb, Anatomy

12-30

Alcorn A. & M. College-Walker Milan Davis

Arkansas Baptist College-Lee Roy McNeil

Arkansas State College-Mrs. Mabel Hubert Warner

Atlanta University-

Bennett College for Women-Dorothy Bullock

Bishop College- Minnie Turner

Bluefield-Artis P.Graves

Cheyney Training School for Teachers-Lucy C.Francis

Daniel J.Coppin Normal School-Emma Gaskin

State Normal School, Fayetteville, N.C. - Sarah Lilly Murphy

Fisk-Lawrence Reddick

12-30

- Hampton Institute-George Colson Taylor

- Howard University-

Johnson C.Smith University-Harry Benjamin Rutherford

Kentucky State Industrial College-Rosa J.Blythe

Knoxville College-Estelle Smith

Lane College-Vivian Dorsey

Lincoln University, Missouri-Methet Charles Finley

Lincoln University, Pennsylvania-Edward L.Mais

Livingstone College-John Burns Jackson

Maryland Normal School-Mrs. Beatrice Butler Mason

Meharry Medical College-

State Teachers College, Montgomery, Alabama-Willie Estelle Jones

Morehouse College- Milton King Curry, Jr.

Morgan College-

Morris Brown College-John R.Walker

New Orleans University-Beatrice E.Carroll

Agricultural And Technical College of N.C.-Hattie E.Diffay

NortheCarolina College for Negroes-Amaza Joyner

State Agricultural and Mechanical College,Orangeburg,S.C.-Ralph McGirt

~~Paine College-Clara E.Williams~~

Prairie View State Normal and Industrial College-Mattie B.Whiting

~~St.Augustine's College-Edith E.Thompson~~

Stowe Teachers College-January,1932-D.Nadynne Baker

June,1932-Anita Belle Lapsley

Southern University-Alma D.Bigmaiden

Spelman College-Rubye Sampson

~~Straight College-~~

12-30

Talladega College-Coragreene Johnstone

Tennessee A.&I.State College-Geraldine P.Bennett

~~Tougaloo College-Mary Lee Jones.~~

Tuskegee Institute-Laura M.Crayton

Virginia State College-Sarelda I.James

~~Virginia Theological Seminary and College-Jerry C.Johnson~~

Virginia Union University-Elsie M.Frazier

West Virginia State College-Hesse Branche

~~Wilberforce University-John H.Lewood~~

Wiley College-Mrs.Eugene B.Long

Winston-Salem Teachers College-Rosella McKinney.

Alcorn A.and M. College

The graduating class of 1932 was the largest in the history of the school.Seven members of our faculty are working on advanced degrees at the following institutions:Iowa State College,University of Iowa,Columbia University,and Cornell University.

Atlanta University

The number of students of graduate grade enrolled during the year 1931-32. 69

The number of graduated during the year 1931-32 with their degrees. 3 Masters of Arts 1 Master of Science

The dedication of Atlanta University Library

Grant of $100,000 from the Carnegie Foundation for a professorship in economics.

12-30

President John Hope of Atlanta University has been elected a member of the advisory council of the American Association for Adult Education for a three year term expiring September 30,1935. The advisory council consists of one hundred eminent leaders in American life who are actively interested in extending and developing the opportunities for education and broad culture for persons beyond school and college age. Others elected to the Council at the Buffalo meeting were:Newton D.Baker,John Dewey,John Erskine,J.K.Hart, James Harvey Robinson and Henry Suzzallo.

President John Hope of Atlanta University was one of five nationally-known men to receive honorary degrees from Bates College, Lewiston,Maine,on the occasion of its recent commencement.The degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred on him in recognition of his long service in the field of Negro education.A similar degree was bestowed upon William Camerson Forbes,of Boston,former Ambassador to Japan.

Bennett College for Women

College was placed on list approved by the Association of

Bennett College for Women

The College was placed on the list approved by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, this year.

Bishop College

Affiliation of Bishop College and Wiley College through the joint use of three professors and the operation of a joint summer school.

Bluefield College

Occupancy of new class room and Administration Building.

12-30

Cheyney Training School for Teachers

The most important accomplishment of the college, during the past year, was the formal presentation of the decree of the State Council of Education conferring the degree-granting authority upon the Cheyney-Training School for Teachers, thus converting this school into a State Teachers College.

Fannie J. Coppin Normal School

The most important activity during the year was the change from a two year to a three year course and also the completion of a modern building for housing the Normal and Demonstration Schools.

State Normal School, Fayetteville, N.C.

The beginning of the erection of a new girls' dormitory and Training School.

Fisk University

Introduction of Comprehensive Final Examination in Major subject as requirement for graduation.

Three men and women will be granted the Master of Arts degree.

Gammon Theological Seminary

The Gammon Quartet sang at the General Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Atlantic City, and were most enthusiastically received.

Hampton Institute

For the first time the Master of Arts degree was conferred upon three graduates.

Preceding the granting of degrees and diplomas, the winners of th the annually awarded prizes were announced. Dwight R. Sumner of Sierra Leone, West Africa, won two awards--the Calliope Literary Society prize given to the highest ranking four-year college student and the George Foster Peabody Peace Essay Prize. Miss Louise A. Boyer received the Calliope Literary prize for being the highest ranking two-year college student. The James E. Gregg prizes given to students who had m made the most of their opportunities in the Home Economics and the Trade School departments were awarded to Miss Ruth L. Mitchell of Gatesville, N.C., and th Raymond A. Sawyer of Springfield, Mass.

12-30

The degree of Bachelor of Science was awarded to four graduates of the School of Agriculture; eighteen graduates from the School of Business; twenty-two from the School of Education; twenty-nine from the School of Home Economics; twenty from the Library School, five from the School of Music, five from the Trade School. Diplomas were awarded to forty-two students who had completed the two-year course for elementary and grammar school teachers. Twelve students were graduated from the Academy department, and twenty-nine graduates of the Trade School received certificates.

Howard University

President Herbert Hoover, in his commencement address at Howard University last Friday afternoon said, "Nothing that the Federal Government has done reflects more credit upon it for the meeting of an obligation than this institution to bring to a great segment of our population the means of overcoming a handicap for which they were not responsible and of leveling upward for them an

Howard University

equal opportunity to share in the full measure of citizenship with their brethern of other races."

Commissions as second lieutenants, infantry, Officers Reserve Corps, were presented to William H.Sneed, Rutherford B.Stevens, Burke Syphax, Edgar M.Watson, Henry B.Matthews, Charles L.Smith, Charles A. Pratt, William H.Perry, William B.Bryant, Earl A.Ellis, Henry M.Letcher, Melvin A.Barker, Lloyd R.Riley, Alphonse L.Robinson, Fred Minnis, Jesse O.Dedmon, Clifton H.Bowles, John M.W.Greene, John Henry Harris, and Avon B.Collins.

12-30

Johnson C.Smith University

By action of the Board of Trustees in its Annual meeting during Commencement Week, Johnson C.Smith University has been made co-educational, and Barber-Scotia College for Women at Concord, N.C. has been affiliated with Johnson C.Smith University, and will be in the future one of the undergraduate Junior College Divisions.

Women students, who so desire, may take the first two years of work at Barber-Scotia Junior College, and may take the last two years in their fields of concentration in the Senior College Division of Johnson C.Smith University.

The institution, as recently organised, now consists of three units, College of Liberal Arts, Junior College for Women, and Theological Seminary.

Lincoln University, Pennsylvania

Lincoln University has every prospect of closing the year without deficit through the generosity of the General Education Board and other friends.

Livingstone College

Livingstone College placed on the accredited list by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States.

Livingstone College

The College has discontinued the high school department.However,a night school is conducted with an enrollment of 14 persons.

Meharry Medical College

The dedication of the $2,200,000 educational medical plant and hospital,the largest professional school for the training school for the training of Negro youth in the world.The hospital now has a capacity of 164 beds,formerly had 150.

Miner Teachers College

Miner Teachers College will graduate its first college class next year.

12-30

Morgan College

Morgan College ranked at eighteen Colleges for Negroes,which were surveyed by Dr.Fred McCuistion of the Rosenwald Foundation and a group of five educators,under the auspices of the Boards of Education of the M.E.Church and the C.M.E.Church.

New Orleans University

The outstanding achievement was to "Carry On" without sacrificing teacher or standard under very trying financial conditions.An "every man" canvass on the campus yielded $1,000 from students,teachers, and alumni,with which thousand we secured another thousand from an anonymous donor.The Athletic Department rejoices in the permanent possession of the silver trophy,in as mush as the Tract Team wom the Intercollegiate Meet of the Gulfcoast Association for the third year.

The Agricultural and Technical College-Greensboro,North Carolina

The occupancy of the new Dudley Memorial Building(Administration building),which together with equipment cost $160,000.00.

Miss Hattie E.Diffay,of Birmingham,Ala,,who received the B.S. degree from the A.&T.College on May 31,1932,made the best scholastic record of any student who has ever graduated from the institution.

The Agricultural and Technical College of North Carolina

During the four years she was registered at the College, Miss Diffay took 60 courses, Making 48 "As" and 12 "Bs", making no grade below "B" In addition to her regular school work, she took part in many extra-curricular activities. She was a member of the debating team, dramatic club, Y.W.C.A., basketball team and of the Delta Sigma Theta Sorority.

Paine College

Paine College was accredited by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern?States at its meeting held in Montgomery, Alabama during December, 1931.

12-30

Prairie View State Normal and Industrial College

Erection of the Education Building, costing $70,000.00; holding of the Second Annual Conference on Education for Negroes in Texas.

Saint Augustine's College

One of the College's buildings remodelled and equipped as a Science Building affording much more adequate facility for the study of Science.

The Bishop Payne Divinity School, now located in Petersburg, Va. will be moved to Raleigh where it will be established in close proximity to St. Augustine's College and affiliated with it.

Stowe Teachers College

Stowe Teachers College accredited by the American Association of Teachers Colleges.

Talladega College

Accredited as a class A college by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools,

Tennessee A. & I. College

Tennessee Agricultural and Industrial College

A new women's vocational building to house a modern cafeteria and laundry and the departments of Home Economics and Secretarial Commerce, is nearing completion and when equipped will cost $250,000. A men's vocational building is also nearing completion which will house the Departments of Industrial Education and Agriculture and will cost $150,000. Plans are being made for the erection of a new administration building, a health buildingma practice school and additional agricultural units as the result of a $200,000 grant of the General Education Board and $125,000. from the Rosenwald Fund and funds from other sources. The General Assembly of Tennessee recently placed the institution on a par with the four white state teachers colleges in the matter of appropriations.

12-30

Tougaloo College

Full accreditment of the High School Department by the State Department and by the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States. The first recognition of a Negro school in Mississippi.

Virginia State College

Completion of a dining hall with modern appointments and equipment. The seating capacity is 1,500.

Wiley College

The administration of the College is under the direction of President Matthew W. Dogan, who has just completed his 36th year of continous service in this position.

Mrs. Eugene B. Long completed her college course with a perfect record of thirty-six grades of "A". This is the best record from the standpoint of scholarship that any student has ever attained during the existence of Wiley College. She received the degree Bachelor of Arts "summa cum laude". She is a member of the Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority and is the wife of Professor H. J. Long, Head

Wiley College

of the Department of Biology at Wiley.

Winston-Salem Teachers College

Building up and increasing the Student Aid Fund. While this is not large, it amounts at present to about $3,000. This amount is invested with the Winston-Salem Foundation, and the income used to make small loans to students. These loans while small have been a great help to students. The students pay the same after they get out to work, and so it is expected that the loan fund will be kept in tact as a sort of revolving student aid fund through all the future years. It is our effort to increase this fund to $10,000 as soon as possible.

12-30

WHITE COLLEGES----DATA RECEIVED

Simmons College, Boston, Massachusetts.

Haverford College, Haverford, Pennsylvania.

Middlebury College, Middlebury, Vermont.

Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island.

Bates College, Lewiston, Maine.

Amherst College, Amherst, Massachusetts.

Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts.

Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, New York.

Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut.

Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine.

Drew University, Madison, New Jersey.

Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio.

Antioch College, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

12-28

Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire.

Williams College, Williamstown, Massachusetts.

Drake University, Des Moines, Iowa.

Temple University Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Wellesley College, Wellesley, Massachusetts.

College of the City of Detroit, Detroit, Michigan.

Morris Brown College, Atlanta, Georgia.

Mount Holyoke College, South Hadley, Massachusetts.

Beloit College, Beloit, Wisconsin.

Radcliffe College, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Reed College, Portland, Oregon.

Clark University, Worcester, Massachusetts.

Bryn Mawr College, Bryn Mawr, Pennsylvania.

Kalamazoo ", K., Michigan

Syracuse U.

Yale U.

Pa. State College

(over)

THE CRISIS

A RECORD OF THE DARKER RACES

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 8024

Published by National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

EDITORIAL BOARD:

W. E. B. Du BOIS
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE

W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
Editor

Irene C. Malvan
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy. $1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Carnegie Institute of Technology
University of Iowa
Stanford University
University of Nebraska
Colorado College
Spokane University
Harvard University
Oregon University
Purdue University
Univ. of Minnesota
Lane Seminary
Univ. of Illinois
Univ. of Colorado.
Boston University
Ohio State University

IN CURRENT ISSUES OF
THE CRISIS

MARC CONNELLY tells how he came to write "Green Pastures."

CLARENCE DARROW and BISHOP R. E. JONES debate on Negro Religion.

RABINDRANATH TAGORE, Poet of India, sends a message to the American Negro.

THREE U. S. Senators discuss the Negro in Politics.

Drew University

Clarence E.Harrison,Freshman in Brothers College of Drew University,holds one of our four Trustees Scholarships.Mr.Harrison was admitted in September,1931,and was awarded his scholarship upon the basis of,(1)high school academic record;(2)his standing as a leader among his fellows,as evidenced by his record in the extra curricular activities of his preparatory school,or in other ways,and(3) his personality and character.

We are proud of our colored students at Drew and the record they have made,and are always glad to make these reports.

Harvard

12-28a

Marron Fort,post graduate student at Technology won,this year, a straight Technical scholarship,based on high standing, William S.Baskerville was a member of the freshman basket-ball team and Varsity team for three years.He was winner of the Bolyston Speaking prize in 1931 and the holder of two University scholarships. John E.Moselay,a holder of a University scholarship graduated cum laude . William E.Hanison contributed several articles to the "Harvard Advocate",literary monthly,won 3rd Boudoin Prize in English in 1931,held two University scholarships and graduated cum laude. Frank M.Snowden,held four University scholarships,was the winner of 1st Boudoin Prize in Classics in 1932,and graduated cum laude. Rufus S.Watson,L.L.B. was graduated magna cum laude.Harry Van B. Richardson was winner of the speaking prize in Divinity School.

Hunter College

Lidy Winters represented Hunter College at the Intercollegiate Poetry Reading held at Wellesley College in the Spring of 1931.

Lula Burton was Secretary of Theta Beta Chapter of Sigma Tau Delta,the national honorary English fraternity. Dorothy Williams was Treasurer of Theta Beta Chapter,Sigma Tau Delta,and was

Hunter College

Assistant Editor of Bulletin ,the college newspaper. Ilga Berry is Secretary of the Lower Freshman class. Elizabeth McDougald is a diver on the Varsity swimming team and is publicity manager of the Ottinger Debating Society.Oris Jones is secretary of the classical honorary fraternity,Eta Sigma Phi and has been granted an Honors course in Latin.Pauling Murray is a member of Sigma Tau Delta. Mary Holloway is Center on Varsity Basketball Team.

University of Illinois

Margaret Ellen Clem:Honor student for four years,winner of Scholarship Key,Alpha Lamda Delta,Le Circle Francais,El Circulo Literario de Espanol,Pi Delta Phi,Alpha Kappa Alpha. Eloise Mill Spurlock:Honor student for three years,Pi Delta Phi,Y.M.C.A. Cabinet,Alpha Kappa Alpha.Francis Armenius Bennett:Honor student for one year.Camille E.King:Honor student this year,Delta Sigma Theta.

12-282

Margaret E.Clem was graduated from the Springfield High School in January 1928,and was one of the three honor students-the first of our group to be admitted to the Honorary Scholarship Society of said school. In September 1928 Miss Clem was admitted to the University of Illinois,and has had a singularly successful career.She has won honors for scholarship for four consecutive years there and has been admitted to Alpha Lamda Delta,and also Pi Delta Psi,honorary French fraternity.The University scholarship key,coveted prize of every U.of I. student,was won by Miss Clem during her Junior year,and will,at her graduation,be decorated with a gold star fastened above the key-a reward for her Senior year's scholastic record.

International Y.M.C.A?

Inman Armogen Breaux, June 1932, B.S. "with praise". Arthar M. Ellis, June 1932, M.Ed. with High Praise.

Lane Seminary

Reverend Leroy R. Mitchell, B.A., M.A., B.D., pastor of the Madisonville Baptist Church in Cincinnati received his Graduate Degree in Theology at the 100th and Final Commencement of Lane Seminary, May 1932.

Loyola

Besides maintaining high scholastic averages in the Loyola University (Chicago) school of Commerce, George Crank of Des Moines, Iowa is one of the Jesuit school's leading athletes. This year he won his letter in both track and cross country running. He is an Olympic candidate for the two mile steeplechase and an applicant for the Rhodes scholarship.

12-28-2

University of Minnesota

Mary La Verta Huff did three years of High School work at Spelman in Atlanta, and one at the Summer High School in St. Louis, Mo. At the University of Minnesota her major work was in Physical Anthropology, and her minors in Sociology and Psychology. She served on the campus Y.W.C.A. Cabinet for three years and was the first Negro student to be admitted to full membership in the Corda Fratres Chapter of Cosmopolitan Clubs. She was elected to Phi Beta Kappa at the 1932 Cap and Gown Convocation and graduated Magna Cum Laude.

New York University

"I wish to speak of the work of Robert Brittingham who has been a student in the Department of Music Education for the past two years. Mr. Brittingham has one of the highest records of any of the students in the school. He has won the admiration and respect of all the students and faculty. Mr. Brittingham has had a good deal of

New York University

trouble to finance his education and has worked very hard along with the school work to pay his expenses."

Hollis Dann-Director Department of Music Education.

Newton Theological Institution

Wm.R.Strassner is the second Negro to receive the S.T.M. degree from this school.Until about six years ago the school excluded Negroes altogether.This had been the policy for about twenty-five years.The present president,Dr.Everett C.Herrick changed this policy.

Oberlin College

Mrs.Shirley Graham McCanns,a sophomore,is now working on an opera-"Tom Tom"-which is to be produced this summer in Cleveland and New York.

"Now came those receiving graduate degrees

12-28a

Ohio State University

Society.He was chosen on the basis of scholarship.Harry Green graduated at the head of his class in Ceramic Engineering.He was elected to Sigma Xi, the Honorary Scientific Society.He has received his varsity letter as a member of Phi Eta Sigma on scholarship basis.He is a member of the Kappa Alpha Psi.

In the fall quarter, the Kappa Alpha Psi volleyball team won the university championship.

Winifred Smith was chosen a member of the Swan Club of expert swimmers.She is the first colored member.Bob Brown set a new University record in the 880-yard run.The trat teams have three colored members altogether.William Bell made his third and last varsity "O" as member of the football team. Thomas W.Young, Bachelor of Science in Journalism and Bachelor of Laws won the Wolfe Journalism Honor Medal.

12-28-35

University of Oregon

J.Hubert Allen established a broad-jump record for the Pacific Northwest during the past term.

Pennsylvania State College

William Glover of the class of 1935 was elected president of the Hugh Beaver Club, the freshman Christian Association organization comprizing a membership of about 50 boys who are all white but two or three.

Purdue University

A special award madeethis year to the most outstanding girl in the science school, $50 in gold by Dean of Women Carolyn E.Shoemaker, went to Miss Delia Silance, of Lafayette, a colored girl, who was on the distinguished student list every semester of the four years in the university.Her record showed 61 hours of H, 86 1/2 hours of A grades, and five and a third hours of B grades, placing her second to Miss

Wesleyan University

Charles Bakeris on the honor role, by reason of high grades attained in his studies in the year 1930-31. No colored tudents have been graduated during the year and Mr. Blake is a junior.

Yale University

Rachel Roberta Moore, 1st year class was awarded the second enterance prize for piano playing, May 31, 1932.

12-2502

Purdue University.

Miss Swain for the other prizes.Miss Silande and her sister Miss Ella Belle Silance finished on the distinguished list out of a class of 769 and only 69 students listed as students of Distinction.

Reed College

" In wish to report that Miss Geraldine Turner, who will graduate from Reed College next week, is the only Negro student we have ever had. She has done very good work with us and we shall be happy to have other Negro students of her quality."

Norman F. Coleman, President.

State University of Iowa

Mr. Ralph E. Byrd, a sophomore student in the college of Engineering shared the Frank O. Lowden prize for excellence in Mathematics with one other person.

12-28-a

The Junior Dean's office of the college of Medicine gives information that Elmer E. Collins has stood at the head of his class for two and a half years. The averages for the semester just closed have not been computed as yet, hence they are unable to verify that he is at the head of his class for this last semester. Mr. Collins was elected to the Alpha Omega Alpha honorary medical fraternity.

Wellesley College

In November, 1931, the name of Miss Elizabeth Neill was on the highest list for honorable mention for work in the freshman year, and that of A. Winifred Phillips on the second list for honorable mention for the freshman year.

Belle Channing Tobias, A.B. Barnard College, 1931, Phi Beta Kappa won the Herman Prize in Biology and was awarded the Wellesley Scholarship for Graduate Study in Biology. She was granted the A.M. in 1932, after a straight "A" record in all subjects and was awarded a scholarship for summer study in the Marine Laboratory, Woods Hole, Mass.

Oberlin College

to me with pride by other students.In time I met him both in class room abd in social gatherings on the campus and always have I marveled.So much could be said,but his record speaks for itself. He came to Oberlin in complete darkness.For the past three years he has had partial vision in one eye.He says,

"During my high school course my mother was eyes to me,reading to me,helping me,and encouraging me when things seemed most discouraging.In college and graduate school my class-mates read to me and helped me with my work.'

"That is all.He is ambitious and lives so completely in the future that he cannot appreciate all that he had already done. His major work has been done in Sociology and Economics.

12-28a

"It was with difficulty that I persuaded him to allow me to write to you.He hopes to teach,to write and to do research work in his field.

"I beleive that his story will be a source of inspiration to any young Negro who hears it.All of Oberlin is proud of him but particularly do we who are Negroes rejoice in his courage and streng strength of character.

Ohio State University

White boys are given the jobs of waiting tables and washing dishes at the Fraterarity Houses and colored boys have a hard time to get work!

Gertrude Scott was elected to the "Chimes",honorary organization whose members are chosen on the basis of high scholarship and participation in campus activities.She is the first colored girl so elected.She belongs to Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority. Clyde Minor,a graduate student working for his Doctor of Philosophy,has been elected to the Alpha Kappa Delta,National Honorary Sociology

Society.

(19) marked X

California

X University of California, Berkeley. Robert G. Sproul. —?

X University of Southern California, Los Angeles. R. B. von KleinSmid.

X University of California at Los Angeles. Ernest C. Moore, director. — Dr

Illinois

X Northwestern University, Evanston. Walter Dill Scott. —

X University of Chicago, Chicago. Robert M. Hutchins. — Bryant Jones

X University of Illinois, Urbana. Harry W. Chase. —

Indiana

X Indiana University, Bloomington. William L. Bryan. —

Massachusetts

⊗ Clark University, Worcester. Wallace W. Atwood. Under

⊗ Harvard University, Cambridge. A. Lawrence Lowell. —

X University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Alexander G. Ruthven. — ?

Minnesota

X University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. Lotus D. Coffman. — Elliott

New York ✓

College of the City of New York, New York. Frederick B. Robinson.

Columbia University, New York. Nicholas Murray Butler.

X Cornell University, Ithaca. Livingston Farrand. — YMCA

New York University, New York. Elmer Ellsworth Brown, chancellor.

Ohio

X Ohio State University, Columbus. George W. Rightmire. Elliott

X University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati. Herman Schneider. Talbert

Pennsylvania

X University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Thomas S. Gates.

X University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh. John G. Bowman, chancellor.

X Hunter — Bowman

Massachusetts Institute of Technology

It will be recalled that Mr.F.A.Gregory was elected to the honorary engineering fraternity of Tau Beta Pi while he was a student at Case School of Applied Science in Cleveland,Ohio.However, when the national organization learned of the action of the local chapter such pressure was brought to bear that the pledge was withdrawn,because of the race of the pledgee.

Letter from Dr.Vannevar Bush,Vice-President of the Mass. Institute of Technology to Mr.Gregory.

"The record which you have made as a graduate student has been of exceedingly high grade.The splendid quality of your work, particularly during the present semester,places you as one of a group of six among the graduate students of the Department with grades which are outstanding.

"On behalf of the Graduate Committee of the Department of Electrical Engineering I extend to you congratulations.You may be assured that the Department has been delighted to have contact with as excellent a student as you have proved to be."

12-28-2

Bates College

Sylvester Carter,a Sophomore,who is becoming quite well-known in this section in musical circles.He is an excellent baritone.

Colleges of the City of Detroit

Leroy Dues and John L.Lewis are two Negro students who have won distinction for our school in the field of athletics.Mr.Lewis has participated in the Olympic meets.

Drake University

During the past year Walter Thompson distinguished himself as a football star.

Medical Doctor -9

University of Indiana-1 M.D.

University of Minnesota-2 M.D.

N.Y.U.-2 M.D.

University of Pennsylvania-2 M.D.

State University of Iowa-1 M.D.

Temple University-1 M.D.

Doctor of Dental Surgery-5

Columbia University-1 D.D.S.

University of Minnesota-1 D.D.S.

University of Iowa-1 D.D.S.

Temple University-2 D.D.S.

Degree of Dental Hygienist-1

University of Southern California-1

Doctor of Dental Medicine-1

Tufts-1.D.M.D.

Pharmaceutical Chemist-4

Columbia University-2 Ph.C.

Colleges of the City of Detroit-1Ph.C.

University of Illinois-1Ph.C.

Temple University-2 Ph.G.

12-28a

WHITE COLLEGES

COLLEGE	No. of Negro students	Graduates Bachelor's Degree	Graduates Master's Degree
Amherst	3	0	0
Antioch	0	0	0
Bates	5	2	0
Beloit	1-leave of absence	0	0
Boston			1
Boston Teachers		2	
Boston University	82	10	7
Bowdoin	1	0	0
Brooklyn Law School			11
Brown University	9	1	3
Bryn Mawr	1	0	0
Buffalo University		1	
University of California at Los Angeles		6	
Carnegie Inst. Of Tech.	3		
Case School of Applied Sceince	0		
University of Chicago		8	2
Chicago College of Music			1
University of Cinncinnati		23	36
Colleges of City of Detroit	121	7	
College of the City of N.Y.		9	
Clark University		1	
Colorado College	2		
University of Colorado	14	1	
Colgate University			
Columbia University		6	7
Columbia University-Barnard College		1	
Teachers College	196	11	36

WHITE COLLEGES-2

1	Cornell		
	Dartsmouth	3	1	0
1	Drake University		1	1
	Drew University	13	1	0
	Duquesne University			1
	Emerson College of Oratory			
	Gordon College			
	Hartford C~~ath~~ School of Religious Education			
1	Harvard University		6	2
	Haverford	1	0	0
60	Hunter	135	25	0
1	University of Illinois		27	2
0	Indiana University	91	11	1
	International Y.M.C.A.	13	1	1
	Kalamazoo	0	0	0
00	Kansas State College	28	2	0
500	University of Kansas	138	16	4
	~~Lane Seminary~~			
	~~Lowell State Teachers College~~			
	~~Loyola~~			
	Mass. Institute of Tech.	4	0	1
1	University of Michigan			
1	Middlebury College			1
1	University of Minnesota	——	4	2
	Mount Holyoke	2	1	0
0	University of Nebraska	32	4	1
40	New York University	165	5	6
	New England Conservatory of Music		2	
	Andover Newton Theological School			

13-28

WHITE COLLEGES-3

Northeastern		1	
– Northwestern University	18	8	3
0 Oberlin	44	1	1
10 Ohio State University	260	15	7
– Ohio University		2	
University of Oregon	5	2	1
Pennsylvania State College	15	1	
– University of Pennsylvania		1	3
– University of Pittsburg			
~~Portia Law School~~			
~~Providence College~~			
12-28 Purdue University	10	5	0
Radcliffe College	5	0	1
Reed College		1	
~~Rhode Island College of Ed.~~			
– Rutgers University			1
Simmons College	10	3	1
Smith College	1	0	0
– University of Southern Calif	10	1	3
Spokane	1	0	0
~~Stanford University~~	~~0~~	~~0~~	0
~~Suffolk Law School~~			
Syracuse University	12	—	—
70 State University of Iowa	135	5	9
20 Temple University	210	8	
– Tufts			
Vassar	0	0	0
Wellesley	7	1	1
0 Western Reserve	56	10	5

WHITE COLLEGES-4

Wesleyan University	1	0	0
Wittenberg College		0	1
Williams College	0	0	0
Yale University	12	1	0

12-28

Mrs. Eva Mahuma Morake

12-26

B.S. - Wilberforce - 1930

M.A. - Teachers College - 1932

The first South African to receive a M.A. degree.

(For further information, if desired, call Rev. Edw. Clarke's residence, Tif 5-0223)

Return cut to

52 W. 132

12-26a

For the past year I have been studying at Oberlin. Mr. Himes had been granted a Fellowship for graduate study. He was pointed out

12-26

President John Hope of Atlanta University received the degree of Doctor of Laws from Bates College.

	Total	AB.	AM.
Omaha	13	1	0
Syracuse	12		
Y.M.C.A.	13	1	1
Brown	9	1	3
U. of Minn.		4	
U. of Colorado	14	1	2
Yale	12	1	0
Penn. State	15	1	1
Purdue	10	5	0
Simmons	10	3	0
Northwestern	18	8	1
Wellesley	7	1	3
U. of So. Calif.	10	1	3
	148	28	14

12-26

Washington Book Store

Eckenrode, H. J.: A Political History of Virginia During Reconstruction. Baltimore. 1904.

Fleklen, John Rose: History of Reconstruction in Louisiana. Baltimore, 1910.

Fleming, Walter L.: Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama. N.Y., 1905.

Hamilton, J. G. de Roulliac: Reconstruction in North Carolina. New York. 1914.

McNeilly, J. S.: Climax and Collapse of Reconstruction in Mississippi. Vol. XII. of the Publications of the Mississippi Historical Society.

Nordhoff, Charles: The Cotton States in the Spring and Summer of 1875. New York, 1875.

Pike, James: The Prostrate State: South Carolina Under Negro Government. New York. 1874.

Ramsdell, C. William: Reconstruction in Texas. New York., 1910.

Reid, Whitelaw: After the War: A Southern Tour. Cincinnati, 1866.

Reynolds, John S.: Reconstruction in South Carolina. Columbia, 1905.

Schurz, Carl: Reminiscences. Two Volumes. New York. 1908.

Smedes, Susan Dabney: Memoirs of a Southern Planter. Baltimore. 1888.

Somers, Robert: The Southern States since the War. London. 1871.

Staples, Thomas S.: Reconstruction in Arkansas. New York. 1923.

Wallace, John: Carpetbag Rule in Florida. Jacksonville, 1888.

[1932]

Miss Hattie E. Diffay, of Birmingham, Ala., who received the B.S. degree from A. & T. College on Tuesday, May 31, 1932, made the best scholastic record of any student who has ever graduated from the institution. During the four years she was registered at the college, Miss Diffay took 60 courses, making 48 "As" and 12 "Bs", making no grade below "B". In addition to her regular school work, she took part in many extra-curricula activities. She was a member of the debating team, dramatic club, Y. W. C. A., basketball team and of the Delta Sigma Theta Sorority.

Colored Colleges---Not Listed

	Number of Students	Graduates-Bachelor's Degree
Arkansas Baptist		10
Atlanta		
Coppin Normal S	108	
Gammon Theological		
Meharry Medical		
Miner Teachers		

12-20

SPECIAL LETTERS BEING SENT TO THE FOLLOWING COLLEGES

SECOND REQUESTS

Colored	White
Spelman College	Boston University
Hampton Institute	College of City of N.Y.
Shaw University	Kansas State College of Agriculture
Wilberforce	University of Kansas
	International Y. M. C. A., College, Springfield, Mass.
	Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio.
	Western Reserve University,
	Wittenburg College, Springfield, Ohio.
	Leheigh College, Bethlehem, Pa.
	University of Pennsylvania.

June 20, 1932.

12-23

Special Letters

— Colored — (4)
X White — (9)

2 Hampton Institute —

~~Spelman College~~

College of the City of New York X

2 Kansas State College of Agriculture at Manhattan, Kansas. X

2 University of Kansas X

2 International Y. M. C. A. College, Springfield, Mass. X

2 Case School of Applied Science, Cleveland, Ohio. X

2 Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio. X

2 Wilberforce, Ohio. —

2 Wittenburg College, Springfield, Ohio. X

2 Lehigh College, Bethlehem, Pa. X

University of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Pa. X

2 Shaw University, Raleigh, North Carolina. —

12-23

COLORED COLLEGES---DATA RECEIVED

12-20

Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Georgia.
Morgan College, Baltimore, Maryland.
Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tennessee.
Bennett College for Women, Greensboro, North Carolina.
Paine College, Augusta, Georgia.
Southern University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana.
Miner Teachers College, Washington, D. C.
Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.
Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia.
New Orleans University, New Orleans, Louisiana.
Straight College, New Orleans, Louisiana.
Tougaloo College, Tougaloo, Mississippi.
Talladega College, Talladega, Alabama.
The Winston-Salem Teachers College, Winston-Salem, N. C.
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia.
Virginia Union University, Richmond, Virginia.
State Agricultural and Mechanical College, Orangeburg, South Carolina.
Saint Augustine's College, Raleigh, North Carolina.
Maryland Normal School, Bowie, Maryland.
Morris Brown College, Atlanta, Georgia.
Livingston College
G. & T., Greensboro, N. C.
Fisk University
State Teachers College Montgomery, Ala.
West Va State College
Arkansas State College
Virginia State College, Petersburg, Va.
Cheyney Training School for Teachers
Prairie View State College

(over)

THE CRISIS

A RECORD OF THE DARKER RACES

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 8024

Published by National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

EDITORIAL BOARD:
W. E. B. Du BOIS
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE

W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
Editor
Irene C. Malvan
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy. $1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Knoxville College
Tuskegee Institute
Lane College
Wiley College
Lincoln University
Johnson C. Smith
State Normal School, Fayetteville N. C.
Bluefield Inst.
Bishop College, Marshall, Texas
North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham.
Stowe Teachers College, St. Louis, Mo.
Lincoln Univ. Mo.
Ky. State Industrial
Alcorn College
Wilberforce
Va Seminary

IN CURRENT ISSUES OF
THE CRISIS

MARC CONNELLY tells how he came to write "Green Pastures."

CLARENCE DARROW and BISHOP R. E. JONES debate on Negro Religion.

RABINDRANATH TAGORE, Poet of India, sends a message to the American Negro.

THREE U. S. Senators discuss the Negro in Politics.

Mrs. Horatia D. Nelson recently returned to Benedict College, Columbia, S. C., from the Ohio State University where she was awarded the degree of master of arts at the winter convocation. Mrs. Nelson did her undergraduate work at the Ohio State University and the University of Pennsylvania, graduating from the former institution. During both her undergraduate and graduate work she took all of the honors open to her and was given the highest recommendations by her instructors for her fine personal qualities as well as for her scholarship. The final oral examination for the master's degree was waived in her case because of high scholarship. She was formerly connected with the public schools of Greensboro, N. C. Mrs. Nelson is a member of Delta Sigma Theta Sorority.

12.9

Ohio State

12-9

12-9

Loyola

Besides maintaining high scholastic averages in the Loyola university (Chicago) school of commerce, George Crank of Des Moines, Ia. is one of the Jesuit school's leading athletes. This year he won his letter in both track and cross country running. He is an olympic candidate for the two mile steeplechase and an applicant for the Rhodes scholarship.

Crank entered Loyola in 1930 from Des Moines Catholic junior college where he had won the all-round athlete's trophy. He was graduated from Des Moines Catholic academy in 1928. He is a member of the Loyola university glee club and the classical club.

#

Paul Robeson will receive the honorary degree of Master of Arts from Rutgers University this spring.

12-9

YALE UNIVERSITY

Ph. D.

Samuel M. Carter, in Religion

B. D.

Harry W. Roberts

12.9

(Continued from page 27)

WELLESLEY COLLEGE

A. M.

Belle Channing Tobias, A.B. Barnard

A. B.

Henrice Florine Echols

12.9

SUFFOLK LAW SCHOOL

LL. B.

Louis Ray

12.9

SIMMONS COLLEGE

M. S.

Bernice E. Cross, in Social Service

B. S.

Marjorie B. Baltimore, in Soc. Serv.

Etta M. Steele, in Soc. Serv.

Anne S. Echols, in Library Sc.

10-3-1

12.9

RHODE ISLAND COLLEGE of ED.
Mae Louise Adams, B. Ed.

12.9

PROVIDENCE COLLEGE
Eugene Ambrose Briscoe, A. B.

12.9

RADCLIFFE COLLEGE
A. M.
Hilda Davis

12.9

PORTIA LAW SCHOOL
Evelyn C. Kiner
Olivia A. Johnston

12.9

2 Mus B.

N. E. CONSERVATORY OF MUSIC
Mus. B.
Luther M. Fuller, S.T.M., M. Ed.
Anna Bobitt Gardner, in School Mus.
Music Cert.
William A. Rhodes in composition
Marie Jennie Coleman
Vivian Hodge
Harriett Nancy Tanner

1 B.

NORTHEASTERN
LL. B.
Caroline A. Gould

12.9

MOUNT HOLYOKE COLLEGE
A. B.
Miriam Cunningham

LOWELL STATE TEACHERS COL.
Sarah Beatty
Charlotte Parham
Dorothy Mobley
Charlotte Winfield

12.9

HARTFORD SCHOOL OF R. E.
Frank T. Simpson, M. R. E.
Charles Fisher, B. R. E.

12.9

ANDOVER NEWTON THEO. SCH.
William R. Strassner, S. T. M.
Joshua L. Clarke

12.9

GORDON COLLEGE
S. T. M.
Luther Marion Fuller

Th. B.
James Wesley Parrish
Joseph Simeon Bankole-Wright

12.9

BOSTON TEACHERS COLLEGE
B. S.
Edith M. Foster
Inez Miller

Teachers' Cert.
Doris A. Warner

12-28

BOSTON UNIVERSITY

LL.M.

John Jarvis Seabrook

LL. B.

Elizabeth Fletcher
Thomas H. Lee, A. B., Lincoln

B. S.

Laverne M. Boyer, Social Service
Edna Mae Fraser, Social Service
Lillian C. Morris, Social Service
Alvin Burton, Religious Ed.
Dorothy Gibson, in Education
Margaret Cartwright, in Education
Gertrude H. Williams, in education

Bus. Adminis.

Ellsworth C. Wilson, B. S.
Helen Widgeon, B. B. A.

A. B.

Iris Angeline Shaw

Physical Ed.

Carrie Annette Moten

Art Cert.

Dorothy Gibson

12-28

Elizabeth Wilhelmina Johnson

B. S. in Physical Education

Leopold-Scheff Foundation Scholarship.

[redacted]

[redacted]

Miss Malvern
AM in Journalism '30

12-28

BOSTON COLLEGE
William B. Pratt, M. A.

12-31

CLARK UNIVERSITY
A. B.
Edward W. McDowall, Jr.

12-31

R
Jesse Dawson and Martha
~~Annie Peters~~
Robert
Anna
~~Ernest 1922~~
Ethel Coles 1732 Folsom St
Phone

12-21

S. E.

De Martino

Work

12-15

12-14

Ack ?
for cont and
ret sub.
Ed Lewis

GP

JUN 1 1932

THE BAND.

18 pieces.

First Cornet B♭

2 second Cornets B♭

2 Baritones B♭

First Clarinet B♭

Second and Third Clarinets B♭

2 Bass E♭

2 Horns Alto E♭

First and Second Trombone B♭

Third Trombone B♭

Flute (Piccolo) D

Bass Drum

Snare Drum.

12-21

[miscellaneous]

Education Number

Rec. of letters sent out asking photographs

12.3

... DOCTOR!

THE

DO

... TO you

NEWER

N M A

MAIL

Salary 250

137.81
350
489.81
250
239.81
160
79.81
37 45
4236

12-12-b

1356

Palmdale
Nov 25.

15890
654
16544

12-12-b

Phoenix
#463.77

Wright
5 a 6
C 4

12-12

Mr Sheridan
Phoenix Eng Co

12-12 b

1 -	300	300
2 -	150	150
3 -	400	500
4	25	25
5	125	125
6	15	75
7	75	100
8-11	25	25
	2 2	
	1115	

12-12 b

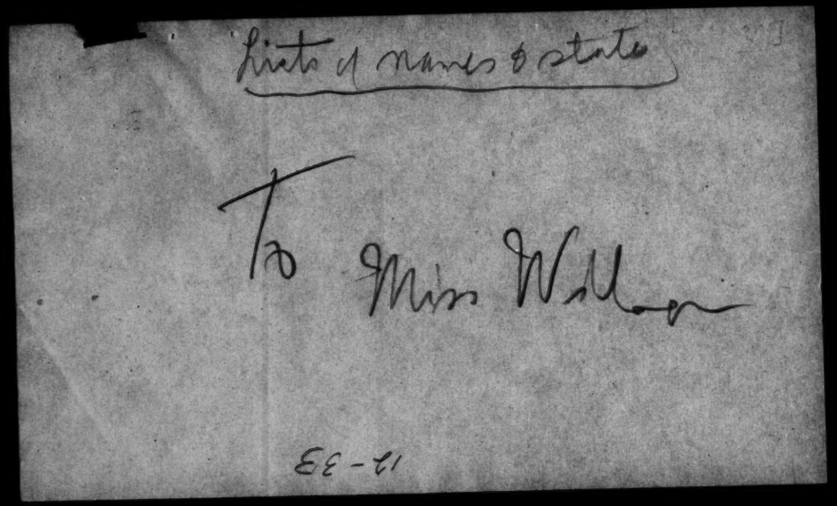
Prices

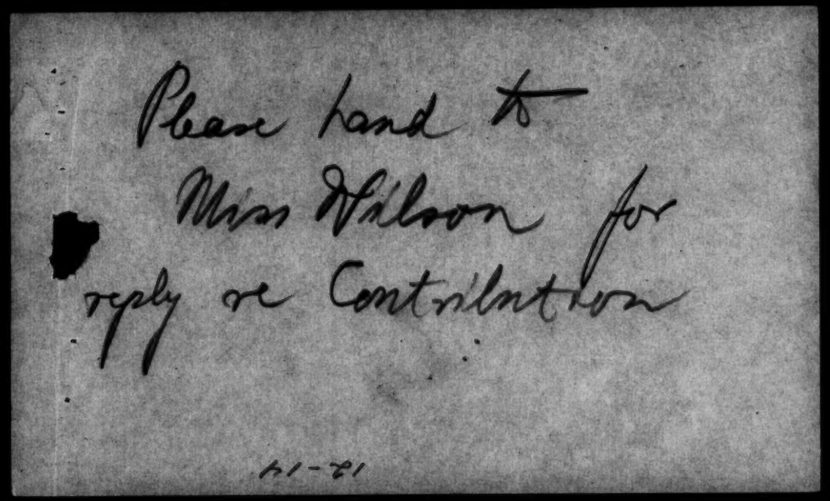
25

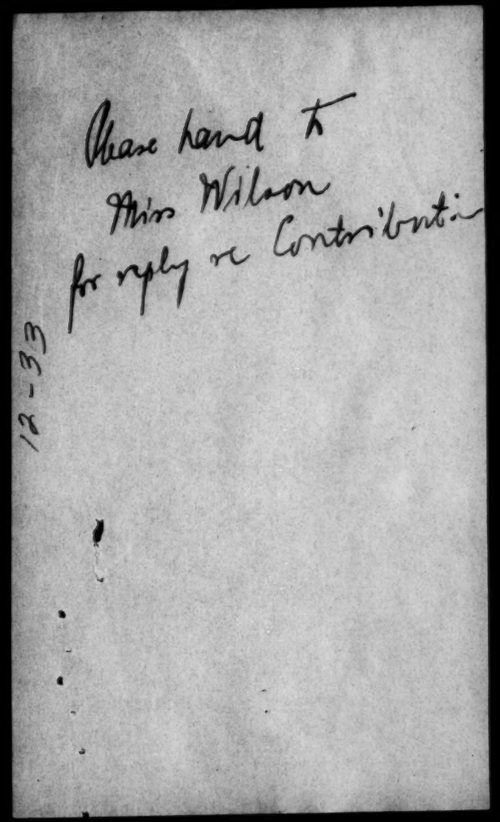
[redacted]

10
25

1255


Lists of names & states
To Miss Wilson
12-33


Please hand to
Miss Wilson for
reply re Contribution
12-14


Please hand to
Miss Wilson
for reply re Contribution
12-33

Please Love

to Mrs Wilson

12-21

Quotation

Cleveland Electric Co

Used - Slightly -

1 - Oscillating fan
12" dia - $10.00

11.45

New.

1 - Straight fan $8.00
12"

Rent on fans for Summer
$6.00

6/13/33

[NOTES]

Please mark 2 or more possibilities

Date Jan 3 4 5 6 7

Hour 1 PM 4 PM

Telephone _____

Name _____

12-33

HOWARD AGAIN.

In the April 1932 issue of The Crisis there appeared an editorial entitled "Again Howard". The information contained in that editorial came from sources which the Editor believed to be absolutely reliable. Unfortunately it represented but one side. The Editor realizes that it is unfair in the bitter controversy between the President, the Secretary-Treasurer, and a certain group of the Trustees of Howard University to give the point of view of one faction only.

Accordingly the Editor regrets the publication of the editorial in the April issue of The Crisis and takes this occasion to withdraw it.

[1932]

Du Bois

12-7-60

Dr. Du Bois, when asked concerning the Emmett Scott libel suit, said that he had no information to give and no statement to make, and referred the inquirer to his lawyer, Henry A. Uterhart, 36 W 44th St.

Return to
P. O. Box 22
Ports. N. H.

PORTSMOUTH
10 M
APR 4
1932
N. H.

UNITED STATES POSTAGE
2 CENTS

The Crisis
69—5th Ave
N. York
N. Y.

12-14

12-13

LEGATION OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Monrovia, Liberia.

Dr. W . E . B . du Bois

69 Fifth Avenue,

New York City,

New York.

[1932?]

Mrs. E. D. Gigetts
14 Oakwood Ave.,
East Orange, New Jersey.

Nassau 4-2443. (Before 12).

32-11-4

Louise R. Latimer
P. S., #10,
117th Street at St. Nicholas Avenue, N.Y.
(9085
Phone: Monument 2(9086

Mrs. Yolande Du Bois Williams
1301 Madison Avenue
Apartment 5B.,
Baltimore, Maryland.

E JOHNSON
UN-4-0030

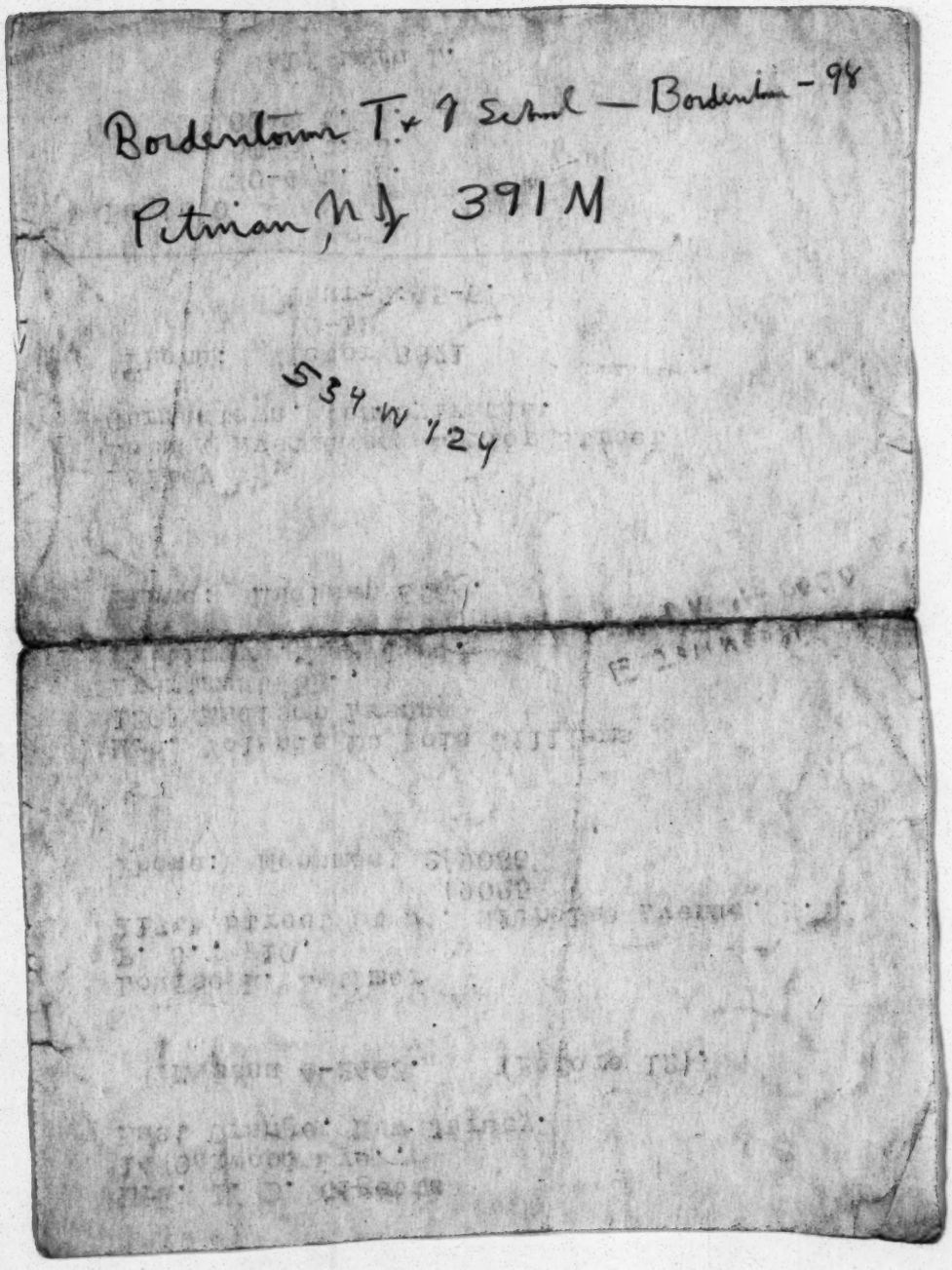
Phone: Madison 6564.

Bailey
Locust Avenue and Morton Street
Germantown, Pennsylvania.

Phone: Victor 8871
10-12
Thur-2:45-6.

Begin O.
30-4 t. R.
50-3 t. L.
80-2 t. R.

Half turn L.


Bordentown T. & S. School — Bordentown - 98
Pitman, N.J. 391 M
534 W 124

3227 43

Boletín Oficial de los Territorios Españoles del Golfo de Guinea:

SE PUBLICA LOS DIAS 1 Y 15 DE CADA MES

AÑO XXVI — SANTA ISABEL, 15 DE NOVIEMBRE DE 1932 — NÚMERO XXII

PRECIOS DE SUSCRIPCIÓN
POR TRIMESTRES Y DE NUMEROS SUELTOS

Guinea Española. Sta. Isabel	4	ptas.
Guinea Española. Puntos de fuera de la Capital	5	«
Provincias y Posesiones Españolas de fuera del Golfo de Guinea	7	«
Extranjero	10	«
Número suelto	1	«

PRECIO DE ANUNCIO

Por una sola inserción	15 ptas.
„ diez inserciones	100 ptas.
„ veinte inserciones	175 ptas.
„ treinta inserciones	225 ptas.

Cada anuncio comprende la octava parte de una página.

Los pedidos, pagos y reclamaciones se dirigirán a la Administración establecida en la Secretaría del Gobierno General. Los pagos se efectuarán por adelantado.

GOBIERNO DE LA REPUBLICA
DIRECCION GENERAL DE MARRUECOS Y COLONIAS.

GOBIERNO DE LA COLONIA
DISPOSICIONES GENERALES

Secretaría del Gobierno General: AVISO servicio Radiotelegráfico sobre empleo lenguaje convenido.

ADMINISTRACION COLONIAL

Administración Hacienda. ANUNCIO sobre recaudación contribución industrial 4.º trimestre.

Servicio Agronómico. AVISO sobre solicitud de terrenos.

Juzgado de Instrucción. EDICTO sobre depósito cantidad por D. José María del Prado.

EDICTO sobre subasta contra D.ª Antonia Enríquez Vda. de D. José Martínez.

Avisos no oficiales. Memorandum de Asociación de la "African Industries Company, Limited"

GOBIERNO DE LA COLONIA

DISPOSICIONES GENERALES

SERVICIO RADIOTELEGRÁFICO

—INTERVENCION—

AVISO

Se pone en conocimiento del público que, según circular de la Dirección General de Telecomunicación inserta en el D. O. de 24 de octubre próximo pasado, se prohibe el empleo de lenguaje convenido o cifrado en telegramas diferidos interiores permitiendo intercalar en el texto de los redactados en lenguaje claro números en letras, cifras, marcas de comercio siempre que el total ofrezca un sentido claro.

Santa Isabel, 5 de noviembre de 1932.

El Interventor del Servicio. — *Pedro Guillén.*

ADMÓN. PRAL. DE HACIENDA

ANUNCIO

Se hace saber por el presente que, la recaudación en período voluntario de cuotas por Contribución Industrial correspondiente al 4.º Trimestre del año en curso, se efectuará del 15 del mes corriente, al 15 de diciembre próximo.

El Administrador de Hacienda,

F. Romera.

SERVICIO AGRONÓMICO

AVISOS

Habiendo solicitado Don Felipe de Fortuny Vinandell la propiedad de un solar del Estado sito en el poblado de Rebola de una superficie de DOSCIENTOS NOVENTA Y DOS METROS CUADRADOS, cuyos linderos son:

Norte, con solar de Gregorio Borapá; Sur, solar de Ramón Capote; Este, solar de Francisco Molete y Joaquín Sialo y Oeste, con finca Moritz.

* * *

Habiendo solicitado Don Juan Sanjaume Munne la propiedad de un solar del Estado sito en Bata (Guinea Española Continental) con el número siete de la manzana tres de una superficie de NOVECIENTOS VEINTITRES METROS CUADRADOS con TREINTA Y UN CENTIMETROS CUADRADOS, cuyos linderos son: Norte, avenida de España; Sur, antigua avenida de España; Este, solar solicitado por Don Pedro Vila y Oeste, solar propiedad de Don José Roselló.

* * *

Habiendo solicitado Don José Serrano Roldán la propiedad de un solar del Estado sito en esta Capital en su calle de Asturias de una superficie de TRESCIENTOS DIEZ METROS CUADRADOS CON CINCUENTA CENTIMETROS CUADRADOS cuyos linderos son:

Norte, solar de Don José Serrano, con 23'00 metros lineales; Este, solar del Estado, 13,50 metros lineales; Sur, solar del Estado, con 23,00 metros lineales y Oeste, calle de Asturias, con 13,50 metros lineales.

Se pone en conocimiento del público para que en el plazo de treinta días a contar de la publicación de estos avisos, se presenten cuantas reclamaciones de tercero que se consideren perjudicados por estas peticiones

Santa Isabe, 11 de noviembre de 1932.

El Ingeniero Jefe accidental,

P. A. — *J. M. Cueto.*

JUZGADO DE INSTRUCCIÓN.

EDICTOS

En virtud de providencia del Sr. Juez de primera Instancia de los Territorios Españoles del Golfo de Guinea, recaída en los autos de Jurisdicción voluntaria instados por D. José María del Prado Mena Pavao, se hace saber a los herederos de D. José Joaquín Santos Marrón, que dicho señor del Prado Mena Pavao, ha consignado en este Juzgado la cantidad de setecientas cincuenta pesetas, importe del arrendamiento de una finca de catorce hectárea en Basupú del Oeste, con plantación en parte de cacaoteros correspondiente al año actual, a los efectos del artículo 1177 del Código Civil a fin de que en el término de treinta días contados desde el siguiente al de la publicación de este edicto en el Boletín Oficial, comparezcan ante este Juzgado haciéndose cargo de la consignación de referencia, después de justificar el derecho que les asista para ello, bajo los apercibimientos legales.

Y para su publicación en el Boletín Oficial de esta Colonia, autorizo el presente en Santa Isabel a veinte de octubre de mil novecientos treinta y dos.

El Secretario Judicial,

B.º V.º *Fernando García Mora.*

El Juez de I.ª instancia.

Carlos Vázquez Ruiz.

* * *

En virtud de providencia dictada por el Sr. Juez de Primera Instancia de estos Territorios, en los autos declarativos instados por la entidad "The Ambas Bay Trading C.º Limited" contra D.ª Antonia Enríquez Viuda de D. José Martínez Suárez por sí y como representante de sus menores hijos, sobre pago de cantidad, se saca a la venta en pública subasta y por primera vez, "Un terreno situado en Basilé de esta isla con una extensión superficial de cuarenta y una áreas noventa centiáreas en el que hay construída una casa de planta baja de pie-

dra y cemento y otra planta alta levantada de madera de pinotea siendo la techumbre de plancha de zinc, valorada en diez y nueve mil quinientas setenta y cinco pesetas.

Para el remate, que se celebrará en la Sala Audiencia de este Juzgado, sito en la calle de Angel Barrera, se ha señalado la hora de las once del día nueve de diciembre próximo, bajo las siguientes

CONDICIONES.

Primera; Que para tomar parte en la subasta deberán los licitadores consignar previamente en la mesa del Juzgado el diez por ciento del precio de tasación.

Segunda; Que no se admiten proposiciones que no cubran las dos terceras partes del precio indicado.

Tercera; Que las posturas podrán hacerse a calidad de ceder a un tercero.

Cuarta; Que los autos y certificación del Registro de la Propiedad, supletoria de los títulos, estarán de manifiesto en la Secretaría para su examen por los postores, entendiéndose que todo licitador acepta como bastante la titulación y que las cargas y gravámenes anteriores y los preferentes, si los hubiere, al crédito del actor, continuarán subsistentes y que el rematante los acepta y queda subrogado en la responsabilidad de los mismos, sin destinarse a su extinción el precio del remate.

También se hace saber por medio de este edicto a la parte demandada el anuncio de la subasta, para que constándole pueda abonar el crédito antes del remate, librando así los bienes.

Dado en Santa Isabel de Fernando Poo a ocho de noviembre de mil novecientos treinta y dos.

Y para su publicación en el Boletín Oficial de esta Colonia autorizo el presente en la fecha y lugar antes indicado.

V.º B.º El Secretario judicial,
El Juez de I.ª Instancia, *Fernando García Mora Carlos Vázquez Ruiz.*

AVISOS NO OFICIALES

Memorandum de asociación de la «África n Industries Company Limited.»

CERTIFICADO DE INCORPORACIÓN.

Yo, James Auzzell Gittens, de la Ciudad de Monrovia, Encargado del registro de título, etc, etc. en el Condado de Montserrado de la República de Liberia, debidamente designado y nombrado por Su Excelencia el Presidente de Liberia, certífico por el presente que el MEMORADUM de Asociación de la ÁFRICAN INDUSTRIES COMPANY, LIMITED ha sido debidamente inscrito en los Archivos del Condado de Montserrado, al libro 41 - páginas 138-9. Y que la referida asociación está debidamente incorporada de acuerdo con las Leyes en vigor en Liberia con respecto a la formación de Compañías Limitadas dentro de la República.

Dado por mi mano y sellado con el de esta Dependencia, hoy día 29 de septiembre. A.D. mil novecientos y veintiuno, y de la República el 74. (sgd) J.A. Gittens. Registrador. Mo.

Copia fiel. John (rdo.)
Secretario interino de la African Industries Company Limited, Monrovia, Liberia, oct. 1.º 1932.

EL DIRECTOR GENERAL,
P. P. Benito Johnson Macfoy.

MEMORANDUM DE ASOCIACION
DE LA
"AFRICAN INDUSTRIES COMPANY, LIMITED."

MEMORANDUM de asociación suscrito por los infrascritos todos ciudadanos de la República de Liberia hoy día 27 de septiembre, A. D. 1931 con el fin de constituir una Compañía incorporada.

1.—El nombre de dicha compañía es "La African Industries Company Limited."

2.—La sede oficial de la Compañía radicará en la Ciudad de Monrovia, Condado de Montserrado, Liberia.

3.—El objeto que persigue dicha Compañía al formarse es el siguiente:

(a) Crear, fomentar y desarrollar industrias locales.

(b) Llevar a cabo negocios de comercio,traficar en general y agentes almacenistas, contratistas, agentes de transportes, lecherías y lavanderías

(c) Manufactura de artículos con primeras materias, y arrendar, comprar y vender y tratar en bienes personales de toda clase.

(d) Adquirir y negociar en bienes raíces, y cultivar, plantar, curar y preparar para el mercado, comprar, vender y traficar en café, cacao, azúcar, aceite de palma, palmiste, marfil, goma y en general en toda clase de productos del Africa Occidental d o nde quiera se críen,adquieran y obtengan.

(e) Importar y exportar productos africanos y extranjeros.

(f) Fomentar y ayudar a las empresas comerciales y agrícolas en la República de Liberia o fuera de ella en el Africa Occidental.

(g) Establecer y mantener Agencias de la Compañía en Africa, Europa, Asia y América.

4—El Capital existencia de la Compañía será de $ 125.000.00 dividido en acciones ordinarias a la par de 5.00 cada una, con el privilegio de poder aumentarlo a $ 100.000.00 o más, segun los accionistas determinen en las Asambles regulares anuales. La Compañía comenzará a funcionar tan pronto se suscriban los primeros $ 1.000.00.

5—La responsabilidad de los tenedores de "stok "en dicha Compañía estará limitada a la cantidad que de las acciones pedidas les falte por abonar.

6—El siguiente número de acciones del referido Capital "Sotock" ha sido suscrito y pagado por los infrascritos

Una acción completamente abonada (rdo) W. L. Shaw; J. Edmund Jones; Irene A. Gant; S. Okagoo Logemoh; H. R. W. Johnson; Bixon Bruwn; C. H. Taylor Anthon y Barclay.

Inscrita de acuerdo con los preceptos legales hoy día 29 Septiembre A.D. 1931. Libro 41. Páginas 158/9.(rdo) J.A. Gittens. Registrador Mo. Co.— Certificado fiel.—Jhon Secretario ínterin de la "African Industries Company, Limited, Monrovia, Liberia, Oct. 1º. 1932.

El Director General.

P.P. Benito Jhonson Macfoy

EN LA UNION ESTA LA FUERZA

La AFRICAN INDUSTRIES COMPANY, LIMITED Incorporada bajo los Estatutos de la República de Liberia.

Capital. Dollars 5.000. 000. 00

Dividido en 1.000. 000 de Obligaciones ordinarias a la par de 5,00 Dolars cada uno.

CONSEJO DE ADMINISTRACION.

Hon. J. Edmund Jones, LL. B. Presidente.
Hon. Thomas E. Boyselow, K. C.
Don Carlos E. Chase.
Hon. M. Luke.
Hon. Charles R. Campbell
Miss Jeanie E. Page
Miss Kettie Mayers.
ABOGADO. Don Abraham B. Ricks, Abogado.
Secretario interino, Don John Grigsby.
Auxiliar del Director Gerente,
Don Benito Johnson Macfoy

Santa Isabel, Fernando Poo.
Sede oficial,
Garley Street, Monrovia, Liberia.

Banqueros: The Bank of Liberia, Limited.

N. B. Interin se inaugura el antes dicho Banco, los envíos de dinero pueden efectuarse a nombre de la Compañía por Giro o Letra de Banco a la "United States Trading Company, Monrovia, Liberia.

ANUNCIO.

Es un indiscutible hecho que la República de Liberia es el país más rico del Africa Occidental por desarrollar, y todo lo que se necesita para convertirlo en el Jardín del Africa Occidental es capital, aunado a hombres de habilidad e integridad. Esta Compañía se compromete a garantizar al público en general que su dinero no será malgastado y que se administrarán los fondos en forma eficaz y honesta.

Los fines que persigue la Compañía son los siguientes:—

(a) Crear, fomentar y desarrollar industrias locales.

(b) Llevar a cabo empresas comerciales, traficar en general, agentes almacenistas, contratistas, transportes, lecherías y lavanderías.

(c) Manufactura de artículos a base de primeras materias y arrendar, comprar y vender y tratar de toda clase de bienes personales.

(d) Adquirir y negociar en bienes raíces, y cultivar, plantar, curar y preparar para el mercado: comprar, vender y traficar en café, cacao, azúcar, aceite de palma, palmiste, marfil y en general en toda clase de productos del Africa Occidental, donde quiera se críen, adquieran y obtengan.

(e) Importar y exportar productos africanos y extranjeros.

(f) Fomentar y ayudar a las empresas comerciales y agrícolas en la República de Liberia o fuera de ella en el Africa Occidental.

(g) Establecer y mantener Agencias de la Compañía en Africa, Europa, Asia y América.

La Compañía adquirirá concesiones agrícolas con el fin de dedicarlas a la explotación agrícola por medio de los métodos intensos y científicos modernos. Se contratarán especialistas en agricultura de los Territorios españoles y portugueses del Africa Occidental y las Indias Occidentales (Antillas) así como también Gerentes y peritos en las plantaciones de la Compañía, para instruir y asesorar a los finqueros y operarios en las propiedades de la Compañía.

La Compañía apoya la política de la "puerta abierta" y por lo tanto ha decidido autorizar a los Europeos y Americanos a que adquieran acciones en la Compañía.

Por consiguiente apelamos a todos aquellos que tengan por norma el interés de todo lo que se refiera a Liberia y al Continente de Africa y al de la raza africana en general de corazón, para que contribuyan con su cuota en el desarrollo de esos intereses suscribiéndose con acciones de la indicada Compañía.

N.B. La Compañía se reserva el derecho de conceder menos acciones a los recurrentes de las que hayan solicitado.

MODELO PARA SOLICITAR ACCIONES

A los Directores de la "African Industries Company, Limited".

MONROVIA, LIBERIA

Señores: (Señoras)

Remito adjunto (o incluyo) la suma de .....
Dollars para el abono de .....
acciones, solicito que inscriban Vds. mi nombre en los Registros de la Compañía como tal accionista por ese número de acciones.

Nombre. . . . . .
Calle. . . . . .
Ciudad. . . . . .
Estado o país . . . . . .
Fecha. . . . . .
Profesión. . . . . .

EL DIRECTOR GENERAL.

P.P. BENITO JHONSON MACFOY

Imprenta de los Misioneros

[redacted]

3227 44

BANDO.

Don José Domínguez Manresa, Secretario General, Gobernador General Interino de estos Territorios.

Hago saber:

El Excmo. Señor Don Gustavo de Sostoa. Gobernador General de estos Territorios, ha sido vilmente asesinado a las nueve de la noche de ayer en Annobón por el Sargento de la Guardia Colonial Restituto Castilla.

Embargado por el dolor más profundo, pongo la triste noticia en conocimiento de los habitantes de esta Colonia invitándoles a que al rendir a la memoria del Ilustre finado el homenaje de nuestra admiración y sentimiento renovamos los más fervientes votos de amor y adhesión a España, a la República y al Gobierno.

Dado en Santa Isabel de Fernando Poo a los quince días del mes de noviembre de mil novecientos treinta y dos.

José Domínguez Manresa.

[redacted]

League of Nations

11.34

COMMENTS FROM GENEVA

Making History. I have had a close-up view of the Council of the League of Nations, now for several days, as it has been in operation. The members sit on a raised platform, 15 to 20 inches high, near the centre of a room, 150 by 100 feet. It is practically a glass-house, and splendidly lighted. The representatives of nearly a score of nations sit in a semi-circle. They can easily converse with each other, without rising. The "Big Five" nations sit in the middle of the circle, with France (chairman) central and Britain and Japan to the left of the chairman - Italy and Germany being on the right of the chair. The "Big Five" have permanent seats, with the others changing, China, sitting at the end just having come into membership on the Council. Rather suggestively, in view of the Manchurian development, the delegate from Nicaragua sits next to the delegate from China. Facing the Council, there is room for 200 pressmen to sit. The representatives, all but two, speak in French, every word being translated into English, and it is well done. Of course, there is a translator into French, for the English speeches.

Besides several matters, immigration, territorial boundaries, air-transport, etc. there were two important things before the Council, that promise to make history, namely the Independence of Iraq, and the Japan-China conflict.

Iraq. During the discussion of an hour, my blood ran cold and boiled alternately. At high noon of January 28th the chairman of the Council announced its agreement to the "Emancipation of Iraq" - which thus began its birth in independence! It had been under a British mandate. And, now under the blessing of Britain, Iraq was ready to have a place in the sun, and a seat in the League of Nations! Lest all of my readers may not recognize "Iraq" let it be said it was once known as Mesapotamia. Abraham once came out of its deserts and rivers. The famous city of Bagdad is within its borders. That is the city of which we heard when the Germans were plotting to run a road from "Berlin to Bagdad!" The plan failed, and now Britain can fly her planes from the Mediterranean to the Persian Gulf, a distance of nearly a thousand miles, and it will be over practically British territory! For, the independence of Iraq has several strong British ropes to it, which are classified as financial, judicial, military and economic. It was very interesting historically, for this the first of the mandated territories to become "independent!" Iraq will be independent as long as she does n't do anything important or contrary to British will. And she will have a seat in the Assembly!

France voted for Iraq "emancipation", for there is no knowing when some French mandated territory will be seeking similar emancipation. Italy gladly did ditto. The mandate-way is only another word for imperial appropriation. Why not say it? Why not say that Britain is not chiefly concerned in the emancipation of the Iraqi, but in possessing the great oil preserves, in the air-lanes to India, and a lot of other riches of conquest. The Japanese representative, Mr. Sato, sits just next to the British representative. I thought that he wore a satisfied smile when Robert Cecil spoke of the emancipation of Iraq, even as he had spoken the day before of bringing law and order to Manchuria. And, I wonder, if he did not reach over and touch the toe of his next seat neighbor!

And, the delegates all congratulated Iraq - not present - on her having "attained to full sonvereignty and independence!" This is a kind of Doxology often

used by the Council! And, thus for the first time in history, a mandated territory passed into independence! A more artful group of log-rolling politicians. Tammany may come and learn. Here the spoils are nations and unborn generations!

The Secretary-General. And, here I must pay my respects to Eric Drummond, Secretary-General of the League, who has been "going on forever". He has been a study ever since I came to Geneva. I now have seen him playing the game in public. It is my judgment that he is one of the most powerful factors in the League, and if I were Prime Minister, I should soon present his name, for a seat in the House of Lords, for most distinguished service for the Empire. I had been assured, that he was only a rubber-stamp. My first query arose from the fact, that he held such an important post in an international organization, permanently. Such a position is a control position, whether in a school board, town council. How the nations could have adopted such an organization, I can not understand. Since that, I have had the opportunity of seeing Mr. Drummond in operation. I have noted him as he has whispered to the chairman, whom he sits next to, and then to Robert Cecil on his other side. I have watched him as representatives came to him. He is not General Secretary, but Secretary General. I have admired the extreme skill with which he munipulates the course of business. Nothing escapes his eye. I should name him as the ablest man on the Council. He is not a secretary - not much - but the boss. He is Scotch, and manages the League, even as skillfully as the Irish manage New York City. He is a great asset to the British Empire. There is talk of his quitting his job. Don't believe it - he's too valuable where he is to the Empire. He will be "pressed" to hold on. Now, you have my opinion as to where the control-power in the League is to be found. With him as pilot, and Mr. Henderson on the bridge, and Robert Cecil in the delegation (the most powerful individual in the coming Conference), the British ought to determine pretty much what will be the outcome.

11-34

China and Japan - I have thus far heard two public debates - with Mr. Sato representing Japan, and Mr. Yen representing China. The Council did not seem to be so much concerned over the emancipation of China, as over Iraq.

Mr. Yen cam fresh from Washington. If you shut your eyes, you could imagine it was an American speaking, good, frank, blunt language. Mr. Sato spoke slowly, read much and spoke in French. That was good diplomacy, as the chairman is French and the majority of the representatives best know French. Mr. Yen said that Japan had invaded China three times. This time, it was without provocation, that Japan had defeated every hope of withdrawing and was creating chaos in China. He had come to the Council with the expectation of having adequate treatment. Mr. Sato replied that Japan was engaged in defending her interests, and remarked that all the powers had stationed warships in Chinese waters, that her occupation of Manchuria was only provisional.

Of course, my sympathies flowed toward China, in this strife. Japan has plenty of precedents for doing what she has done, and her representative could have reached over and touched several honorable members of the Council who at this minute were engaged in similar proceedings, to defend or extend their national interests in some part of the world. But, what had been done by Japan

was it seemed to me indefensible from any ethical point of view. I do not go beyond that consideration. And, China had just come into the Council, sat as it were on the edge., while Japan was one of the Big Five, and had built up an acquaintance for years. I feel convinced that she did not receive at any point, since last September, any discouragment from Britain or France for her invasion of Manchuria. It all seems a great pity and tragedy, and in it all the greedy West seems to be again the gainer, temporarily.

And, the Council? Many good sides. A piece of machinery capable of doing a great amount of good - and eveil. It is an irresponsible body. Its influence is moral, or may be extremely immoral. It may (and does) clothe gross injustice with a sanction, that deceives the world. It has been in the two scenes I witnessed - the emancipation of Iraq and the invasion of China - an instrument in support of stark imperialism.

Sydney Strong

11.34

Post-script. Later

Shanghai was bombarded while the debate was in progress.

On Independence Day of Iraq a "huge British oil deal was consummated in London, having French, German, Italian and British (55%) interests, to furnish oil to Europe in competition with American and Russian oil!" Daily Mail. He that runs may read.

The Japanese representative, on the day of the China-Japan debate, read two long reports of investigation he had made (1) of "The protection of minorities in Upper Silesia" and (2) "The protection of minorities in Poland". I thought his face assumed a curious smile! I rather expected the Chinese representative to rise and call for a commission to investigate "The protection of majorities in Asia!" China and Japan pitted against one another - a divided East - enough to make angels weep - and in a circle of white men! Will the East ever learn?

The Conference sermon was preached by William Temple, Bishop of York. A large crowd. Arthur Henderson read the first lesson, Isaiah 55:6-13. This was a pleasant innovation. The sermon? What could be expected from one who stands near to the top of the Anglican Church? He dared to say one thing, namely, that the war guilt of 1914 must be distributed. Then it was back to pleasant truths about remembering membership in the human family. He said that mutual agreement was more important than specific reduction of arms. What a chance he had to hold those people - many of them delegates - up in the presence of the eternal truths of God! No one felt his heart burn within him..... The service was held in the Cathedral. Do you recall the first "sermon" Jesus preached. The "first lesson" was taken from the book of Isaiah - some book Mr. Henderson read from - and Jesus had not gone far, when the congregation cast him out! That was the kind of a message needed at this time when the world is blazing in war. This man of God did'nt seem to have heard of Shanghai..... I am getting more and more out of temper with cathedrals! Christianity caught a deadly cold, when it moved into cathedrals. So, for a 1000 years. Then, when the people were able to read the Four Gospels, they began to move out of cathedrals. It is often declared that Christianity captured the Roman Empire, by 325 A.D. - instead, the Roman Empire caputred Christianity, and still she is captive.

"Do your Part to Make World Disarmament a Success" - this is printed on many letters received from America. Good. I pass it on. I am meeting a small group of earnest people who are trying to catch the imagination of the public of Geneva through literature, electric signs, etc., that all should hitch their wagons to The Star of TOTAL DISARMAMENT NOW.

11.34

Catholic Church

Dec 13, 1932

[1932?]

12-1-16

The Catholic Church, in both its Roman and Protestant Episcopal branches claims revealed knowledge and divine guidance in its leadership of men. Nevertheless, it seems to be a bit mixed up when it comes to colored folk, at least in America. Roman Catholics train and ordain almost no colored priests and keep Negro students out of most of their schools. Episcopalians have recently been fighting in New York to keep black parishioners from being put out of a church where they are becoming too numerous. Last year in Brooklyn, they were invited to leave a church under similar circumstances. Yet now and then comes a clear, ringing voice of protest like that which we are pleased to publish today.

The African Industries Company, Limited

AMERICA, ASIA, AFRICA Y EUROPA

APARTADO DE CORREOS N.º 115
Telegramas: «Industries»

RAZÓN SOCIAL:
Monrovia, República de LIBERIA.

CAPITAL: 5.000.000 DÓLARES
DIVIDIDO EN 1.000.000 DE PARTES

IMPORTACIÓN - EXPORTACIÓN
COMISIONES—REPRESENTACIONES

SUCURSAL DE FERNANDO PÓO (N.º 1)
Santa Isabel de Fernando Póo

Santa Isabel de de 193

Ref...Nº 12.

17th February, 1933.

DOCTOR W.E.BURGHART DU BOIS,
70 FIFTH AVENUE,
NEW YORK, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Liberia

APR 1 - 1933

12-4-21

Dear Dr.Du Bois,

I beg to remind you of my letter dated the 17th December last, to which no reply has as yet been received. Also enclosing for your kind information copy of my letter of to-day's date despatched to this Company in Monrovia.

I remember that the Chairman some few years ago, was the Acting Liberian Consul-General here. The Consulate was reconstructed and re-organised, and it was due in a large measure to the excellent work of the Honourable J.Edmund Jones. I am sure he will eventually prove as successful as Chairman of this Company, as he was as Consul-General in Fernando Póo.

Please send me the "CRISIS" in order to establish Agencies in all the Branches of the Company within my jurisdiction.

Hope you are well and to hear from you soon and always.

Yours very affectionately,

THE AFRICAN INDUSTRIES COMPANY, LIMITED,

Benito Johnson Bacoz

Director.

[Enc.] triplicate.

The African Industries Company, Limited

AMERICA, ASIA, AFRICA Y EUROPA

APARTADO DE CORREOS N.º 115
Telegramas: «Industries»

RAZÓN SOCIAL:
Monrovia, República de LIBERIA.

CAPITAL: 5.000.000 DÓLARES
DIVIDIDO EN 1.000.000 DE PARTES

IMPORTACIÓN - EXPORTACIÓN
COMISIONES—REPRESENTACIONES

SUCURSAL DE FERNANDO PÓO (N.º 1)
Santa Isabel de Fernando Póo

Santa Isabel ..... de ..... de 193 .....

17th February, 1933.

Ref. Nº 7

TO THE MANAGING DIRECTOR,

THE AFRICAN INDUSTRIES COMPANY, LIMITED,

P.O.BOX Nº40, MONROVIA (Liberia)

Dear Sirs,

1. OBJECTS: In reply to your very interesting despatch dated the 27th October, 1932 I desire to express my sincerest and heartfelt thanks and deepest appreciation for the most courteous sentiments expressed therein. It fills my heart with great joy in reading the said despatch which is one of the most interesting I ever received from the Company; and it enlivens my mind to labour further on with more vigour. It gives me great encouragement, and makes work becomes a pleasure with that one aim in view viz: the liberty and independence of the Republic of Liberia, and the interest of the Continent of Africa and the African race in general. Therefore, it is my earnest wish and sincere intention that the Company must become exactly what we have been publishing - success at whatever cost - progress slowly but surely; despite the activities of the enemies especially England ! whose islets are so small in comparison with other European countries, that she cannot exist in face of the Earth without Colonial expansion especially in Africa, and she aims at annexing LIBERIA to Sierra Leone. If England begin to try to educate the public and the world at large in things opposed to Liberian Government, it is for Liberian officials, amongst others, to keep their eyes and ears open and be on the alert, and be able to stand out in defence of their own Government, and country into which these doctrines will be promulgated at all hours of the day. With regard to Germany who was very cruel to the Africans, she has now been thought great lessons in the World's War.

Indeed, one of the most urgent needs of the moment is corporate action and a sense of community on the part of africans, and I venture to suggest that such corporate action is required, not merely in the outward sphere of social work and intellectual defence, but also in internal sphere of racial co-operation, with a view to relieving the burden of those of us who are the founders of this Company.

According to instructions imparted by the Directors in name of the Company in despatch dated 28th October, 1932 this Spanish Republic Government in recognizing our Company have published same in the Boletin Oficial dated the 15th November, 1932. This announcement, was previously advertised in "La Guinea Española" on two successive issues. His Lordship the Bishop of these Spanish possessions and Padre Don Marcos Costa, C.M.F, Secretary to His Lordship and Diocese, Padre Don Ambrosio Ruiz, C.M.F, Superior and Director of "La Guinea Española" and the Provincial Superior Rev. Padre Don Ramon Jutglar, C.M.F, did all they could to put forward the idea

12 - 41

and encouraged it. The 'Boletin Oficial'and the "Guinea Española" referr to,caused a strong movement in favour of the Company of an increasing number of applicants for employment and investment of Shares with the Company. As I said before:

So far as my own part in the matter is concerned,it is however, abundantly plain that I have devoted most anxious care and thought to th same and done everything in every way in my power likely to effect succe: And since my aim is to serve humanity,I firmly promise never to leave undone any act which I know to be for the aim of the Company,although the performance of my present duties has been causing me the loss of money and time and will cost me the loss of many other things - of best european friends health,and even property itself. Let me lose all these,if only I may do my will which is the will of Jesus. Happy loss,when all is sacrificed to content the Sacred Heart of Jesus,the Heart of the God of my soul!!!

We must avail ourselves of what means remain in our power to ensure the opening of all the three Branches and fifteen Agencies as soon as possible within my jurisdiction,so that the prestige of the Company and the light of Faith and the sacred fire of charity shall not be extinguished among these poor people. This work is without a doubt difficult in its early stages,particularly in present circumstances. It is slow to produce the desired effects. But it is necessary,and much more efficacious than any other means,as the experience of other races who have suffered the trials of political and economic prosecutions shows.

This is a plan,which should be carefully worked out in all its details,to be gradually and methodically realised. Our armies must be magnificently disciplined,brilliantly armed,and skilfully led. The workers in Liberia to-day,harassed by the economic crisis,demoralised by unemployment,are left exposed unprotected to the insistent disciplined attacks of the cleverest propagandists that the world has ever known.

I am to tell you there is a moral law. The moral law of Christianity. The moment Liberia turns her back on Christ Liberia will be bankrupt. Why is there corruption in our politics ? There is corruption in public life because Masons are atheists:because they have no GOD but money or pleasure.

12-41

2.- CAPITAL: As no capital was remitted from Headquarters to organize and start this Branch with its Agencies,and in your despatch of the 28th October,1932 above referred to,you instructed me to proceed with our organization and if possible to commence preliminary action in regard to the opening-up,etc.of the same in compliance with my recommendations in previous despatch. I now find it impossible,if not unfair that instead of expecting a small sum say,about five hundred pounds sterling monthly for the first two or three months from Headquarters as Capital -in-aid for starting the business;you instructed that half of my original one hundred shares must be paid for in cash,which must be transmitted to Headquarters immediately;and the remaining fifty shares can be applied to my preliminary expenses and cost of printing of our Prospectus if possible. These my hundred Shares for this purpose,are but far from sufficient. To this everybody disagreed,even your own kind friends and the Missionaries were all astonished at this suggestion. All those who were about to buy Shares stopped to see what amount would be remitted to meet general and petty expenses,etc,and capital for start in regard to the opening up which is summing nearly fifyeen to twenty five thousands Pesetas. Besides,despite the actual strenuous circumstances you withheld my Power-of-attorney,and still insisting upon my sending you the half of my one hundred Shares above referred to,and which I had already applied for to be paid for by instalements in accordance with paragraph 6 of my letterdated the 17th March,1932 under different circumstances remote from [illegible] Reading [illegible]

the present:Paragraph "6. I gladly accept the Supervising Agency for "Fernando Póo,Spanish Guinea and the Cameroons both British and French "spheres. Please book my name down immediately. So that after hearing "again from you satisfactorily I may subscribe for one hundred Shares "or one per cent of the whole capital,payable conveniently in the space "of one year by four quarterly instalements as follows:-

"One Share on the 1st	April,1932	=	5 Dollars	
"Four " " "	May, "	=	20	"
"Twenty " " "	June, "	=	100	"
"Twenty five" "	October"	=	125	"
" " " " "	January,	=	125	" (in 1933)
" " " " "	April,	=	125	" " "

"Total one hundred Shares of the Par value of five Dollars = 500 Dollar

If you insist upon my sending the half of my Shares as promised by me indefinitely under such a different circumstances remote from affairs as at present moment,will you then;please arrange to remit me for the expenses already incurred,now incurring and to be incurred in connection with general and petty expenses as per account for payments made and supported by vouchers and estimates which are being forwarded you under separate cover. Delay in attending to these expenses immediate ly will tend to create mistrust in the minds of applicants and subscribers,some of whom were willing to lease their cocoa estates and other real properties as parts of their shares,in lieu of cash;also those who had the good will of the Company to handing over in near future their cacao farms for administration by the Company. Besides all this,the Banco de España is being established in this City immediately. In your despatch dated 16th April,1932 you wrote as follows:- "but unless "Capital for so doing is immediately obtained in the places mentioned,the "Company is not in a position to accede to your request at the present "time to the immediate establishment of Branches and Agencies in Fernando "Póo,Spanish Guinea and the Cameroons as mentioned in your letter of "March 17th,1932. Reading paragraph 6,latter clauses:..."I therefore "recommend a Branch here in Santa Isabel which is growing to be a great "City,with Agencies in San Carlos and Bata,Rio Benito and Kogo. Also "another Branch in Douala with Agencies in Kribi,Edea,Makak,Yaunde, "Nkongsamba,Dschang and Bamum in the Fumbam District. In our next issue "of "La Guinea Española" dated the 20th instant copy of which will follow, "I am making a small advertisement,a note enclosed herewith".....

ed In view of this,I suggest that you send me my full Power-of-attorney in order to sell Shares,organise and open up the Branches and Agencies referred to in my recommendations. To this suggestion you agreed,but I told you frankly that in such case the Profits or Dividends will be divided and distributed locally every six months to every shareholders. Then,Head Office and other Branches outside my jurisdiction cannot participate as integral part. Experience now shows that the expenses to organise becomes practically far higher than was estimated. No Capital has as yet been received from Headquaters. The Net alone is costing seventy five pounds sixteen shillings and two pence vide letter from Messrs Arnold Herschell and Company,Limited of Liverpool enclosed. Again according to Aranceles de Aduanas - Fishing apparatus. The duty is very high,but free from Spain;but 25 cents per kilo weight from foreign origin declared;undeclared origin 50 cents per kilo.

The other net to be purchased locally from Holt's Bata is costing 2.700 Pesetas without freight to Santa Isabel. We need three schooners and fifteen boys for this work,not yet contracted for the Fishing Section. Mr. Domingo Baptista must be put under salary. We expect 6.000 Pesetas nett profit monthly from this Section to be started at once in Santa Isabel alone. Then Motor Transport will be the next Section to be started for the San Carlos Road. This also will give a very good nett profit say about 50 to 100 Pesetas daily per lorry. A Motor lorry will cost in prices between 1.500-2.000-3.000 for second handed. Brown new ones from 4.000-5.000-6.000-7.000 Pesetas local. With regard to this Transport Section nothing has as yet been done,and the San Carlos Road is near to finish. Also the Santa Isabel-Concepcion Road is under rapid progress. A new Road has also been started from San Carlos to Concepcion to be finished soon.

If you agree that the Branches within my jurisdiction should become integral part of the Company,I recommend that a small Capital be remitted from Headquarters - say five hundred pounds monthly for the first two or three months commencing from the first of January this year date from which the Company started this Branch (NºI). Also all Shares sold and paid for locally should then constitute part Capital for local expenses and establishments of these Branches and Agencies. Contrary to this the dividends of the nett profits to be distributed on the first of January and first of July every ~~xmxx~~ six months could be shared to local investors only,which is but fair and just. Then, it would be only an affiliation with Headquarters and as such a separate account should be kept same system adopted and existing within the Holy Catholic Church in connection with the Holy See at the Vatican and all the various Congregations,Misionaries or Missions and Societies,etc. Really you have in practice given no help to the efforts of these Branches within my jurisdiction.

Again,much nonesense has been uttered about Capital of the Company,even by the Honourable Gabriel M.Johnson himself ! who instead of assisting is obstructing !!

3.- MY POWERS: And besides all this,delay in forwarding my powers as advised in your despatches dated the 28th October,1932 above referred to,is not only causing serious inconvenience,but has prevented me from taking any further and necessary action officially. All what we have done and still doing,is a purely private transaction between your goodselves and myself. Such incident tends to create mistrust. Again,in accordance with Codigo Civil all public documents which should be signed by anyone representing a person,society,company,corporation,etc. must be supported by a full power-of-attorney. I therfore recommend that the power-of-attorney be forwarded with the least possible delay.

During the past few years you know I have been working for the Company honorarilly i.e,without any renumeration,and suffering great losses with the account of same. I enclose triplicate copy of the Contract for the Office premises which is pending action owing to want of my powers. The owner is now fed up and the house will now be taken over by a Spaniard who pays rent double our price.

The subscribers locally are willing to invest capital,but they say they want you to start first,also they say that this Branch cannot become an integral part of the Company,except that capital is forthcoming from Monrovia.

4.- BOND: Your remarks noted.

5.- SALARY,SUPERVISING AGENCY: Noted,I agree to the amended rate of pay approved by the Directors,but I recommend that same should become effective as from the first day of January,1933 as regards to NºI

14-21

Branch, but as matters stand owing to none arrival of my Powers I preclude claiming any wages for the past month of January, 1933. My other salaries for N°s II and III Branches these shall become effective on the opening of the said two Branches without even their Agencies, which latter will take little time. In this connection I am to advise the Directors that I preclude claiming for my services rendered to the Company from the beginning up to the 31st December, 1932 in view of the fact that I expected to have been elected as one of the Directors in lieu of the late Director the Honourable P.O.Gray; but to our utter amazement we observed with pain of serious detrimental consequences that two other gentlemen and another lady were elected to the Board of Directors. Under the circumstances, may, we, please, humbly ask what meritorious services, or amounts of capital were invested into the Company giving rise to such abrupt elections ? And why no advice was previously given to these Branches ?

6.- LEAVE OF ABSENCE: Noted with much satisfaction and thanks.

7.- BANKERS: Your remarks re Bank of Liberia, Limited and the United States Trading Company, Monrovia noted. Owing to the attitude of England towards Liberia, instead of the Bank of British West Africa, Limited, I recommend the Banco de España for Santa Isabel Branch N°I. In the meantime, we shall commence with the former locally untill the latter Banco de España has been working for sometime in order to see how it works. A French Bank which I shall recommend later for Douala Branch N°II, and Barclay's Bank formerly the Colonial Bank for Victoria N°III Branch.

12-41

8.- PROSPECTUS: One thousand have been printed as specimens to be used for the time being, because we have to alter same sooner adding my name as one of the Directors. I am sending you five hundred this mail, also mailing a dozen copies to Doctor W.E.Burghart Du Bois in America (New York). I wrote this great african gentleman copy of which I sent to you, but no reply has as yet been received.

9.- INTERNATIONAL COMMUNICATION OR OFFICIAL ACTION: Your remarks noted, but this must be done later and without fail, in order to gain more facilities from the three Governments concerned. One copy of the Memorandum is being translated into French to be published in Douala whenever I go ther to open the N°II Branch sooner or later after matters shall have been arranged satisfactorily to suit us regarding my Consular appointment in order to relieve the Honourable Gabriel M.Johnson who has partially already removed from the Consulate and ready to sail. We understand this officer has tendered his resignation as from the 31st December, 1932 ?

10.- BOARD OF DIRECTORS: I suggest that these two ladies be removed fr from this Board and that one of these posts be conceded to me instead, and the other for the Directorship of West and South Africa "I thought of the play first, and ought to take the part that I like best"

11.- NUMBERING OF OUR DESPATCHES OR CORRESPONDENCE: If, I, may, be allowed, I would venture to guggest the numbering of all our correspondence as from the first of January this year. In this connection two correspondence Books should be kept at Headquarters - one for Receipts - and the other for Despatches - same as I have already started here in this Branch N°I.

12.- SR.DON AGUSTIN MESEGUER, BATA: Please note and file copy of our reply to this gentleman, condering whom reference was made in the last paragraph of your despatch dated the 27th January, 1933. Separate reply

will be forwarded direct to the President touching the first paragraph of which treats on a 'Confidential'matter.

13.- RE MR.MANFRED N.EJENGELLE: I have taken the matter up with these folks on the spot. Glad to inform you that Mr.Ejengelle has bought a Share for himself. Also inducing his country folks to buy for themselves They wish that their Agency should be started immediately !!!

14.- RE YOUR DESPATCHES DATED 27TH & 28TH OCTOBER,1932: In conclusion, I take the opportunity on this occasion to acknowledge the recipt of your other despatches dated the 27th and 28th October,1932 respectively, necessary action on which have been taken accordingly.

15.- FAMILY ESTATES: This matter is progressing slowly but very satis factorily,in Madrid and therefore will take little time more to finish. The typical friend of the Honourable Gabriel M.Johnson,Don Pedro Agustin Gonzalez Ordoñez while Acting as Secretary General prejudised my causes no little in this and other matters,but alas ! in vain !! for vain is the help of man !!!

16.- YOUR DESPATCH DATED 19TH DECEMBER,1932: Your remarks noted.

17.- RE YOUR DESPATCH DATED JANUARY 9,1933: Regret no action can be taken in this matter at present until this Branch Nº I has been formally opened and functioning satisfactorily. I shall then take the necessary action therein indicated when an opportunity occurs. This will however form an important item in the proposed Commercial Treaty between Spain and Liberia regarding which I am sending you a Note of my own idea for your kind consideration and to present to your Government. Of course, there are many spaniards who have applied to me for some positions in the Company,and some others who will invest capital later on when the Company has been established within my jurisdiction and business progres sing to the entire satisfaction of all parties concerned.

Trusting that this letter will find you in the best of health together with the other Directors,as I am presently in the pink of it through the Divine grace of Almighty GOD,and eagerly anticipating the pleasure of hearing from you at an early date with my Powers,etc.

We beg to remain, Dear Sirs,

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Yours very faithfully,
For and on behalf of -
THE AFRICAN INDUSTRIES COMPANY,LIMITED,

Benito Johnson Bacoyo

Supervising Agent.

(AGORA CLUB)

General Alumni Association
FISK UNIVERSITY

June 2, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-24-61

My dear Dr DuBois:

The Agora Club, a group of business and professional men of Nashville, have requested that you meet with them on Monday evening, June 12, at 9:00 o'clock. The meeting will be with Dr M J Bent, Head of the Division of Bacteriology and Public Health, Meharry Medical College. The club is one ~~that feels~~ in civic matters, and there will be between twenty and twenty-five men present.

I am a member of the organization and chairman of the program committee. We have had speakers this year on "The Foreign Loan Policy of the United States", "The National Unemployment Situation", "The Recent Zoning Law Enacted in Nashville", and "The Negro Boy in Nashville". One question which has been scheduled for the year has not been discussed, namely, "Whether the Progressive Policies of either Japan or the United States and their Relationship with other Countries make for Peace or Insecurity". You are at liberty to choose a subject of your own choice. I only mentioned these to let you get a glimpse of the year's program. The Agora as an organization is a contributor to the Crisis and would probably be interested in the future program or plans as outlined by you sometime ago.

Sincerely yours,

Andrew J. Allison

Andrew J Allison
Alumni Secretary

AJA:GHA

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Miss Ira Aldridge,
21 Arundel Gardens,
London W., 11, England.

My dear Miss Aldridge:

May I express for myself and Mrs. Du Bois our deep condolence in the loss of your sister. She is surely happier at last and you have the consciousness of duty well and faithfully done. Mrs. Du Bois will write you soon.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Ira Aldridge

October 5, 1933.

My dear Miss Aldridge:

Mrs. Du Bois was in my office the other day looking at the life-size painting of Frederick Douglass. It was given me by the artist and I am going to take it to Atlanta University for final resting place. Mrs. Du Bois was saying that you had spoken to her of a painting of your father that you wanted eventually to put in some proper place where it could be well taken care of. I am writing to suggest that if you are still in the same mind that Atlanta University would be the place. The university is now a Graduate School and has three new and very beautiful buildings; a library and administration building, and a set of residence halls. It is one of the best of our schools and I know they would appreciate very much a painting of Ira Aldridge. I should like to put Douglass and Aldridge in my own Seminar room in the auditorium room for the inspiration of youth.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience. Mrs. Du Bois joins me in best regards.

Very sincerely yours,

47-7-32

(Sending on to Mrs. Du Bois for further action.)

WEBD/DW

Coldridge

21 ARUNDEL GARDENS,

Oct 27th 1933 London W.11.

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

Thank you for your letter of the 5th inst.

At present my Father's portrait hangs in my studio and I would feel very lonely without it —

I have yet,

47-7-33

To decide as to its
final resting place -

Please accept kindest
wishes for yourself
and Mrs. DuBois.

Very Sincerely Yours
A. H. Aldrich

[1933?]

Voice Production and Diction.

Miss IRA ALDRIDGE,

Ex-Scholar of the Royal College of Music,
Pupil of the late Madame Jenny Lind-Goldschmidt,
and of Sir George Henschel.

Pupils prepared for Stage and Concert Careers.

---

21. Arundel Gardens.
For Terms apply:— London W.-11.
~~2, Bedford Gardens, Kensington, W.8.~~

Telephone: Park 6735.

Extract from

Mme. JENNY LIND'S TESTIMONIAL.

"I have no hesitation in recommending her as a Master of Singing."

"The Pupils of Miss Ira Aldridge all, or nearly all, have in common one invaluable attribute of a singer—that is style."

The Times.

Some Pupils, past and present:—

THE COUNTESS OF DUNMORE.
THE LADY HELEN BROCKLEHURST.
THE LADY MARJORIE BECKETT.
THE LADY EILEEN WELLESLEY.
LADY HERBERT SCOTT.
THE HONBLE. NORAH DAWNAY.
LADY BISSET.
LADY ARCHER.
LADY DOBELL.
Mrs. HENRY CUST.
Mrs. S. D. MUTTLEBURY. Miss ROSA C. KING.
MRS. RALPH HUGHES.
MRS. GEORGE ANDERSON.
MRS. STANLEY BRABY.
Mrs. LIONEL WILLETT.
MRS. F. W. DANTER.
MRS. OSCAR COLES. Mrs. L. BOND.
MISS HAZEL AMBROSE.
Miss FRIEDA BODEN.
MISS SYBIL JUDGE.
GEORGE WETHERILL.
(Gold Medalist, Bournemouth Festival, 1931).

And various well-known Professional Artistes. including

Miss Marian Anderson, Miss H. King Reavis, Miss Alyce Fraser, Mr. Roland Hayes, Mr. Paul Robeson, Mr. Marcus Hall, and Mr. John Payne.

Compositions by

MONTAGUE RING.

(IRA ALDRIDGE).

SONGS.

	Published by
"Two Little Southern Songs" *Words by Fred. G. Bowles.*	*Messrs. Chappell & Co.*
"The Bride" *Words by P. J. O'Reilly.*	"
"Little Rose in My Hair" *Words by Eileen Price Evans.*	"
"Blue Days of June" *Words by Fred. E. Weatherley.*	"
"Summer is de Lovin' Time" *Words by Paul Lawrence Dunbar.*	"
"Through the Day" (Cycle) (Morning, Noon and Evening) *Words by P. J. O'Reilly.*	*Messrs. Boosey & Co.*
"Song of Spring" *Words by P. J. O'Reilly.*	"
"Assyrian Love Song" *Words by Fred. G. Bowles.*	*Messrs. Elkin & Co.*
"Two Songs of the Desert" *Words by Fred. G. Bowles.*	"
"Noontide" *Words by Fred. G. Bowles.*	"
"Thou Art With Me" *Words by Alfred H. Quaritch.*	*Messrs. Metzler & Co.*

SUNG BY:—

Mesdames

Olive Groves,
Mignon Nevada,
Marie Dainton,
Colleen Clifford,
Maude Garnett,
Alyce Fraser,
Hattie King Reavis (U.S.A.)
Florence Cole-Talbert (U.S.A.)
Helen Wheeler Ferguson (U.S.A.)
etc., etc.

Messrs.

Frank Titterton,
Paul Robeson,
Morgan Kingston,
John Harrison,
Walter Glynne,
John Payne.
George Wetherill,
William Richardson (U.S.A.)
John Kellett.
Edward Slaughter,
Roland Hayes.

COMPOSITIONS (Continued).

INSTRUMENTAL.

		Published by
Suite	**"Three African Dances"**	*Messrs. Chappell & Co.*
,,	**"Three Arabian Dances"**	,,
,,	**"Carnival"**	,,
,,	**"Bagdad"**	,,
Waltz	**"Laughing Love"**	,,
Intermezzo	**"Frivolette"**	,,
	"Lazy Dance"	,,
Suite	**"T'Chaka"**	*Messrs. Bosworth & Co.*
,,	**"Four Moorish Pictures"**	*Messrs. Ascherberg, Hopwood & Crew*
,,	**"Three Pictures from Syria"**	*Messrs. Metzler & Co.*

Played by all the leading Orchestras and Military Bands, and danced at principal Opera Houses.

12-43-65

December 11, 1933.

Dr. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. Alexander:

Dr. Du Bois asked me to send you the address of Dr. Charles Johnson. It is as follows:
215 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

12-43-61

May 10th, 1933.

Mrs. Lillian Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:-

I am so sorry that I did not get a chance to see you this time, but I tried to get a call in on the Matthews and Oliver LaFarge, and that took up the whole of my one free evening. I will write you again later.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

Dr Louis T. Wright [N.a.a.c.p]

W 139

New York City:

Message from Streator says Spingarn plans DuBois dismissal ~~from board.~~ ~~at~~ meeting. ~~Stop him if poss~~ Prevent effort if possible - but stop disgraceful procedure without fail.

Quote me as voting ~~against it~~ nay. Organization can ~~exist without~~ split Spingarn ~~but~~ better than DuBois. Get Hubert.

Lillian Alexander

~~Mrs~~ Davis Rachel DuBois

519 W 121st St. N.Y.C.

Attend ~~N.A.A.C.P.~~ Apr 9. Another effort to oust DuBois on foot - fight it for sake of all Negroes. Those trying ~~to get rid~~ dismiss him ~~#~~ threw jealousy Can ~~not~~ and ~~all~~ ~~nor~~ would not make necessary sacrifices.

Lillian Alexander

over

12-43-68

234 WEST 139TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Marion Cuthbert!
Attend N A A C P Board Apr 9 without fail - Another dastardly attack on DuBois. Can't afford to lose him now - ~~no one~~ None of his opposers can fill his place.

Dr E R Alexander
234 W 139 N.Y.C.
Jewelry came safely - ~~Can~~ fairly well - Leave for Talladega Tues. Telegraphed Marion there you because ~~a~~ telegram must go to her privately - ~~Call her~~ or Send to her home - address on my pad & forget it. Best love letter follows Sally

12-43-69

To Joel E. Spingarn
69 Fifth Ave
New York

I protest & vote against

234 WEST 139TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Your ~~late~~ stated intention to oust DuBois at next meeting ~~of~~ I appeal to your ~~protest~~ love of love for ~~N.A.A.C.P.~~ organization. Dont wreck it. Organization ~~can spare DuBois~~ can not spare ~~you~~ DuBois better than DuBois if that is your ultimatum ~~I should be sorry~~ ~~I hope you will not~~ which I should regret. Negro America still looks to ~~Du Bois~~ him as leader and real backbone of organization.

Lillian Alexander

12-43-82

August 28, 1933.

Mrs. Lillian Alexander,
Proctorsville, Vermont.
C/O Abbie Graham, Fletcher Farms.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter which I received from Mr. Seely of Swarthmore. I know you will appreciate it. Also can you beat it.

Mrs. Du Bois is apparently enjoying her visit at Laster Cottage and getting some much needed rest. I hope you are doing the same.

My love to Doctor Alexander and Ruth.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

12-43-76

3 June 1933

234 WEST 139TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Dear Dr Dubois:

Thank you for the notes - I know how pressed you are & no explanations are ever necessary.

Had a budget com. meeting at J. Spingarn's - they put the dirty work on the Negroes - We cut every body more - took off two of Walters' secys put Roy on part time - reducing budget $5000 & over.

I'm writing you about the Amenia Conference - I haven't seen the list and don't presume to dictate but those names I know should be there as level headed - thought directing young women!

I write you about this because Joel told me there have been several regrets so I know places are open.

I rather think that it was your desire to have young people from afar rather than newyorkers - these girls are not

Newfosters but working here:
One is Hemonah Bond whom you know well - at least thru family ties. She has had a year in Europe and what with a splendid mind already and matching wits with best Educators in Europe & She will be invaluable.

Another is Anna Arnold of the 13th St Branch Y W C A.; (this does not disqualify her - she is a wise & grand personage despite this connection)!

The third is Marion Cuthbert 140 Bradhurst Ave. - former dean of women at Talledega.

I am not alone in considering her the wisest, steadiest & broddest minded of the young thinkers. She is sometimes called the DuBois of the youth movement. She must be there.

All this is entirely impersonal - I want a thoughtful well-balanced meeting.

I am sincere & believe I am wise in my judgments -

Sincerely yours
Gillian Alexander

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 23, 1933.

13-2-27

Mrs. Lillian Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I received your letter of June 3 but was preparing for Fisk so I have just gotten to answering it.

I had a pleasant time at Fisk. Everybody was on tip-toe, some of them scared to death, and of course everybody who had any kind of grudge against Jones was ready for bombs, but it isn't my business continually to try to straighten out Fisk. The Alumni now are represented on the Board and there are plenty of colored professors on the spot. If there is anything to be done, they can do it, not I.

So I wrote to Jones beforehand and explained that the rumors that I was coming to criticize him were all wrong. I was coming to talk on Negro education and that is what I did. And the President of Meharry and numbers of others seemed to think that it was a good speech. Of course, there was a record attendance. I stayed at Jones' house and called on all the dignitaries.

With regard to the Amenia conference. You must remember that from the first my attitude has simply been willingness to help. I have no authority over it. I offered to help Walter get it up when Spingarn first suggested it and Walter did nothing. Therefore, I did nothing. Then afterward I told Spingarn if he would put the matter entirely in my hands, I would secure him a list of names. This I did by writing to about fifty persons throughout the country. They sent in a large number of names. Among them was the name of Miss Cuthberth, and from these names Spingarn, Walter White and Roy Wilkins selected about twenty and they gave me a choice of a considerable number, out of which I selected the rest. Miss Cuthberth was named on several lists and has been invited. Miss Bond and Miss Arnold, I do not think, were on any of the lists. At any rate, as I have said, the final decision as to the persons to whom invitations were to go were in Spingarn's hands.

(Cont. Mrs. Lillian Alexander.)

I hope everything is going well with you. I am deep in my book on Reconstruction and thinking of nothing else just now.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

13-2-28

WEBD/DW

[Lillian Alexander]
[FAINT]

12-43-83

Sept 25 1933

FLETCHER FARM
PROCTORSVILLE, VT

Dear Friend:

Well, well we do live and learn eh? What was the big idea anyway - trying to keep Faulkner from going to the meeting?

I'm so very glad that Mr Seely had the chance to meet and know you - his happiness is now complete.

And of course he could appreciate your fine contribution to the conference your fearless honesty in facing facts unpleasant tho they be. And he said then an "friend" who followed you at once!

Thank you so much for letting me share the letter. Betty Neely is here - the one who "waited on" you with me to. ask for your final word on the article for the Woman's Press (for which you should be paid).

I'm so glad you're going to do it. All your life you've [illegible] but I fear even yet - that it will not be in vain. You asked me to remind you Sept 1st or thereabouts that you must have the article in by Sept 6. Will you do it at once? Will you please have your secretary call the Woman's Press - Nat'l Board of W C T 600 Lexington Ave - & say the article will be forthcoming so they will save space for it

We shall miss you in Newyork this Winter but happy that you are happily situated at Atlanta.

I shall do whatever I can to help out at 69 Fifth Ave.

Dr joins me in regards. We shall be in Newyork Sept 5th and hope to see something of you before you return South.

We've had a glorious rest here - it is heavenly -

Sincerely Yours,

Fellian H Alexander.

12-43-39

234 WEST 139TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Dear Friend:-

Your letter was a "bomb"! I for a chance to talk to you- I could explain clearly and satisfactorally to you what I cannot write- or say to any one else.

You believe in me and trust me- I know. Let me ask you on faith- let us not insist upon using Virginia's name! Not now- I am without malice and she is my friend too. Will you agree to this?

As to Marion, I grant you the same privilige, if your judgment & feeling remain the same.

I do not agree at all with your feeling about her being a trimmer she is anything but that- indeed the people of her age and younger all over this country

12-43-80

234 WEST 139TH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

look to her for leadership in thought judgment and a fine understanding of what it is all about — don't you recall I told you at Amenia ? (Shuarth-mon ?) that they call her the "Du Bois of womankood" ? this was before we were even thinking of the present situation.

As to her being able to attend meetings: she is not a travelling secretary — she is mostly in her office. She makes occasional trips on special occasions, manages "setting up" conferences spring & fall (a week at a time) — on the whole I should say that she might miss two - three meetings a year. (another reason for wanting a city person). I was so sure of your regarding Marion that I have spoken to her tentatively but that need not influence us at all — my problem.

Using your letter as a basis

over

of procedure we have conformed to it very closely (my English :) and I was waiting to get it all together to submit to you for your approval.

You know I regard your judgment and approval very highly — too, me they are mighty powerful.

I hope I'm not asking too much of your friendship — I hate to presume upon it but one always does, finally!

Send me your last word regarding these two under discussion between us and have your way but do let it be my way this once! Because! (This doesn't mean Marion if your mind really rejects her)!

Sincerely

Gillian Agate

1 November 1933

November 11, 1933.

12-43-64

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I understand that you have been cutting up again. I strongly suspect that it's a publicity stunt. But in any case, remember that I too have a weak heart and cannot stand being upset like this. In case the performance is authentic, I trust you will now remember that you are neither Sampson or Goliath and cannot belong to all boards and committees. You had better resign from ev rything except the N. A. A. C. P. and THE CRISIS. Seriously, I hope you are all right and you have my every sympathy.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

12-43-66

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I have with great difficulty been withholding my wrath at the recent goings on in the National Office. I have written a mild memorandum to Spingarn and sent you a copy. But the more I think it over, the more I increase in anger. Either I edit THE CRISIS magazine with full power over it, or I get entirely out of the magazine and the Association. And there's no need in wasting time in any compromises. Roy Wilkins can go on no Board which has control of THE CRISIS magazine as long as I am there. Walter White can be on the Board so long as you are there and others in whom I can trust. I am getting terribly tired fooling away time and energy on Walter White. He's neither straight nor honest.

I hear that you are still a little under the weather. I hope this is going to find you better. At any rate, don't worry, either about THE CRISIS or the universe. After all, things manage to muddle along even when the best of us are in bed.

My best regards to you and Doctor Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[1933?]

234 W 139
New York N.Y.

Dear Friend

Been waiting so long for time to go into the archives and get out my best "Sunday" writin' paper with which to honor the occasion of a real friendly letter to you & without the business touches previously needed!

Then too I was mad! (word used advisedly as I really savored when you merely "dropped by" and left your card for you know you can rarely see me unless by a previous call - not because I am "feeling oats" or whatnot but because I use my home for sleeping purposes - occasional eating purposes

Frank talks too much - Frank says he's going Hawaii with the field! (Austin-S. - 9 mos.
Regards from Gene & Betty - Lillian Gilbreth

12-43-67

and as a citadel against bores and gossips! So, if you don't call beforehand you are likely to be included in the two latter categories - & they or avoiding them is protection for rest and safety. Moreover if you ever tell that I admit that reason for missing you and others I'll deny it and I'll never forgive you! So! My Xmas party was not complete for no Dubbie was present and I've been looking forward to having your jolly presence!

Sad roads all shared - no enemies and all friends. (Incidentally Mrs Dub. later called me up and offered this gratuitous insult - "I didn't come because I don't like your friends" - Eh - what? 90% of those present consider themselves friends and 95% at least were admirers and well-wishers - well. She's had it hard I know, but why turn on me, eh? I've a feeling that she just doesn't understand my staying in the W.A.A.C.P. - eh? But you do, I trow!

And how I miss you, your influence and particularly the flows! So little to fight about because so little is being done! I'm trying to see the good come out of Nazareth.

Poor Walter is being hounded to death re the Crawford case and I know you're back there resting in the sunshine and chuckling.

I do hope you're still as happy as you seemed to be last year and that absence from a strife that was headed nowhere will add many happy years to your life.

With all the terrible weather my mind is headed southward and I'm beginning to think in those terms. Ernest wants me to go to Florida this

mouth and slowly wend my way back with the Spring. I'm truly tempted but money is so short it seems unfair for me to spend it so rashly.

Arthur's dinner was only fair, poorly attended because poorly done. I had just "pulled off" the grandest ever had (in some ways) for tonight Wright Dec 19 - had money left over etc. etc. but I wasn't called in on this one until it was obviously a flop - to help save the day - I tried my best & helped some.

The showing of the Commentary on Lynching is very satisfactory - I was invited with half a dozen others to meet Mrs F.D.R early yesterday morning there but some one blundered and She was so harrassed & heckled by newspaper hawks - (6 or 7) that She couldn't get out of her hotel but telephoned every 10 minutes for an hour - Mrs Morgenthau was with us & finally told her to give it up - She's trying again tomorrow but I know there'll be a leak! She got in bad on the Hauptman case just talks too much - Franklin says he's going thru with the bill! (Anti-L - I mean)

Regards from Eerw & self - Lillian Alexander

234 W 139
New York N.Y.

[1933?]

Dear Friend

Been waiting so long for time to go into the "archives" and get my text "Sunday" written - taken quick action & at last honor the occasion of a teaf friendly letter to you! I write the following touchiness touches previously mailed!

Then too I was mad! (word used already as I really am/feel) "crushed by" taken up with your note each Tuesday and left your card Tuesday Tuesday Know you can/hardly see me unless I am driven by a previous call - not because I and "feelings hurt" or what-not but because I see my knees for kneeing purposes occasional eating fourpenny

RAYMOND PACE ALEXANDER
JOHN FRANCIS WILLIAMS
MACEO W. HUBBARD
SADIE T. MOSSELL ALEXANDER

LAW OFFICES
RAYMOND PACE ALEXANDER
1901 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RITTENHOUSE 5874-5875 - 7235
RACE 7171

January 18, 1933.

Dr. W. E. DuBois, Editor,
THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I do not know whether you have heard very much about the case of the Commonwealth vs Willie Brown or not. This is a very important case that arose in the City of Philadelphia, the case being important because of the enormity of the crime and the fact that the crime itself fit that of the more adult, depraved and degenerate type of man rather than a sixteen year old boy. However, a sixteen year old colored boy was arrested five days after the dead body of an eight year old white girl was found ravished and strangled. Then, several days later (the boy having been kept "on ice" and incommunicado) after, as he described it, he had been starved and beaten by the detectives, a 40 page confession was extracted from him. I represented the boy gratuitously in a trial that took seven days to complete, and which resulted in a verdict of murder in the first degree with a sentence of death in the electric chair.

13-19-35

The charge of the Court was the center of attack on appeal to the Supreme Court. The Supreme Court unanimously reversed the lower Court in a very strong, most liberal and learned opinion, written by Mr. Justice Maxey.

I thought you might wish to comment on this case, either editorially or by way of a news article in the next issue of THE CRISIS and I have taken the liberty of sending you a copy of the opinion. Mr. Justice Maxey is one of the most learned and brilliant members of the Supreme Court Bench of this State and has undoubtedly the most liberal views and a strong leaning toward the minority groups, labor unions, etc. You no doubt recall his strong dissenting opinion in the case of Kramer Hosiery Company vs American Hosiery Workers, 305 Pa. beginning on page 225, where he strongly dissented from the views of his colleagues, which opinion upheld the "Yellow Dog" Contract.

I would be glad if you would write Mr. Justice George W. Maxey a letter and express to him your pleasure in reading this splendid opinion in protecting the rights of this Negro youth. He may be addressed to Room 556, City Hall, this city.

With best wishes to you for your continued success, I am

Yours very truly,

Raymond Pace Alexander

RPA-j

Rockefellow Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 2, 1933.

Mr. Raymond Pace Alexander,
1901 Chestnut Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Alexander:

I am sending a copy of the letter which I received from Judge Maxey in answer to my letter of congratulations to him.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 14, 1933.

Mrs. Sadie Tanner Alexander,
1905 Chestnut Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

13-17

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N.A.A.C.P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;--persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[SADIE ALEXANDER]

RAYMOND PACE ALEXANDER
JOHN FRANCIS WILLIAMS
MACEO W. HUBBARD
SADIE T. MOSSELL ALEXANDER

LAW OFFICES
RAYMOND PACE ALEXANDER
1901 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RITTENHOUSE 5974-5975 - 7235
RACE 7171

April 1, 1933

13-1-23

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In reply to your communication of March 14th, I have the following named persons to suggest as members of the conference mentioned in your letter:

Charles H. Houston, Esq.
Howard University Law School
Washington, D. C.

Raymond Pace Alexander
1901 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

E. Washington Rhodes, Esq.
16th and Naudain Sts.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. A. A. Taylor
Fisk University
Nashville, Tenn.

Mr. G. Tanner Duckery
2403 W. Oxford St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Francis Ellis Rivers, Esq.
36 W. 44th St.
New York, N. Y.

Mrs. Vivian O. Marsh
2838 Grant St.
Berkley, Cal.

Dr. Virginia M. Alexander
2104 Jefferson St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. Allan R. Freelon
2220 Catherine St.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Louis L. Redding, Esq.
1002 French St.
Wilmington, Del.

Very truly yours,

Sadie T. M. Alexander

stma g

January 5, 1933.

Doctor Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

12-3 & 5

I wired you of my safe arrival. We found practically no snow south of Baltimore and arrived in Richmond before midnight. The weather was so good that we determine to get to Atlanta the next day. We started out at half-past four and made a good trip until we got to the edge of the Georgia mountains in Greenville, South Carolina. Then we struck the worse fog that I ever saw and for the last two hundred miles crawled for about seven hours. Nevertheless, we arrived safely and happily New Year's eve and I had a chance to rest on New Year's Day and have rested since, so that I feel quite well and strong.

I hope that you are taking care of yourself, expecially of the rheumatism or whatever it is in your foot and that you are getting sleep. I do not think you realize, although of course you ought to better than I, the gift it is to sleep soundly and how it ought to be encouraged by regular hours.

The family was quite well when I left it, although Du Bois expressed herself very frankly and firmly concerning your neglect. I am afraid you will fall from her good graces unless you call on her very soon. I hope everything is going well and I should be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 27, 1933

12-38-6

My dear Virginia:

I got here without difficulty spending the night in Washington, Durham, and Spartanburg.

Today your letter came with fuses and I shall soon get the machinery going.

So far we have had delightful weather, almost springlike.

I am glad the article is having good effect.

With best regards, I am

Very sincerely yours

Dr. Virginia Alexander
20104 Jefferson Street
Philadelphia
Pennsylvania

WEBD:DW

Rockefellow Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

February 2, 1933.

12-3-7

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

Please direct my mail hereafter to Rockefellow Hall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia. This will reach me quickly as my office is on the Spelman campus. I hope this will find you well.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Amenia

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 15, 1933.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

13-12

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N.A.A.C.P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part; persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely your ,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 28, 1933.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

I wish you would take your grippe and rheumatism seriously and go to a physician and follow his advice. You should not fool with matters of this sort. Of course, the trouble is you have been seriously overdoing, and not getting enough rest. Please think of this.

I am so glad that you got a chance to go up to New York and see the baby and that you found them all in good condition.

I have just returned from Memphis. I was asked to go down there to take part in the celebration of Young Peoples' Day at the colored First Baptist Church. I stayed with the President of LeMoyne College and had an astonishing audience of 1,500 people with considerable numbers who could not get into the church. They listened very attentively to a long program. The Boule gave me a breakfast and forty of the citizens a banquet. Both of them were unusually interesting. I drove from Atlanta to Birmingham and then took a train to Memphis, leaving my car in Birmingham, and getting to Memphis Saturday night. I left Sunday night on the sleeper and got in Birmingham Monday morning, and then had a beautiful drive back. It rained most of the time, so that it was not so pleasant.

Everything is going well here, classes and book. Only there seems to be a serious deficiency of time. Nevertheless, I have kept very well indeed.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 16, 1933.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

12-38-10

My dear Virginia:

I have just been up to Fisk which explains my delay in answering your letter. Summer school has begun, but I rushed off Monday; drove to Nashville, which is 275 miles; got off the main road on the way up and found myself in Dayton where the celebrated Darrow-heresy case took place. Then I found on the may beyond were the little towns near which I taught school when in Fisk, so I rode up past one of those, which was seventy miles further, but I got into Nashville about nine at night.. Then came the alumni dinner in the afternoon and finally at night my speech. There was a very large crowd of people, many compelled by curiosity to see if I was going to try to drive Jones out of the university or commit some other atrocity. But I didn't. I talked on Negro education and Jones and most of the others seemed very pleased. They listened an hour to my speech, beside a considerable preliminary program.

Then I stayed over the next morning for commencement and sat on the platform with Jones and Yergan who was the chief speaker and the college dean. That night I went calling on James Weldon Johnson and various professors and then to a little party in a private home. Thursday, I rode back to Atlanta over the glorious mountains with beautiful scenery. Now, I'm starting at my work again.

I hope your week end with the Quakers was very lovely.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

October 4, 1933.

12-38-11

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Dear Virginia:

I arrived here safely Tuesday at 4:30 after a glorious trip. From Washington to Richmond, I ran into a thundershower. It was impossible driving for a while. Rain came down in sheets and I had to go rather slowly but I got into Richmond a little after nine o'clock. The next day was clear and I went to Charlotte where I stayed at Johnson Smith University. The third day was glorious.

I do hope you are getting some rest. You must be tired nearly to death, especially I trust your worse worries are over and that all the various babies are getting on. I shall hope to hear from you and hear all the details.

My best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

APR 17 1933

International House,
Eugene, Oregon,
April 13, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Dear Sir:

13-4-110

I am graduating from the School of Physical Education of the University of Oregon in June. As is the case of all graduates I am faced with the problem of getting emplyoment. The Pacific coast has nothing to offer, so I realize that I must look elsewhere for a position.

Mr. Frank Crosswaith, of New York, was on the campus last week-end, and I talked my problem over with him and he suggested that I write to you. He thought that you might be able to give me information as to what steps to take in order to make the necessary contacts or where I might secure information regarding vacancies.

I am the only Negro ever to complete the work in the School of Physical Education at the University of Oregon. I have taken part in varsity sports, having been on the varsity track team for three years. If you should desiressuch information I can furnish recommendations from my major school as well as character recommendations.

I will appreciate any information that you can give me as it will be of great help in solving my problem.

Sincerely,

James Hubert Allen

April 18, 1933.

13-4-111

Mr. James Hubert Allen,
International House,
Eugene, Oregon.

My dear Mr. Allen:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months.

Have you tried writing to schools and colleges for a position as instructor of physical education or that of coach ?

We regret that we cannot be of aid to you.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
September 20, 1933.

My dear Friend:

Arrangements have been made through Dr. Ernest Lyon, Consul General for the Republic of Liberia in the United States, to send a special newspaper man to Liberia for the purpose of studying the situation and reporting the true and unbiased facts as they affect the West African Republic. For a long time we have heard only the dark side from writers who were sent to find what they reported. This time we hope to hear some of the pleasant things peculiar to the people of Liberia.

13-16

As you know, Liberia is the only republic on the Continent of Africa that is under the control of our group. The nation must live because it offers the only opportunity of an opening wedge for our boys to be trained for diplomatic service.

I am not asking for any monetary contribution. I am simply requesting that you give your endorsement to this gesture and go on record as heartily approving the sending of Mr. William N. Jones, of Baltimore, Managing Editor of the Afro-American, to report to the Negroes of America the Liberian situation. Mr. Jones is one of the best-trained newspaper men in the country. His going there will hearten the people of Liberia and assure them that we in the United States are interested in their future and the perpetuation of their Government by men of their own race. This is the first time that a newspaper representative has been sent by Negroes. Heretofore the correspondents have had their trips budgeted by white publications.

Believing that you are in full sympathy with this movement, I am asking you to sign the enclosed card and return it immediately. I am thanking you in advance for your co-operation in this matter.

Cordially yours

WILLARD W. ALLEN
~~Sovereign~~ Grand Master

WWA:GN

OCT 9 1933

SHREVEPORT
OCT 7
2:30 PM
1933

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

The Crisis Pub. Co. (Col.)
New York City.
N. Y.

12-11-33

- 1-5 Kansas City Cuba

1836 Milam St.
Shreveport La

Dear Sir. - Please write
me & let me know where
I can find the Drama
~~play Ethiopia~~ at the
~~Booth Theatre~~ Write at
~~once please~~ to Mrs. N. B. Alston
1836 Milam St.

October 11, 1933.

Mrs. W. G. Alston,
1836 Milan Street,
Shreveport, Louisiana.

My dear Madam:

13-11-37

Your card has been received. The wife of the Editor of The Kansas City Call, Kansas City, Missouri is the author of "Ethiopia at the Bar of Justice". By writing directly to her, C/O The Kansas City Call, you can secure all the information that you wish.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

January 9, 1933

Amenia

SECOND AMENIA CONFERENCE
ON A NEW PROGRAMME FOR THE NEGRO

1. The purpose of the Amenia Conference on a New Programme for the Negro is to gather together a number of the younger Negro representatives and others, under conditions of intimacy and privacy and in beautiful surroundings, and to encourage frank, informal discussion of the present status of the Negro, with the hope that a new programme suited to these times may result.

13-17-69

2. The conference will be limited to 25 persons of both sexes. They will be the guests of J. E. Spingarn at his home in Dutchess County, New York, and no expense will be incurred by any of them after they have reached the place where the conference is to be held.

3. The conference will be held on the shore of Troutbeck Lake, two and a half miles from Amenia, New York. Amenia is 85 miles north of New York City, on the Harlem Division of the New York Central Railroad. The conference will begin on 1933, and will close on Further information in regard to trains and other details will be sent to the conferees shortly before the conference.

4. The conference will be under the auspices of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, whose President is the host of the Conference on this occasion. But no conferee will be assumed to be committed in any way to the programme of the Association by reason of attendance, nor will the Association determine the subjects of discussion or the programme formulated, which will be left entirely within the control of the Conference itself.

(Cont. Second Amenia Conference on a New Programme for the Negro.)

5. The Conference will be held in tents, or other places, in beautiful rural surroundings, and an opportunity to indulge in simple country pleasures, such as swimming, rowing, fishing, country walks, snake-hunting, and the like, will give the Conference an informal sense of leisure which could not be obtained by mere discussion in a public hall or urban centre.

13-17-70

6. The first Amenia Conference, held in the same place in August, 1916, produced results which were of real importance to the destiny of the American Negro. An account of it by Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, entitled "The Amenia Conference", in pamphlet form, may be consulted in the New York Public Library, Howard University Library, and in other libraries.

W. E. B. Du Bois

My dear _____: March 14 1933

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, which is J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not old enough to become settled in their life work or absolutely fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps about twenty-five persons and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

13-17-2

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will leave the conferees perfectly free to intermingle in their discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to write. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of such persons whom you feel ought to take part? Persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send, if possible, their names and present address so that I can get in correspondence with them right off as the time of preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will take special effort to co-operate with me in this.

Very sincerely yours,

[1933]

My deaf _____:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at. ~~which is~~ J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not old enough to become settled in their life work or absolutely fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps ~~about~~ twenty-five or more ~~persons~~ and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will leave the conferees perfectly free and untrammelled ~~to intermingle~~ in ~~their~~ discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to ~~write~~ invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of ~~such~~ persons whom you feel ought to take part? Persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send, if possible, their names and present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will take special effort to co-operate with me in this.

Very sincerely yours,

MJ-7-43

C O P Y

and yet who are not old enough to become settled in their life work or absolutely fixed in their ideas.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 14, 1933.

My dear _____:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, ~~and yet who are not fixed in their ideas.~~ We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N.A.A.C.P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;—persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

47-7-42

Write to:
Allison Davis

AMENIA CONFERENCE

LETTERS HAVE BEEN SENT TO
THE FOLLOWING PERSONS:

March 14, 1933.

Mr. Harry Davis, Cleveland, Ohio.

Mr. George Arthur, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. Joe S. Brown, Des Moines, Iowa.

~~Miss~~ Mabel J. Byrd, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. John S. Brown, New York.

Mr. William C. Craver, Houston, Texas.

Mr. Henry C. Craft, New York.

Mr. Leroy Cox, Dayton, Ohio.

Miss Otelia Cromwell, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Fritz Cansler, ~~Denver,~~ Colorado.

Dr. Ambrose Caliver, Washington, D. C.

Mr. W. P. Dabney, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Mr. Roscoe Dungee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

Mr. Emmett E. Dorsey, Washington, D. C.

Mrs. Carolyn Bond Day, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Victor R. Daley, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Eugene Davidson, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Arthur P. Davis, Richmond, Virginia.

Mr. Randolph Edmonds, ~~Baltimore, Maryland.~~

Mr. T. E. McKinney, Charlotte, North Carolina.

Mr. James T. Cater, Talladega, Alabama.

Mr. Dwight V. Holmes, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Arthur H. Fauset, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Montgomery Gregory, Atlantic City, New Jersey.

Mr. Mason A. Hawkins, Baltimore, Maryland.

Mrs. Constance R. Heslip, Toledo, Ohio.

Mr. L. M. Hershaw, Washington, D. C.

(Amenia Conference...Letters have been sent to the following persons.)

Mr. Leslie Pinckney Hill, Cheyney, Pennsylvania.

Mr. F. S. Horne, ~~Fort Valley, Georgia.~~ N.Y.A - Washington, D.C.

Mr. William Lloyd Imes, New York, N. Y. St. Nicholas & 141st.

Mr. Lincoln Johnson, Washington, D. C.

Mr. James Weldon Johnson, Nashville, Tennessee.

Mr. E. B. Jourdain, Evanston, Illinois.

Mr. V. D. Johnston, Washington, D. C. Howard U.

Miss K. M. White, Baltimore, Maryland. 1021 Madison Ave., Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Rayford W. Logan, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Mr. John L. Love, Kansas City, Missouri. 2623 Euclid Ave.

Mr. W. A. Robinson, Atlanta, Georgia.

Dr. Vada J. Somerville, Los Angeles, California.

Mr. G. A. Stewart, Columbus, Ohio. 222 N. 21st. St., Columbus, Ohio

Mr. George Streator, Greensboro, North Carolina. — Dunbar Apartments - 150th St. & 7th Ave. New York, N.Y.

Dr. Virginia Alexander, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Miss Juanita J. Saddler, New York, N. Y.

Mr. Baxter S. Scruggs, Detroit, Michigan. Y.M.C.A.

Miss Thelma-Louise Taylor, Cleveland, Ohio. 2165 Sturms Rd.

Mr. C. H. Tobias, New York. 347 Madison Ave.; National Hdq.

Mr. Thomas W. Turner, Hampton, Virginia. Hampton Institute

Mr. W. R. Valentine, Bordentown, New Jersey.

Mr. J. H. N. Waring, Jr., Downingtown, Pennsylvania.

Dr. Charles H. Wesley, Washington, D. C. Howard U.

Mr. Frank T. Wilson, New York. Y.M.C.A. 347 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.

Mr. Archie L. Weaver, Chicago, Illinois.

Miss Pauline Young, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

(Amenia Conference...Letters have been sent to the following persons.)

Mr. George Crawford, New Haven, Connecticut.

Mrs. Sadie Tanner Alexander, Philadelphia.

Mr. Abram Harris, Washington, D. C.

Mr. Allison Davis, ~~Boston, Massachusetts.~~

Mr. Clarence Bacote, Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. John Hope II, Atlanta, Ga.

Mrs. Mildred Bryant Jones, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. Curtis, St. Louis, Missouri.

Mr. Raymond Cannon, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Mrs. Love, Kansas City, Missouri.

Mr. James Whittaker, Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. Ira Reed, New York, N. Y.

Mr. Walter White, New York.

Mr. Roy Wilkins, New York.

Mr. William Pickens, New York.

Allison Davis, Hampton, Va.

66 Mailed
3 Slanks
$1.98 total

3/16/33

2 Lebanon

Amenia Conference

Persons Suggested as Possible Participants in Amenia (N.Y.) Conference, August, 1933.

13-1-74

Alexander, Dr. Sadie T.M. (lawyer)
1901 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Alexander, Dr. Virginia
2104 Jefferson Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

Arnold, Miss Ann, Activities Secretary
West 137th Street Branch Y.W.C.A.
179 West 137th Street, N.Y.C.

c/o E.R.A. 920 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Bond, Max Dr. (doing gradnate work at)
University of Southern California
Los Angeles, California

TVA Knoxville Tenn

Bunche, Ralph (teaches political science)
Howard University
Washington, D. C.

Byrd, Miss Mabel
University of Chicago (c/o Dr. Paul Douglas)
Chicago, Illinois

Cuthbert, Miss Marion (Secretary, Leadership Division)
National Board Y.W.C.A.
600 Lexington Avenue
New York City

Delany, Hubert T. (lawyer)
30 Pine Street
New York City

Fisher, Rudolph (Md.)
146-07 South Road
Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.

deceased

Frazier, E. Franklin (Ph. D.)
Professor of Sociology
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

Howard

Greene, Harry W.
West Virginia Collegiate Institute
Institute, West Virginia

Harris, Abram L. (Ph.D.)
Professor of Economics
Howard University
Washington, D.C.

Lewis, Edward S. (executive secretary)
Baltimore Urban League
1538 Division Street
Baltimore, Maryland

13-1-23

Logan, Rayford W.
Association for the Study of Negro Life and History
1538 Ninth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

McGuinn, Henry Jared (teaches economics and sociology)
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Matney, W. C. (teaches economics)
Bluefield Institute
Bluefield, West Virginia

Mays, Benjamin E. Howard University
Institute of Social and Religious Research
230 Park Avenue
New York City

Posey, Thomas E.
West Virginia Collegiate Institute
Institute, West Virginia

Powell, Adam (Rev.) (assistant pastor)
Abyssinian Baptist Church
132 West 138th Street
New York, N.Y.

Wilkins, Roy
N.A.A.C.P.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Beckham, Albert Sidney (Ph.D.)
Institute for Juvenile Research
907 So. Lincoln Street
Chicago, Illinois

Amenia, N. Y., May 27, 1933.

MEMORANDUM NO. 2.

To All Those Invited to the Amenia Conference,
August 18-21, 1933.

I wish to report progress on the plans for the Amenia Conference. Twenty-seven men and women have already signified their intention to be present; two have sent a tentative acceptance; and two have regretted their inability to be present for reasons of great weight. A few of those invited are still to be heard from; but the Conference is already assured of success by reason of the number, distinction, and representative character of those who have accepted the invitation to be my guests on August 18-21.

The following tentative schedule has been prepared, and will be acted upon at the first session of the Conference:

Friday Evening, August 18th:
Get-Together-Programme. Words of welcome and general outline of problems which need attention. Committee to nominate the officers of the Conference.
Saturday, August 19th:
Breakfast with hike or swim.
9-12 Conference.
12-1 Lunch
2-5 Recreation
6 Dinner
7-9 Conference
Sunday, August 20th:
Programme similar to Saturday.
Monday, August 21st:
9-1 Final Conference
1-6 Luncheon, recreation, and train

The general subject of discussion might perhaps be stated somewhat as follows:
In view of the present world depression and the race problems which have exhibited themselves not only in the United States but in the West Indies, Africa, India, and Germany, what should be the ultimate goal of a young, educated American Negro with regard to (a) occupation and income, (b) racial organization, (c) inter-racial cooperation? Is it possible to work out a practical series of next steps to which we could get the adherence and immediate cooperation of a majority of the young educated Negroes? If this is possible, what part in such a programme should white friends and sympathizers be asked to share?

Any suggestions along these or other lines which you may care to make, at the Conference or before it takes place, will be welcomed.

Cordially yours,

J. E. SPINGARN

47-7-170

AMENIA CONFERENCE
Amenia, N. Y., August 18-21, 1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE
No. 3, end of July, 1933

- - - -

It is hoped that all Conferees who are not coming by automobile will take the train leaving Grand Central Station, New York City, at 3:38 P.M., daylight saving time (2:38 P.M. standard time) on Friday, August 18th. This train will be met on its arrival at Amenia at 5:45 P.M., daylight saving time.

PLEASE NOTIFY ME ON THE ENCLOSED POSTCARD WHETHER I MAY EXPECT YOU ON THIS TRAIN. Postcards should reach me not later than August 10th if possible.

Programme

13-1A-9

At the first session of the Conference, Friday evening, a Programme Committee will be appointed to determine the programme of the rest of the Conference. Dr. Du Bois suggests that the Committee consider the following schedule, and all Conferees can in the meanwhile give thought to the matter:

Friday night: Introduction and Get-Together. Filling out of registration blanks. Appointment of Committee on Officers of the Conference and Programme Committee.

Saturday morning: Report of Committees. General Discussion: Weaknesses and Accomplishments of the older programmes. Possible new programmes, (a) organized business, (b) general and liberal reform, (c) socialism, (d) communism.

Saturday afternoon: Play, exercise, personal conferences.

Saturday evening: American Negro attitude toward any programme: (a) voluntary and involuntary segregation with group loyalty and nationalism, (b) dispersion, loss of racial identity at least spiritually, and entrance into the groups and programmes of other groups and people, (c) relation of the American Negro to the Negro in Africa, the West Indies, and South America, (d) relation of American Negroes to East Indians, other Asiatics, and other colored people, (e) relation of American Negro to the white race.

Sunday morning: Suggestions from Programme Committee. Resumption of Saturday discussion with special attention to present difficulties in the way of any programme or attitude. (a) Possibilities of work, (b) income and expenses, (c) North and South, (d) hindrances and opportunities in teaching, social work, business, professional work, work of artist and writer, engineering and trades, religious work, (e) problem of emigration, South America, Africa, Russia, etc., (f) problem of revolt and revolution.

Sunday afternoon: Play, exercise, group discussion, etc.

Sunday evening: Discussion according to recommendations of Programme Committee.

Monday morning: Close of the discussion and such action as Conference may wish to take.

J E Spingarn

[NAACP]
[1933]

MEMORANDUM CONCERNING THE AMENIA CONFERENCE

Sometime ago you kindly responded to a request of mine, naming certain persons of the younger group whom you thought it would have been advisable to invite to a conference this summer. The response to this letter was most gratifying, and in fact, overwhelming, since 579 persons were named, although Mr. Spingarn had planned to invite only 25!

As a result, 32 persons have been carefully selected by Mr. Spingarn and special invitations have gone to them. It would have been gratifying to the Committee if both the sponsors who named these candidates, and all of the candidates named could have been gathered in conference. Eventually, we trust that something like this may be done, but just now on account of the cost, and limitation of space, only those are invited to whom Mr. Spingarn has sent special letters.

I want, however, to thank very cordially all those who have co-operated in helping this project, and I trust that some future movements may result from this beginning.

W.E.B. Du Bois

49-7-45

Armament Conference
[1933?]

STATEMENT ON THE NEGRO PROBLEM

There are many races in America, and it is of the highest importance that all of them should learn to live together without friction. Each should feel that in America he may find a national centre for his highest hopes, in order that we may be really one nation, and not a series of races drawn by centrifugal forces to seek its highest hopes elsewhere. This applies equally to black races and to white. I believe that the Negro should not only be given an opportunity to earn a living, but should be granted every opportunity to develop himself to his highest capabilities. I believe that he should be given fair play not only in Government but in every walk of life. He should receive an equal share of all government appropriations for relief, education, and the like. I cannot too strongly express my abhorrence of the crime of lynching, and I promise so far as lies in my power to help put an end to this stain on our civilization.

(Optional, but important)

I should be disappointed if anything in my past career would lead anyone to believe that I am not in sincere sympathy with the national aspirations of the Haitian people.

NA-33-87

Negro Problem

STATEMENT ON THE NEGRO PROBLEM

There are many races in America, and it is of the highest importance that all of them should learn to live together without friction. Each should feel that in America he may find a national centre for his highest hopes, in order that we may be really one nation, and not a series of races drawn by centrifugal forces to seek its highest hopes elsewhere. This applies equally to black races and to white. I believe that the Negro should not only be given an opportunity to earn a living, but should be granted every opportunity to develop himself to his highest capabilities. I believe that he should be given fair play not only in Government but in every walk of life. He should receive an equal share of all government appropriations for relief, education, and the like. I cannot too strongly express my abhorrence of the crime of lynching, and I promise so far as lies in my power to help put an end to this stain on our civilization.

(Optional, but important)

I should be disappointed if anything in my past career would lead anyone to believe that I am not in sincere sympathy with the national aspirations of the Haitian people.

44-33-86

[Amenia Conference]
[1933?]

From
Publicity Committee
Second Amenia Conference:

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, 69 Fifth Avenue
Elmer A. Carter, 1133 Broadway
Roy Wilkins, 69 Fifth Avenue

49-33-88

New York, Sept. 1 --- A suggested general program for future action of the Negro involving the union of white and black workers in a labor movement to direct economic and political life was outlined at a week-end conference of 33 young Negro students, teachers and writers at Amenia, N. Y. August 18-21.

The young conferees, among them men whose work has stamped them as coming leaders of Negro thought, were the guests of J. E. Spingarn, president of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, at his country estate, "Troutbeck."

The findings of the conference have just been made available by the committee. In addition to advocating a white-and-black labor movement, it is suggested that Negroes, regardless of seeming class differences within the race, must unite more closely in the interests of the group's economic welfare.

Existing agencies for the welfare of the Negro have evolved no methods or philosophy to change the historic status of Negro labor, the conference found, and have failed to face the necessary alignment between black and white labor.

The traditional labor movement in America is also ineffective in uniting white and black labor, the conference found, because of its craft structure and its objective of controlling jobs and wages for a minority of skilled white workers.

An entirely new labor movement, with Negroes taking the initiative in enrolling whites and blacks, is suggested. "Its activities," says the report, "must be political as well as economic for the purpose

MUTILATED PAGES

of effecting such social legislation as old age pensions, unemployment insurance, child and female labor, etc."

"These social reforms may go to the extent of a change in the form of the government itself," the report continues. "The conference sees three possibilities: (1) fascism (2) communism (3) reformed democracy.

"The conference is opposed to fascism because it would crystalize the Negro's position at the bottom of the social structure. Communism is impossible without a fundamental transformation in the psychology and attitude of white workers on the race question and a change in the Negro's conception of himself as a worker.

"In the process of reform the interests of the Negro cannot be adequately safeguarded by white paternalism in government. It is absolutely indispensable that in this attempt of the government to control agriculture and industry there be adequate Negro representation on all boards and field staffs."

"There has been no attempt," says the report, "to disparage the older types of leadership. We appreciate their importance and contributions, but we feel that in a period in which economic, political and social values are shifting rapidly, and the very structure of organized society is being revamped, the leadership which is necessary is that which will integrate the special problems of the Negro within the larger issues facing the nation."

Inasmuch as the conference was one for free discussion, the frank statements of the members during the deliberations were voted as private matter. Only the conclusions, which summarized the three-day discussions, were made public.

No attempt was made to lay down a concrete program for administrative action by any organization or group. The conference was called to make a critical appraisal of the Negro's existing situation in the changing American and world scene and to consider underlying principles for future action.

Elmer A. Carter, editor of Opportunity magazine, was elected chairman of the conference and served as chairman of the findings committee. Other officers of the conference, also members of the findings committee were: Anna Arnold, New York and Haze[illegible]isville, Ky., secreta[illegible]

cp-33-89

AGES

Other committee members: Ira DeA. Reid, New York and Abram L. Harris, Washington, D.C.; Mabel Byrd, Chicago; and Charles H. Houston, Washington, D.C.

The average age of the conferees was 32. All except one were college graduates; a number had advanced degrees and three had degrees of doctors of philosophy. There were twenty-two men and eleven women.

This is the second conference held at Amenia. The first, in 1916, brought together older leaders of the race to devise a common basis on which all elements of Negro thought could work for the benefit of the race. One of the spokesmen at the second Amenia conference pointed out that in 1916 the conferees were faced only with the problem of how to secure for the Negro his place in an order which was deemed to be permanent.

The second Amenia conference, on the other hand, was confronted with a swiftly changing world scene in which monarchies and democracies have toppled and many doctrines thought revolutionary and impossible in 1916 are in vogue. Its problem of analyzing the Negro's predicament and suggesting a way out was, therefore, much more difficult.

A continuation committee to consider the practical implications of the suggested program, was named by Chairman Carter at the direction of the conference.

The complete list of the conferees:

The complete text of the findings committee report is attached.

- - -

NAACP-33-90

August 31, 1933.

Pardon me, but have you written to J. E. Spingarn and thanked him for our conference and told him your impressions? If not, it would be a graceful thing if you did.

W. E. B. Du Bois

13/17-1

[1933] [W. E. B. DuBois]

(printed or mimeographed)
half sheet
(presumably printed)

Memorandum Concerning the Amenia Conference

Sometime ago you kindly responded to a request of mine, naming certain persons of the younger group whom you thought it would have been advisable to invite to a conference this summer. The response to this letter was most gratifying, and in fact, overwhelming, since 579 persons were named, although Mr. Spingarn had planned to invite only 25!

13-17-52

As a result, 32 persons have been carefully selected by Mr. Spingarn and special invitations have gone to them. It would have been gratifying to the Committee if both the sponsors who named these candidates, and all of the candidates named could have been gathered in conference. Eventually, we trust that something like this may be done, but just now on account of the cost, and limitation of space, only those are invited to whom Mr. Spingarn has sent special letters. I want, however, to thank very cordially all those who have co-operated in helping this project, and I trust that some future movements may result from this beginning.

4 (80) 20

(all those who have letters.)

12

[1933]

MEMORANDUM CONCERNING THE AMENIA CONFERENCE

Sometime ago you kindly responded to a request of mine, naming certain persons of the younger group whom you thought it would have been advisable to invite to a conference this summer. The response to this letter was most gratifying, and in fact, overwhelming, since 579 persons were named, although Mr. Spingarn had planned to invite only 25!

As a result, 52 persons have been carefully selected by Mr. Spingarn and special invitations have gone to them. It would have been gratifying to the Committee if both the sponsors who named these candidates, and all of the candidates named could have been gathered in conference. Eventually, we trust that something like this may be done, but just now on account of the cost, and limitation of space, only those are invited to whom Mr. Spingarn has sent special letters.

I want, however, to thank very cordially all those who have co-operated in helping this project, and I trust that some future movements may result from this beginning.

W. E. B. Du Bois

13-23-21

THE AMENIA CONFERENCE
Amenia,N.Y., August 18-21,1933

1. Date. The conference will open Friday, August 18, at 4:30 P.M., and close Monday, August 21, at 6 P.M.

2. Place. The conference will take place at "Troutbeck," the home of J. E. Spingarn, at Amenia, Dutchess County, New York.

3. Transportation. Conferees should take the train leaving Grand Central Station, New York City, at about 1:30 P.M., Daylight Savings Time, Friday, August 18th, and will be met at Amenia station. There is a special week-end roundtrip fare from New York to Amenia of $3.85; the running-time is about 2 1/4 or 2 1/2 hours. Those who prefer to motor from New York should take Route 22, the main route to the Berkshires; the distance from New York to Troutbeck (which is 2 1/2 miles northeast of Amenia village) is 94 miles.

13-15-46

4. Object. The object of the meeting is to discuss with perfect freedom and without publicity the present situation of the Negro race. There is no limitation on opinions or expressions, except such courtesy as will recognize the rights of all, and such sincerity as will waste no one's time. Though a very small number of representatives of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People will be present, this is not an N.A.A.C.P. Conference, and no attempt to limit the discussion to the ideals or programme of that Association will be tolerated. It is hoped that a new vision of the Negro's future, and a new programme, will arise out of this independent discussion.

5. Expenses. The only expense incurred by the conferees will be travel, both to and from Amenia. While in Amenia they will be the guests of J. E. Spingarn, and there will be no charge for board or lodging.

6. Life at the Conference. The conferees will be housed in tents pitched on the shore of Troutbeck Lake, a small tract of water entirely private; and there will be a large tent for meals and meetings. The serious business of the conference will be interspersed with the simple recreations of the countryside, rowing, canoeing, fishing, swimming, woodland walks, and the like. The spirit will be the simple and intimate spirit of the out-of-doors, and the conferees will play together as well as work together. Bathing suits will be useful.

7. Personnel. This conference is limited to young leaders or potential leaders of the race, for the most part those who have been out of college only a few years, and whose ideas have not hardened into conventional modes. Thirty-two have been invited for the three-day session, and a few others (including some distinguished visitors) will be invited to attend from day to day. The conference is intended to mirror the aspirations and thoughts of colored youth, both men and women, concerning the Negro, America, and the world.

8. Information. For the purpose of assisting in the mechanics of organization, and for no other purpose, the N.A.A.C.P. has appointed a committee consisting of Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois, Chairman (address: Rockefeller Hall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia, until June 1st), Walter White, and J. E. Spingarn; and further information in regard to the conference may be obtained from any of these. Their duties will cease as soon as the conference opens.

SECOND AMENIA CONFERENCE
Amenia, N.Y., August 18-21, 1933.

Members of the Conference

Virginia M. Alexander, M.D., Philadelphia.
Anna M. Arnold, Philadelphia (after Sept.1st)
Wenonah Bond, New York.
Sterling A. Brown, Washington.
Hazel Browne, Louisville.
Ralph J. Bunche, Washington.
Mabel J. Byrd, Chicago (Washington hereafter)
Elmer D. Carter, New York
Marion Cuthbert, New York.
Emmett E. Dorsey, Washington.
W.E.B.Du Bois, New York.
Roy A. Ellis, Chicago.
E. Franklin Frazier, Nashville.
Harry W. Greene, Institute, W.Va.
Abram L. Harris, Washington.
Truly W. Hayes, Hampton, Va.
Charles H. Houston, Washington.
Juanita E. Jackson, Baltimore.
James W. Johnson, Nashville.
Edward P. Lovett, Washington.
Louis L. Redding, Wilmington, Del.
Ira De A. Reid, New York.
Sara E. Reid, New York.
Howard D. Shaw, Chicago.
Thelma Louise Taylor, Cleveland.
M. Moran Weston II, New York (permanent Address,Tarboro,N.C.)
Walter White, New York.
Roy Wilkins, New York.
Frances Williams, New York.
Frank T. Wilson, New York.
Pauline A. Young, Philadelphia.

47-7-34

Host of the Conference

J. E. Spingarn, assisted by Amy Spingarn, Stephen J. Spingarn, Hope Spingarn, Honor Spingarn, Edward D. W. Spingarn, Arthur B. Spingarn, and Marion Spingarn.

Visitors

Lewis Mumford, Sophia Mumford, Dr. Ernest Alexander, Lillian A. Alexander, William Pickens, and a federal official and his wife.

[W.E.B DuBois]
[1933]

American Conference

We shall welcome understanding thought whether radical or reactionary
as long as it is sincere & courteous

13-23-2

[NAACP]

(2)

PROPOSED PROGRAM OF THE AMENIA CONFERENCE

(A suggestion alterable before or during the Conference.)

General Discussion: What Next, Where and How?

Friday Night

Introduction and get-together.

Filling out of Registration Blank:

I am.....From.....

My present work is.....

My permanent address is.....

For purposes of this conference, I am especially interested in

.....

Appointment of Committees on Officers of the Conference and Program.

Saturday Morning

Report of Committee on Officers

General Discussion:

1. The Weaknesses and Accomplishments of the Older Programs
2. Possible New Programs:
   - A. Organized business
   - B. General and liberal reforms
   - C. Socialism
   - D. Communism

Saturday Afternoon

Play, exercise, personal conferences and acquaintanceship.

4/7-7-172

(Cont. Proposed Program of the Amenia Conference.)

Saturday Night

American Negro Attitude Toward Any Program:

A. Voluntary and involuntary segregation with group loyalty and nationalism.

B. Dispersion, loss of racial identity at least spiritually and entrance into the groups and programs of other groups and people.

C. Relation of the American Negro to the Negro in Africa, the West Indies and South America.

D. Relation of American Negroes to East Indians, other Asiatics, and other colored people.

E. Relation of American Negroes to the white race.

Sundary Morning

Suggestions from Program Committee

Resumption of Saturday discussion with special attention to present difficulties in the way of any program or attitude.

1. Possibilities of work
2. Income and expenses
3. North or South
4. Hindrances and opportunities in teaching, social work, business, professional work, the work of the artist and writer, engineering and trades, religious work.
5. The Problem of Emigration, South America, Africa, Russia.
6. The Possibilities of Revolt and Revolution.

Sunday Afternoon

Play, exercise, acquaintanceship, group discussions.

Sunday Night

Report of the Committee on Program with suggestion of subjects of discussion for Sunday night and Monday morning.

Discussion accordingly.

Monday Morning

Close of discussion and such action as the Conference may wish to take.

47-7-171

[DUPL]

(2)

PROPOSED PROGRAM OF THE AMENIA CONFERENCE

(A suggestion alterable before or during the Conference.)

General Discussion: What Next, Where and How?

Friday Night

Introduction and get-together.

Filling out of Registration Blank:

I am.....From.....

My present work is.....

My permanent address is.....

For purposes of this conference, I am especially interested in

.....

Appointment of Committees on Officers of the Conference and Program.

Saturday Morning

Report of Committee on Officers

General Discussion:

1. The Weaknesses and Accomplishments of the Older Programs
2. Possible New Programs:
   - A. Organized business
   - B. General and liberal reforms
   - C. Socialism
   - D. Communism

Saturday Afternoon

Play, exercise, personal conferences and acquaintanceship.

47-7-174

[DUPL]

(Cont. Proposed Program of the Amenia Conference.)

Saturday Night

American Negro Attitude Toward Any Program:

A. Voluntary and involuntary segregation with group loyalty and nationalism.

B. Dispersion, loss of racial identity at least spiritually and entrance into the groups and programs of other groups and people.

C. Relation of the American Negro to the Negro in Africa, the West Indies and South America.

D. Relation of American Negroes to East Indians, other Asiatics, and other colored people.

E. Relation of American Negroes to the white race.

Sunday Morning

Suggestions from Program Committee

Resumption of Saturday discussion with special attention to present difficulties in the way of any program or attitude.

1. Possibilities of work
2. Income and expenses
3. North or South
4. Hindrances and opportunities in teaching, social work, business, professional work, the work of the artist and writer, engineering and trades, religious work.
5. The Problem of Emigration, South America, Africa, Russia.
6. The Possibilities of Revolt and Revolution.

Sunday Afternoon

Play, exercise, acquaintanceship, group discussions.

Sunday Night

Report of the Committee on Program with suggestion of subjects of discussion for Sunday night and Monday morning.

Discussion accordingly.

Monday Morning

Close of discussion and such action as the Conference may wish to take.

477-7-173

Mr. Robert Weaver

Graduate School, Harvard Univ.

Cambridge, Mass

13-7

Mr. Weaver is, at present, working for his Ph. D. degree. His concise method of expression; plus his experience and training would render him a fine prospect.

Mrs. Eva J. Warfield
200 Lexington Ave
Columbus, Ohio
13-10

A young woman - graduate of Ohio State University - at present a Girl Reserve worker at the Long Street Y.W.C.A., Columbus.

13-1-8

K. Mr. Sidney A. Jones, Jr.
155 North Clark Street
Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Jones - a lawyer - and a recent graduate of the University of Ill. where he was admitted to The Order of Coif. He has been practicing law - just long enough to have some rather concrete ideas

Mr. Orrin Suthern
2160 East 49 Street
Care of St. Andrews P.E. church.
Cleveland, O.

12-11

While Mr. Suthern will be a graduate of this June's class of W.R.U. his maturity of years and experience fit him for the group. In Cleveland he is recognized as a foremost organist a member A.G.O. assn. I might add he is under 25.

Miss Sarah Martin

Shaw University

Raleigh, N.C.

13-9

A recent graduate of Ohio State University, a member of Phi Beta Kappa - a rather clear, logical thinker - possessor of a fine personality.

Dr. Ralph H. Seull
5944 Michigan Blvd
Chicago, Ill

13-1-12

Dr. Seull a recent graduate of Rush - Medical school - has been making investigations into the field of dermatology under the Rosenwald and Rush guidances. He has not yet entered private practice. Because of his associations, it seems to me - he would be a

very likely prospect.

Miss Myrtle Kelso
5835 Michigan Ave
Chicago, Ill.

13-1-1½

Miss Kelso a graduate of Chicago university – is at present connected with the Charities of Chicago. She has a rather clear insight into problems of the race.

13-1-13

Miss Louise Matthews
2121 West Chestnut Street
Louisville, Ky.

Miss Matthews has been taking her graduate work at McGill and teaching in Louisville during the winter. She has been reared in a home where the awareness of race has been evident.

Miss Aileen Eckstein
5913 Bryant Street
Pittsburgh, Pa

15-1-13

Miss Eckstein - of University of Pittsburgh is thoroughly interested in all phases of Negro business. A thoroughly capable person.

Mr. Everett Harris
2110 West Chestnut Street
Louisville, Ky.

1-16

My opinion is ~~that~~ Mr. Harris - a graduate of Harvard college and at present a practicising attorney - would prove a valuable member of any discussion group of young people.

Miss LaVerne Gregory
13-1-17 1740 "S" Street, N.W
Washington, D.C.

Miss Gregory a graduate of Western Reserve University is a teacher in the D.C. system — and is rather conscious of the entire racial set-up. She has a keen mind.

Thelma-Louise Taylor
2165 Stearns Rd.
Cleveland, O.

13-1-18

Graduate of Heidelberg College and Library
Library School of W. R. U. - '32

AMENIA CONFERENCE

13-17-53

21

Names Suggested by Ira De A. Reid

Dr. Sadie T. M. Alexander
Dr. Virginia Alexander
Miss Ann Arnold
Max Bond
Ralph Bunche
Miss Mabel Byrd
Miss Marion Cuthbert
Hubert T. Delany
Rudolph Fisher
E. Franklin Frazier
Harry W. Greene
Abram L. Harris
Edward S. Lewis
Rayford W. Logan
Henry Jared McGuinn
W. C. Matney
Benjamin Mayes
Thomas E. Posey
Adam Powell
Roy Wilkins
Albert Sidney Beckham

Names Suggested by John S. Brown, Jr.

2

Francis Ellis Rivers
James C. Thomas

Names Suggested by Katrine N. White

1

Howard L. Cornish
Clarence M. Mitchell
Miss Elsie Bevans
Miss Geneva Rainey
Attorney W. A. C. Hughes, Jr.
Miss Juanita E. Jackson
Mrs. Katrine N. White

Names Suggested by Wendell P. Phillips

2

Clyde E. Sampson
Dr. B. A. Rose

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

13-17-54

Names Suggested by Fritz Cansler

15

Mr. Herman Washington
Rev. S. M. Riley, Jr.
Miss Es Cobedo Sorreals
Dr. Clarence F. Holmes, Jr.
Mrs. Geraldine Lightner
Mrs. O. Jimmy Cansler
O. O. Morris
Howard C. McKinney
W. H. Mitchell, Jr.
Baxter Scruggs
Prof. J. A. Atkins
W. C. Woodson
Miss Eunice Matthews
Loren Miller
Herbert Henegan

Names Suggested by C. H. Tobias

10

Ira DeA. Reid
Frank T. Wilson
Miss Juanita Saddler
Miss Frances Williams
Rev. Wm. Y. Bell
Howard Thurman
B. E. Mays
Walter F. White
Langston Hughes
E. Franklin Frazier

Names Suggested by Thomas W. Turner

3

Mr. William Miner
Mr. Eugene A. Clarke
Mr. Truly Hayes

Names Suggested by G. David Houston

8

Mr. H. N. Pope
Mr. Sterling A. Brown
Mr. Rayford J. Logan
Mrs. Susan Bailey Thurman
Miss Bellmira Nunes
Miss Emma Gilbert
Miss Frances Male
Mr. Manuel R. Roque

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Mrs. J. S. Heslip

Albertus B. Conn

2 William Hasty

Names Suggested by T. E. McKinney

13-17-55

Bertram W. Doyle
Alfonso Elder
Ambrose Caliver
Bertram L. Woodruff
Charles W. Florence
W. T. Gibbs
R. A. Wilson
David O. Jones
H. L. Trigg
R. O'Hara Lanier
G. W. Gore, Jr.
R. A. Carter
R. T. Weatherby
David A. Lane
26 Rufus E. Clement
Sterling Brown
J. B. Bradley
Norman R. Bolden
J. W. Seabrook
L. S. Cozart
Miss C. A. Dewitt
Miss Alice Taylor
Miss Nina Roberts
Mrs. V. G. Pope
Mrs. Myrtle R. Phillips
Henry W. Baumgardner

Names Suggested by Henry K. Craft

A. A. Smith
C. D. King
Nathaniel A. Burrell
12 Hubert T. Delany
Floarda Howard, Jr.
George Gregory
Glenn Carrington
Fred DeMendez
Dr. Norman Pritchett
Quentin R. Hand
John L. Wilson
John G. Jackson

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Ambrose Caliver

F. O. Nichols
Charles S. Robert
Dr. C. H. Thompson
H. C. Trenholm
George W. Streator
J. Andrew Simmons
Dr. R. W. Mance
Forrester B. Washington
N. P. Tillman
C. W. Hayes
J. P. Brawley
Wm. M. Cooper
Jas. B. Browning
Dr. C. W. Florence
R. B. Atwood
Dr. R. E. Clement
Edward S. Lewis
G. D. Brantley
Ellis Cozart
H. L. Trigg
Dr. R. P. Daniel
R. O'Hara
Harry W. Greene
Ennis Powell
Miles W. Connor
Herman J. Daves
R. W. Bullock

Names Suggested by Charles S. Johnson
(Sent in by James Weldon Johnson)

Albert Dunham
Rayford Logan

Names Suggested by Mason A. Hawkins
(List Sent to Him by Richard H. Hill.)

J. H. B. Evans
John Bussey
Charles Matthews
J. W. McGregor
James Porter
Sanders Heading
William Pickens, Jr.
Waring Cuney
Paul B. Miller
J. S. Jackson
R. E. Turner
William E. Harrison
Neal Herriford
W. Edward Farrison
J. H. Harmon
George Goodman
Ralph Bunche

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

13-17-57

Names Suggested by Charles H. Wesley

H. H. Long
Dr. A. L. Harris
Professor Sterling Brown
Dr. Charles H. Thompson
Harold O. Lewis
Dr. THomas I. Brown
Dr. Jane McAlister
Rayford Logan
W. M. Brewer
Miss Juanita Howard
Lorenzo J. Greene
Dr. R. P. Daniel
J. P. Murchison
Dr. E. Franklin Frazier
Miss Sadie Daniel

Names Suggested by James A. Cobb

Frank W. Adams
Henry L. Johnson
Thurman L. Dodson
Ralph Bunch
William H. Hastie
George Murphy
Rayford Logan
Miss Dorothy M. Houston
Sterling A. Brown
Miss Susie Bailey Thurman
Miss Velmira Nunes
Emanuel Roque

Names Suggested by V. D. Johnson

Ralph Bunche
Walter Daniel
Mrs. Myra Colson Callis
Dr. C. H. Houston
A. L. Harris
C. H. Thompson

Names Suggested by G. A. Steward

Edward E. Murrell
J. F. Morning
Dr. N. L. Barnett
R. W. Findley
Lamont Gould
Gustave Auzenne, Jr.
P. B. Young, Jr.

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Miss Thelma-Louise Taylor

Miss Aileen Echstein
Miss La Verne Gregory
Everett Harris
Sidney A. Jones, Jr.
Miss Myrtle Kelso
Miss Sarah Martin
Miss Louise Matthews
11 Dr. Ralph H. Scull
Orrin Suthern
Mrs. Eva F. Warfield
Robert Weaver

13-17-58

Names Suggested by Abram Harris

George Schuyler
Ira Reid
Sterling Brown
E. Franklin Frazier
Henry J. McGuinn
Ralph Bunche
W. C. Matney
Elmer Carter
Rayford Logan
14 E. E. Dorsey
Arthur H. Fauset
Mrs and Mrs. Horace R. Cayton
Miss Dorothy Peterson
Crystal B. Fauset

Names Suggested by W. R. Valentine

John Redmond
James Williams
4 William Hastie
Miss Lola M. Wilson

Names Suggested by John L. Love

Raymond Marshall
James A. Jeffress
4 Dr. Earl W. Renfroe
Miss Hazel Brown

Names Suggested by J. H. N. Waring, Jr.

Raymond A. Lemmon
4 Caroline A. Silence
Donald Wyatt
Tanner Duckery

(Cont. Amenia Conference.)

Names Suggested by W. A. Robinson

Joseph H. Jenkins
Melvin D. Kennedy
Jessie M. Wyche
Miss Margaret Singleton
Miss Jessie Quarles
Miss Hallie Mae Beachem
Forrest O. Wiggins
Miss Anne Cooke
E. Franklin Frazier
John Davis
Hubert Delaney
A. Elder

13-17-59
12

Names Suggested by Frank T. Wilson

W. G. Daniel
W. H. Pope
R. W. Bullock
John Dillingham
B. E. Mays
J. M. Ellison
Howard Thurman
Marian Cuthbert
Celestine Smith
Juanita Saddler

10

Names Suggested by Harry E. Davis

Charles W. White
Jesse S. Heslip
David Pierce
Alonzo Grace
Raymond P. Alexander
Earl B. Dickerson
R. W. Jelliffe

7

Names Suggested by LeRoy Cox

George E. DeMarr
James A. Parsons

2

Names Suggested by Mason A. Hawkins

Miss Janita E. Jackson
Howard Cornish
Clarence J. Roberts
Richard Hill
Joseph Hill
William Hastie
Robert E. Weaver
Everett Knox
Loren Miller

9

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by S. Joe Brown

Mr. A. A. Alexander
Miss Margaret Esters
Dr. C. R. Bradford
Miss Rachel I. Taylor
Alfred Dudley

13-17-60

Names Suggested by James Weldon Johnson

Horace Mann Bond
George Streeter
Randall Leroy Tyus

Names Suggested by John Hope II.

W. J. Trent, Jr.
M. H. Watson
James Clements
C. E. Knox
Alfonso G. Morron
Theodore Berry
E. A. Jones
B. R. Brazeal
C. Bacote
S. M. Nabrit
C. L. Reynolds

Names Suggested by Arthur ~~H. Davis~~ Fauset

Milton Weston
John Caswell Smith
Alphonze Heningburg
Lovenzo Johnston Green

Names Suggested by Carolyn Bond Day

Dr. Montague Cobb
Mr. Fred S. Philips
Miss Wenonah Bond
Miss Myra Logan
Mr. Leo P. Sinkia
Leo Hansberry
Frances Grant
Raymond Cornett

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

13-17-61

Names Suggested by George Arthur

Howard D. Shaw
J. F. Morning
Dewey R. Jones
Mrs. Myra Callis
Miss Beatrice Taylor
Ralph Bunche
T. Arhold Hill
Ira De A. Reid
12 Mrs. Frances McLemore
Albert M. Dunham
Horace Mann Bond
Charles S. Johnson

Suggested by Mrs. Otelia Cromwell

Mr. W. M. Brewer
Mr. Sterling Brown
Mr. Allison Davis
Mr. William Hastie
Mr. Emile Holley
Reverend William Lloyd Imes
Mr. Rupert Lloyd
Mr. Rayford Logan
15 Mr. Madison Tignor
Mrs. Carrie Lee Blanchet
Miss Nellie Bright
Miss Dorothy Davis
Mrs. Carrie Bond Day
Miss Annette Hawkins
Dr. Jane McAllister

Suggested by Charles S. Duke

Mr. Horace W. Carter
Me. Leroy Hilliard
6 F. W. Spann
H. R. Lewis
J. C. Morgan
Maurice Guy

Suggested by B. Pierce Hurst

2 Dr. Walter Garvin
Dr. Robert S. Jason

Suggested by Arthur P. Davis

Dr. Robert H. Daniel
Professor H. L. McGuinn
3 Mr. Allison Davis
Mr. Walter Daniel
Ralph W. Bullock

13-17-62

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Suggested by William Lloyd Imes

3 Howard Thurman
Attorney and Mrs. Raymond P. Alexander
Reverend and Mrs. Charles R. Winthrop

Suggested by Henry Lincoln Johnson, Jr.

Thurman L. Dodson
William H. Hastie
5 Ralph Bunche
LaRue Dramond
Alfred Hughes

Suggested by William H. Wright

Mr. John W. Haywood
Mr. Clarence Mitchell
4 Miss Huanita Jackson
Dr. E. French Tyson

Suggested by L. M. Hershaw

Jesse S. Heslip
Henry L. Johnson, Jr.
3 Reverend William Herbert King

Suggested by Harry H. Pace

Mr. Raymond Pace Alexander
4 P. B. Young, Jr.
T. G. Nutter
John W. Davis, President W.Va.

Mr. Louis L. Redding
Mr. George S. Schuyler
Editor of Boston Chronicle
6 Mr. Carl Murphy
Rev. Ray Henderson
Roscoe Dunjee
John C. Dancy
A. T. Spaulding

Suggested by T. K. Gibson

4 Edward E. Wilson
Clayborne George
Bernice Sanders
Wilson Lovett

13-17-63

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Suggested by Miss Pauline Young

Alice L. Banton
Louis L. Redding
Mrs. Bella Taylor McKnight
Mrs. Rosa Moore

Suggested by Leslie Pinckney Hill

Mrs. Marjorie Devere Tucker
Miss Doreen Jolly
Miss Leona Davis
Mr. C. Clifford Washington
Mr. James R. Dumpson

Suggested by Sadie T. M. Alexander

Charles H. Houston
E. Washington Rhodes
Mr. G. Tanner Duckery
Mrs. Vivian O. Marsh
Mr. Allan R. Freelon
Raymond Pace Alexander
Mr. A. A. Taylor
Francis Ellis Rivers
Dr. Virginia M. Alexander
Louis L. Redding

Suggested by Raymond Pace Alexander

Raymond Pace Alexander
Mrs. Sadie Moselle Alexander
Aldrich Burton
V. D. Johnston
Robert P. Daniel
Earl B. Dickerson
Clarence A. Jones
Edward W. Browne
Joseph G. LeCount
Rufus B. Atwood
David D. Jones
Henry Lake Dickerson
Jesse S. Heslip
Riley A. Hamilton
Reverend Russell Brown
W. Ellis Stewart
James A. Parsons
Miss Zelma E. Watson
Dr. W. Roderick Brown
Rev. Stanley E. Granum
Dr. Charles H. Garvin
F. T. Jamison
Oscar W. Baker
L. Simington Curtis

13-17-64

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

(Cont. Suggested by Raymond Pace Alexander.)

Mrs.Lorraine Greene
Miss Isabelle Lawson
Herman B. Moore
L. F. Palmer
Dr. Laura Lee Allen
James B. Cashin
Ii Myrtle Carden
Mrs. Bella Taylor
R. L. Bailey
Claude L. Jones
W. M. Caliman
Oscar C. Brown
Julian P. Rodgers
Charles W. Florence
H. Reginald Smith
H. L. Trigg
Clarence Harvey Mills,-P
Dr. W. H. Ballard, Jr.
W. F. Jerrick
Dr. Charles H. Wesley
Thomas R. Davis
George B. Kelley
Perry D. G. Pennington
I. T. Gillam
Reverend Harold M. Kingsley
Roscoe Conklin Giles
Dr. R. S. Fleming
A. D. Nurse
Arnett G. Lindsay
Charles W. Greene
J. Harvey Kerns
Claybourne George
Dr. Virginia Alexander
Gustav Auzenne, Jr.
Forrester B. Washington
J. E. Mitchem
Julian Lewis
Dr. H. A. Merchant
G. Leonard White
John H. Williams
Dr. W. B. Davis
Dr. L. L. Patton
Wilbur C. Douglas
W. C. Pyant
George W. Gore
Burt L. Mayberyy
V. E. Daniel
Rev. O. H. Brown
John O. Blanton
George W. Reeves
H. Councill Trenholm
MilesM. Jefferson
F. D. Williams
Emmer Martin Lancaster

(54)

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

(Cont. Suggested by Raymond Pace Alexander.)

Silas E. Garner
Joseph L. McLemore
Robert P. Watts
D. K. Cherry
W. Ellis Burton
D. N. Crosthwaite, Jr.
Archie Alexander
A. P. Tureaud
Dr. William Fountain
J. J. Andrews
James A. Scott
A. D. Manning
O. Wilson Winters
W. A. Robinson
J. A. Shelton
Lloyd A. Hall
Henry Von Avery

(17.)

13-17-65

(Amenia Conference.)Cont.

13-17-66

Suggested by Mabel F. Byrd

Samuel Stratton
George Streator
Bennie Mays
E. F. Frazier
Abe Harris
Myra Colson Callis

(6.)

Suggested by John P. Turner

Miss Clotild S. Ferguson
Miss Sunie M. Steele
Miss Sarah Strickland
Miss Idabelle Yeiser
Mr. Walter Gay
Warren McDonald
Bryon Lee
Theodore Spaulding

(8.)

Suggested by George W. Streator

Horace Mann Bond
Dr. Lawrence Foster
W. F. Farrison
Raiford Logan
Arthur Davis
Wm. Leroy Hansberry
Prof. Wm. C. Matney
Miss Mabel Byrd
Mr. Ennis Powell

(9.)

Suggested by Victor R. Daly

Rayford Logan

(1)

Suggested by E. Thomas Demby

Harry H. Pace
William Stewart Nelson
James H. Hubert
George Edmund Haynes
Carrington Lewis Davis
E. D. Hamilton
John W. Davis
C. H. Calloway
Robert L. Vann
A. O. Wilson
Sheridan A. Bresseaux

(11)

(Amenia Conference. Cont.)

Suggested by Juanita Saddler

Horace Bond
Abram Harris
B. R. Brazil
Mr. Jones
Hollis Price
Andrew Allison
John Streater
Bennie Mayes
John Dillingham
Miss Fleming Kittrell
Miss Frances Williams
Miss Marion Cuthbert
Miss Viola Lewis
Mrs. Emma Penn
Miss Winona Bond
Misses Louise and Myra Logan
Miss Lucille Allison
Mrs. M. S. Douglass

13-17-67

(18)

Suggested by Mildred Bryant Jones -

Dr. Harrison Ferrell
Edward W. Beasley
Miss Marion Cuthbert
Miss Ida Jackson

(4)

Suggested by W. H. Bentley

Suggested by Emmett E. Dorsey

Sterling Brown
Ralph Bunche

(2)

Suggested by George W. Crawford

Miss Marion Cuthbert
Richard Hill

(2)

Suggested by Rayford W. Logan

Major Campbell Johnson
Reverend Harry Richardson
Arthur Davis
Sterling Brown
Allison Davis

(5)

Suggested by F. S. Horne

Alva Tabor
Mr. Dent
Alphonse Henningburg

(3)

(Amenia Conference. Cont.)

(Cont. Suggested by F. S. Horne.)

Loren Miller
Ben Mays
Mr. and Mrs. Wallace Thurman
Councill Trenholm
R. O'Hara Lanier
Dr. Winifred Nathan
Rayford Logan
Dr. Wesley
Jesse O. Thomas
Abram Harris
Charles S. Johnson
Forrester Washington
Vincent Harris
T. M. Campbell
Ira Reid
W. H. Robinson
Dr. Hutto
George S. Schuyler
Thomas N. Roberts
L. S. Molette
Miss Camilla Weems
Prof. V. Edwards
H. A. Hunt

(23)

add

D. O. W. Holmes, Howard Univ. Washington D.C.
Eugene Davidson, 1333 R" St, N.W., Washington D.C.
Raymond W. Cannon, 308 Palace Bldg, Minneapolis, Minn.

13-17-68

AMENIA CONFERENCE

Names Suggested by Ira De A. Reid

Dr. Sadie T. M. Alexander
Dr. Virginia Alexander
Miss Ann Arnold
Max Bond
Ralph Bunche
Miss Mabel Byrd
Miss Marion Cuthbert
Hubert T. Delany
Rudolph Fisher
E. Franklin Frazier
Harry W. Greene
Abram L. Harris
Edward S. Lewis
Rayford W. Logan
Henry Jared McGuinn
W. C. Matney
Benjamin Mayes
Thomas E. Posey
Adam Powell
Roy Wilkins
Albert Sidney Beckham

13-23-3

Names Suggested by John S. Brown, Jr.

Francis Ellis Rivers
James C. Thomas

Names Suggested by Katrine N. White

Howard L. Cornish
Clarence M. Mitchell
Miss Elsie Bevans
Miss Geneva Rainey
Attorney W. A. C. Hughes, Jr.
Miss Juanita E. Jackson
Mrs. Katrine N. White

Names Suggested by Wendell P. Phillips

Clyde E. Sampson
Dr. B. A. Rose

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Fritz Cansler ✓

Mr. Herman Washington
Rev. S. M. Riley, Jr.
Miss Es Cobedo Sorreals
Dr. Clarence F. Holmes, Jr.
Mrs. Geraldine Lightner
Mrs. O. Jimmy Cansler
O. O. Morris
Howard C. McKinney
W. H. Mitchell, Jr.
Baxter Scruggs
Prof. J. A. Atkins
W. C. Woodson
Miss Eunice Matthews
Loren Miller
Herbert Henegan

Names Suggested by C. H. Tobias ✓

Ira DeA. Reid
Frank T. Wilson
Miss Juanita Saddler
Miss Frances Williams
Rev. Wm. Y. Bell
Howard Thurman
B. E. Mays
Walter F. White
Langston Hughes
E. Franklin Frazier

13-23-6

Names Suggested by Thomas W. Turner ✓

Mr. William Miner
Mr. Eugene A. Clarke
Mr. Truly Hayes

Names Suggested by G. David Houston ✓

Mr. H. N. Pope
Mr. Sterling A. Brown
Mr. Rayford J. Logan
Mrs. Susan Bailey Thurman
Miss Bellmira Nunes
Miss Emma Gilbert
Miss Frances Male
Mr. Manuel R. Roque

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Mrs. J. S. Healin ✓

Albertus B. Conn

William Hasty

Names Suggested by T. E. McKinney ✓

Bertram W. Doyle
Alfonso Elder
Ambrose Caliver
Bertram L. Woodruff
Charles W. Florence
W. T. Gibbs
R. A. Wilson
David O. Jones
H. L. Trigg
R. O'Hara Lanier
G. W. Gore, Jr.
R. A. Carter
R. T. Weatherby
David A. Lane
Rufus E. Clement
Sterling Brown
J. B. Brawley
Norman R. Bolden
J. W. Seabrook
L. S. Cozart
Miss C. A. Dewitt
Miss Alice Taylor
Miss Nina Roberts
Mrs. V. G. Pope
Mrs. Myrtle R. Phillips
Henry W. Baumgardner

13-23-7

Names Suggested by Henry K. Craft ✓

A. A. Smith
C. D. King
Nathaniel A. Burrell
Hubert T. Delany
Floarda Howard, Jr.
George Gregory
Glenn Carrington
Fred DeMendez
Dr. Norman Pritchett
Quentin R. Hand
John L. Wilson
John G. Jackson

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Ambrose Caliver ✓

F. O. Nichols
Charles S. Robert
Dr. C. H. Thompson
H. C. Trenholm
George W. Streator
J. Andrew Simmons
Dr. R. W. Mance
Forrester B. Washington
N. P. Tillman
C. W. Hayes
J. P. Brawley
Wm. M. Cooper
Jas. B. Browning
Dr. C. W. Florence
R. B. Atwood
Dr. R. E. Clement
Edward S. Lewis
G. D. Brantley
Ellis Cozart
H. L. Trigg
Dr. R. P. Daniel
R. O'Hara
Harry W. Greene
Ennis Powell
Miles W. Connor
Herman J. Daves
R. W. Bullock

13-23-8

Names Suggested by Charles S. Johnson ✓
(Sent in by James Weldon Johnson)

Albert Dunham
Rayford Logan

Names Suggested by Mason A. Hawkins ✓
(List Sent to Him by Richard H. Hill.)

J. H. B. Evans
John Bussey
Charles Matthews
J. W. McGregor
James Porter
Sanders Heading
William Pickens, Jr.
Waring Cuney
Paul B. Miller
J. S. Jackson
R. E. Turner
William E. Harrison
Neal Herriford
W. Edward Farrison
J. H. Harmon
George Goodman
Ralph Bunche

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Charles H. Wesley ✓

H. H. Long
Dr. A. L. Harris
Professor Sterling Brown
Dr. Charles H. Thompson
Harold O. Lewis
Dr. Thomas I. Brown
Dr. Jane McAlister
Rayford Logan
W. M. Brewer
Miss Juanita Howard
Lorenzo J. Greene
Dr. R. P. Daniel
J. P. Murchison
Dr. E. Franklin Frazier
Miss Sadie Daniel

Names Suggested by James A. Cobb ✓

Frank W. Adams
Henry L. Johnson
Thurman L. Dodson
Ralph Bunch
William H. Hastie
George Murphy
Rayford Logan
Miss Dorothy M. Houston
Sterling A. Brown
Mrs. Susie Bailey Thurman
Miss Velmira Nunes
Emanuel Roque

13-23-9

Names Suggested by V. D. Johnson ✓

Ralph Bunche
Walter Daniel
Mrs. Myra Colson Callis
Dr. C. H. Houston
A. L. Harris
C. H. Thompson

Names Suggested by G. A. Steward ✓

Edward E. Murrell
J. F. Morning
Dr. N. L. Barnett
R. W. Findley
Lamont Gould
Gustave Auzenne, Jr.
P. B. Young, Jr.

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by Miss Thelma-Louise Taylor ✓

Miss Aileen Echstein
Miss La Verne Gregory
Everett Harris
Sidney A. Jones, Jr.
Miss Myrtle Kelso
Miss Sarah Martin
Miss Louise Matthews
Dr. Ralph H. Scull
Orrin Suthern
Mrs. Eva F. Warfield
Robert Weaver

Names Suggested by Abram Harris ✓

George Schuyler
Ira Reid
Sterling Brown
E. Franklin Frazier
Henry J. McGuinn
Ralph Bunche
W. C. Matney
Elmer Carter
Rayford Logan
E. E. Dorsey
Arthur H. Fauset
Mrs and Mrs. Horace R. Cayton
Miss Dorothy Peterson
Crystal B. Fauset

13-23-10

Names Suggested by W. R. Valentine ✓

John Redmond
James Williams
William Hastie
Miss Lola M. Wilson

Names Suggested by John L. Love ✓

Raymond Marshall
James A. Jeffress
Dr. Earl W. Renfroe
Miss Hazel Brown

Names Suggested by J. H. N. Waring, Jr. ✓

Raymond A. Lemmon
Caroline A. Silence
Donald Wyatt
Tanner Duckery

(Cont. Amonia Conference.)

Names Suggested by W. A. Robinson ✓

Joseph H. Jenkins
Melvin D. Kennedy
Jessie M. Wyche
Miss Margaret Singleton
Miss Jessie Quarles
Miss Hallie Mae Beachem
Forrest O. Wiggins
Miss Anne Cooke
E. Franklin Frazier
John Davis
Hubert Delaney
A. Elder

Names Suggested by Frank T. Wilson ✓

W. G. Daniel
W. H, Pope
R. W. Bullock
John Dillingham
B. E. Mays
J. M. Ellison
Howard Thurman
Marian Cuthbert
Celestine Smith
Juanita Saddler

13-23-11

Names Suggested by Harry E. Davis ✓

Charles W. White
Jesse S. Heslip
David Pierce
Alonzo Grace
Raymond P. Alexander
Earl B. Dickerson
R. W. Jelliffe

Names Suggested by LeRoy Cox ✓

George E. DeMarr
James A. Parsons

Names Suggested by Mason A. Hawkins ✓

Miss Janita E. Jackson
Howard Cornish
Clarence J. Roberts
Richard Hill
Joseph Hill
William Hastie
Robert E. Weaver
Everett Knox
Loren Miller

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by S. Joe Brown ✓

Mr. A. A. Alexander
Miss Margaret Esters
Dr. C. R. Bradford
Miss Rachel I. Taylor
Alfred Dudley

Names Suggested by James Weldon Johnson ✓

Horace Mann Bond
George Streeter
Randall Leroy Tyus

Names Suggested by John Hope II. ✓

W. J. Trent, Jr.
M. H. Watson
James Clements
C. E. Knox
Alfonso G. Morron
Theodore Berry
E. A. Jones
B. R. Brazeal
C. Bacote
S. M. Nabrit
C. L. Reynolds

13-23-12

Names Suggested by Arthur H. Davis ✓

Milton Weston ✓
John Caswell Smith
Alphonze Heningburg
Lovenzo Johnston Green

Names Suggested by Carolyn Bond Day ✓

Dr. Montague Cobb
Mr. Fred S. Philips
Miss Wenonah Bond
Miss Myra Logan
Mr. Leo P. Sinkia
Leo Hansberry
Frances Grant
Raymond Cornett

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Names Suggested by George Arthur ✓

Howard D. Shaw
J. F. Morning
Dewey R. Jones
Mrs. Myra Callis
Miss Beatrice Taylor
Ralph Bunche
T. Arnold Hill
Ira De A. Reid
Mrs. Frances McLamore
Albert M. Dunham
Horace Mann Bond
Charles S. Johnson

Suggested by Mrs. Otelia Cromwell ✓

Mr. W. M. Brewer
Mr. Sterling Brown
Mr. Allison Davis
Mr. William Hastie
Mr. Emile Holley
Reverend William Lloyd Imes
Mr. Rupert Hoyd
Mr. Rayford Logan
Mr. Madison Tignor
Mrs. Carrie Lee Blanchet
Miss Nellie Bright
Miss Dorothy Davis
Mrs. Carrie Bond Day
Miss Annette Hawkins
Dr. Jane McAllister

13-23-13

Suggested by Charles S. Duke ✓

Mr. Horace W. Carter
Mr. Leroy Hilliard
F. W. Spann
H. R. Lewis
J. C. Morgan
Maurice Guy

Suggested by B. Pierce Hurst ✓

Dr. Walter Garvin
Dr. Robert S. Jason

Suggested by Arthur P. Davis ✓

Dr. Robert H. Daniel
Professor H. L. McGuinn
Mr. Allison Davis
Mr. Walter Daniel
Ralph W. Bullock

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

Suggested by William Lloyd Imes ✓

Howard Thurman
Attorney and Mrs. Raymond P. Alexander
Reverend and Mrs. Charles R. Winthrop

Suggested by Henry Lincoln Johnson, Jr. ✓

Thurman L. Dodson
William H. Hastie
Ralph Bunche
LaRue Dramond
Alfred Hughes

Suggested by William H. Wright ✓

Mr. John W. Haywood
Mr. Clarence Mitchell
Miss Juanita Jackson
Dr. E. French Tyson

13-23-14

Suggested by L. M. Hershaw ✓

Jesse S. Heslip
Henry L. Johnson, Jr.
Reverend William Herbert King

Suggested by Harry H. Pace ✓

Mr. Raymond Pace Alexander
P. B. Young, Jr.
T. G. Nutter
John W. Davis, President W.Va.

Mr. Louis L. Redding
Mr. George S. Schuyler
Editor of Boston Chronicle
Mr. Carl Murphy
Rev. Ray Henderson
Roscoe Dunjee
John C. Dancy
A. T. Spaulding

Suggested by T. K. Gibson ✓

Edward E. Wilson
Clayborne George
Bernice Sanders
Wilson Lovett

(Cont. ANTENIA CONFERENCE.)

Suggested by Miss Pauline Young ✓

Alice L. Banton
Louis L. Redding
Mrs. Bella Taylor McKnight
Mrs. Rosa Moore

Suggested by Leslie Pinckney Hill ✓

Mrs. Marjorie Devere Tucker
Miss Doreen Jolly
Miss Leona Davis
Mr. C. Clifford Washington
Mr. James H. Dumpson

Suggested by Sadie T. M. Alexander ✓

Charles H. Houston
E. Washington Rhodes
Mr. G. Tanner Duckery
Mrs. Vivian O. Marsh
Mr. Allan R. Freelon
Raymond Pace Alexander
Mr. A. A. Taylor
Francis Ellis Rivers
Dr. Virginia M. Alexander
Louis L. Redding

13-23-15

Suggested by Raymond Pace Alexander ✓

Raymond Pace Alexander
Mrs. Sadie Moselle Alexander
Aldrich Burton
V. D. Johnston
Robert P. Daniel
Earl B. Dickerson
Clarence A. Jones
Edward W. Browne
Joseph G. LeCount
Rufus B. Atwood
David D. Jones
Henry Lake Dickerson
Jesse S. Heslip
Riley A. Hamilton
Reverend Russell Brown
W. Ellis Stewart
James A. Parsons
Miss Zelma E. Watson
Dr. W. Roderick Brown
Rev. Stanley E. Granum
Dr. Charles H. Garvin
F. T. Jamison
Oscar W. Baker
L. Simington Curtis

(o

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

(Cont. Suggested by Raymond Pace Alexander.)

Mrs.Lorraine Greene
Miss Isabelle Lawson
Herman B. Moore
L. F. Palmer
Dr. Laura Lee Allen
James B. Cashin
Ii Myrtle Carden
Mrs. Bella Taylor
R. L. Bailey
Claude L. Jones
W. M. Caliman
Oscar C. Brown
Julian P. Rodgers
Charles W. Florence
H. Reginald Smith
H. L. Trigg
Clarence Harvey Mills,-P
Dr. W. H. Ballard, Jr.
W. F. Jerrick
Dr. Charles H. Wesley
Thomas R. Davis
George B. Kelley
Perry D. G. Pennington
I. T. Gillam
Reverend Harold M. Kingsley
Roscoe Conklin Giles
Dr. R. S. Fleming
A. D. Nurse
Arnett G. Lindsay
Charles W. Greene
J. Harvey Kerns
Claybourne George
Dr. Virginia Alexander
Gustav Auzenne, Jr.
Forrester B. Washington
J. E. Mitchem
Julian Lewis
Dr. H. A. Merchant
G. Leonard White
John H. Williams
Dr. W. B. Davis
Dr. L. L. Patton
Wilbur C. Douglas
W. C. Pyant
George W. Gore
Burt L. Mayberyy
V. E. Daniel
Rev. O. H. Brown
John O. Blanton
George W. Reeves
H. Councill Trenholm
MilesM. Jefferson
F. D. Williams
Emmer Martin Lancaster

13-23-16

FALCON'S
STEADE-BOND
U.S.A.

(Cont. AMENIA CONFERENCE.)

(Cont. Suggested by Raymond Pace Alexander.)

Silas E. Garner
Joseph L. McLemore
Robert P. Watts
D. K. Cherry
W. Ellis Burton
D. N. Crosthwaite, Jr.
Archie Alexander
A. P. Tureaud
Dr. William Fountain
U. J. Andrews
James A. Scott
A. D. Manning
O. Wilson Winters
W. A. Robinson
J. A. Shelton
Lloyd A. Hall
Henry Von Avery

13-23-17

(Amenia Conference.)Cont.

Suggested by Mabel F. Byrd ✓

Samuel Stratton
George Streator
Bennie Mays
E. F. Frazier
Abe Harris
Myra Colson Callis

Suggested by John P. Turner ✓

Miss Clotild S. Ferguson
Miss Sunie M. Steele
Miss Sarah Strickland
Miss Idabelle Yeiser
Mr. Walter Gay
Warren McDonald
Bryon Lee
Theodore Spaulding

13-23-18

Suggested by George W. Streator ✓

Horace Mann Bond
Dr. Lawrence Foster
W. F. Farrison
Raiford Logan
Arthur Davis
Wm. Leppy Hansberry
Prof. Wm. C. Matney
Miss Mabel Byrd
Mr. Ennis Powell

Suggested by Victor R. Daly ✓

Rayford Logan

Suggested by R. Thomas Demby ✓

Harry H. Pace
William Stewart Nelson
James H. Hubert
George Edmund Haynes
Carrington Lewis Davis
E. D. Hamilton
John W. Davis
C. H. Calloway
Robert L. Vann
A. O. Wilson
Sheridan A. Bresseaux

(Amenia Conference. Cont.)

Suggested by Juanita Saddler ✓

Horace Bond
Abram Harris
B. R. Brazil
Mr. Jones
Hollis Price
Andrew Allison
John Streater
Bennie Mayes
John Dillingham
Miss Fleming Kittrell
Miss Frances Williams
Miss Marion Cuthbert
Miss Viola Lewis
Mrs. Emma Penn
Miss Winona Bond
Misses Louise and Myra Logan
Miss Lucille Allison
Mrs. M. S. Douglass

Suggested by Mildred Bryant Jones - ✓

Dr. Harrison Ferrell
Edward W. Beasley
Miss Marion Cuthbert
Miss Ida Jackson

Suggested by W. H. Bentley

13-23-19

Suggested by Emmett E. Dorsey ✓

Sterling Brown
Ralph Bunche

Suggested by George W. Crawford ✓

Miss Marion Cuthbert
Richard Hill

Suggested by Rayford W. Logan ✓

Major Campbell Johnson
Reverend Harry Richardson
Arthur Davis
Sterling Brown
Allison Davis

Suggested by F. S. Horne ✓

Alva Tabor
Mr. Dent
Alphonse Henningburg

(Amenia Conference. Cont.)

(Cont. Suggested by F. S. Horne.)

Loren Miller
Ben Mays
Mr. and Mrs. Wallace Thurman
Councill Trenholm
R. O'Hara Lanier
Dr. Winifred Nathan
Rayford Logan
Dr. Wesley
Jesse O. Thomas
Abram Harris
Charles S. Johnson
Forrester Washington
Vincent Harris
T. M. Campbell
Ira Reid
W. H. Robinson
Dr. Hutto
George S. Schuyler
Thomas N. Roberts
L. S. Molette
Miss Camilla Weems
Prof. V. Edwards
H. A. Hunt

13-23-20

add

D. O. W. Holmes, Howard Univ. Washington DC
Eugene Davidson, 1333 "R" St. N.W. Washington D.C.
Raymond W. Cannon, 308 Palace Building Minneapolis, Minn.

ADDRESSES Anemia (Envelopes addressed to following persons.)

Mr. Arthur Fauset, 5634 Girard Avenue, Philadelphia.

Mr. Frank S. Horne, Fort Valley Normal and Industrial School, Fort Valley, Ga

Mr. Rayford W. Logan, The Journal of Negro History, 1538 Ninth St, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mr. George Crawford, 42 Church Street, New Haven, Conn.

Mr. Emmett E. Dorsey, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Mr. W. H. Bensley, 197 Beale Avenue, Memphis, Tenn.

Mrs. Mildred Bryant Jones, 4809 Indiana Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

13-1-87

Miss Juanita J. Saddler, Y.Women's C. Association, 600 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.

Rev. E. Thomas Demby, 1852 Cross Street, Little Rock, Arkansas.

Mr. Victor Daly, 715 Florida Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mr. George Streator, Bennett College for Women, Greensboro, N.C.

Dr. John P. Turner, 1705 West Jefferson Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Miss Mabel F. Byrd, University of Chicago, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. W. A. Robinson, Atlanta University Laboratory High School, Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. George Arthur, Julius Rosenwald Fund, 4901 Ellis Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Mr. D. O. W. Holmes, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

~~Mr. Arthur Huff Fauz~~

~~Mr. Frank T. Wilson~~

Mr. John Hope, Jr., Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Mr. James Weldon Johnson, Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee.

Mr. Eugene Davidson, 1333 R. Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mr. Arthur P. Davis, 2588 Seventh Avenue, Apartment 2 R., N.Y.C.

Mr. Raymond W. Cannon, 308 Palace Building, Minneapolis, Minn.

Mr. ABram Harris, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Mr. Charles H. Wesley, Howard University, Washington, D.C.

Mr. Henry K. Craft, Y.M.C.A., 180 West 135th St., N.Y.

Mr. C. H. Tobias, N.Countil of the Y.M.C.A., 347 Madison Avenue, N.Y.

(Addresses...Con...Amenia.)

Judge James A. Cobb, Municipal Court of District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.

Mr. Ira De A. Reid, National Urban League, 1133 Broadway, N.Y.

Mr. Frank T. Wilson, National Council of Y.M.C.A., 347 Madison Ave., N.Y.

Miss Thelma Louise Taylor, 2165 Stearns Road, Cleveland, Ohio

Mrs. Sadie T. M. Alexander, 1901 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr., 247 West 149th St., N.Y.

Mr. S. Joe Brown, 207 Sixth Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa.

Mr. Ambrose Caliver, Department of the Interior, Office of Education, Washington, D.C.

Mr. Fritz Cansler, Y.M.C.A., Sixteenth Avenue at Lincoln Street, Denver, Colorado.

13-1-88

Mr. LeRoy Cox, Fifth and Mound Street, Dayton, Ohio.

Mr. W. P. Dabney, Dabney Publishing Company, 412 McAllister St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Mrs. Otelia Cromwell, 1815 Thirteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mr. Harry E. Davis, Civil Service Commissioner, 202 Engineers Building, Cleveland, Ohio.

Mrs. Caroline Bond Day, Howar- Washington, D.C. (Look up.)

Mr. Charles S. Duke, 5150 S. Parkway, Chicago, Illinois.

Mr. T. K. Gibson, Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Company, 3511 South Parkway, Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Mason A. Hawkins, Department of Education, Frederick Douglass High School, Calhoun and Baker Streets, Baltimore, Maryland.

Mr. L. M. Hershaw, 2215 Thirteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mr. Leslie Pinckney Hill, Cheyney Training School for Teachers, Cheyney, Pennsylvania.

Mrs. J. S. Heslip, 513 Belmont Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.

Mr. G. David Houston, Armstrong High School, Washington, D.C.

Mr. B. Price Hurst, Freedmen's Hospital, Sixth and Bryant Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C.

Mr. William Lloyd Imes, St. James Presbyterian Church, St. Nicholas Avenue at 141st Street, N.Y.

(Addresses...Cont...Amenia.)

√Mr. Charles S. Johnson, Fisk University, Nashville, Tenn.

√Mr. Henry Lincoln Johnson, Jr., 615 F Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.

√Mr. V. D. Johnston, Howard University, Washingt n, D.C.

√ Mr. John L. Love, 2623 Euclid Avenue, Kansas City, Mo.

√Mr. T. E. McKinney, Johnson C. Smith University, Charlotte, N.C.

√Mr. G. A. Steward, 222 North 21st Street, Columbus, Ohio.

√Mr. William H. Wright, ~~1309 Res--Preesten Av~~ 1209 Presstman St, Baltimore, Md.

√ Mr. Harry H. Pace, Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Company, 3511 South Parkway, Chicago, Illinois.

√Mr. Thomas W. Turner, Hampton Institute Hampton, Va.

√Mr. W. R. Valentine, Manual Training School, Bordentown, N.J.

√Mr. J. H. N. Waring, Jr., Downingtown Industrial and Agricultural School, Downingtown, Pa.

√Miss Kathrine N. White, 1021 Madison Avenue, Baltimore, Md.

√Miss Pauline Young, Wilmington Public Schools, Stevens Memorial Library of Howard High School, 13th and Poplar Streets, Wilmington, Delaware.

√ Raymond Pace Alexander, 1901 Chestnut St. Phila.

13-1-89

1933

MEMORANDUM, re: Amenia Conference.

The regular railroad fare (round trip) between New York and Amenia is $6.10. There is a week-end round-trip fare of only $3.85, good from Friday at 12 noon to Monday at 12 midnight. Apparently no buses run from New York to Amenia at present. Trains leave Grand Central at about 9 AM, 5:20 and 5 PM (approximate time), arriving at Amenia about 2 1/4 to 2 1/2 hours later. There is a special Friday afternoon express in summer, leaving usually about 1 or 1:30 P.M. These are all expresses; but I believe there is a slow train leaving Grand Central about 2 PM daily, and another about 6:30 or 7 AM. The summer time-tables are not yet out, so that no exact time can be given for trains until April when daylight saving comes in.

13-14-36

From this it would seem that we could have the conferees take a 1:30 special on a Friday afternoon, and close the conference Sunday night or Monday noon (there are trains leaving Amenia for New York at 9:45 AM and 3:45 PM daily, other times on Sunday); in this case the conference would start with an evening session on Friday. Or the conferees could take the Saturday morning train leaving Grand Central at about 9:AM, reaching Amenia at 11:30 or 12; we could eat an early luncheon, and start a session at 1:30 or 2 PM Saturday; in this case the conference could close Monday afternoon or evening (taking trains back to town leaving Amenia at 3:45 PM or the last train to town leaving about 7:30 PM).

I think the six-week Columbia summer session lasts from about July 5 to August 16 or 17. We could then start Friday, August 18, or Saturday, August 19. I should slightly prefer Saturday morning, but this would probably force most of the conferees to spend Friday night in New York, an additional expense for them. What do you think?

Under no circumstances should the conferees exceed twenty-five (25), including everybody invited or attending except my brother and myself. You or Walter White or any other NAACP official or director who spends one or more nights there must be counted as part of the 25. I should prefer the number to be smaller, but perhaps this will not be possible. Of course people coming up for the day only, can be added to the twenty-five if we wish.

J.E.S.

NOTES ON AMENIA CONFERENCE

1. The time has come for Americans of Negro descent and all those who believe in a democracy wide enough to include such Americans to get into close and sympathetic conference.

It is not for a moment to be supposed that such conference is going to result in agreement as to all points discussed. There have been developed in the last twenty years a number of lines of thought and action, some antagonistic, some partially antagonistic and some needing only careful statement to be in agreement.

13-23-27

3. A number of these lines of thought and action may be stated: (a) In a day of increasing value set upon careful knowledge, training and efficiency the American Negro, if he is to survive, must see that his children of ability are given the very best and highest education; (b) in a day of high and intricate industrial techniqueq no modern group of people can hope to survive uhless their children are trained in the technique of industry and are able to take their places efficiently among skilled and unskilled workers; (c) no American citizen of any race can for a moment consent even temporarily to a curtailment of his civil and political rights and privileges. He must insist upon being treated socially with the same consideration that any other man is treated having the same attainment. To submit to anything else blights his manhood, kills his self-respect and tends to make him a serf and not a citizen; (d) in the face of so deep seated and unreasonable human force as American race prejudice no direct frontal attack, however courageous, and high of principle, can be of the slightest avail. We have got to submit for several generations to disfranchisement, Jim Crow cars, separate schools, civil discrimination and social insult. Only through this valley of human nature can we gain the goal of true equality; (e) The

history of the Negro race in the world and its recent advance in America proves its right to stand side by side with other races and to demand equal treatment and consideration; (f) The American Negro is at present so palpably inferior to all other American groups that he has no right to complain of his treatment by his fellows until he has made tremendous strides in advance.

4. These and similar propositions have undoubtedly much that is true, much that is contradictory and much that is puzzling. With friends close in each other's confidence, wise in their ways and actions much conference, anxious thought and tentative action must ensure before a reasonably practical program can be worked out. But when in addition to inherent difficulty bitter personal misunderstandings arise and suspicion of self-seeking and double dealing are rife; and when in addition the enemies and detractors of the Negro race in America have sought continually and with startling success to drive wedges of discord between different leaders and different schools of thought so as to disclose the race to the public as divided against themselves, naturally, the confidence and solidarity which should characterize the group has been seriously delayed.

13-23-28

5. What now can be done? We cannot attempt everything. The differences of opinion among us are real; the differences of policy present real and not imaginary questions. They need, therefore, above all else clear and sympathetic discussion. They need careful study and investigation. The leaders of the colored race and their friends must at least know each other personally and understand each other; they must realize that most men are honest in purpose and action. Coming together with such assumptions they must use their brains to work out a real and comprehensive program, a program such as will make it in the future not necessary for everybody to work in the same lines or for the same things, but which shall do away with open contradictions, opposition and lack of

understanding and more and more bring our tremendous elemments of strength into a more and more solid structure.

6. These are the thought in the hearts of those who have called the Amenia Conference. The conference is designed to be a real conferring of human beings working for the uplift of the Negro race in America and through them of all mankind. We want to get acquainted with each other and we want particularly to understand the difficulties and intricacies of each other's course of action.

In view of the above the following program is suggested:

FIRST DAY — Colored youth in the leading universities - colored colleges
Industrial opportunity - colored trade schools
Social, civil and political equality

SECOND DAY — Practical separation: Social, civil, education, disfranchisement

THIRD DAY — The Practical Paths

Each day thrust the questions out heart to heart at a Round Table morning and evening and listen to speeches 1 to 4:30

One and one-half hours to each subject

Presiding officers program as follows:

FIRST DAY - Morning Round Table - "Higher Education"
President John Hope presiding

Formal Session - "Education and Industry"
Charles W. Chesnut presiding

Night Round Table - "Industrial Opportunity"
J. [illegible]. Napier presiding

SECOND DAY - Morning Round Table - "Social, Civil and Political Equality"
Bishop John Hurst presiding

Formal Session - "Equality and Caste"
Major R. R. Moton presiding

Night Round Table - "Practical Separation"
J. R. Hankins presiding

THIRD DAY - Morning Round Table - "Practical Paths"
Miss Lucy Laney presiding

Formal Session -"Practical Paths"
Major John R. Lynch presiding

Night Round Table - "Practical Paths"
Judge Terrell presiding

13-23-30

[Second Amenia Conf.]

(50)

√Dr. James E. Shepard, President North Carolina College for Negroes, Durham, N. C.
√Dr. Francis M. Wood, Director of Colored Schools, Baltimore, Md.
√Dr. William N. DeBerry, Dunbar Community League, 643 Union Street, Springfield, Mass.
√Mr. Calvin L. McKissick, Morris Memorial Building, Nashville, Tenn.
√Mr. Harry H. Pace, Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Co., 3511 South Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
√Dr. M. O. Bousfield, " " " "
√Mr. T. K. Gibson, " " " "
√Mr. Wilson Lovett, " " " "
√Hon. Robt. L. Taylor, Asst. Attorney Cook County Election Board, Chicago, Ill.
√Dr. Mary F. Waring, President National Assn. of Colored Women, 4557 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
√Dr. Mason A. Hawkins, Principal Frederick Douglass High School, Calhoun and Baker Sts., Baltimore, Md.
√Dr. Ernest Lyon, 828 N. Carey Street, Baltimore, Md.
√Dean John W. Haywood, Morgan College, Baltimore, Md.
√Bishop H. M. Davis, 815 N. Arlington Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
√Mr. William L. Fitzgerald, 1208 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
√Mr. W. T. Andrews, 1422 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
√Mr. Truly Hatchett, 2026 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
√Mrs. Howard E. Young, 1100 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
√Dr. Channing H. Tobias, 347 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.
√Hon. Fred R. Moore, 230 West 135th Street, New York, N. Y.
√Miss Lucy Slowe, Howard University, Washington, D. C.
√Mrs. Julia Brown Delany, 212 N. State Street, Raleigh, N. C.
√Mr. Charles A. Shaw, Watchtower Mutual Life Insurance Co., 222 West Dallas Ave., Houston, Tex.
√Miss Maggie L. Walker, 900 St. James Street, Richmond, Va. (Sent check)
√Dr. Henry M. Minton, 1130 So. 18th Street, Philadelphia, Pa. (Sent check)
√Mrs. Alice Dunbar-Nelson, 1214 North Fifty-seventh Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
√Louis Lorenzo Redding, Esq., 1002 French Street, Wilmington, Del.
√Mrs. Maud Cuney-Hare, 160 Huckins Avenue, Quincy, Mass.
√Dr. Leslie Pinckney Hill, Cheyney Training School for Teachers, Cheyney, Pa. (Sent check)
√Miss Carolyn Q. Doqns, 337 W. 138th Street, New York City.
√Julian D. Rainey, Esq., Corporation Counsel's Office, 11 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass. (Sent check)
√Dr. R. R. Moton, Capahosic, Gloucester County, Virginia.
√Dr. W. T. B. Williams, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
√Mr. Warren Logan, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
√Dr. Eugene H. Dibble, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
√Colonel J. H. Ward, Veterans Hospital, Tuskegee, Ala.
√Dr. G. Lake Imes, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.
√Dr. W. R. Valentine, Manual Training School, Bordentown, N. J.
√Mr. Harrey E. Davis, 202 Engineers Building, Cleveland, O.
√Mr. G. A. Steward, 1005 East Long Street, Columbus, O.
√Dr. W. R. Banks, Principal Prairie View State Normal and Industrial College, Prairie View, Tex.
√Mrs. Charlotte Hawkins Brown, The Palmer Memorial Institute, Sedalia, N. C.
√Dr. Walter N. Beekman, 746 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
√Mr. John S. Brown, Jr., 247 W. 149th Street, 5-A, New York, N. Y.
√Mr. Roscoe Conkling Bruce, 2594 Seventh Avenue, New York, N. Y.
√Mr. Henry Lee Moon, Amsterdam News, 7th Avenue, near 135th Street, New York, N. Y.
√Mrs. Grace Baxter Fenderson, 15 Elm Street, Newark, N.J.
√Mrs. Ruth Logan Roberts, 130 West 130th Street, New York, N.Y.
√Mr. George W. Streator, The Crisis, 69 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
√Mrs. Minta B. Trotman, 355 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.

12-44

Inhome [1933]

Nichols, F. O., Americal Social Hygiene Association, Penn. Terminal Bldg., 370-7th Avenue, New York City (Penn.)
Robert, Chas. S., Teacher, Booker T. Washington High School, Tulsa, Okla. (Colo.)
Thompson, Dr. C. H., College of Education, Howard University, Washington, D. C. (Chi.)
Trenholm, H. C., President, Alabama State Teachers College, Montgomery, Ala. (Chicago)
Streator, Geo. W., Bennett College for Women, Greensboro, N. C. (Western Reserve)
Simmons, J. Andrew, Booker T. Washington High School, Columbia, S. C. (Columbia)
Mance, Dr. R. W., 1429 Pine Street, Columbia, S. C. (Howard)
Washington, Forrestor B., Atlanta School of Social Work, Atlanta, Ga.
Tillman, N. P., Morehouse College, Atlanta, Ga. (Wisc.)
Hayes, C. W., Supervisor, Birmingham Public Schools, 711 John St., Birmingham, Ala. (Col.
Brawley, J. P., Clark University, Atlanta, Ga. (Northwestern)
Cooper, Wm. M., Director of Extension Service, Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va. (Columbia)
Browning, Jas. B., Instructor in History, Howard University, Washington, D. C. (Mich.)
Florence, Dr. C. W., President, Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Mo. (Harvard)
Atwood, R. B., President, Kentucky State Industrial College, Frankfort, Ky. (Iowa)
Clement, Dr. R. E., Dean, Louisville Municipal College, Louisville, Ky. (Northwestern)
Lewis, Edward S., Executive Secretary, Baltimore Urban League, 1538 Division Street, Baltimore, Md. (Kans.)
Brantley, G. D., Principal, Sumner High School, St. Louis, Mo.
Cozart, Ellis, Executive Secretary, N. C. Negro Teachers Association, 133 East Hargett Street, Raleigh, N. C.
Trigg, H. L., Inspector of Colored High Schools, Department of Education, Raleigh, N. C. (Columbia)
Daniel, Dr. R. P., Dept. of Education, Virginia Union University, Richmond, Va. (Col.)
Lanier, R. O'Hara, Dean, Florida A. and M. College, Tallahassee, Fla. (Leland Stanford)
Greene, Harry W., Prof. of Education, West Virginia State College, Institute, W. Va. (Columbia)
Powell, Ennis W., State manager, Supreme-Liberty Life Ins. Co., 916 First Ave., Charleston, W. Va. (Fisk)
Connor, Miles W., President, Coppin Normal School, Baltimore, Md. (Columbia)
Daves, J. Herman, Professor, Sociology and Economics, Knoxville College, Knoxville, Tennessee.
Bullock, R. W., National Boys' Work Secretary, Y. M. C. A., 2588 Seventh Avenue, New York City (Columbia)

SECOND AMENIA CONFERENCE
AMENIA, N.Y., AUGUST 18-21, 1933

Members of the Conference

Virginia M. Alexander, M.D., Philadelphia.
Anna M. Arnold, Philadelphia. (after Sept. 1st)
Wenonah Bond, New York
Sterling A. Brown, Washington
Hazel Browne, Louisville
Ralph J. Bunche, Washington
Mabel J. Byrd, Chicago (Washington hereafter)
Elmer D. Carter, New York
Marion Cuthbert, New York
Emmett E. Dorsey, Washington
W. E. B. Du Bois, New York
Roy A. Ellis, Chicago
E. Franklin Frazier, Nashville
Harry W. Greene, Institute, W. Va.
Abram L. Harris, Washington
Truly W. Hayes, Hampton, Va.
Charles H. Houston, Washington
Junanita E. Jackson, Baltimore
James W. Johnson, Nashville
Edward P. Lovett, Washington
Louis L. Redding, Wilmington, Del.
Ira DeA. Reid, New York
Sara E. Reid, New York
Howard D. Shaw, Chicago
Thelma Louise Taylor, Cleveland
M. Moran Weston II., New York (permanent address, Tarboro, N.C.)
Walter White, New York
Roy Wilkins, New York
Frances Williams, New York
Frank T. Wilson, New York
Pauline A. Young, Philadelphia

13-1-95

Host of the Conference

J. E. Spingarn, assisted by Amy Spingarn, Stephen J. Spingarn, Hope Spingarn, Honor Spingarn, Edward D. W. Spingarn, Arthur B. Spingarn, and Marion Spingarn

Visitors

Lewis Mumford, Sophia Mumford, Dr. Ernest Alexander, Lillian A. Alexander, William Pickens, and a federal official and his wife

...EXANDER, Lawyer, publicist, former president of the National ...on, one of our outstanding men in the field of law.
1708 ...erson Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

MRS. SADIE MOSELLE ALEXANDER, PH. D., LLB., wife of Raymond Pace Alexander, one of our few women who possess the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, I understand she was a statistician with the North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Co., and later served as Assistant Corporation Counsel of Philadelphia. During college days she was the national head of the Delta Sigma Theta Sorority.

ALDRICH BURTON, M. D., 1909 Federal Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, prominent in our medical circles, was in the service of the federal government after the war travelling throughout the country giving special lectures on personal hygiene, prominent in work concerning our youth, Boy Scout work, etc.

V. D. JOHNSTON, Budget Director of Howard University, Washington, D. C., before accepting this position was one of our younger leaders in the field of business, former secretary of the Victory Life Insurance Co. of Chicago, and auditor of the old Supreme Life and Casualty Co. of Columbus.

ROBERT P. DANIEL, Doctor of Philosophy, member of faculty of Virginia Union University, Richmond, Virginia. This man has a mind which is very keen and analytical, I think he would be interested in this conference, he is very thorough and would no doubt make a substantial contribution in the way of services rendered, he has travelled extensively both in this country and abroad and is a man rich in experience in several fields.

13-1-90

EARL B. DICKERSON, Lawyer, Assistant State's Attorney, Chicago Illinois, one of Chicago's powerful leaders, former Polemarch of the Kappa Alpha Psi Fraternity.

CLARENCE A. JONES, Lawyer, 709 Bryson Building, Los Angeles, California perhaps the leading lawyer of our race in the Pacific section and one of the recognized leaders there

EDWARD W. BROWNE, Box 576, Kimball, W. Va., instructor in business subjects in the high school in Kimball,

JOSEPH G. LeCOUNT, Lawyer, 19 College Street, Providence, R. I.

RUFUS B. ATWOOD, President Kentucky State Industrial College, Frankfort, Ky., Alumnus of Fisk University and Iowa University, one of the younger leaders in this field of education with quite an intimate knowledge of the situation of Negroes in southern states.

DAVID D. JONES, President Bennett College for Women, Greensboro, N. C., former Y.M.C.A. executive, insurance official, and member of various inter-racial bodies in the south.

HENRY LAKE DICKERSON Without a doubt this man would prove to be one of the ablest of the younger men you could invite. I have found his judgment and opinions on matters affecting our race exceptionally sound. If he can be prevailed upon to attend your conference will be strengthened.
B.A., M.A., Ohio State University, Dean State Teachers' College, Bluefield, West Virginia; Charter member McDowell-Mercer Round Table; ex-president West Virginia Teachers' Association; at present engaged in compiling historical data; member special committe. education selected by Va. Dept. Ed., member of many local and state organizations of various kinds in West Virginia; former general secretary and general president of Alpha Phi Alpha.

JESSE S. HESLIP, Lawyer, alumnus Howard and Harvard Universities, 1150 Nicholas Building, Toledo, Ohio, a recognized leader politically, an able attorney, now President National Bar Association. Mrs. Heslip is an instructor in sociology in the university at Toledo.

RILEY A. HAMILTON, member faculty Tougaloo University, Tougaloo, Mississippi

MUTILATED PAGES

REVEREND RUSSELL BROWN, Pastor Mt. Zion Congregational Church, 55th & Central Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio

W. ELLIS STEWART, Secretary Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Co.,(Grand Boulevard) South Parkway & 35th Street, Chicago, Illinois; former Grand Polemarch of the Kappa Alpha Psi Fraternity.

JAMES A. PARSONS, Chief chemist, Chamical & Metallurgical Laboratory, Durion Co., Dayton, Ohio. I beleive this man is the only one of our race to hold such a position. This is one of the largest founderies in the country. His knowledge and information from an industrial standpoint may be of value.

MISS ZELMA WATSON, Director of Personel Administration, A & I State College, Nashville, Tennessee, nationally known, M. A. University of Chicago, former social worker, Juvenile Court worker in Chicago, former Basileus Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, former instructor in music in which field she is also nationally known. 705 Dennison Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 6.

DR. W. RODERICK BROWN, first Negro doctor to be appointed to the staff of one of the largest private hospitals in Pittsburgh, 839 Clarissa Street, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

REV. STANLEY E. GRANUM, 2196 East 93rd Street, Cleveland, Ohio, this man is one of the leaders in the A. M. E. Church and it is expected that he will eventually be elevated to the Bishopric (Phi Beta Kappa)

DR. CHARLES H. GARVIN, M. D., 4209 Central Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio, prominent in medical circles both locally and nationally; has been affiliated with organizations devoted to development and uplift among our people; member of staff city hospital, former general president Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Inc.

13-1-91

F. T. JAMISON, D. D. S., 1514 W. 6th Street, Wilmington, Delaware

OSCAR W. BAKER, a corporation attorney, Shearer Building, Bay City, Michigan

L. SIMINGTON CURTIS, has served for several years as head of one of the departments at Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Missouri. If not there now he wil l be found in the city school system of St. Louis, Mo.

LORRAINE GREENE (MRS.), sociologist, former head of Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority, now wife of Wendell Greene one of the outstanding lawyers of our race in the city of Chicago, Illinois, a very brilliant woman. I worked with her in the Sanhedrin held by Dean Kelley Miller some years ago in Chicago.

ISABELLE LAWSON (MISS) Executive Secretary Y.W.C.A., Center Avenue Branch, 2240 Center Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

HERMAN B. MOORE, Lawyer, 179 W. Washington Street, Suite 510, Chicago, Ill.

L. F. PALMER, Principal Huntington High School, Newport News, Virginia. This man is usually willing to attend such meetings as you plan and I am sure that you will have no reason to regret his presence. He is a fine man to co-operate and has plenty of initiative and originality to give to a conference; well seasoned and experienced and very liberal.

DR. LAURA LEE ALLEN, M. D., 320 Brumbder Building, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, was on staff at Muirdale Sanitarium, Wisconsin for nearly 10 years and became an outstanding authority on tuberculosis; lectures in various parts of the country chiefly before white medical bodies; has been engaged for meetings of our own race in various sections in connection with health campaigns. He is perhaps the best we have in this field; does not confine all his activities to medicine, is well informed on [redacted] other matters affecting our race. If the subject of health is to receive any consideration in your conference I suggest this man receive an invitation.

JAMES B. CASHIN, lawyer, of Morris & Cashin, 179 N. Wells Street, Room 206, Chicago, Illinois

I. Myrtle Carden, social worker, Head Resident Hallie Q. Brown House, St. Paul, Minnesota, Kent & Aurora Avenue.

(MRS.) BELIA TAYLOR McKNIGHT, Y.W.C.A. Secretary formerly in New York, later travelling secretary, former "Y" worker in Chicago. I understand she is now engaged in similar work in Philadelphia. She is the wife of William T. McKnight, lawyer of Philadelphia. Recourse to the telephone directory will disclose his address and you may thus reach her.

R. L. BAILEY, Assistant Attorney General of Indiana, Suite 16, 46 N. Penn St., Indianapolis, Indiana.

CLAUDE L. JONES, Assistant County Attorney of Wyandotte County, #617 Parallel Avenue, Kansas City Missouri

W. M. CALIMAN, vice principal Stowe School, Cincinnati, Ohio

OSCAR C. BROWN, lawyer, 417 East 47th Street, Suite 332, Chicago, Illinois. former manager of Douglas National Bank, Chicago, also of a bond and mortgage co. in Baltimore; for a number of years has made a study of the economic condition of Negroes; holds five college degrees, a leader in social, political and fraternal circles, former editor-in-chief The Sphinx, Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Inc.

JULIAN P. RODGERS, lawyer, former assistant City Prosecutor, Detroit, Michigan, address in care John Dancy, 606 Vernor Highway, Detroit, Michigan.

CHARLES W. FLORENCE, President Lincoln University, Jefferson City, Missouri My opinion is that he is able and anxious to serve.

H. REGINALD SMITH, M. D., 4305 S. Parkway, Chicago, Illinois

H. L. TRIGG, Superintendent Negro High Schools, 117 East South Street, Raleigh, North Carolina.

CLARENCE HARVEY MILLS, PH.D., Crispus Attucks High School, Indianapolis, Indiana.

DR. W. H. BALLARD, JR., Pharmacist, 123 W. 6th Street, Lexington, Kentucky.

W. F. JERRICK, M. D., 1843 Christian Street, Philadalphia

CHARLES H. WESLEY, PH.D., Minister, historian, author, professor Howard University, Washington, D. C., National President Alpha Phi Alpha.

THOMAS R. DAVIS, member faculty Tennessee State College, Nashville, Tennessee former president Walden College, same city, and former president of Samuel Houston College, Austin, Texas, alumnus Howard University, M.A. University of Chicago.

GEORGE B. KELLEY, civil engineer, 1 113 Street, Troy, N. Y.

PERRY D. G. PENNINGTON, School Principal, 1518 McCulloh Street, Baltimore, Md.

I. T. GILLAM, Principal Gibbs High School, Little Rock, Arkansas, 1217 Pulaski Street, Alumnus Yale University

REVEREND HAROLD M. KINGSLEY, 5712 Prairie Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, exceedingly well informed on social questions affecting our race throughout the country; engaged in field work for the Congregational Board, also pastor of one of the churches of said denomination in Chicago. Former pastor of Mt. Zion in Cleveland, alumnus Yale University.

ROSCOE CONKLIN GILES, M. D., 3541 S. State Street, Chicago, Illinois, eminent in the field of medicine and surgery, identified with numbers of organizations devoted to civic and welfare work as well as scientific societies. Graduate of Cornell University.

DR. R. S. FLEMING, 216 Dwight Street, New Haven, Connecticut.

SILAS E. GARNER, Assistant to the Attorney General of Missouri, 11 N. Jefferson Street, St. Louis, Missouri, prominent lawyer, and locally identified with various movements and organizations having for their purpose some form of racial uplift.

JOSEPH L. McLEMORE, Lawyer, twice candidate on Democratic ticket for Congress 11 N. Jefferson St., St. Louis, Missouri

ROBERT P. WATTS, 4608 Labadie Avenue, St. Louis, Missouri, former head of English Department, Sumner High School, and still in public school system, a very good man to co-operate with any organization.

D. K. CHERRY, former President of Kitrell College in North Carolina but resigned to accept a better position with another institution, I do not know his exact location but a communication addressed to him at Kitrell ought to be forwarded to him.

W. ELLIS BURTON, D.D.S., 236 Burke Bldg., Seattle, Washington, prominent in the public life of our people in this state.

D. N. CROSTHWAITE, JR., Mechanical Engineer with the Dunham Co., 402 N. 4th Avenue, Marshalltown, Iowa, a special lecturer for the company in various parts of the country.

ARCHIE ALEXANDER, Structural Engineer and contractor, Des Moines, Iowa, received Spingarn Medal, if I remember correctly, for his achievements, former Grand Polemarch Kappa Alpha Psi Fraternity.

3-1-93

A. P. TUREAUD, Lawyer, I ~~do not have his street address but~~ suggest ~~addressing him in care of the Dryades Street~~ Branch Y. M. C. A., 2220 ~~Dryades Street, New Orleans, Louisiana~~; he is quite a leader among the younger men and women. 402 Pythian Bldg., New Orleans, Louisiana

DR. WILLIAM FOUNTAIN, 1217 Gaylord Street, Denver, Colorado

U. J. ANDREWS, Denver Colorado, address in care Dr. Williams above.

JAMES A. SCOTT, 4432-A West Belle Place, St. Louis, Missouri, principal in school system of St. Louis. Phi Beta Kappa, Kansas, Harvard

A. D. MANNING, business man, 555 25th Street, Nowport News, Virginia

O. WILSON WINTERS, D.D.S., 15 Curran Arcade, Norristown, Pennsylvania

W. A. ROBINSON, 1018 East Main Street, Knoxville, Tennessee; principal high school said city, former supervisor of Negro High Schools of the State of North Carolina.

J. A. SHELTON, Welch, West Virginia, prominent educator in this section

LLOYD A. HALL, Industrial chemist and consultant, employed with manufacturing concern and large industrial plant in Chicago, Illinois, 352 East 50th Street.

HENRY VON AVERY, 2841 Howard Street, St. Louis, Missouri. I am taking the liberty of recommending one who is still a student. This man was an honor student at the University of Minnesota, the recipient of a scholarship, has attended Illinois Wesleyan and Howard Universities, and is preparing now to take a higher degree. If he is able to attend this conference I am sure he may be depended upon to carry out or aid in carrying out whatever program may result.

A. D. NURSE, business man, 3856 West Street, Oakland, California

ARNETT G. LINDSAY, business man, Peoples' Finance Co., 11 N. Jefferson Street, St. Louis, Missouri

CHARLES W. GREENE, business man, &&&&&&& Life Insurance Co. official, 256½ Auburn Avenue, Vice President Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity

J. HARVEY KERNS, executive secretary Omaha Urban League, 2039 N. 24th Street Has done wonderful work, according to reports, in obtaining employment and opening up new opportunities for members of our race in Omaha, was formerly executive secretary of Urban League in Milwaukee and special lecturer at Marquette University to classes in sosiology.

CLAYBOURNE GEORGE, lawyer, member City Council, Cleveland Ohio.

DR. VIRGINIA ALEXANDER (M. D.) 2104 N. Jefferson Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

GUSTAV AUZENNE, JR., head of the School of Commerce, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

FORRESTER B. WASHINGTON, head of Atlanta School of Social Work, 239 Auburn Avenue, Atlanta, Georgia.

J. E. MITCHEM, Secretary Underwriters Mutial Life Insurance Co., 3218 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

13-1-94

JULIAN LEWIS, M. D., Assistant Professor of Pathology, Chicago University, Illinois, Medical Director Victory Life Insurance Co. and various affiliations with scientific and social bodies.

DR. H. A. MERCHANT, M. D., 128 Deweese Street, Lexington, Ky.

G. LEONARD WHITE, 1647 Lafayette Street, Denver, Colorado

JOHN H. WILLIAMS, registrar Dunbar High School, Washington, D. C.

DR. W. B. DAVIS, M.D., 124½ East 9th Street, Chatanooga, Tennessee

DR. L. L. PATTON, M. D., 124½ East 9th Street, Chatanooga, Tennessee

WILBUR C. DOUGLAS, lawyer, 518 Fourth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

W. C. PYANT, Secretary Emerson Street Branch Y. M. C. A., 1014 Emerson Street, Evanston, Illinois

GEORGE W. GORE, DEAN, Tennessee State College, Nashville, Tennessee

BURT L. MAYBERRY, Instructor Linoln High School, Kansas City, Missouri
2811 Vine Street, Kansas City, Missouri

V. E. DANIEL, Dean, Wiley College, Marshall, Texas.

REV. O. H. BROWN, Episcopal Priest, 166 Goodell Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

JOHN O. BLANTON, business man, 631 S. 8th Street, Louisville, Kentucky.

George W. Reeves, member faculty Miles Memorial College, Birmingham, Alabama, known throughout the state and affiliated with various teachers' organizations.

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, President State Teacher's College, Montgomery, Alabama

MILES M. JEFFERSON, W. VA. Collegiate Institute, Institute, W. Va.
Director ofAthletics

F. D. WILLIAMS, 16 Mission Street, Montclair, N. J.

EMMER MARTIN LANCASTER, lawyer, 53 Central Office Building, Akron, Ohio

24 marked ⊖

40 marked —

13-17-40

[1933]

SECOND AMENIA CONFERENCE
ON A NEW PROGRAMME FOR THE NEGRO
(or on the Aspirations of Negro Youth, etc.?)

1. The purpose of the Amenia Conference on the New Programme for the Negro is to gather together a number of representatives of Negro youth, and of others, under conditions of intimacy and privacy, and in beautiful surroundings, and to encourage informal discussion of the present status of the Negro, with the hope that a new programme suited to these times may result.

2. The conference will be limited to (20 or 25?) persons. They will be the guests of J. E. Spingarn at his home in Dutchess County, New York, and no expense will be incurred by any of them after they have reached the place where the conference is to be held.

3. The conference will be held on the shore of Troutbeck Lake, two and a half miles from Amenia, N.Y. Amenia is 85 miles north of New York City, on the Harlem Division of the New York Central Railroad. The conference will begin on , 1933, and will close on , . Further information in regard to trains and other details will be sent to the conferees shortly before the conference.

4. The conference will be under the auspices of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, whose President is the host of the Conference on this occasion. But no conferee will be be assumed to be committed to the programme of the Association in way by reason of attendance, nor will the Association determine the subjects of discussion or the programme formulated, which will be left entirely within the control of the Conference itself.

5. The Conference will be held in tents, or other places, in beautiful rural surroundings, and an opportunity to indulge in simple country pleasures, such as swimming, rowing, fishing, country walks, snake-hunting, and the like, will give the Conference an informality sense of leisure which could not be obtained by mere discussion in a public hall or urban centre.

6. The first Amenia Conference, held in the same place in August, 1916, produced results which were of real importance to the destiny of the American Negro. An account of it By Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois, entitled "The Amenia Conference," in pamphlet form, may be consulted in the New York Public Library, Howard University Library, and in other libraries.

47-7-39

This is a copy of the hasty memorandum I sent you a few months ago.

W

[1933]

PROGRAM OF THE AMENIA CONFERENCE

Friday Night

Get-Together Program. Words of welcome and general outline of problems which need attention. Committee to nominate officers.

Saturday

Breakfast with hike or swim.

9:00-12:00 Conference.

12:00-1:00 Lunch.

2:00-5:00 Recreation.

6:00 Dinner.

7:00-9:00 Conference

Sunday

(Similar Program.)

Monday

Final Conference, 9:00-1:00.

Luncheon, recreation and train.

47-7-36

In general, I should think that the subject of discussion could be stated something as follows:

"In view of the present world depression and the race problems which have exhibited themselves in Germany, India and Africa, the West Indies and the United States, what should be the ultimate goal of a young, educated American Negro with regard to:

A. Occupation and Income
B. Racial Organization
C. Inter-Racial Co-operation

"Is it possible to work out a practical series of next steps to which we could get the adherence and immediate co-operation of a majority of the young, educated Negroes? If this is possible, what part in such a program should white friends and sympathizers be asked to take?"

12-37-13

May 15, 1933.

MAY 16 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
the Crisis, New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir —

Greetings; and just a minute of your time. Thanks. We here in Philly are once more actively engaged in an annual drive for funds and membership. Last year, while participating in this drive, I approached a co-worker in my daily occupation for a contribution. This particular individual is a Wilberforce graduate — loud, bellicose, egotistic, destructive criticiser — knows everything, nothing's worth a damn, disputes even the dictionary. True to form, he informed me that the N.A.A.C.P. isn't worth a damn — it has outlived its usefullness, etc. Replying to him in his own language, I told him how cheap I thought he was, and that if the N.A.A.C.P. did its work, past and present without asking one cent of funds from anyone, particularly from those whom it chiefly seeks to aid and uplift, I'd suppose he would be satisfied. This attitude and idea of withholding support from the N.A.A.C.P. is entertained by numerous "educated" Negroes thruout the country, and the others who "just can't see it," in

over.

spite of being very ably and periodically informed thru the Crisis as to what it is all about. An average, of a nickel a Negro per year should guarantee to the work of the N.A.A.C.P. annually, $500,000.00 to be administered as efficiently, as the funds it ordinarily receives, are now. Then I know, the necessary territory could be covered that can't be toddched now due to the terrible lack of funds.

Respectfully yours,
R. J. America

2024 Fitzwater St.,
Phila., Pa.

APR 6 1933

"American Minds in Miniature"

Edited by Richard George McKnight

April 4, 1933

535 ARLINGTON PLACE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

12-29-30

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

After a delay since the middle of '31, since which time I have been more or less laid up, I am again working on "American Minds in Miniature." You wrote me in July, '31, evincing some interest in the project; and I am thus writing again to cordially invite the presence of your mind in the book. Perhaps you will remember that it is planned to be (1) a collection of introductions to significant contemporary minds and (2) a survey of art, literature, science, and philosophy in America?

So far as I have been able to discover, this is the first attempt to mirror important American minds in a synthetic sense. The contributions are so designed as to serve both as a summary of the author's dynamic thought and as an introduction to his books. Instead of limiting the plan to some special field, and instead of following or suggesting a particular pattern or trend of thought, I am gathering a collection of beliefs and opinions which will touch on the past, reflect the present, suggest the manner of the future, and say in effect:

> Here is America. Here are her dynamic and fructifying opinions on art, literature, science, and philosophy. Here are personal introductions to her significant minds, with special recommendations for further reading. Here in her many moods and in her own words is America.

I am trying to win to this ideal on the basis of 4 fundamentals, as follows:

(1) My collaborators are choosing their own titles. They are writing in the first person on the subjects in which they excel.

(2) They are listing selected personal bibliographies.

(3) They are mentioning which of their books constitute the best further introductions to their thought.

(4) They are signing their contributions for the purpose of signature reproductions.

I am writing biographical notes; arranging contributions under relevant heads; planning an index, a preface, and the following individual form of presentation: first the biographical note; then the contribution; then the signa-

ture; then the bibliography, with asterisks denoting the author's most significant books. I am also making mention of significant books in the biographical note.

There will be material covering painting, architecture, sculpture, the novel, the drama, music, poetry, biography, history, medicine, biology, exploration, etc., etc.

12-39-31

For collaborators I am thinking of Americans such as Franz Boas, Edith Wharton, Claude Bragdon, Edward M. East, Upton Sinclair, Daniel Gregory Mason, Theodore Dreiser, James Weldon Johnson, Morris R. Cohen, William Beebe, Paul Green, Henry Fairfield Osborn, Alexis Carrel, Thomas Craven, John Dewey, Elizabeth Madox Roberts, Frank Lloyd Wright, Carl Sandburg, Charles A. Beard, Rockwell Kent, Howard W. Odum, Karl Landsteiner, Willa Cather, William E. Dodd, Eugene O'Neill, Ralph Adams Cram, William Morton Wheeler, Samuel D. Schmalhausen, Edna St. Vincent Millay, etc., etc.

I am thinking of not less than 50 collaborators, and perhaps a few more than this.

Usually, in presenting an invitation of this sort, the editor names the publisher, the approximate date of publication, and payment. At the moment, however, I am really not able to do this, as I have held off contacting a publisher because of present business conditions. Again, I have had the thought that it would be wisdom to first graphically present the plan to the publisher in miniature form: and I have thus gathered a few contributions on what I might term an "on trial" or tentative basis. (Prior to this I described the plan to a number of representative artists, and I am sending you some of their comments.) The papers written for me on the tentative basis are:

Patterns	Henry Seidel Canby
Regionalism in Literature	Mary Austin
Romanticism and Realism	Lewis Mumford
Dogma and Freedom	Isaac Goldberg
Modern American Poetry	Louis Untermeyer
The Goal of Human Biology	Raymond Pearl
Whither Psychology!	Joseph Jastrow
A Note on History	James Truslow Adams
History and Intelligence	Harry Elmer Barnes

My present thought is to get a few more papers on literature and science; then I shall submit the whole number to a progressive publisher for consideration. On the basis of the illustrative material I shall have, and in consideration of the meaning of such a volume in America, I feel confident of a favorable reception at a publisher's hands, and that I shall be able to get a fair royalty arrangement for my collaborators and myself. Of course, although designed to reach only a small group of readers, it is conceivable that such a book might enjoy a general sale. It is possible too that other countries would be interested in such a presentation of American thought.

12-39-32

To return to the invitation: I should consider it an honor, in view of your position in the Negro world, to have you represented in "American Minds in Miniature" with a theme of your own choice: an essay treating of your fundamental ideas on the American Negro.

Would it be asking too much to suggest that you come in with me for the present on a tentative basis? I want to assure you that you will have complete ownership of your paper until such time as you relinquish it for publication on a royalty arrangement.

My present vital need is the cooperation of a few more artists and scientists who would be interested in the reality of a volume such as I describe. If you feel sympathetic toward this plan, and if you could possibly contribute an essay within the next few weeks, I should be deeply grateful for your cooperation. I am planning on contributions running 8 to 10 pages in length, double-spaced.

Thanking you in advance for your consideration of this suggestion, believe me

Yours faithfully,

Richard George McKnight

RGM:SW.
Enc.: Comments.

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

12-39-33

Comments:-

Howard W. Odum: It sounds as though it will be a fine cross-sectional view. I shall be glad to send you something on a sociological theme.

Bernard De Voto: I shall be glad to come in with you. I will write under some such title as "Thinking about America," an essay on the necessity for precision, honesty, and objectivity in studying the past of America.

Harry Elmer Barnes: I am glad to enclose a contribution along the line of applied history. Your idea is excellent.

Zona Gale: A valuable undertaking.

H. A. Overstreet: That kind of writing is the most difficult of all, as one must think oneself to a pin-point of concentration and then give what is the quintessence of one's thought. But I find your plan so exceedingly interesting that I simply must surrender!

Samuel D. Schmalhausen: Your method should produce an excellent composite photograph of the American mind.

Morley Callaghan: Yes, of course I'm interested!

James Truslow Adams: I note I have gone beyond your suggested limit--the first time I have ever so served an editor!

Grace Adams: The plan sounds most interesting. I will send you a piece on "The Psychology of the Scientific Attitude" and its significance in modern thought.

James Harvey Robinson: I am sure that many will greatly enjoy the book.

Joseph Jastrow: It seems to me a scientific plan to tap the fertile thoughts of the American intelligensia in the best sense.

Elizabeth Madox Roberts: The work will no doubt be very interesting and very valuable.

Isaac Goldberg: I shall be glad to send you an essay. I shall probably write on the need of re-testing the accepted literary classics of all ages,--indicating, among other things, how much of Dante, Goethe, and so on, is dead wood, and how we blandly accept the so-called "verdict of the ages" through mere inertia.

[AMER. MISSIONARY SOCIETY]

12-42-61

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

Mr. Fred L. Brownlee,
C/O Talladega College,
Talladega, Alabama.

My dear Mr. Brownlee:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter and enclosures which I have received from Ira H. Latimer of LeMoyne College, Memphis. I know nothing about the merits of this case. I have met Mr. Latimer once and like him personally, and certainly believe in the general outline of his activities, but probably by this time you know much more than I, and at his request, I leave this matter in your hands.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

Jan 1933

American Negro African Movement

32-24-110

THE MOVEMENT

The aim of this organization is to petition the United States Government to advise foreign debtor countries who received portions of German African territory as a result of the World War that the settlement of their war debts to the United States will not be based upon cancellation, but rather upon the exchange of territory formerly held by Germany to the United States.

Further this organization petitions the Government that this territory be assigned to the American Negroes for colonization.

Furthermore this organization advocates financial aid to the American Negroes in finance and organization of the said territory to the end that the American Negro become self-supporting and independent. We believe that the United States Government should give this aid to the American Negro:—

(1st) Because the American Negroes are citizens who have never received the benefit of special privilege which has been accorded other groups.

(2nd) America's greatest social problem will be solved.

(3rd) American labor conditions will be improved.

(4th) Friendship between the Black and White Races will be established.

THE ORGANIZATION

The parent organization is located in Pasadena, Calif. Elbert Wooley is President; Samuel W. Guinn, Treasurer, and James M. Jones, Secretary.

Address all communications to the secretary,

JAMES M. JONES,
38 W. Mountain Street.
[Pasadena, Cal.]

Telegraph:
50 CITIZENRY, CHURTON, LONDON

Telephone:
VICTORIA 6065

The Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society

(in which are incorporated the British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society and the Aborigines Protection Society).

Joint Presidents:
THE RT. HON. THE EARL OF LYTTON, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E. THE RT. HON. LORD MESTON, K.C.S.I. THE RT. HON. LORD NOEL-BUXTON.
Chairman: CHARLES H. ROBERTS, ESQ.
Vice-Chairman: CHARLES RODEN BUXTON, Esq.

Hon. Secretary: TRAVERS BUXTON, M.A.
Parliamentary Secretary: Sir JOHN HARRIS.

Joint Hon. Treasurers:
ALFRED BROOKS, ESQ., J.P.
SIR T. FOWELL BUXTON, BART.
H. J. TAPSCOTT, ESQ.

DENISON HOUSE,
296 VAUXHALL BRIDGE ROAD,
LONDON, S.W.1.
(CLOSE TO VICTORIA STATIONS.)

28th June, 1933.

12-44-38

Prof. W. E. B. Dubois,
"The Crisis",
26, Vesey Street,
New York,
U.S.A.

Dear Sir,

The Committee has decided to issue on July 1st a special Centenary number of the Reporter, in which will be set forth some of the principal events and proposals connected with our Centenary.

We have ordered a much larger number than usual, in the hope that members will apply for copies and place them in the hands of possible subscribers - for we must increase our membership in view of the big effort before us.

Our Committee trusts that every friend of the Society will make a special endeavour to support local proposals for celebrating our Centenary, more particularly where Clergy and Ministers are proposing, as large numbers are doing, to preach upon the subject.

There is one way in which just now every friend of the Society may be able to help us. In order to place before the

12-44-39

public a short popular history of the work of the Society during the last hundred years, the Committee had to purchase over a thousand copies of the new book by Sir John Harris - "A Century of Emancipation". If each of our friends would take one or more copies, and present one to local Clergy and Ministers, it would not only help the Committee, but would render material assistance in spreading knowledge of Slavery. One friend has generously bought enough to send a copy to every Bishop in the country.

Yours sincerely,

Charles Roberts

P.S. You will be glad to note that we have been able to arrange for a Celebration Meeting this year in St. Paul's Cathedral. This will take place on Sunday afternoon, July 23rd. Full particulars will be announced later.

[Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Soc.]

"A Century of Emancipation"

Cloth 5s. *Paper Cover 2s. 6d.*

by

SIR JOHN HARRIS

slavery

This is an attempt to tell the story in 276 pages of the one hundred years struggle against the enslavement of "Native Races."

3213-15-29

EVERY COPY PURCHASED THROUGH THE ANTI-SLAVERY AND ABORIGINES PROTECTION SOCIETY IS AN ADVANTAGE TO ITS FUNDS

Read what the Press says:

The Times:

"Sir John Harris tells us in *A Century of Emancipation* of a great deal that has been accomplished in many countries, but he is emphatic that a more complex and in many ways more difficult task than that which confronted us one hundred years ago lies ahead."

Contemporary Review:

A Century of Emancipation by Sir John Harris, is an admirable blend of expert knowledge and skilful popularization. The author's services to one of the greatest causes in the world are well known, and his latest contribution to the welfare of the slaves is exceptionally timely."

St. John Irvine in the *Observer :*

" Very ably written account of the history of the whole struggle for emancipation."

Charles Roden Buxton in the *Friend :*

" Such a complete, yet brief and succinct, summary has never been attempted before. We see, in their due relation to one another, the continuance of slavery under foreign flags after 1833, Indian coolie labour, Kanaka labour in the South Seas, the Congo, the Putumayo, Southern Rhodesia, South Africa, Kenya, the various forms of land confiscation, and so forth. Economic exploitation, in all its manifold forms, as we see it to-day, is merely the modern form of a tendency which formerly took the crude shape of slavery."

Daily Herald :

" This survey celebrates the emancipators and goes on to discuss the aftermath. A classic of humanitarianism."

Gilbert Thomas in the *Sunday Times :*

" If any reader, confronting the problems of to-day, is tempted to despair of human nature and of its spiritual progress, he will find a salve for pessimism in this volume."

Aberdeen Press and Journal :

" It is a moving story that is here unfolded, and one that should help us to focus public opinion on what still remains to be done until freedom is the heritage of every man under every sky."

Scots Observer :

" Sir John Harris opens his book with an account at once graphic and concise, of the tremendous difficulties that beset those early reformers."

Bristol Evening Post :

" No one can read these pages unmoved."

New Statesman and Nation :

" The impressions most clearly left on my mind are, first, that there is absolutely no limit to the cruelty that men will inflict on each other in pursuit of gain ; secondly, that Sir John has done well to emphasize that slavery still exists."

Birmingham Post :

" The last chapter, on Slavery as it exists to-day, is perhaps the most revealing, even to readers of travel books, and forms a summary of much valuable writing on the topic."

The Scotsman :

" There are still bonds to be loosed ; and the author's figures—admittedly only a rough calculation—would show that some four-fifths of the remaining slaves are to be found in China and Abyssinia, both of them members of the League of Nations, and the latter a nominally Christian country."

Yorkshire Post :

" What Sir John Harris does in this handbook is to outline not only the extent of slavery at the present but to recall from times past, and just past, what slavery implies."

The Irish Press :

" Sir John Harris tells the bright side of England's record in the matter of slavery—although he honestly tells how Queen Elizabeth and Queen Anne both encouraged the trade and took its profits."

Reynolds's News :

" Sir John Harris indicts a number of systems very similar to chattel slavery, and still prevalent throughout the world."

Manchester Guardian:

> "To mark the centenary of this almost miraculous triumph for the humanitarian ideal Sir John Harris has set down the steps by which the triumph was achieved and the fortunes which have attended humanitarian endeavour since. It is a tremendous tale to tell in less than seventy thousand words, but Sir John has wrestled manfully with his task of compression."

ORDER FORM

To THE ANTI-SLAVERY AND ABORIGINES PROTECTION SOCIETY,
Denison House, Vauxhall Bridge Road, London, S.W.1.

Please supply copies of *A Century of Emancipation*, by Sir John Harris (J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd.) as under:—

.....cop....in cloth at 5s. net

.....cop....in paper covers at 2s. 6d. net

Name and Address .....

.....

Date .....

HEADLEY BROTHERS, 109 KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2; AND ASHFORD, KENT.

[ARTHUR]

Julius Rosenwald Fund

4901 Ellis Avenue
CHICAGO

Edwin R. Embree
President
Nathan Levin
Comptroller
Margaret W. Sargent
Secretary

George R. Arthur
Associate for Negro Welfare

March 23, 1933

13-1-42

My dear Dr. DuBois: In answer to your letter of March 16th concerning the proposed conference at Amenia, New York, the names I submit herewith are of persons probably not so young but certainly are persons who are independent in their thinking and of strong, honest character. I believe all of them have not been out of college long enough to be absolutely fixed in their ideas:

Howard D. Shaw, electrician, A. B., University of Michigan, 1926, now in charge of the shop for electrical repairs to cars, the Pullman Company, Chicago; J. F. Morning, A. B. Wilberforce University, Agency Director of the Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Company, 7778 Cedar Avenue, Cleveland; Dewey R. Jones, A. M., Columbia University, journalism, Chicago Defender, Chicago; Mrs. Myra Callis, A. M, sociology, University of Chicago 1929, c/o Dr. Henry Callis, Howard University; Miss Beatrice Taylor, 2301 Seventh Avenue, M. S. Columbia University 1930, Supervisor of the Child Placement Bureau, New York City; Ralph Bunche, acting head of the Department of Political Science, Howard University, A. M. Harvard University, recently returned from Africa where he has been working on material for his Ph. D. in political science; T. Arnold Hill, National Urban League; Ira De A. Reid of the same organization; Mrs. Frances McLemore, M. A. University of Chicago 1931, political science, now on the National Board of the YWCA, New York City; Albert M. Dunham, M. A. 1931, philosophy, University of Chicago, instructor in philosophy at Howard University, now studying for his Ph. D. at the University of Chicago; Horace Mann Bond, M. A. University of Chicago 1932, economics, now teaching at Fisk University; Charles S. Johnson of Fisk University.

Frances Williams

I am in hearty accord with the proposal to hold this conference this summer and I am sure that a good deal of subject matter from the conference we are going to hold in Washington, May 11 to 13 will be available if you need it.

Very truly yours,

George Arthur

GRA:VH

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Williams

[Associated Negro Press]

12-45-97

William Pickens
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

JUL 28 1933

July 25th
1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

The accompanying letter from the INTERNATIONAL RELIEF ASSOCIATION should be given the widest publicity by Negro newspapers. It is an appeal to colored Americans to take a hand with those who are opposing the injection of "race prejudice" into free Europe by the Hitlerites of Germany. We should remember that the Nazis have joined Negroes with Jews and other minorities as the objects of their hatred. One of the aims of the new German leadership is to exclude Negroes from participation in Olympic Games and other international affairs.

The readers of the Negro papers should have this brought to their attention. I heartily recommend the enclosed letter and the Association that sends it to you.

Very truly yours,

William Pickens

Contributing Editor
of The Associated Negro Press

Spelman College Pay Box

PLEASE RETURN THIS STATEMENT WITH YOUR REMITTANCE

TO Miss Lucy Laney ATLANTA, GA. Jan 20 19 2

Mrs. H. H. Proctor

Spelman College

IN ACCOUNT WITH

THE ATLANTA CONSTITUTION

DAILY-SUNDAY

THE CONSTITUTION PUBLISHING CO. proprietors

RATES OF TERMS

Daily and Sunday: 1 Week 20c, 1 Month 90c, 2 Months $1.70, 3 Months $2.50, 1 Year $10.00. Payable Weekly, Monthly or in advance.

		TO SUBSCRIPTION DAILY AND SUNDAY				
		FROM Jan 20 TO Apr 30	2	50		

Paid Account

NOTE TO SUBSCRIBERS: Since carriers are required to pay for papers delivered to subscribers each week or forfeit their routes, they are, therefore, compelled to collect weekly, monthly, or in advance, as per rates printed above. Checks in payment for three months or more in advance should be made payable to The Atlanta Constitution. All arrearages to be paid at rate of 20 cents per week.

Ex-61

Dept. of Sociology 47-7-147 [Atlanta University]

January 2, 1935.

Memorandum to Mr. Chivers
From Dr. Du Bois

I should like to have a meeting of the Department of Sociology Thursday at four o'clock, if it is convenient to you.

Dept. of Sociology

47-7-192

OK

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

January 2, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Strong
From Dr. Du Bois

I should like to have a meeting of the Department of Sociology Thursday at four o'clock, if it is convenient to you.

January 8, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Chivers
From Dr. Du Bois

After an examination of the enclosed article,

will you please return this to me.

Enclosure 1.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 8, 1933.

Enclosed is a suggestion about language examinations which the Department of Sociology would like to place before the various departments. (Enclosure 1.)

The Department of Sociology has discussed the courses that will be offered by the University next term. I would be glad to know what courses have already been decided upon.

For my own work next term, I suggest two courses:

1. A graduate course three times a week in "The Sociology of the City of Atlanta; its population, racial and social groups, family histories, occupations, income and expenditures, government, art and literature."

2. A Seminar meeting once a week in "The Field and Theory of the Social Sciences, including sociology, history, economics and psychology."

I simply suggest these. They can, of course, be modified and changed in any way that may be thought best.

Enclosure

(Enclosure 1.)

TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY AND ALL HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS:

In re: Language examinations as entrance requirements for Atlanta University, the Department of Sociology suggests:

A. All persons admitted to the Atlanta University as candidates for degrees must pass two examinations:
   1. English composition
   2. An examination in French, German, Spanish or Portuguese

B. The time of these examinations will be set by the Dean in consultation with the student, but must take place before the end of the first semester, and preferably early in the semester.

C. The content of these examinations should be as follows:
   1. The examination in English composition should cover the equivalent of Courses 151-152 in Morehouse and 100-102 in Spelman Colleges.
   2. The content of the examinations in other languages should correspond with requirements in designated courses in French and German in Morehouse and Spelman Colleges. However, at the request of any student, and with the consent of the Dean, a special examination in the technical vocabulary of any major subject may be substituted for the general course, under the joint supervision of the Language Department and the department interested.

123-6-34

MEMORANDUM TO MR. STRONG AND MR. CRIVERS

FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 11, 1933

I have sent the Memorandum on language examinations to the Dean and have also asked him about the courses in sociology for next term. Wright has proposed as his thesis subject "The Relative Political Power of the Different States in National Elections Since 1868". This is to be based on a study of election returns and he is first trying to see if sufficient data are available in the library. We will not meet today but will have a meeting next Thursday at which time we may have a report on the courses for next term.

117-7-149

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 14, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York
New York

Dear DuBois:

13-6-92

Your letter of January 9 has been received and I have gone quite carefully over the topics suggested, considering them with the Departments of Economics, Sociology and History to see what we all thought would best serve us. I shall give you an opinion now which I hope will strike you as feasible and helpful.

Could you take the first two topics, "The Economics of Reconstruction" and "Recent Economic History of the American Negro, 1876 to date" and make them into one course, three hours a week through the semester?

Might you also take "The Philosophy of Karl Marx and the American Negro Problem" and "Communism, Capitalism and the Negro" and make one three-hour course of those two topics?

Now, if it would not break your back, we would like to have you take a third course, "The History and Sociology of the Negro Vote". That would give you nine teaching hours a week.

I shall not elaborate very much as I hope to see you in New York next week. I shall be there January 18, 19 and 20, perhaps 21 and 22. The 18th all day long and until noon of the 19th I shall be busy in meetings. But if there is any urgent matter, you could reach me after ten o'clock at the Hotel Shelton by telling them that you wanted to speak to me and that I am in the Y. M. C. A. meeting. I would like to talk with you about the secretary and anything else that needs clearing up before your departure for Atlanta.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

JH:C

I shall stop, as usual, at the Hotel Chatham.

J. H.

MEMORANDUM TO MESSRS. CHIVERS AND STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 16, 1933

I am called North Thursday, January 19, and unfortunately cannot have our scheduled conference. We will start again with the new term. In the meantime, I should be glad if both of you would confer with Mr. Whittaker as to next term's courses.

47-7-167

[Atlanta Univ]

DUPLICATE

January 16, 1933.

President John Hope,
Hotel Chatham,
Vanderbilt Avenua and 48th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear President Hope:

I am sending this letter in duplicate both to Atlanta and the Hotel Chatham. So far as the teaching time is concerned, nine hours a week would be endurable, but you must remember that these courses that I am attempting are graduate courses which I am giving for the first time. It would be impossible, therefore, for me to work up three of them simultaneously.

I could take the first two topics and make it a course three hours a week and I could take "Marx and the Negro" and make another three-hour course. But a third course on the Negro vote would call for as much preparation if not more preparation than either of the other two. There are almost no available data and a great deal would have to be gathered. I doubt if I could make a real course of it. I will talk to you about it.

We are telegraphing to Atlanta to see if you can meet the Spingarn Medal Committee on the 21st, which is the only time which any number of us can meet together.

Of course, Miss Wilson, my secretary, would like to have the matter settled at the earliest moment as to whether she's going to Atlanta or not. She will need some little time for preparation.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 16, 1933

As my examinations in both courses consist of written reports, I shall be free next week, and I am planning to spend it in New York. I shall hope to have my regular conference with you Tuesday, February 6 at 8:30.

WEBD/DW

From Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

JAN 21 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois to be Guest Professor at Atlanta University

For immediate release

During the second semester, beginning January 26, Atlanta University will have on its faculty as a guest professor Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, according to announcement by President John Hope.

Doctor DuBois is a graduate of Fisk University and of Harvard University. From the latter institution he received the degrees of A.B., A.M., and Ph.D. He also studied at the University of Berlin. For fourteen years (1896-1910) he was professor of economics and history at Atlanta University, and during this time edited a series of twenty studies of the Negro. These studies, known as the Atlanta University Studies of Negro Problems, are still a source of valuable information to students and social investigators.

Since 1910 Doctor DuBois has been the director of publications of the National Association of Colored People and the able editor of the well-known monthly magazine, The Crisis. Doctor DuBois has obtained a leave of absence to serve at Atlanta University for approximately five months, but will even during this period have oversight of The Crisis.

President Hope considers Atlanta University most fortunate in securing the services of such a well-informed and capable man as Doctor DuBois.

4-4-6-339

From Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Noted Visitors at A.U.

For immediate use.

Visitors at Atlanta University this week included the Reverend Dr. Cyril Argentine Alington, headmaster of Eton College, England, and Mrs. Alington, and Dr. Ambrose Leo Suhrie, professor of education at New York University. Eton College is the most famous of the English public schools. Dr. Alington is making a brief visit to America as the guest of the English-Speaking Union in the United States and leading educational institutions. Dr. Suhrie, who is one of the outstanding figures in education today, is making a tour of teachers colleges and other institutions for training teachers in the United States.

44-6-340

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 2, 1933

1. Textbooks.

I should like to have ordered for my class in Karl Marx 4 copies of Karl Marx, "Capital and Other Writings", edited by Max Eastman, in the Modern Library, Number 202, retail price, 95¢.

I should like to have ordered as textbook in my class in The Economic History of the Negro, 12 copies of Charles H. Wesley, "Negro in the United States", published by the Van Guard Press, New York, retail price about $1.

2. What shall I do about telephone and telegrams? Shall I arrange with Spelman, and if so, on what basis shall I pay?

3. Have you ordered yet the typewriter on hire and is the file case available?

4. Will you recommend a reliable pressing agency for my clothes?

5. Several boys have asked to help with the car and other things. If I used a boy, on the average of 1 to 2 hours a day during the week, what ought I to pay him?

6. The only speaking engagement I have accepted in the city is one for Sunday afternoon, February 12, for the closing N. A. A. C. P. mass meeting.

96-9-44

Hope

To : Doctor DuBois

From : President Hope

In re: Memorandum of February 2, 1933

Main 4200

1. Mrs. Strong has been asked to order 4 copies of "Capital and Other Writings" and 12 copies of "Negro in the United States" for your classes in Karl Marx and The Economic History of the Negro.

2. I should think that an arrangement with Spelman about your telephone calls and telegrams would be most convenient. In that way you could be sure of service twenty-four hours a day.

3. The typewriter will be ordered as soon as we know what make of typewriter your secretary prefers.

4. The filing case is available and will be delivered to your office.

5. Mr. Gassett could recommend a reliable pressing agency for your clothes. He knows a number of Morehouse boys who are agents for pressing concerns.

6. Mr. Gassett could tell you the amount usually paid boys for work.

7. I am glad that you have accepted the invitation to speak at the closing N. A. A. C. P. mass meeting on Sunday, February 12.

JH

94-6-94

February 3, 1933

[Atlanta University]

A. U. Library

Librarian

MEMORANDUM TO THE LIBRARIAN
FROMDR. DU BOIS

February 2, 1933

Miss Sylvia W. Mellon is a member of my class in The Economic History of the Negro and wishes temporary stack privileges.

13-16-77

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

To : Dr. DuBois

From: Mr. Hope's secretary

13-6-19

Mr. Hope wants you to see the attached correspondence.

He would like to have, as soon as possible, your answer to the question, "Do you think the entire project, including completion of a manuscript ready for the printer could be done within eleven months?"

February 8, 1933

[Atlanta U.]

Dr. Hope

MEMORANDUM TO MISS NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 9, 1933.

3-6-20

I am returning the correspondence with Dr. Galen M. Fisher. In answer to Mr. Hope's question, I beg to say that I think the entire project, including the completion of a manuscript ready for the printer, could be done in eleven months.

[Atlanta U.]

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 9, 1933.

13-6-23

Can you arrange for Library Seminar, Room A., to be opened on time Wednesday nights at seven? The janitor for three nights has been late and I've had to hunt him up. He professes to have had no orders about it.

[Atlanta U.]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

MEMORANDUM TO DOCTOR DUBOIS

13-6-22.

With further reference to the Study of Negro Churches, what would you say should be provided for expenses in order to make possible "intensive studies of twenty-five or thirty churches and incidental attention to a larger number"?

Could you give me a reasonable estimate without its putting you to too much trouble?

John Hope

By: C. C. Nabrit.

Secretary

February 10, 1933

February 13, 1933

Memorandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

In answer to Mrs. Nabrit's note of February 10, I am enclosing an estimate of the cost of "intensive studies of twenty-five or thirty churches and incidental attention to a larger number."

Enclosure 1.

47-7-186

[Atlanta U.]

13-6-25

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 14, 1933.

Memorandum to Dr. Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

It has occurred to me, after writing the Memorandum yesterday, that the field agents of this study might be graduate students of Atlanta University appointed to fellowships and sent out on this field work. This would reduce the expense. They could spend from three to six months in the field and two to five months at the university.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-6-27

The field agents of this
study might be graduate
students assistants & fellowships
6 @ Rs 1000 each with expenses
of travel & stay 1 month in
Switzerland 2 months in the field
& 2 months in Constantinople
& C

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 14, 1933

12-2-21 42-2-24

Dear DuBois:

I am passing on to you the enclosed letter inviting you to speak before the Alabama State Teachers Association.

I believe it is a chance for you to render a service. Incidentally, it is a chance to pay Spelman's extra charge for serving breakfast in your room!

Sincerely yours

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

JH:C
Enclosures

[Atlanta U]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 16, 1933.

I regret to say that I did not receive the notice concerning the change in the hours for the meeting of classes today. It only came to my attention through the conversation of students. Will you please follow-up the mailing list for such notices so that in future I shall be sure to receive them.

13-18-82

12-45-64

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

Memorandum to Mrs. Nabrit
From Dr. Du Bois

Will you see if I can get Pullman accommodations to Washington March 3, either on Number 30 at 5:15 P.M., or at midnight. I want, if possible, to take advantage of the round-trip rate to Washington in order to get there for the week end.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

February 21, 1933

To : Doctor DuBois
From: J. P. Whittaker

I thank you for calling to my attention your failure to receive notice of change in schedule last week.

I find that in checking our list your name was inadvertently omitted. This, however, has been corrected, and the error should not occur again.

4-7-7-175

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope:

Hearing that Norman Thomas was going to be in town, I wrote him and asked if he could come out to Atlanta University. My idea was to have him see the institution and possibly have him speak to members of my classes. It may be that you would like to have him talk to a larger audience, which I think would be excellent.

Enclosed is a copy of his answer.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

42-6-95

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 23, 1933

1. Will Mr. Hope please remind Mrs. Nabrit of the memorandum on transportation North which I sent her.
2. Has Mr. Hope forgotten our plan of an Economic Club, bringing together teachers of Economics, Sociology and History. Tempus fugit.
3. It would be a matter of excellent psychology and education if on all the letter heads and printed matter of the three institutions, and on metal plates at the official entrances of grounds and buildings and in all public announcements by word of mouth, the following formula should invariably be followed:

43-6-94

Atlanta University
Affiliated with Spelman College
And Morehouse College

Spelman College
Affiliated with
Atlanta University

Morehouse College
Affiliated with
Atlanta University

12-45-65

February 27, 1933.

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT:

Is the special round trip, inauguration rate to Washington and return available March 3 on that 5:15 train? Will you kindly find out for me.

[Atlanta Univ.]

Filed under Hopkins

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 28, 1933.

Can anything be done about this case?

Attached

[Atlanta U.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 3, 1933.

As I told you, I'm leaving town this afternoon, Friday, March 3 at 5:15, to spend the week end in New York., I shall return at 9 A. M., Wednesday, March 8.

I sent you a Memorandum concerning Norman Thomas. I asked him to come out to speak to my classes, but he was not sure that he could. Probably he will not come. If he should call up, could you let him see the University, so that he will not forget that there is such an institution? I am sorry to put this burden on you, but I had forgotten that I was going to be out of town.

MUTILATED PAGES

[Atlanta U.]

Dining Hall

12-45-85

MEMORANDUM TO THE MATRON
OF THE DINING HALL

March 3, 1933.

I shall be out of town from after lunch Friday, March 3, until after breakfast, Friday, March 8. I shall not need breakfast sent over during that time.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

Just what shall I do about textbooks in Course 482, The Economic History of the American Negro? This month I can get on all right with library books, as there are enough different subjects to go around. But the only real text on Economic History is Spero and Harris, The Black Worker. This was published by Columbia University Press at the impossible price of $4.50. The cheapest that I can get it at special discount is $3.00. I'm afraid that that is too much to ask the members of the class to pay. What do you think? Would it be feasible to have them buy the text-book and two of them use it and own it, or could the University buy six copies and loan them out? I shall be glad of your advice at your earliest convenience.

The Census has donated copies of their latest occupation statistics, so that those will cost nothing.

43-6-93

[Atlanta U.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

3-6-17

Memorandum to Dr. Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

This man says that with $5.00 he can get to Paris with a chance of getting home from there. Could we get up five persons and send him $10. I'll be one.

Attached

[Atlanta U.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Whittiker
From Dr. Du Bois

There is some misunderstanding about bells and class hours. For instance, on my schedule I have the class in The Economic History of the Negro put down as starting at 1:40. Two Morehouse seniors, Adair and Kelley, have always been a little late. When I mentioned it to them yesterday, they tell me that the Morehouse bell rings at 1:45 and they have always waited for that bell. What shall I do about this?

[Atlanta U.]
[March 1933]

12-45-86

MEMORANDUM: The Secretary to Dr. Du Bois
To the Matron of the Dining Hall

Dr. Du Bois has returned and would like his breakfast sent over to Upton Hall, beginning tomorrow, Thursday morning. Please hereafter send no sugar but 4 pieces of butter instead of 2, and he prefers white bread instead of wholewheat.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 13, 1933.

Memprandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

To bother you again about Harris' "Black Worker". I find that even to get the $3. rate, I must buy at least 10 copies. What I propose, therefore, is this: To buy 12 copies, one for every member of the class, at $36. I will contribute $10 toward this, if the University could contribute $8. This will enable us to secure the 12 copies at $1.50 each.

Or, if this is not feasible, we might get 10 copies, in which case I will contribute $10, the University $5, 9 members of the class could buy the books at $1.50, and 4 using two books in common, could pay 75¢, ~~while I contributed $10 and the University $5.~~ What do you say? This is really the only book suited to our needs.

47-6-23

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 15, 1933.

I have been asked to speak at the Metropolitan Baptist Church in Memphis, March 26. I am thinking of driving to Birmingham, leaving my car there, and taking the train to Memphis, returning to Birmingham Monday, and then back to Atlanta by car.

Can you recommend a safe garage and possible stopping place in Birmingham?

13-6-13

SOUVENIR BOND
U.S.A.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 17, 1933.

Mrmorandum to Dr. Hope:

There is stopping at Spelman, a Miss Graves, who has a great deal of expert knowledge on Liberia. She has spent sometime there and she lives in Geneva, where she has followed the Liberian situation from the point of view of the League of Nations. She has a mass of documents, etc.

She would like very much to speak to the students or some classes about Liberia and I have promised to bring the matter to your attention, if it's not already been brought. She wants to give three lectures. I think possibly it might be condensed to two or even one. I do not know to just whom she should speak. The whole student body would be rather large, but perhaps if she could talk to Seniors or Seniors and Juniors, if it could be arranged, I rather think it would be worthwhile.

4-6-4

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 23, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope:

If we are not careful, the year will go by and I will have seen less of you and talked less to you, than as though I had stayed in New York.

Can we not put aside an hour every week for mutual consultation? When, for instance, have you a free hour this week and where? Outside of my regular class schedule and the Boulé, I have no commitments until Saturday, when I go to Memphis.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 28, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope:

1. I arrived back in town Monday night. I had an overflow audience of 1,500 at the First Baptist Church in Memphis.

2. I have had a letter from George Arthur of the Rosenwald Fund, copy of which I enclose. I think it would be good policy for me to accept this invitation.

3. I am speaking, as you remember, in Montgomery next Friday night. I tried to make it Saturday but Friday night is their last public meeting. I shall have to leave, therefore, before my last class Friday, 1:40-2:30. I am giving an examination and leaving a proctor in charge. If you think it all right, Miss Wilson might do this.

4. If there is on the campus or in town a stenographer and typewriter or simply a typewriter who can do some extra work, I should be glad to hire her from time to time during the next few weeks.

Enclosures

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
Atlanta, Georgia

March 29, 1933

TO THE FACULTY:

13-18-84

I am writing to remind the teachers that a student's daily work should have some influence in the determining of the grade in making up the mid-semester reports.

The old rule of daily work carrying the weight of two-thirds and examination the weight of one-third is still effective among many educators.

Sincerely yours,

John P. Whittaker

Office of the Registrar

[Atlanta U.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 31, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Whittaker:

I am going to Montgomery today to the Teachers' meeting and have examinations for my two classes, Karl Marx at 11:40 and Economic History of the Negro at 1:45. I am sending you the papers. Dr. Hope said that you would be able to furnish proctors. If my secretary, the bearer, Miss Wilson, can help, she will be glad to.

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 4, 1933.

I think I could arrange to teach at the Summer School. My only hesitancy is this. It will be necessary for me very soon to make decisions as to my plans next year. My Board meets April 17, and before that time, I want to be able to have enough data in hand to tell them just what I am willing or unwilling to do.

apply

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

Memorandum from the President's Office

To Doctor DuBois

In re:

I have received your memorandum with reference to teaching in the Summer School. I am leaving Atlanta in less than an hour but will be back sometime Saturday.

I hope that you can defer your message to the Board until I return and have an opportunity to talk with you.

J. H. 1932.

4-4-33

47-6-86

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 4, 1933.

Mrs. Louie Davis Silvery has proposed the writing of a thesis under my direction on the following subject: "Social Service Among the Negroes of Atlanta, Georgia; Its Development As Organized Effort and As A Field of Study".

She says that she has the material already collected and on hand. I have told her that I should be glad to supervise the writing of a thesis, if that is agreeable to the Graduate Department of Atlanta University.

47-7-56

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 10, 1933.

Memorandum to Dr. Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

I am spending this week end in THE CRISIS office, New York, if there is no objection.

88-9-24

12-45-66

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 10, 1933.

Memorandum to Mrs. Nabrit:
From Dr. Du Bois:

Will you kindly secure for me a round-trip ticket to New York with a lower berth, leaving Atlanta, Friday, April 14, at 5:15 P. M., on Number 30. And leaving New York, Tuesday, April 18, at 11:30 A. M., on Number 29.

I understand that with the Easter rates this will cost $~~36~~9.38. I am enclosing my check.

Very sincerely yours,

Enclosure 1.

[Atlanta Univ.]

12-44-05

MEMORANDUM TO MISS ~~REED~~ Lee
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 14, 1933.

Thank you for the photograph. I shall use it sometime. There has disappeared from my office my brass French clock. It was a gift from my office staff some fifteen years ago and I am very much attached to it. I cannot imagine what became of it. It was there when I left my office Thursday at 10:30 and was gone when I came back at 12:30. I imagine someone must have come in during the temporary absence of Miss Wilson. I shall be very glad to offer a reward of $5.00 for its return, although I suppose there's little chance of getting it. Perhaps it would not hurt to make some inquiry.

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 26, 1933.

I should be glad to teach in the Summer School on the terms which you suggested, namely: an honorarium of $300 and board for myself and Miss Wilson.

I suggest the following two courses:

1. The Economic History of the American Negro.
2. Communism, Socialism and Reform.

There is one necessary interruption of my work due to a promise already made to bethe Alumni Speaker at Fisk on the night of June 13. This would necessitate my leaving here the night of the 12th and getting back the morning of the 14th.

417-6-463

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 27, 1933.

Memorandum to Mrs. Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

I have spoken to Mrs. Shivery twice about the arrangement of material concerning social work in colored Atlanta. She tells me that the material has been stored in a closet.

This material is, as I have told you, of great value, and on the basis of it a very interesting thesis could be written, but in order that this should be done, it must, first of all, be properly classified and arranged. For this classification, the following things are necessary:

1. A room with a large table or several smaller tables where all material can be assembled and where it can be left undisturbed until the classification is finished. This is absolutely necessary to successful preliminary work.

2. There should be furnished at least 100 manila folders of good quality.

3. There should be furnished a filing case large enough to receive all of the classified material as it is classified.

These are the first things to be done and they should be done immediately if a fair start is to be made on this material this spring. I suggest that the room where the material is to be worked on should be either at your home or in the Administration Building, or in the Library. One of the two last places would be preferable. If the matter is in the file cases, the files can be put in my office.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope:

As you remember, I am attending the Rosenwald Conference in Washington next week. I have made arrangements with regard to my classes, so that none of them will meet next week, but all will have special written reports, which will keep them more than busy. I am preparing them for this with an examination Friday. I have mentioned the matter to Dean Whittaker.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope:

I am enclosing a copy of a letter and recommendation from Carolyn Bond Day of Howard. I wish you could have her here.

Enclosure 2.

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

The members of the Atlanta University Faculty are invited to attend the oral examination for the candidate for the Master's degree in English, to be given Thursday evening, May 4 at 7:30 P.M. in the Library.

John P. Whittaker
Registrar

May 4, 1933

81-E1

To : Doctor DuBois

From: J. H.

I have read your memorandum with reference to Mrs. Caroline Bond Day, and Mrs. Day's letter to you. I am sorry that I do not have a salary for her.

I would be glad to talk with you sometime about the matter.

J. H.

~~Enclosure~~

May 8, 1933

47-6-73

May 10th, 1933.

President John Hope,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Hope:-

J.E. Spingarn would very much like to visit Atlanta University. He has mentioned this to me twice and I have wanted to bring the matter up to you, but have forgotten it. I am writing now so that the letter will be there when you and I return. I am sure he would appreciate an invitation from you asking him to stop by and look us over.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

44-6-44

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

TO THE SUMMER SCHOOL FACULTY:

Kindly let me have at once the titles of the texts (authors and publishers) that you plan to use for your courses during the summer session.

Also send to Miss Templeton, the librarian, on or before May 24 a list of the books (authors and publishers) that you wish placed on reserve during the summer session.

John P. Whittaker
Director of the Summer School

13-18

Office of the Registrar
May 17, 1933

[Atlanta U.]

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
Atlanta, Georgia

May 17, 1933

TO THE FACULTY:

The period for final examinations has been changed to begin Monday, May 29. All class work should close on Saturday, May 27.

The final examination schedule and class lists will be sent to you next week.

J. P. Whittaker

Office of the Registrar

13-18

12-39 [Atlanta Univ.]

Martin W. Hawkins
May 25 —

Check cashed & mailed
registered letter to Mrs. Hawkins,
L. J. Burton

Request for payment
and

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 26, 1933.

12-45-67

Miss Diggs is going to work for me in stenography and typing through the month of June, and possibly up until July 15.. I want to find out what would be a fair wage to pay her and what arrangements can be made for her board and room during that time. With whom should I take this matter up or can you attend to it for me?

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Whittaker and Miss Templeton:

In connection with my course on the history of the Negro race for the summer school, it would be a great advantage if I could have some or all of the following works:

—L. S. B. Leakey, "Stone Age Culture in Kenya Colony",

—G. Elliot Smith, "The Evolution of Man", 1924.

—B. Marcellin, "Fossil Men".

Hooton, "Pre-Historic Men".

—A. C. Haddon, "The Races of Men and Their Distribution".

—Hertz, "Race and Culture".

—C. G. Seligman, "Races of Africa".

[Atlanta Univ.]

12-29-21

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 1, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope:

Martin W. Hawkins of France has received the contribution of $10 which we sent him and has written to express his thanks.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 1, 1933.

I am sending herewith the grades for my classes.

With regard to Roderiquez's, I am marking him "E", by which I mean that he has not passed this course. On the other hand, I do not wish to penalize him by marking him "F". His work has been mediocre even when he is here, and he has been absent twice for considerable periods on the quartet. His chief failure, however, was in his main thesis which I could not have passed even if he had been here all the time.

With regard to Maxey, there was no final examination in his course and I have therefore put down his term mark.

47-1-52

June 10, 1933.

MEMORANDUM FOR PRESIDENT HOPE:
FROM DR. DU BOIS

Here is the position I would like to hold. I do not always get all I like.

1. Professor of Sociology and Director of Research

2. Salary $5,000.

3. Work (a.) Teaching
(b.) Research
(c.) Writing and Publishing

4. Time (a.) In residence at University for teaching and writing, January—July, 7 months. (1 semester and Summer School.)

(b.) Field work and writing, October to December, 3 months. In Atlanta and elsewhere.

(c.) Vacation, August and September, 2 months.

5. Furnished by University

A secretary, office with room for secretary.

6. Rented of University

Suite in Residence Halls and (when Mrs. Du Bois comes, 2 suites if possible or at least extra bedroom.

Garage.

7. Other work. I would give up editorial and business directorship of THE CRISIS, perhaps remaining a year as "Contributing Editor" without responsibility.

W.E.B.D.

St-9-th

Get 7 June — 8 months
Vacation 4 "

12-44-06

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT REED
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 19, 1933.

Could you let me know what the charge would be for Miss Diggs' board and room? She will be working for me from the end of the regular term, certainly until July 1 and probably until July 15.

[Atlanta U.]

13-22-8

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 23, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Davis:

I want to rent a fan for the summer; that is, from now until July 21. I will pay $6 if I must, but I should rather pay less.

12-44-08

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT READ
FROM DR. DU BOIS

July 74, 1933.

Will you kindly see that the bill for the board of both Miss Diggs and Miss Wilson for the months of June and July are charged to me. I understand that both will be charged at the reduced summer rate.

[Atlanta Univ.]

July 13, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Herrald:

Madame Evanti has just sent me the official letter from the Bavarian Minister of Education giving permission for a colored woman to take a course of study in Munich.

I am enclosing the letter and a translation.

13-8-9

Lillian Evanti

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. DAVIS
FROM DR. DU BOIS

July 14, 1933.

I shall not need the fan after July 21. Will you kindly have it removed and see that I get the bill.

13-22-9

[Atlanta Univ.]

Lillian Evanti

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

13-8-11

Memorandum to Mr. Harreld:

I am enclosing Madame Evanti's circular. She writes: "I expect to come to America in September and will give a number of concerts. Could you arrange for me in the school where you are?"

I have told her that I am only here temporarily and that I have turned the matter over to you.

Enclosure 1.

[Atlanta Univ.]

12-45-95

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

Memorandum to the Treasurer
From: Dr. Du Bois

I am leaving the city on the 21st and shall be glad to either have the bills for laundry, Miss Diggs' board and other matters presented either before I go or sent to: 69 Fifth Avenue. My board and that of Miss Wilson is included in the compensation, as I understand it from President Hope.

[Atlanta Univ.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

13-18-86

Memorandum to Mr. Whittaker
From: Dr. Du Bois

Will you please read the enclosed letter and let me know what I can reply to Maxey. I shall thank you.

Enclosure 1.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 18, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

Mrs. L. D. Shivery has made a good start upon her thesis: the efforts of social betterment among the Negroes in Atlanta for the last twenty-five years.

All the material has been carefully catalogued and filed under proper headings. She has practically finished Chapter I., which is a general survey and is now working on the other chapters which follow out the particular movements.

I have advised her to take the contents of the file cases to her home and work on them until the cases themselves are removed to some proper place and all the material can be filed in them again.

12-44-21

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 19, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Read
From: Dr. Du Bois

I am leaving a large box of books and papers in my office marked with my name. I shall write later concerning their final distribution. Meantime, I hope they will not be in the way.

12-45-63

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

check 300
deposited
July 31/33
7443.
Dr. DuBois
acct.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 27, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Doctor DuBois:

In behalf of President Hope, I am enclosing your Summer School salary check for $300.00.

It occurred to Mr. Hope the morning of your departure from Atlanta that there was one other matter he wished to take up with you. He will probably write you about it later.

Although Mr. Hope did not see you very often during your months in Atlanta, it was a great comfort to him to have you here. He has mentioned this to me several times.

Sincerely yours

C. T. Crocker

Secretary to Mr. Hope

Enclosure

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

August 2, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

3-6-11

Dear DuBois:

It now looks as if I shall leave Atlanta sometime Sunday and arrive in New York late Monday afternoon or very early evening. If I can make my adjustments in New York, I may leave New York as early as the next morning, Tuesday.

I am not good for much moving about and you may also be relieved to know that I would not want to talk over long. But I do want to talk with you about a matter before leaving New York for my vacation. If it should happen that you are away from New York but in easy distance of a few hours, I would be glad for you to come to New York at no expense to yourself so that I could see you.

I have a good many New Yorks in this letter, but I shall let them all stand.

I am feeling surprisingly fine and want to be quite careful not to take things too rapidly. I hope to spend a few hours in Washington early Monday morning.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

JH:C

SPECIAL DELIVERY

August 3, 1933

President John Hope
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Hope:

I am delighted to know that you are coming to New York. I shall be here all next week, and if you will wire me the exact time of your arrival, I will be only too glad to meet you at the station.

It is fine to know that you are yourself again. I am enclosing a memorandum which I was just about to make out for you so that you can be thinking it over.

Very sincerely,

W. E. B. DuBois

WEBD:CAT
Enclosure

MEMORANDUM TO THE PRESIDENT OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

August 3, 1933

Following our recent conversation, let me say that I shall be glad to accept the offer, providing you had in mind the following matters which were not specifically mentioned.

(a) The Salary of the Secretary
(b) Offices for my work

I should hope, also, my work would include at least preliminary effort to get our plan of economic investigation and co-operative organization at least started, so that I could immediately assume some such title as Director of Research and have some departmental standing, which would give me the right to a Secretary and offices.

The Government has several million dollars to allocate for certain co-operative efforts. I have talked about the matter with Clarence E. Pickett, Executive Secretary of the American Friends Service Commission, 20 So. 12th Street, Philadelphia. He is on the Board which is going to administer these funds and he is sympathetic.

WEID:GAT

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

1933 AUG 7 AM 10 NL

WESTERN UNION

SD

832 BWAY
ALGONQUIN 4-9077

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL	= Day Letter
NM	= Night Message
NL	= Night Letter
LCO	= Deferred Cable
NLT	= Cable Night Letter
WLT	= Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at

BRB172 11=U BALTIMORE MD 7 957A

1933 AUG 7 AM 10 07

MINUTES IN TRANSIT

FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
57	

W E B DUBOIS, CARE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION=
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE 69 FIFTH AVE NYK=

ARRIVING NEWYORK THIS AFTERNOON WILL TELEPHONE YOUR OFFICE
THREE THIRTY DAYLIGHT=
JOHN HOPE.

13-6-10

"This nation asks for *ACTION*, and action NOW!"
Nothing gets ACTION like a telegram. Stimulate your sales.
Dont write – *TELEGRAPH!*
WESTERN UNION

60-44-21

August 16, 1933.

President Florence Read,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear President Read:

I am writing to you instead of President Hope as of course he must not be worried with small details. I am wondering if there are any further scholarships available for Atlanta University. I have had in my office for two or three years a girl, Lula Burton, who is a graduate of Hunter and an excellent student. She wants to study next year and I think it would be a good thing for Atlanta University to get hold of that type of student. If there are any scholarships available for next year, will you kindly let me know just what they cover and what application should be made.

I trust you are having some rest this summer.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Atlanta Univ.]

12-45-92

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA - GEORGIA

August 18, 1933

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In the absence of Miss Read, I am writing to acknowledge your letter of August 16, 1933, with reference to a scholarship to Atlanta University for Miss Lula Burton. Your letter will be brought to her attention.

Sincerely yours,

Opal Shaw

Secretary

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

oes

September 1, 1933.

Mr. James Whittaker,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Whittaker:

I have not approached President Hope yet, only in a very general way about the courses that I shall offer next semester. Will you kindly tell me the very last day upon which it is absolutely necessary that I should be on the ground. I suggest one or two of the following courses:

A. The Sociology of the American Negro from 1850-1876.
B. The Sociology of the American Negro from 1876-1933.
C. Karl Marx and the Negro Problem.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

MEMORANDUM TO
THE PRESIDENT OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

September 5, 1933.

I. I have suggested the following courses to the Dean for the first semester:

A. The Sociology of the American Negro from 1850-1876.
B. The Sociology of the American Negro from 1876-1933.
C. Karl Marx and the Negro Problem.

2. I have mentioned to the President the fact that I would like to occupy, if possible, the southeast corner suite in the Residence Hall which looks out upon the roof of the first story.

3. The matter of an office for myself and stenographer will have to be taken up.

4. The question of garage space must also be considered. Both the Morehouse and Spelman campus would be too far away, even if there were space there. Are there any garages on Chestnut Street opposite the Residence Hall?

5. I do not yet know the exact date when recitations begin. I want to put off coming to the very last minute because I have not yet finished my book and consequently have had no vacation.

B-E-9-24

12-45-68

September 5, 1933.

Mrs. C. C. Nabrit,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mrs. Nabrit:

I am sending the enclosed memorandum. Perhaps some of it you will want to bring to the attention of President Hope, but I leave that to your discretion, Oh wise young woman!

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

September 6, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York
New York

13-18-88

My dear Doctor DuBois:

In reply to your letter of September 1, I am happy to write that it will be agreeable with us for you to arrange to be on hand for registration Tuesday, September 26. Classes begin Wednesday, September 27.

Concerning the courses of study, I shall have to write you again this week.

Very sincerely yours

John P. Whittaker

John P. Whittaker
Registrar

JPW:k

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

12-46-69

September 8, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Doctor DuBois:

In behalf of President Hope, I am writing to request that you report for work Wednesday morning, September 20.

As you have probably been informed, the new Atlanta University dormitories are ready for occupancy, and it is expected that all unmarried teachers will live in the dormitory.

A copy of the new catalogue has been mailed to you.

Sincerely yours

C. T. Crocker

Secretary to the President

DMW:C

12-45-20

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 9, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Doctor DuBois:

With reference to your memorandum of September 5 to President Hope, the receipt of which I am acknowledging in his absence from the office , -

1. I am enclosing a copy of a letter that is going to all members of the University faculty. Any exception would have to be made through President Hope, and it will be at least a week before he returns to Atlanta.

2. The question of an office for you and your stenographer will be decided by the time you arrive.

3. Mr. Reid is making inquiries about garages near the dormitories. If there are any, he will find them.

4. Rooms in the dormitories have not yet been assigned; I am making note of your preference.

I am sorry that I can hold out no hope to you for a vacation beyond September 20. I know that Mr. Hope would be inclined to be indulgent to one who has spent the summer at such hard and useful labor, but he would probably consider it most important that a professor of your dignified demeanor be present at the first gathering of the University teaching group.

Sincerely yours

Secretary to Mr. Hope

Enclosure

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

September
9th
1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York
New York

13-18-87

My dear Doctor DuBois:

A day or two ago, I wrote you that it would be agreeable with us for you to arrange to be in Atlanta for registration Tuesday, September 26. This was written from the point of view of my own office. I understand that a letter is going out from the President's office asking members of the faculty to arrange to be here earlier than September 26. I am, therefore, writing to ask that you kindly disregard my letter.

Very truly yours

John P. Whittaker

John P. Whittaker
Registrar

JPWaK

12-45-71

September 11, 1933.

Mrs. C. C. Nabrit,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mrs. Nabrit:

I will do my best but it will be practically impossible for me to get to Atlanta before the week of September 25.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Atlanta U.]

September 14, 1933.

Dr. John Hope,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Hope:

I am expecting that you may call on the way South, but in case you do not, I am writing. My plan is now to leave here so as to reach Atlanta the night of Tuesday, September 26, but there are difficulties in my doing that.

First of all, I have not yet finished my book on Reconstruction. I have been working practically every day, including Saturdays and Sundays all this summer, and have had no vacation, and yet the thing hangs on. I would like to be able to leave the manuscript in the hands of the publisher before I go South. I know how important for your plans it is for me to be there either before the opening of college, but under the circumstances, I have hopes it will be possible for you to plan so that I can get there in time for class work Wednesday, October 4. I hate to be asking indulgence or privileges in this way, but I think the best interests of Atlanta University call for a first-class job on this book on Reconstruction, and having it in the hands of the publisher the first moment.

I know you will not hesitate to say frankly that this is quite out of the question, in which case I will be there the night of the 26th.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 14, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

13-18-90

My dear Doctor DuBois:

In President Hope's absence from the office, I am writing to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of September 11 with reference to Miss Lula Burton.

Mr. Whittaker has informed me that a letter went to Miss Burton some days ago informing her that she has been awarded a scholarship of three hundred dollars for this school year.

Very truly yours

C. T. Crocker l/r

Secretary to Mr. Hope

CTC:W

September 14, 1933.

Mr. James Whittaker,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Whittaker:

Supplementing my letter of September 1, I am enclosing a revised statement of the courses which I might offer.

13-18-91

A. The Sociology of the American Negro. 1850-1876.

This covers the history of the American Negro, supplemented by biography, economics and psychology in such a way as to determine how far human action during these periods has been limited and defined by scientific law.

B. A similar course covering the years 1876-1933, and especially emphasizing the World War.

C. Either Karl Marx and the Negro Problem, or a Seminar on the present extent and future possibilities of economic and social co-operation among American Negroes, and between Negro groups in other parts of the world.

This would be the beginning of a detailed inquiry into the present economic condition and prospect of Negroes, accompanied by experimental effort to realize the scientific background obtained.

As I have said, I should expect to give one course and the Seminar or two courses without the Seminar. The courses can come either Monday, Wednesday and Friday, or Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday. but I should like to leave the other days free.

I am writing Mr. Hope about the possibility of my not being able to get there the last week in September. He will speak to you about it probably.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 16, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York
New York

My dear Doctor DuBois:

Many thanks for your letter of September 14. I have delayed writing to you about the courses because I had expected to be in touch with Mr. Hope by today. I now know defintely, however, that he will not be here for the opening of school. I am, therefore, taking this opportunity to answer your letter of this morning.

13-18-92

Concerning courses, let me say that I like your suggestions very much. It would seem to me that a good arrangement for this year would be to offer the first semester "The Sociology of the American Negro. 1850-1876," and to follow it the second semester with a similar course covering the years 1876-1933. I do not know whether it was your idea to run these two courses this way or not. It seems to me, however, a good arrangement. If it is your plan to run "The Sociology of the American Negro. 1850-1876" through the year, I am willing to accept your decision.

For the other course, I prefer the "Seminar on the present extent and future possibilities of economic and social cooperation among American Negroes, and between Negro groups in other parts of the world." In view of the fact that we gave "Karl Marx and the Negro Problem" last year, it could easily be omitted this year. This would give the old students returning an opportunity to register with you again for two courses. If we offer "Karl Marx and the Negro Problem" many of them would then be able to take only one course with you. If the Seminar is to be only one semester's work, "Karl Marx and the Negro Problem" could follow it.

The outlook for the school year is bright. It will not be many days now before we shall be together and I look forward to the year's work with a great deal of joy.

Very sincerely yours

John P. Whittaker

John P. Whittaker
Registrar

JPW:K

12-45-72

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 18, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Doctor DuBois:

As Mr. Hope may not get in touch with you, I am forwarding to him a copy of your letter of September 14 with reference to the time of your arrival.

I shall let you know as soon as I hear from him.

Very truly yours

C. T. Crocker

Secretary to Mr. Hope

Mr. Reid has just informed me that Mrs. Shivery has a garage that she would like to rent to you.

ctc

September 18, 1933.

Mr. John P. Whittaker,
Registrar,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Whittaker:

13-18-94

I think that your suggestion of September 15th will be just right: "The Sociology of the American Negro. 1850-1876." the first semester, "The Sociology of the American Negro. 1876-1933." the second semester, and then the Seminar on Economic and Social Cooperation among American Negroes.

I have written President Hope saying that my book is not yet finished and that it will be a great concession if I am allowed to appear for my first classes October 4th. Of course, I am sorry to do this. If he consents the seminar can wait until that date and for two or three meetings of the other course I can send him some bibliographical work to be done in the library.

Very sincerely yours,

EEBD/lfb

September 19, 1933.

Mr. James Whittaker,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Whittaker:

I forgot to mention textbooks in my letter yesterday. The class in "The Sociology of the American Negro" should buy Charles H. Wesley's "Negro Labor in the United States", published by The Vanguard Press, New York. It retails at 75¢. We ought to get a number of copies for considerably less.

Also, Brawley's "Short History of the American Negro", 3rd edition, 1931, MacMillan.

I should also like to have in the Library three or more copies (according to the size of the class) of Cromwell, Turner and Dykes', "Readings from Negro Authors", Harcourt, Brace and Company.

The Seminar, of course, will have no regular text.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-45-73

September 22, 1933.

Memorandum to Mrs. Nabrit:

1. Miss Wilson at the last moment has decided not to return to Atlanta. This leaves me minus a stenographer and typist. Will you look around for me?

2. It occurs to me that if the room I prefer is on the female wing, I may be barred in the absence of Mrs. Du Bois. In which case my second choice would be the North east corner overlooking the one story extension.

WEBD/lfb

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

12-45-74

September 25, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York
New York

My dear Doctor DuBois:

I shall be glad to have some suggestions for a stenographer and typist ready for you when you reach Atlanta. We shall miss Miss Wilson.

The rooms for which you expressed preference are in the men's dormitory.

Very truly yours

C. T. Crocker

Secretary to Mr. Hope

CTC:w

Atlanta Ga

12-46-75

September 25, 1933.

Mrs C.C. Nabrit,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mrs. Nabrit:

Miss Wilson is returning after all. She and Miss Burton, who has a graduate fellowship, will arrive Sunday or Monday.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

September 26, 1933.

Dr. John Hope,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Hope:

13-6-2

There is one matter that I want put on paper for your thought in the future. It is not of pressing importance.

Dillard was in my office about a month ago and said that Thomas Jesse Jones had written him imploring him to do all he could to stop Stokes from going into the Encylcopedia project. This is of course just what I expected, and I have had no communication from Stokes since I returned. I notice that the Fund is going to put money into a slum inquiry.

Of course they have one valid excluse outside the matter of money, and that is the Woodson controversy. They are going to say that the colored people could not get together and therefore the project must be given up to avoid duplication. It would be too bad to let them get out with that excuse and I think we ought to somehow be able to hold their feet to the fire.

I have just written Moton telling him what Dillard said. Of course Dillard said it in confidence and I shouldn't like him to be quoted.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 30, 1933

13-6-3

Dear DuBois:

I am not writing many letters these days, and as your letter of September 26 does not require an immediate answer, I shall talk with you about it after your return to Atlanta.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

JH:C

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 1, 1933

13-6-4

Dear Doctor DuBois:

On June 8, 1933, at a meeting of the faculty and staff, you generously voted that if the income of the University for the present year should be inadequate to meet the requirements of the budget, you would donate up to 10% of your salary to the University. With our best efforts at planning and stretching the income, the outlook during the summer indicated a necessity to take advantage of contributions from salaries amounting to five per cent, and this amount was deducted from the salaries of all persons employed on a twelve months' basis.

I am glad now to be able to announce to you, at the beginning of the academic year, that enough additional income has been obtained to make it possible, for the first semester at least, to pay the full amount of salaries.

The charge for board and room in the dormitories has been made low for the accommodations provided. Board is charged for nine months. The deduction for board for all teachers living on the campus is made from the nine salary payments from September 30 to May 30. The charge for a suite consisting of living room, bedroom and bath, with board for one person, is $60.00 per month for nine months.

I am exceedingly anxious that the new dormitories for graduate students and teachers should start off successfully, both from a business point of view and, what is just as important, from the cultural angle. I want them really to be centers of friendly sociability and good fellowship of the sort that ought to be among teachers and students. I am requesting your most hearty cooperation in the effort to accomplish both these ends.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

JH:W

[Enclosure]

Dr. Du Bois

Monthly salary (beginning September 15, 1933)	$ 333.33
One-half month (from October 15 - 31)	166.67
	$ 500.00
Less deduction for board (2 months @ $60.00)	120.00
	$ 380.00

October 27, 1933

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 3, 1933

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-6-6

I am assigning you to offices number 209 and 210 on the first floor of the Administration Building. You will have the use of these offices for the year 1933-34. But the assignment is to be regarded as temporary because these offices have been definitely set aside for officers of Atlanta University.

Sincerely yours,

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta, Georgia

C O P Y

Memorandum to Mr. Reid
From: Dr. Du Bois

12-41-70

October 4, 1933

I need the following things. I do not know how far they have to be charged to Atlanta University and how far to me personally. Perhaps you can find out from President Hope:

1 noiseless typewriting machine.

correspondence paper and envelopes with Atlanta University heading.

key to file cases

bookcases for my office. I have about 300 volumes. 1 box of books is in my former office at Spelman and should be brought over here. Three other boxes will come by freight.

1 quart (large jar) of paste.....Sanford's

1 quart of ink

2 desk lamps
2 desk blotters

12-12-21

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 7, 1933.

If there is any way possible, I need these books and the box from Spelman today, October 7.

Also, I am waiting to hear about the bookcases and the typewriter.

[Atlanta U.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 10, 1933

13-6-7

I have been meaning to say to you for more than a year, please invite Joel Spingarn to visit Atlanta University. He is very much interested and I told him that you would be so glad to have him come down. I think that he may be coming to North Carolina to a state meeting of the N. A. A. C. P. the latter part of this month. I am sure a letter from you would induce him to come on to Atlanta.

12-44-10

Memorandum to President Read
From Dr. Du Bois

October 10, 1933

I am sorry to trouble you about this but we have four nice, new file cases in our office locked. We asked Mr. Reid for keys and he said Mrs. Nabrit had them; we asked Mrs. Nabrit, and she said Mr. Ruth had them; we asked Mr. Ruth and he said that Mrs. Nabrit had them. Mrs. Nabrit could not find them and said that you had the master key and that you would open them for us yesterday. The files are still locked. Can you help us?

Memorandum to Mr. Reid
From Dr. Du Bois

October 10, 1933.

I have been unable to find anybody who seems to be in charge of the Atlanta University men's dormitory. I want to lodge some complaints. I have not had any clean towels for eight days. I do not like the way in which the maid cleans my room. She is not careful about the dirt. I find my bedroom slippers swept back of the bed, and she does not get at the work until late afternoon. I see no reason why it shouldn't be done between seven and twelve when I'm out of the room.

I should be glad to have you pass these complaints to the person to whom they ought to go.

12-41-72

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 11, 1933

Would it be possible to rig up a simple electric connection between my two offices so that I could summon my helpers by bell? If so, who has charge of the electricity?

EL-1h-21

[Atlanta U]

MEMORANDUM TO THE BOOK SHOP
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 13, 1933

Have you any recommendation for reliable parties who can press and clean clothes?

12-45-89

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROMDR. DU BOIS

October 13, 1933

12-46-74

I do not know Taylor and never heard of "The Women's International League, 532-17th Street, N.W." I do know, of course, of The Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 1805 "H" Street, N.W., Washington, D. C., of which Dorothy Detzer is Executive Secretary. It might be well to write her about this matter.

(2)

[Atlanta U.]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 13, 1933.

13-18-97

On account of my books, maps, etc., it will be more convenient for me to have my class in Sociology 471 meet in my office, instead of the recitation room 116. If there is no objection, I shall arrange this. If there is, kindly let me know.

Memorandum to Mr. Reid
From Dr. Du Bois

October 16, 1933

Could you rent a typewriter for me for a month until the arrangements are settled? I will be glad to pay the rent.

カC-1カ-21

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 19, 1933.

If there is no objection, I shall attend the state-wide meeting of the N. A. A. C. P. and the colored state teachers in Raleigh, North Carolina Saturday and Sunday, October 27th and 28th. This will necessitate my absence Friday and Monday, October 27th and 30th, but this will not interfere with class work.

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 28, 1933

13-6-9

I decided not to go to North Caroline this week end and so I am on the grounds.

12-45-93

Du Bois

MEMORANDUM TO THE LAUNDRY
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

November 8, 1933

As soon as my laundry bill is received,

I should be very glad to send you a check.

November 11, 1933.

Memorandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

I am going to Tuskegee November 25 to see "The Green Pastures". Moton writes me and strongly urges that you come down at the same time so that we both can talk you over. I hope you can arrange it. I am going to take my car with three teachers, so you will have to provide your own transportation, which I trust will not be impossible.

13-13-1

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MISS FEGER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 13, 1933.

12-39-12

Here is my contribution to the Community Chest.

Enclosure 1.

Request for financial assistance

12-41-25

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

Wood

November 14, 1933.

Where is a good place to purchase firewood, good logs for my fireplace? I have tried in vain around here. Can you advise me?

W.E.B.D.

Campbell Coal Co. Ja-5 000
727 Ulmer Street Out Northern
Oak wood 18 to 24 inch lengths

(1) 9.00 per cord (Should last a season.)
4.50 ½ cord

(2) See Mr. Auth. He may have some on hand.

[Atlanta University]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 24, 1933.

23-07-21

Here is a preliminary sketch of the rents and rooms of 200 colored families tabulated by five of my students.

Please return to me so that we can work on them tomorrow morning. I shall need for this work in the morning five or six persons who can spend two or three hours at it.

Enclosure

MEMORANDUM TO DR. HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

12-40-33

November 25, 1933.

Here are the original schedules and the compilations of the housing investigation. The compilations should be copied but I have not the clerical force to do that, so I am sending them to you.

Enclosures

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 29, 1933

I am going to be out of town for the first eight days of December. I have arranged term papers for my classes.

13-18-88

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

December 13, 1933.

I am sorry to begin this rain of memoranda but certain matters are pressing for adjustment.

You remember in the matter of salaries for myself and Secretary, I was to let you know if any change took place with regard to THE CRISIS. During the year 1933, I have been receiving from THE CRISIS a salary at the rate of $2,650 a year. This for 1934 will be reduced to not more than $1,200 and perhaps to nothing. This will make some re-consideration of the arrangements for paying my Secretary imperative.

In the case of Miss Burton, who has been assisting me on THE CRISIS, she has been paid a salary of $25.00 a month by THE CRISIS. This will cease January 1st. She is doing good work, I think, and I think an exceptional student, and even if THE CRISIS paid her the $25.00, this, on the one hand, would not meet her expenses, and would not give her the time for the thesis which she needs. Doctor Norwood has suggested that she apply for further scholarship aid, and I am wondering if something can be done so that she can afford to finish the year. I am writing a memorandum concerning this to Mr. Whittaker.

[5 enclosures) 9

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

December 15, 1933.

Enclosed are separate memoranda as follows:

1. Books
2. Organization of the Department of Sociology.
3. Publication of my book on Reconstruction.
4. Pictures
5. Buzzer

Enclosures 5.

08-9-44

December 13, 1933.

Enclosure Number 1.

When the Superintendent of Grounds and Buildings first brought in the shelving, I decided that shelves on one side were sufficient. While in New York, however, I ordered the rest of my books shipped and I find now that I shall need the shelves on the other side. If it will not be too much trouble, I hope they can be put up.

18-9-47

December 13, 1933.

Enclosure Number 2.

Would it be possible for you during the next term to devote two hours a week to me for plans concerning the Department of Sociology and its relation to the development of Atlanta University and of the South. I should like, if possible, to have a definite appointment, so that I could feel free to lay my plans systematically before you.

December 13, 1933.

Enclosure 3.

I delivered my manuscript of nearly 1,100 manuscript pages to Harcourt Brace and Company, December 1. Mr. Harcourt sent me the follow reply:

December 2, 1933.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We are much gratified to have the manuscript of BLACK RECONSTRUCTION come in on December first, according to promise. I did not want to delay getting it into the hands of our manufacturing department for their necessary preliminary activities before going to the printer, but I did stop it at my desk for an hour and read into it here and there as much as that time permitted. I must congratulate you on it. It strikes me as a really brilliant performance, and I am only waiting until we have proofs to give it a more thorough reading. This is just a line of acknowledgement to say that I am glad to have the book here and proud to be publishing it.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Alfred Harcourt.

47-6-83

December 13, 1933.

Enclosure Number 4.

I have had sent down here the Eddy portrait of Frederick Douglass, taken from life, which is, I think, the best if not the only oil painting of Douglass extant. I am going to have it hung in my office. Eventually, I think it should be the property of the University.

December 13, 1933.

Enclosure Number 5.

Sometime ago I asked if a buzzer could be put in between the two offices. The Superintendent tells me that the estimate has been made. I hope this can be done. I will pay the expense, if necessary.

58-9-41

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

December 13, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton needs further scholarship aid if this is anywhere near possible. She has been helping me with THE CRISIS, but this, in the first place, pays very little, $25.00 a month, and in the second place, Doctor Norwood thinks that she needs the time that she is putting on THE CRISIS for her thesis. She is doing, I believe, excellent work, and I am sending this to you and another memorandum to President Hope asking if there is any chance for further scholarship aid.

47-7-54

(ATLANTA UNIV.)
[1933]

December 21, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Chivers:

Beginning with the second term, I want to have regular meetings of the Department. I am suggesting that every Thursday at four we meet in my office, sometimes we may only be detained for ten or fifteen minutes, and at other times, there may be considerable matter for us to attend to. But I think that if we can make this a regular meeting, we can begin to formulate plans. If this is satisfactory, will you kindly let me know and we will inaugurate the meetings, Thursday, January 4.

47-7-148

December 21, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Strong:

Beginning with the second term, I want to have regular meetings of the Department. I am suggesting that every Thursday at four we meet in my office, sometimes we may only be detained for ten or fifteen minutes, and at other times, there may be considerable matter for us to attend to. But I think that if we can make this a regular meeting, we can begin to formulate plans. If this is satisfactory, will you kindly let me know and we will inaugurate the meetings, Thursday, January 4.

(1) undated

TO THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY AND ALL HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS:

In re: Language examinations as entrance requirements for Atlanta University

The Department of Sociology suggests:

A. All persons admitted to the Atlanta University as candidates for degrees must pass two examinations.

1. English composition

2. An examination in French, German, Spanish or Portuguese

B. The time of these examinations will be set by the Dean in consultation with the student, but must take place before the end of the first semester, and preferably early in the semester.

C. The content of these examinations should be as follows:

1. The examination in English composition should cover the equivalent of Courses 151-152 ~~101-102~~ 101-102 in Morehouse and Spelman Colleges.

2. The content of the examinations in other languages ~~which~~ should correspond with requirements ~~for~~ Courses French and German in Morehouse and Spelman ~~Universities~~ Colleges, ~~except that~~ at the request of any student, and with the consent of the Dean, a special examination in the technical vocabulary of any major subject may be substituted for the general course, under the joint supervision of the Language department + the department interested.

47-6-105

in duplicate

Undated [1933]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER

A. Examinations. I do not really think that examinations are necessary or even advisable in any of my courses, as they all have had a large amount of written work upon which their standing depends. Certainly, the Seminar and the graduate course in Karl Marx would call for no examination. If, for purposes of order and discipline, you think one is advisable in the course in Economic History, I shall hold one.

B. The textbooks which I shall use for the summer course are as follows:

Course S., 512. Karl Marx and the Negro Problem.

Kapital. By Karl Marx. Edited by Max Eastman. The Modern Library, New York.

Course S., 354. The History of the Negro Race.

Du Bois, The Negro. Henry Holt & Company.

15-7-47

I should like the following books placed on reserve during the summer session. I am sending a copy of this Memorandum to Miss Templeton.

Karl Marx. Kerr edition. Three volumes.

Karl Marx. Translation by Eden and Cedar Paul.

History of Economic Doctrines. Gide and Rist. Heath & Company.

Toward the Understanding of Karl Marx. Sidney Hook. John Day.

School [Atlanta U] Part II

M I S S D I G G S

Reserved Books-------SEMINAR ON NEGRO SUFFRAGE

These books may be taken from this room and kept as long as they are being used. When not in actual use, they should be returned, where I can use ~~it~~ them from time to time.

12-6-52

STATISTICS:

This department is of the opinion that there should be a reorganization of the University's courses in statistics. About three years ago the opinion was expressed that all of the statistics in the University could be handled in a single course of two semesters. Experience dictates, however, that a new plan is now necessary. The following factors have influenced the opinion of this department in recommending that separate courses in statistics be offered in Sociology, Economics, and Education:

1. The need for a preliminary period of instruction and review of the mathematics preparatory to statistics;

2. The need for a larger amount of individual work by the teacher during, and outside of laboratory periods. This program merits the employment of a teacher whose major field would be statistics and mathematics, in all of the applications demanded by the several departments;

3. The fact that each department wishes certain essentials of statistics emphasized during the first semester - desiderata that cannot be obtained under the present plan -

   Economics wishes emphasis upon index numbers
   Education wishes emphasis upon correlation
   Sociology wishes emphasis upon averages and graphics.

We, therefore, suggest for your consideration the reorganization of the classes in statistics in order that these several problems may be met. To have one person from each department conducting the course for that department will lead to many complications and comparisons that might impair the general character of the work. The situation can best be met through the utilization of one teacher to handle all classes in statistics, including the laboratory hours which have not been utilized so effectively during the last four years. We believe that the initiation of such a procedure will give the University's work in this tool subject of the several departments a quality worthy of being called graduate.

47-7-190

Karl Marx

Week of Feb 6 – 11

Read French socialism

Economic History

Slavery – Abolished

Conventions

Report: How far was slavery a hazard for modern industry

What should be our attitude toward slavery?

A list of advantages & disadvantages of Negro labor from slave

13-6-63

(1933)

ECONOMICS------COURSE 512

MARX "CAPITAL"

Thursday, February 23.

pp. 315-34

Friday, February 24.

pp. 315-34
pp. 334-43

Wednesday, March 1.

pp. 334-43
pp. 343-55

Thursday, March 2.

pp. 315-55

Friday, March 3.

Examination

417-6-385

KARL MARX

Friday, March 3.....Examination

Wednesday, March 8.....The Poverty of Philosophy and the Criticism of the Gotha Program. Pages 2-7.

The Theory of History. Pages 8-11.

Thursday, March 9.....Began "Capital". Pages 13-314.
(6 weeks)

47-6-347

47-6-346

File - Marx

EXAMINATION

COURSE 512 MARCH 3, 1933

Suppose you were talking to a man of average intelligence, a college graduate, who is engaged in a fairly successful, small grocery shop? Suppose that he asked you the following questions and wanted short, concise but clear answers? What would you say?

1. What is the Communist manifesto?
2. What is its fundamental proposition?
3. What do you mean by "bourgeois" and "proletariat"?
4. What do you mean by class struggle?
5. What were the important points in the 10 measures by which Marx proposed to attack property?

30-28-18

EXAMINATION

COURSE 512 MARCH 3, 1933

Suppose you were talking to a man of average intelligence, a college graduate, who is engaged in a fairly successful, small grocery shop? Suppose that he asked you the following questions and wanted short, concise but clear answers? What would you say?

1. What is the Communist manifesto?
2. What is its fundamental proposition? 318
3. What do you mean by "bourgeois" and "proletariat"?
4. What do you mean by "class struggle"?
5. What were the important points in the 10 measures by which Marx proposed to attack property? 342

Mch Mairx

Aprl Cuberan

May Negro

99

1.1

81

34

46

[DuBois, Atlanta U]

30-28-13

KARL MARX

ASSIGNMENTS

March 29-30.....Pages 99-141

March 31.....Examination.....Pages 80-141

Week of April 5-7.....Pages 141-182

Week of April 12-14.....Pages 182-233

Week of April 18-21.....Pages 233-280

Week of April 25-28.....Pages 280-314

30-28-12

Mar. 31, 1933

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEGRO

1. Why was slavery bad?
2. Why did the Civil War result in Emancipation?
3. What was the attitude of the North toward Negro suffrage?
4. How did the Public School system start after the war?
5. What did Negro suffrage do to help Negroes earn a living?

March 31, 1933
1:40
15 Copies

30-28-11

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEGRO

1. Why was slavery bad?
2. Why did the Civil War result in Emancipation?
3. What was the attitude of the North toward Negro suffrage?
4. How did the Public School system start after the war?
5. What did Negro suffrage do to help Negroes earn a living?

30-28-13

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEGRO

ASSIGNMENTS

April 6	through	Chapter III.
" 7		Chapter IV.
" 12		Chapter V.
" 13		Chapter VI., VII.
" 14		Examination
" 19		Chapter VIII., IX.
" 20		Chapter X.
" 21		Chapter XI.
" 26		Chapter XIII.
" 27		Examination (Last day for handing in term papers.)
" 28		Chapter XIV., XV., XVI., XVII.
May 3		Chapter XVIII.
" 4		Chapter XIX.
" 5		Chapter XX., XXI.
" 10		Examination

Soc 68g

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEGRO

ASSIGNMENTS

Friday, May 5.

Examination covering the whole of "The Black Worker", stressing, particularly, the Knights of Labor, the National Labor Union, the National Convention of Negro Labor, the American Federation of Labor, independent Negro unions, Negroes as strike breakers and as an industrial reserve, the history of the Negro longshoreman, coal miners, Negroes in the steel industry, in the stock yards of Chicago and on the railroads. The relation of the Negro to the I.W.W., the garment and textile unions and the Communists. The story of the Pullman Porters.

During this week, they will spend their time in studying occupational statistics of Negroes in the United States Summary of the 15th Census, and compare these with Spero and Harris' book.

1. Read carefully the introduction, Page 5, 6 and 7.
2. On Page 26, Table 11, copy the number of those gainfully employed and the percentage, both for the total, and the male and female, for 1910, 1920 and 1930. In writing, comment upon the meaning of these figures, with corresponding reference to what is said on the matter in Spero and Harris' book.

3. Table 12, copy the occupations for all Negroes and male and female, number and percentage for 1930. Make a similar statement, referring to Spero and Harris.

4. Table 13, Page 27. Copy from Page 27 through Page 36. The number of Negroes, male and female, occupied in each one of the occupations given. Add together the figures, making a total for the Negro workers. Re-arrange figures.

   A. According to the total number of Negroes employed.
   B. According to the kinds of work done. Namely: common labor, including farm labor, laborers and porters, common laborers, laborers in mills and factories, wash women, laborers on railroads, laborers in garages. Servants of all kinds. Semi-skilled workers. Farmers, not including farm laborers. Persons engaged in trade. Persons in the civil service. Persons in professions. Illustrate the history and condition of these various groups of laborers, by references to Spero and Harris.

These papers will be handed in Wednesday, May 17.

47-6-392

47-6-395

8351. HISTORY OF THE NEGRO RACE. Written Test.
June 23, 1925.

1. What is the origin of human races and how many races are there?

2. What is a "Negro?"

3. Draw a map of Africa and illustrate:

   A. The 4 chief rivers
   B. The probable course of migration of the various Negro races.

4. Give an outline of the history of Egypt and the connection of the Negro with their history.

5. Tell something of the history of Ethiopia.

Assignment for Monday, June 26.

Mohammedanism in Africa. Pages 48-61.

Also read in the Library.

47-6-393

NOTICE

June 28, 1933.

Hereafter, the class in Negro History, S351, Dr. Du Bois instructor, will meet in Doctor Du Bois' office, Rockefeller Hall, instead of Room 200, Giles Hall.

Library List

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

A. Necessary

Karl Marx

The Gotha Program

Wage, Labor and Capital)
Value, Price and Profit) Edited by Algernon Lee
Critique of Political Economy) (Vanguard Press)

Capital - Original German Edition
Translation by Kerr
Translation by Eden and Cedar Paul

Revolution and Counter Revolution

The Eighteenth Brumiare of Louis Napoleon

Engls

Ludwig Feuerbach, the root of Socialist Philosophy

Socialism from Utopia to Science

Landmarks of Scientific Socialism

Karl Marx

The Communist Manifesto, 1847

The Poverty of Philosophy

The Inaugural Address at the First International, 1864

City War in France in 1871

T. Weblen

The Theory of Business Enterprise

Engineers and Price System

The Place of Science in Modern Civilization

The Instinct of Workmanship

T. Veblen

Absentee Ownership

The Theory of Business Enterprise

Wesley C. Mitchell

Business Cycles, New York 1827

B. Desirable

13-6-62

Adam Smith

Wealth of Nations

Thomas Malthus

Essays on the Principle of Population

William Tomson

Distribution of Wealth

David Ricardo

Principles of Political Economy

Paul Mantoux

Industrial Revolution in England in the Eighteenth Century

David C. Johnson

Pioneers of Reform

R. W. Postgate

Out of the Past (Vanguard Press)

Proudhon

Qui' est ce que la Propriete -

Philosophy of Poverty

Gied and Rist

History of Economic Doctrines (Heath).

Halevy

Growth of Philosophic Radicalism

Dunning

Political Thought from Rousseau to Spencer

Paul Homans

Contemporary Economic Thought

Outlines of Modern Knowledge edited by William Rose, New York 1831

Georges Sorel

Reflections on Violence

Eduard Bernstein

Evolutionary Socialism

Karl Kautsky

Class Struggle (Kerr 1910)

Lenin

The State and Revolution (Vanguard Press)

Imperialism (Vanguard Press)

Trotsky

Whither England

History of the Russian Revolution (Volume I)

Morris Hillquit

History of Socialism in the United States (Funk & Wagnalls)

COURSE IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO, 1850-1876

Bibliographical Preparation

Report one

Books, parts of books and articles covering historical, biographical, statistical and economic facts concerning American Negroes, 1850-1877. Give author, title, publisher, date of publication and shelf number. Also a brief statement of contents.

13-18-95

The work will be divided as follows:

Students No.1, 7, 13 ——————— Period 1850-1860

Students No.2, 8, 14 ——————— Period 1861-1863

Students No.3, 9, 15 ——————— Period 1864-1866

Students No.4, 10, 16 ——————— Period 1867-1870

Students No.5, 11, 17 ——————— Period 1871-1873

Students No.6, 12, 18 ——————— Period 1874-1877

Reports will be written in ink or typed on numbered sheets of uniform size, with cover containing only the subject and name of the writer. They will be brought to class October 4. (37)

Atlanta University

COURSE IN SOCIOLOGY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO: 1850-1876

Bibliographical preparation

Report on

Books, parts of books and articles covering historical, biographical, statistical and economic facts concerning American Negroes, 1850-1877. Give author, title, publisher, date of publication and shelf number. Also a brieg statement of the contents.

The work will be divided as follows:

Students No. 1, 7, 13 6[illegible]

13-18-93

Ch I - Eco - Correct - Proof

Ch II - Create

Ch III - T. H. F.C & F.F.H.

Ch II. Proof - read - see D.W.

Preface - assemble

Conclusion - Consult - F.F.H & H.F.C -

Binding

Eco - See Chap II, M.F.S.

13-6-48.

Neg. muscles are jumping.

Wed
Thursday
Fri.

} Industrial ~~Economic~~ Revolution

next week

13-6-58

Sismondi
Saint Simon
↓
Early Socialists
Fourier
~~Proud~~ Proudhon
Louis Blanc

How can we know.

Logical thinking

The Tree

Law

12-9-75

How is knowledge possible

Senses

Space + Time

Things do not exist

Phenomena + Noumena - Thing-in-itself

Cause

quantity

quality

Relation

Contradictions

Time - Eternity

Finite, Infinite

Cause - First Cause

Beyond Space

Freedom, Law

Agnostic

Immanuel Kant
1724 - 1804

Königsberg, Prussia

Teacher 22 - 31
Own writing 31 - 24 46
Prolegomena 46 - 80
Critique of Pure Reason 1781 @ 57

9:30 - 11:30 Rockefeller hall
W Th. Fr.

Relation of Knowledge & its object

How can we know.

Space + Time { Combinations of Sensations into Perceptions

Cause { Combinations of Perceptions into experience by Concepts

Combinations of experience into Knowledge by general formulas - Laws

Phenomena + Thing-in-itself

Nature a Connected System.

We perceive the world + think it

Categories or Pure Concepts of Understanding are

forms of synthesis of the Understanding

Nature does not transcribe Laws of Understanding

but vice versa

Understanding transcribed objects of thought

objects of thought are products of thought

Machine

Poverty

Capital

& Labor

13-6-56

13-6-59

Sismondi
Saint Simon
Physiocrats
Blanqui
Blanc
Communism 71
Proudhon

Gide + Rist
R.W Postgate

13-6-57

1 International Trade
2 Machines & Crises 172
3 Capital
4 Cities

Slums
overpriced
Child labor 171
Thong, 13-15 hours 171
Free labor

Inventions
Rules of Nat right
Social rights

Universities
Labor & Cath
Cities
Poverty
Teaching

Govt.
Town
Elder Cath
Poverty

13-6-64

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Soc. 512 W. Th. Fr. @ 11.40 - 116 Adm

Karl Marx and the Negro Problem

Weekly reports — term papers

The Man — 1 week
His Times — 2 weeks
His Message — 5 weeks
His Critics — 4 weeks
The Negro — 4 weeks

Text. Eastman's Capital
(modern Library 95¢)
Das Kapital.

Place of Marx

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

11:40

13-6-65

Karl Marx

His Times – 2 wks
2 dec & Contemporaries – 1 wk
His Message – 5 wks
His Critics – 4 wks
His Negro – 4 weeks

Text – Marx' Capital edited by Max Eastman
Vanguard

24
16
174
24
384

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-6-66

KARL MARX

His Time
Europe 1848
America
Negro –

The Man
Life & Contemporaries
& Co-workers

His Message
Das Kapital

His Critics
Bernstein, Kautsky
Lenin, Trotsky
Veblen, Mitchell, Harris

The Negro

Jan 31 - 4
6 - 11
13 - 18
20 - 25
27 - 4
Feb 6 - 11
13 - 18
20 - 25
27 - 1
March 3 - 8
10 - 15
17 - 22
24 - 29
May 1 - 6
7 - 13
14 - 20

2 weeks – 19th C.
1 " – Biography
5 " – Message
4 " – Critics
4 " – Negro

Weekly reports & (weekends)
& Term paper

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-6-67

Hannah Karl Marx
1818-83
German Jew
U of Bonn & Berlin
Law Hist. Philosophy
Ph. D 1841

Young Hegelians

Teacher?
Editor Rheinische Zeitung 1842
Suppressed 1843
1843 I Paris
& edit a review – 1 number
Jew's problem
in Paris Engels 1820-95

out of France & Brussels
League of Communists & Weitling
* 1847 Communist Manifesto
1848 – France & Germany
Cholera
1849 expelled
France – & London
poverty & death
N. Y. Tribune

1867 Das Kapital
1864 International Workingmen Council

Died
Dec. 1883
Surplus Value

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

The Marx - Engels Institute

Work - 16th — 400 books { French, English & Italian, German

Marx in America

Marx in the world - Russia

Greatness

12-6-68

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

(2)

1833 Russia vs Turkey
alliance
Reform bill of 1832 Eng.
Quadruple alliance of 1840
Russia Quadruple Powers vs Eng
1834 2 alliances exist

12-6-68

Revolutions of 1848
Mazzini & Young Italy
Revolutions Naples
Kossuth & Hungary
Cracow 1846
1845 Emergency revolutionists
Peaceful general with Communism
Frederick Wm IV

France
St. Simon
Fourier
Louis Blanc - Socialist
Railways - suffrage
Reform banquets
1847. Revolution - Republicans & Socialists
National workshops - red flag

(2)

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-6-70

Louis Blanc
Right to Work
National Workshops
Comm. Rising
100000 unemployed
Civil war
Republic
Louis Napoleon

Europe revolts
Italy + Belgium
Chartism
Young Ireland
Germany + Italy
Austria - Kossuth
fall of Metternich 1848 May
Italy Piedmont
Frankfurt Parliament 1848

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-6-71

Interview WTF 930 - 1130
W. Reford City of Mind
Next week: Times
England - 1
France - 1.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-6-72

Work of week Feb 8 - 11
Industrial Revolution -

Week of Feb 13 - 18
French Enrichment
English economics

(1)

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-6-73

1815.
Alexander I of Russia
Holy Alliance
Quadruple
Louis XVIII
Spain & Colonies
Portugal
Eastern question -
Greeks 1821-3
Nicholas I 1825 Navarino
Russo Turk war 1828
Kingdom of Greece 1832

France Charles X 1824
Algiers 1830
4 ordinances 1830
Revolution of July 1830
Louis Philippe K of French (Bourgeois Monarchy)
Established Nov Oct 1830 Lafitte
1830 Revolt of Belgium
Independent Oct 4
Revolutions in Italy
Polish Revolt

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Phil

Kritik der Reinen Vernunft 1781
What is knowledge
How is " possible
Reason creates the Universe

13-6-74

Idealism regards nature as the self development of Thought + Thought as nature becoming conscious of itself — Hegel recognized that the world being Thought objectified, contains working and Thought — the contradictions cease to be an obstacle to the understanding of things but do often assume reflected in the contradictions of Thought

[Atlanta U.]

Part II

Mr.
~~M~~ I S S M A X E Y

Reserved Books--SEMINAR ON NEGRO SUFFRAGE

These books may be taken from this room and kept as long as they are being used. When not in actual use, they should be returned here where I can use them from time to time.

3/6/53

[Atlanta 4]

STOCK

MR. REID.....MEMORANDUM
(From Daisy Wilson)

November 7	50	(small) envelopes
November 7	50	sheets paper
November 21	50	(small) envelopes
November 28	35	letterhead sheets
November 28	10	envelopes
December	5	(large) envelopes
December	50	letterhead
December 16	50	(small) envelopes
December 16	100	sheets letterhead
February 1	50	letterhead sheets
February 1	50	envelopes (small)
February 1	10	envelopes (large)
February 13	400	sheets letterhead
February 17	500	envelopes
February	50	envelopes
February	50	letterhead sheets
Secured no stock in March		
April 21	25	envelopes (small)
April 23	30	sheets letterhead
April 24	30	envelopes
May 7	50	envelopes
May 14	50	stickers (filing) yellow (5 sheets)
May 14	40	envelopes
May (Mrs. Strong..absence of M.Reid)	10	envelopes
May (Mrs. Strong..absence of M.Reid)	10	envelopes
May 15	10	envelopes (large)
May 17	50	sheets letterhead
May 21	43	envelopes (small)
May 22	50	stickers (filing) yellow (5 sheets)
May 30	25	sheets letterhead
May 30	25	envelopes
May 30	3	(large) envelopes
June 11	35	(small) envelopes
June 11	10	(large) envelopes
June 11	33	letterhead paper
June 14	38	(small) envelopes
June 18	10	sheets letterhead

June 21 ——— 10 small envelopes

(Mr. Jones Stock)

12-41

[Atlanta U.]

Part III

M I S S W A R D L A W

Reserved Books--SEMINAR ON NEGRO SUFFRAGE

These books may be taken from this room and kept as long as they are being used. When not in actual use, they should be returned here, where I can use them from time to time.

[Atlanta U.]

Part IV

Mr.
~~MISS~~ WRIGHT

Reserved Books--SEMINAR ON NEGRO SUFFRAGE

These books may be taken from this room and kept as long as they are being used. When not in actual use, they should be returned here, where I can use them from time to time.

[Atlanta Univ.]

Sociology

Miss Ernestine Anthony has attended this course a part of the time and done good work. I do not suppose, however, she expects credit.

E1-E1

[DuBois, Atlanta U]

30-28-16

512.....Karl Marx and the Negro Problem

Wednesday, Thursday and Friday

Administration Building, Room 116.
11:40 A. M.

	1st Paper	2nd		Exam	Grade for year
Diggs, Ellen Irene	A	C	A	A+	B
Maxey, Admiral D.	B	A	B	C	B
Torrence, Louise E.	B+	A	A	A	A
Wardlaw, J. T.	B	C—	A	C-	A

[DuBois Atlanta U]

30-28-17

	DuBois	Lebron
Miss Diggs —	Vol 1	2
or Torrens —		1
Wanderers	Vol 2	3
Amazons	— Vol 3	

$$
\begin{array}{r}
314 \\
20 \\
\hline
24 \overline{)\,294} \\
23 \\
\hline
3 \\
\hline
69 \overline{)\,294}\ \big(\,4
\end{array}
$$

[DuBois, Atlanta U]

30-29-17

MARX------Kapital

Volume III.
Part I.
Sections I.-II.

Volume III.
Part II.
p. 356, p. 358, p.398, p.402

Volume III.
Part I.
Sections I.-II.

Volume I.
Chapter VIII.-IX.

Volume I.
Chapter V.

Volume III.
Part I.
Chapter VIII.-X.

Volume I.
Chapter I. - II.

Volume II.
Chapter VIII.

Volume I.
Chapter V.

Volume III.
Part I.
Chapter IX.

Volume I.
Chapter I. - II.

Volume I.
Chapter VI.

Volume I.
Chapters X., XI, XII.

Volume I.
Chapter 7.

Volume I.
Chapter XIII.

Volume I.
Chapter XIV.

Volume II.
Chapter XXXII.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapters XIX., XXV., XXVII.

Volume II.
Chapter XV.
Sections I.- II.

Volume I.
Chapter II.-III.

Volume II.
Chapter I., II., III., IV.

Vol. III.
Part II.
Chapter XXIX.

Volume II.
Chapter XV.
Sections III.-

Volume II.
Chapter VI.

Vol. II.
Chapters XVIII. XXI.
Chapters VII.- IX.
Chapters XIII. -XVII.

Volume III.
Part I.
Chapters XIII.-XV.

Volume III.
Chapters XVI.-XVII.

Volume II.
Chapter XXIII.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapter XVIII.

Volume II.
Chapter XXIV.
Section I.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapter XX.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapter XV.

Volume II.
Chapter XXV.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapters XXI., XXII., XXIII.

Vol. III.
Part II.
Chapter XXX.

Volume II.
Chapters XXVI, XXVII. XXVIII., XXIX., XXX., XXXI.

MARX-------- KAPITAL

Volume III.
Part I.
Sections I.-II.

Volume III.
Part I.
Sections I.-II.

Volume I.
Chapter V.

Volume I
Chapter I.-II.

Volume I.
Chapter V.

Volume I.
Chapter I.-II.

Volume I.
Chapter VI.

Volume I.
Chapter VII.

Volume III.
Part II.
p. 356, p. 358, p. 398, p. 402

Volume I.
Chapter VIII.-IX.

Volume III.
Part I.
Chapter VIII.-X.

Volume II.
Chapter VIII.

Volume III.
Part I.
Chapter IX.

Volume I.
Chapters X., XI., XII.

Volume I.
Chapter XIII.

Volume I.
Chapter XIV.

Volume II.
Chapter XV.
Sections I.-II.

Volume II.
Chapter XV.
Sections III.

Volume.III.
Part I
Chapters XIII.-XV.

Volume II.
Chapter XXIII.

Volume II.
Chapter XXIV.

Volume II.
Chapter XXV.

Volume II.
Chapters XXVI., XXVII., XXVIII., XXIX., XXX., XXXI.

Volume II.
Chapter XXXII.

Volume I.
Chapters II.-III.

Volume II.
Chapter I., II., III., IV.

Volume II.
Chapter VI.

Volume III.
Chapters XVI.-XVII.

Volume III
Part I.
Chapter XVIII.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapter XX.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapters XXI., XXII., XXIII.

Vol. III.
Part I.
Chapters XIX., XXV., XXVII.

Vol. III.
Part II.
Chapter XXIX.

Vol. II.
Chapters XVIII. XXI.
Chapters VII.-IX.
Chapters XIII.-XVII.

Vol. III
Part I.
Chapter XV.

Vol. III.
Part II.
Chapter XXX.

47-9-345

I [DuBois, Atlanta U]

1. History.
2. Fundamental proposition 318
3. Present attitude 319
4. The Theory
5. Definition of B & P 321
6. History of C Struggle 321
7. 2 classes 322
8. Devel. of B 322-3
9. B. revolutions 323
10. Literature 325
11. World unity 325
12. Productive forces 326
13. Crises 327
14. Proletariat 328
15. develop " 329
16. Trades union 330
17. Polit. devel of B 331-331
18. Parlor socialists 331
19. Policy B 332
20. Summ 332

30-28-31

II

Communism 334 (Lee L 18)
Aim 335
Dream & facts 355
Property 355-7
Capital 336
Wages 336
Property & Labor 338
Women } 339-40
Education }
Nationality 340
Religion 341

30-28-30

19 – Elf ornaments magnify 333

20 Pantera

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

III Socialist & C. literature - 343

(2.697)

1. Reactionary Eur.
   A. Feudal 343-345
   B. Petty Bourgeois 345
   C German 347
2. Conservative & Bourgeois Eur. 349
3. Critical Utopian 351

(320)

IV Communists & Existing Opposition Parties 354

Feudal aristocracy 342-5

Petty Bourgeois 345
overseers, managers, foremen

Exact words! 346

German 347

Conservative - Patriarchal - Reform 349-51

St Simon - Fourier
Owen & C 351 - (352) 353

IV (320)

30-28-19

XIX

[1933]

Du Bois

Atlanta University

Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt

A.B., Fisk University, 1888.
A. B., Cum laude, Harvard College, 1890.
A. M., Harvard University, 1891.
Bromfield Rogers Fellow. Harvard University, 1890-1892.
Student, University of Berlin, 1892-1894.
Ph.D., Harvard University, 1895.
Professor of Latin and Greek, Wilberforce University, 1894-1896.
Assistant Instructor, Department of Sociology, University of Pennsylvania, 1896-1897.
Professor of Economics and History, Atlanta University, 1897-1910.
Director of Publications and Research and Editor of THE CRISIS, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 1910.

Courses in Atlanta University, Second Semester, 1933.

Course 512. Karl Marx and the Negro Problem.

A study of Karl Marx's "Kapital", Communist Manifesto, with papers and discussions on the application of Marxism to the Negro problem in the United States.

Karl Marx's "Kapital", the Communist Manifesto and other writings. Edited by Max Eastman.

Recitations and lectures, three times a week.

Course 482. Economic History of the American Negro.

A study of the way in which the American Negro has earned a living from slavery up to the present time. Lectures, discussions and term papers.

Spero and Harris, "The Black Worker", 15th Census of the United States, occupational statistics, population bulletin on families, statistics by race of farm operators.

Three times a week.

Seminar in the History and Sociology of the Negro Voter. A study of state legislation with regard to Negro suffrage and special tabulation of the legislation of the 39th Congress with regard to the Negro. Charts and reports. Journals of the United States Senate and House of Representatives and Congressional Globe.

Once a week.

47-7-194

[1933] Du Bois Atlanta University

Summer [redacted] SCHOOL OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

A. The History of the Negro Race. Text book, Du Bois, "The Negro", Henry Holt and Company.

A survey of the race differentiation and migration, culture in the valleys of the Nile and Niger and South Africa, the African slave trade, the history of the Negro in the West Indies, South America and the United States. Discussions, reports and assigned reading.

B. Karl Marx and the Negro Problem. Textbook, Karl Marx's "Kapital", edited by Max Eastman. "The Essentials of Marx" by Algernon Lee. A study of the philosophy of Karl Marx and its application to the American Negro problem.

47-7-195

[1933?]

COURSE IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO: 1850-1876

Bibliographical Preparation

Report on:

Books, parts of books and articles covering historical, biographical, statistical and economic facts concerning American Negroes, 1850-1877. Give author, title, publisher, date of publication and shelf number. Also a brief statement of contents.

The work will be divided as follows:

Students No.1, 7, 13 ———— Period 1850-1860

Students No.2, 8, 14 ———— Period 1861-1865

Students No.3, 9, 15 ———— Period 1866-1866

Students No.4, 10, 16———— Period 1867-1870

Students No.5, 11, 17———— Period 1871-1873

Students No.6, 12, 18———— Period 1874-1877

Reports will be written in ink or typed on numbered sheets of uniform size, with cover containing only the subject and name of the writer. They will be brought to class October 4. (57)

47-7-53

47-6-342

S512. KARL MARX AND THE NEGRO PROBLEM

Written Test. June 23, 1933.

The Communist Manifesto

1. What was the origin of the Communist Manifesto being written?
2. What is the fundamental proposition of this Manifesto?
3. How has capital helped civilization?
4. What causes over-production?
5. What does the Communist party want?

Assignment for Monday, June 26.

Read "Kapital", Chapters 1. and 2., pp. 20-29.

47-6-394

A LANTERN SLIDE HISTORY OF THE NEGRO RACE
FROM PRE-HISTORY TO THE 19TH CENTURY

COMMITTEES

TIME AND PLACE

Maise and Cooke

PROJECTING MACHINE

Miss Stevens, Miss Hollis and Scott

AUDIENCE AND ADVERTISING

Miss Harris, Miss Lewis and Miss Sellers

30-28-14

~~How these things Value + Why: Classes, Gross~~, Karl Marx

5 copies

1. What is "Value in Use" + "Value in Exchange?"
2. What is "Surplus Value?"
3. If Surplus value arises only from living labor how can an employer increase his profit by substituting machines for labor?
4. What effect does improved machinery have on labor
5. What effect did the increase of English cotton ~~afternoon~~ afternoon have on American wages

May 31 1933

Economic Status of the Negro

15 copies

1. Why was slavery bad?
2. Why did the Civil war result in Emancipation?
3. What was the attitude of the North toward Negro suffrage?
4. How did ~~the~~ the Public School system start after the war?
5. What did Negro suffrage do to help Negroes earn a living?

30-28-6

KARL MARX

1. Explain MP = C + V + S. Explain MC = C + V + S
   What is the difference.
2. Why must V + S of MP = C part of MC.
3. Explain Self Production.
4. Why were there no commercial crises in the Middle Ages?
5. Why is equilibrium between Production and Consumption
   impossible under Capitalism?

30-38-P

KARL MARX

1. Explain MP = C + V + S. Explain MC = C + V + S
   What is the difference?
2. Why must V + S of MP = C part of MC.
3. Explain Self Production.
4. Why were there no commercial crises in the Middle Ages?
5. Why is equilibrium between Production and Consumption
   impossible under Capitalism?

30-24-4

KARL MARX AND THE NEGRO PROBLEM

ASSIGNMENTS

Friday, May 5, Examination on "Kapital", with particular reference to commodities, value, surplus value, capital, profit, the accumulation of capital, the primitive accumulation of capital, money, credit, crises.

On May 10, 11 and 12, the class will not meet but will prepare a report which shall consist of re-writing in terms which a colored man of average intelligence could understand, the main argument of Karl Marx's "Kapital", as translated by Borchardt, with references to other translations, and to the Communist Manifesto, and with application to the Negro problem in the United States.

These papers will be handed in Wednesday, May 17.

30-28-5

KARL MARX AND THE NEGRO PROBLEM

ASSIGNMENTS

Friday, May 5, Examination on "Kapital", with particular reference to commodities, value, surplus value, capital, profit, the accumulation of capital, the primitive accumulation of capital, money, credit, crises.

On May 10, 11 and 12, the class will not meet but will prepare a report which shall consist of re-writing in terms which a colored man of average intelligence could understand, the main argument of Karl Marx's "Kapital", as translated by Borchardt, with references to other translations, and to the Communist Manifesto, and with application to the Negro problem in the United States.

These papers will be handed in Wednesday, May 17.

30-29-12

KARL MARX

5 copies

1. Explain MP =C+V + S. Explain MC =C+V+S
   What is the difference.
2. Why must V+ S of MP = C part of MC.
3. Explain Self Production.
4. Why were there no commercial crises in the Middle Ages.
5. Why is equilibrium between Production and Consumption impossible under Capitalism?

Economic History of the Negro (15 copies)

Criticize these statements and cite supporting facts:

1. Negroes will not join union labor but prefer to "scab".
2. Negro non-union labor broke the steel strike of 1919 and ~~the present made~~ made possible the long hours and low wage in that industry.
3. Alabama drove out the United Mine Workers and improved the condition of Negro Labor by welfare workers from Tuskegee. This proves we have more to expect from capital than from white labor.
4. The Pullman Porters union is a failure
5. Negroes must be careful of Communists and other radicals

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEGRO

Criticize these statements and cite supporting facts:

1. Negroes will not join union labor but prefer to "scab".
2. Negro non-union labor broke the steel strike of 1919 and made possible the long hours and low wage in that industry.
3. Alabama drove out the United Mine Workers and improved the condition of Negro Labor by welfare workers from Tuskegee. This proves we have more to expect from capital than from white labor.
4. The Pullman Porters Union is a failure.
5. Negroes must be careful of Communists and other radicals.

30-24-7

ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEGRO

30-28-9

Criticize these statements and cite supporting facts:

1. Negroes will not join union labor but prefer to "scab".
2. Negro non-union labor broke the steel strike of 1919 and made possible the long hours and low wage in that industry.
3. Alabama drove out the United Mine Workers and improved the condition of Negro Labor by welfare workers from Tuskegee. This proves we have more to expect from capital than from white labor.
4. The Pullman Porters Union is a failure.
5. Negroes must be careful of Communists and other radicals.

30-28-2

MEMORANDUM TO THE SEMINAR

SR160 was introduced February 23. No further action.

HR85 was received from the House February 8 and its history should be followed up.

HR613 was received from the House May 30. It is important and should be followed up.

In the case of House resolutions, they should be marked not HR but HRR, like HRR9 to amend the Constitution, and HRR51, which was the 14th Amendment, etc.

30-28-22

MEMORANDUM TO SEMINAR

In marking the action upon bills, use the following abbreviations:

Introduced: Intdo.

Received from House: Rec'd from House.

Read first, second or third times: Read.

Referred to Committee: Referred.

Considered, Recommended or Debated: Debated.

Amended: Amended.

Approved: Approved.

Vetoed: Vetoed.

30-2f-23

HR85.....Public lands for homesteads in the South.
February 8.....Received from the House.
February 9.....Read and Referred.
April 13.....Reported with Amendments.
April 16.....Debated and recommitted.
April 17.....Reported.
May 22.....Debated and Passed with Amendments.
May 23.....House disagrees. Asks Conference.
June 14.....House agrees to Conference report.
June 15.....Conference reports. Bill passed in House.
June 21.....Signed by the President.

HR613.....
May 30.....Reported from the House.
June 11.....Reported from Committee.
June 15.....Debated.
June 26.....Debated and Passed with Amendments.
June 29.....House disagrees and asks Conference.
June 30.....Senate insists and agrees to.
July 2.....Conference. Senate agrees to Conference report.
July 5.....House agrees to Conference report.
July 16.....Notice that the President has vetoed the Bill. Bill passed over veto.

30-28-3

LIST OF SENATE BILLS TO BE TABULATED

S1.....Negro Suffrage in D. C.
S5.....Negro Suffrage in D. C.
S5.....Guarantee of Republican Government.
S6.....To Enforce the 13th Amendment.
S7.....Guarantee of Republican Government
S9.....To Enforce the 13th Amendment.
S50.....Freedmen's Bureau.
S55.....To Enforce the 13th Amendment.
S60.....Freedmen's Bureau.
S61.....Civil Rights
S106.....Civil Rights
S118.....Negro Suffrage in D. C.
S160.....Freedmen's Bureau.
S232.....To Enforce the 13th Amendment.
S345.....To Enforce the 13th Amendment.

SR1.....Amendment to the Constitution.
SR5.....Amendment to the Constitution.
SR8.....Amendment to the Constitution.
SR9.....Amendment to the Constitution on Debt.
SR10.....Amendment to the Constitution.
SR11.....Re-Organizing South.
SR22.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR23.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR24.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR28.....Republican Government and Enforcing 13th Amendment.
SR30.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR33.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR37.....Representation in Congress.
SR40.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR42.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR59.....Admitting Southern Members to Congress.
SR62.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR66.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR78.....Amendment to Constitution.
SR81.....Representation of South.

HR1.....Suffrage in the District of Columbia.
HR85.....Public Lands in South.
HR613.....Freedmen's Bureau.
HRR9.....Amendment to the Constitution.
HRR51.....Amendment to the Constitution.
HRR127.....Amendment to the Constitution.

[DuBois]

Burghs Funeral

Wed

Walter Dubois

30-20-24

30-28-25

Loaned

Use —
Wallace - Linda (?)

Borrowed
April 4 — The Crisis Vol. Part I
1865-1866

Books Taken

Why the Solid South?
By Herbert
— Wallace -
Mar. 24

The Free Negro Family
E. Franklin Frazier
— Miss Lawrence)
Mar. 24 (Returned)

Home Journal
April 5

[DuBois]

[DuBois]

Loaned

Rehm

The Aftermath of the Civil War to Clark.

Powell Clayton. Jan. 13.

Loaned Miss Butler — Jan. 13

Miss Stewart, History of Reconstruction
McPherson. — Jan. 13

36-28-26

[Atlanta Univ. Alumni Assn.]

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

12-44-43

April 7, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
Dept. Sociology,
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

"The Key Meeting"called on Monday March 20, at 7:00 P.M. was a timely gesture for constructive cooperation with administration, constituents, and personnel of Atlanta University.

Its results were gratifying, and the expressions of appreciation by all members of the Executive Board of the Alumni Association were spontaneous and sincere.

We look forward to like results, Wednesday, March 23, at 5:00 P.M. I shall report to you the proceedings of that meeting. In the meanwhile, I shall be pleased to have a copy of the "High Points" you presented at the"Key Meeting"in order that a definite program may be presented in which we may center the discussion.

Hoping that results may be in keeping with our desires,

Yours very respectfully,

(Mrs. L.D. Shivery

Member Executive Board
Atlanta University
Alumni Association

[Atlanta U. Alumni Assn.]

LAW OFFICES
WALDEN & HENRY
205-6-7 HOPKINS BUILDING
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

AUSTIN T. WALDEN
THOMAS J. HENRY, JR.

April 28, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-18-78

I am inviting you to be one of the special guests of the A. U. Alumni Association to-morrow, the 29th, at four o'clock, at Atlanta University library when Mr. W. R. Banks of Prairie View, Texas, will be the principal speaker at the association's get together meeting.

Trust you will find it possible to be present.

Yours truly,

A. T. WALDEN,
Pres. A. U. Alumni Ass'n

ATW:p

[Atlanta U. Alumni Assn.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

Mr. A. T. Walden,
WALDEN AND HENRY,
205-6-7 Hopkins Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-18-79

My dear Mr. Walden:

Thank you very much for your invitation to the Alumni Meeting of April 29. I am sorry to say that the press of my work was such that I could not be present.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

New-York May 16 1933

Dr W. E. B. Dubois.

New-York city

MAY 17 1933

Dear Sir,

13-13-2

I have honor to write you just to let you know how His Excellency Constantin Mayard Haitian Ambassador to Paris and his wife desire to meet you and make acquaintance. After two months of vacation at Port au Prince they are in America since yesterday going back to France. They went to Washington today to visit his Excellency Bellegarde. I let you know that as soon as they will be in New-York, I'll bring them to you.

I remain

very truly yours

Linstant Auguste

460 Adelphi st

Brooklyn

Nevins 8.5537

Haiti

May 17, 1933.

Mr. Linstant Auguste,
460 Adelphis Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

13-13-3

My dear Mr. Auguste:

This will confirm our conversation over the telephone this morning. Dr. Du Bois is out of the city and will not return for several months.

We are sure that Dr. Du Bois will regret not being able to meet His Excellency Constantin Mayard and his wife. We are forwarding your letter to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 14, 1933.

Mr. Clarence Bacote,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Bacote:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. C. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;-- persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Clarence Bacote]

Black Reconstruction

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 17, 1933.

13-2-23

Memorandum to Mr. Bacote:

I should like to see the Journals of the United States Senate and the Journals of the United States House of Representatives for the 39th Congress, 1st Session; that is, from December 4, 1865 up until the time of adjournment, which I think was about July, 1866. I do not know how many volumes this involves, but I imagine somewhere between five and ten. If I could use one or two volumes at a time, they would not be kept out long.

I should be under great obligations if you could secure these from the State Library.

[Mrs R.W. Bailey]

R.W. Bailey -

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 13, 1933.

Mrs. E. Pearl Bailey,
Southeast Corner of Locust Street
and Morton Avenue,
Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

13-3-30.

My dear Pearl:

I amgoing to be at Swarthmore during the last week in July. I shall run over one night, I will let you know when.

My best regards to you and Dr. Bailey.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-11-44

1638-11 9th. Street, N. W.
Washington, D.C.
July 25, 1933.

JUL 31 1933

Dear Dr. DuBois,

Dr. Henry L. Bailey died on July 16 while apparently in good health. Half an hour before I found him on the kitchen floor we were chatting in the parlor. As I went upstairs for a bath he went downstairs to take the dog out. I am sure it was only half an hour later when I came down again & found him just about gone. Fifteen minutes later a Dr came, gave injections but to no avail. A few months ago we had called such an ideal death, but the shock was most terrible to me. I would have telegraphed you but I did not know where to send it. Everyone speaks of him as gentleman-scholar and educator.

Jacob expects his M. S. in Physical Chemistry in early fall. He has completed subjects but is still working on his problem, a thesis. We hoped to get some job at Howard U. so that he can continue research work. Have you some influence to help us out at Howard U.?

Clarke received her M.S. in mathematics in June. We are going to try to get her in schools here. They had both hoped to study another year but with Mr. B's death it will be necessary for them to earn some money. Both had hoped to get work in a college.

Please pardon me for such delay but Mr's death completely stunned us.

Love from all of us.

As ever, yours sincerely,

Josephine C. Bailey

P.S. Jacobs name is Howard L. Bailey

[Enc. from Josephine C Bailey]

DOCTOR HENRY LEWIS BAILEY

No member of the School Club of Washington can be insensible to the fact that our Club meets tonight under circumstances very much changed from those which have attended our assembling for many years.

Whatever may be our varying philosophies of education, or our different political leanings, or our personal likes or dislikes, there has always remained among us reciprocal admiration for one another, a fraternal pride in the achievements of one another, and a profound feeling of bereavement whenever one has been snatched by death from our association.

For a number of years, the figure of Doctor Henry Lewis Bailey, though diminutive in size, loomed most exalted in our gatherings. With a dramatic devotion to Puritanic conservatism, a profound, immutable honesty of purpose, and a reverence for the past, he sat among us as a veritable sage, ready to check at any time too much unbridled progressivism of the venturesome, present era.

But our fellow member has gone, leaving us abruptly in the summer, without giving us the slightest inkling that he was not to resume his pleasant association with us this school year. Gone, to be sure, not before his prime, but leaving us at a time when we could least spare him—at a time when the cause of education needs the clear thinker, the cautious experimenter, and the sagacious prophet.

We who have been privileged to know Dr. Bailey over a protracted period of years can testify that he was eminent for the fulfillment of duty. Filial devotion, domestic devotion, and vocational devotion were characteristic of our departed colleague. During the declining years of his aged mother, he saw to it that every comfort was hers, bringing her from Cambridge, Mass., to Washington, that she might spend her last days under the comfort of his roof.

His concern for his wife and children was visualized in his constant thought of their happiness. He was willing to labor day, night, winter, and summer, in order that he might

give them such comforts as his income could afford. He saw to it that his children were carefully schooled, often advising that he believed that the best legacy that he could leave his children was a well-ordered mental training.

Strong, too, was his devotion to his work. Severely trained in the Classics, with an intensive fervor for the foreign languages, he became, if not a showy teacher, a thorough one, who placed scholarship first and foremost as an educational endeavor and ideal. Yet, he was never noticeably active in promulgating his educational dogmas, except, perchance, in our own close gatherings. In a sense, he lived in fruitful obscurity, but ever in intimate communion with his own ideals.

He loved his classroom, never lost a day from his classes, but lamented the tendency of the modern youth to treat study and scholarship with such reckless abandon. With him school was the attractive institution for the worthy, for those who had not only the aptitude for scholastic training, but the ardent desire as well. He remained, however, a faithful teacher, ever ready to render the sort of service that can not be computed in terms of the hours of the clock. No matter what the call might be, affecting the welfare of his students, he would always answer it, and answer it cheerfully.

Doctor Bailey was graduated from Harvard College, in the class of 1889. As my own home served as an attracting center for the college students, I met him, when I was a mere boy in the primary grades. I can recall what an inspiration it was to me to receive from this young Harvard student warm words of encouragement to study hard in the primary school, and to look forward to the grammar grades, to the high school classes, and even to the college established in our midst.

Those were the days in which the Sunday School classes attracted some of the most dynamic personalities in the community. Doctor Bailey was among the Harvard men who delighted in giving service on Sunday to the religious development of the community youth. It was my privilege again to know him in the Sunday School, where he manifested an interest in the children who flocked, in those days, to the unquestioned influence of the Sunday School lesson.

Never did I think, in those remote days, that the young Harvard student, to whom I was attracted when I hardly knew my primer, was to be some day a closer friend, a boon companion, and a fellow member of the same educational organization and Club.

His teaching career began at Tuskegee, Alabama, from which engagement he came to Washington, where he spent the rest of his career. His professional life in Washington did not escape some obstacles; but perhaps if he had not encountered such obstacles, he might have appeared only as a man of ordinary mold and temperament. Men who improve have to change; and men who change have to meet with obstacles.

Undaunted by any adverse circumstance, he remained courageous, hopeful, and resourceful throughout his professional and civic career. His patience and perseverance stood high among the virtues which endeared him to his closest friends.

Perhaps Doctor Bailey's most enduring contribution to the community lay in his own exemplary character. Throughout my long acquaintance and association with him, I have never known him to display any qualities inconsistent with the loftiest ideals of a well-bred gentleman. Profanity was foreign to his tongue. Vindictiveness never lodged in his heart. Nobility of soul was his choicest possession.

Infirmity, which decays the old, never made any visible inroads upon the body of Doctor Bailey. There was a youthful activity about him, that characterized his being. He was fond of exercise. Before the streets became dangerous with vehicles, he was seen frequently on his bicycle. In recent years, he took to walking, with no signs of fatigue.

How well do some of us remember how he loved to dance at the school functions! How agile he was at our outings, eager for the sports, even if he had to improvise a bathing-suit! How actively did he engage in the baseball games, whether he was batting the ball, or chasing the flies! No outing ever meant more to any member of the Club than it did to Doctor Bailey. And one of the most pleasant memories I have of him is the eagerness he manifested on the following

Monday after the picinc to check on my condition, to ascertain if our vigorous exercise had left me as spry as he obviously was.

It was this spirit of youth in Doctor Bailey that caused him to stand up so well under any burden that might be lodged upon his shoulders. Work to him was no task; it was merely one means of spending a busy day. He was a model of industry, as well as a model of optimism. He will be missed not merely by our group of schoolmen, but the community at large.

Were it possible to protract the limits of human life indefinitely, we might complain of the heavy blow that Fate has dealt us, in taking away so abruptly our beloved associate; but in such matters we have to bow to the inevitable will of the Almighty.

Doctor Henry Lewis Bailey is now at rest; but this reflection, soberly conceived, will not produce an occasion entirely for grief. Men perish only when their characters have not made them immortal. Doctor Bailey, though removed from the physical presence of our meetings, will ever live in our memory, through the animating and inspiring examples of his true manhood.

August 4, 1933

9-14-21

Mrs. Josephine C. Bailey
1833 Nineteenth Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Bailey:

Your letter was mailed after I had left Atlanta. I drove up, and did not stop in Washington as I usually do, but went on to Swarthmore, where I had a week of speaking engagements. The mail which reached Atlanta was sent directly to my office in New York and I did not get there until July 30th, when I made a hasty call and left at midnight for Washington to join a delegation who interviewed the Secretary of State on Monday the 31st. Thence, I took the train immediately back to New York, and only this morning in going over my mail did I see your letter.

I am writing to say how sorry and astonished I am. If I had only known it, during the two hours that I was in Washington, I should certainly have called upon you. I hope you will forgive my apparent negligence. Please let me hear from you as soon as you are settled and let me know about the children.

Mrs. DuBois joins me in deepest sympathy, I am

/ Very sincerely yours,

WEBD:GAT

W. E. B. DuBois

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 4, 1933.

13-3-28

Dr. and Mrs. R. W. Bailey,
Southeast Corner of Locust Street
and Morton Avenue,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Dr. and Mrs. Bailey:

I have been meaning to write you ever since I've been here, but have not taken the opportunity. I am serving, as you probably know, as Guest Professor here for the spring semester and having a very interesting experience. There are the two colleges for men and women, with about 200 students each, and then Atlanta University, with some 50 graduate students. I have two classes and a seminar, and have done some week end visiting. Once, I rushed up to New York, but only for a day in the office, and had no chance to stop and call.

I hope you are having a pleasant spring and that the bank holiday did not annoy you. I shall be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TELEPHONE, GER. 9696

R. WELLESLEY BAILEY, M. D.
212 WEST PENN STREET
GERMANTOWN, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

May 3rd, 1933.

13-3-29

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Mrs.Bailey and I were very glad to hear from you. We had been wondering what had become of you. Once we thought that you had been swallowed up in the very absorbing current of "Depression," then again we pictured you enjoying one of those delightful pastimes of the very fortunate "swimmers"-- a trip to and about Europe. But all no! You were right here in the good old sunny South,away from artificial heat and the hustle and bustle of New York City.

We hope you are enjoying your old position with the students. It must be exceedingly assuring to be a "Guest" of some able individual or group,these days.We know that you do appreciate the beneficience. Well,stop in on your home.

RWB/E

Very sincerely yours, R. Wellesley Bailey

TELEPHONE, GER. 9696

R. WELLESLEY BAILEY, M. D.
212 WEST PENN STREET
GERMANTOWN, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

November 29th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B.Du Bois, Editor,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City, N.Y.

13-3-31

My dear Dr.Du Bois:

Your article"The Son of God," which appeared in the last issue of the Crisis is so befitting on so momentous an occasion as that through which we are all passing, that I am constrained to express my appreciation of its timely importance by submitting the accompanying thought.

We are well and hope you are battling with the ever surmounting odds as we are endeavouring to do. Drop in as usual,we are always glad to see you. Regards to all.

Very truly yours,

R. Wellesley Bailey.

RWB/E

[Baltimore + Ohio Railroad]

August 25, 1933.

13-22-61

THE EMPLOYMENT AND RECORD BUREAU,
The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company,
Baltimore, Maryland.

Gentlemen:

Mr. Arnett F. Williams was employed by THE CRISIS magazine for four months as salesman and gave complete satisfaction. He was honest and attentive to his work.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THEO. M. ALEXANDER, REPRESENTATIVE

PHONE JACKSON 1069

BANKERS
FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY
DURHAM, N. C.

BANKERS' GENERAL INSURANCE AGENCY
212 AUBURN AVENUE, NORTHEAST
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 16,1933

12-3 & 23

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta,Georgia

Dear Dr.DuBois:

We wish to acknowledge the receipt of both your letters of December 13th,one describing your accident and the other withdrawing claim under policy No. A-740153 of Penn. Lumberman's Ins. Co. We hope that the misunderstanding of coverage was not on the part of our representative,it is our policy to make all such points clear in the sale.

We wish to express our appreciations for your business, and we will be glad to serve you at any time.We are glad that your personal injuries were minor.

We would also like to advise that we carry the type of insurance which would have protected you in such an accident, and would be glad to quote you rates on same with no obligation on your part.

We beg to remain,

Yours for Service

BANKERS' GENERAL INS.AGENCY

Theo M Alexander Pres.

Theo.M.Alexander

automobile - Insurance

December 18, 1933.

12-38-24

Mr. Theodore M. Alexander,
BANKERS FIRE INSURANCE COMPANY,
212 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Alexander:

I hasten to answer your letter of December 16 and to say that there was no misrepresentation at all on the part of your representative. I merely misread the policy.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

215 W. Springfield St.,
Boston, Mass.,
January 23, 1933.

12-35-97

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor the Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

I have been a subscriber to the "Crisis" for the last few years. Will you kindly tell me the number of lynchings there have been in Va. during the last ten years and the town or city in each case?

Thanking you and enclosing stamped envelope, I remain

Very truly yours,

M. C. Banks.

M. C. Banks.

12-35-28

January 26, 1933.

Miss M. C. Banks,
215 W. Springfield St.,
Boston, Mass.

My dear Miss Banks:

Under seperate cover we are sending you the listing of lynchings in the United States from 1922 to 1932.

We are always glad to hear from our subscribers.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lb/

12-43-96

January 2, 1933.

Mrs. Virginia Banks
Spelman College, C/O Mrs. Cannon,
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mrs. Banks:

Enclosed is the article which you wished to have. If you will let me know, I shall be glad to call before you leave. I could come over tonight or Thursday or Friday nights.

I hope you and Mrs. Cannon have recovered from your trip.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

PRAIRIE VIEW STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE

PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

OFFICE OF PRINCIPAL

June 23, 1933.

12-43-97

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

When I was in your office the latter part of April, the question of making a study of the economic situation of the Negro arose. I am writing now to find out just how much progress you have made toward working out the program for this splendid movement.

The next session of our annual Conference on Education for Negroes in Texas very likely will take up the study of the economic and health conditions of Negroes in the state and we should like very much to tie up, as far as we possibly can, this study with whatever movement you might have in Atlanta. I should be pleased to have you write me regarding this matter just as soon as it suits your convenience.

The Committee on Vocational Opportunities for Negroes in Texas has just placed on my desk this morning a rough draft of the report from this body. It covers eighty or ninety pages. Just as soon as we check over this report we shall have it typed and if you think you will have the time, I should be pleased to have you go over a copy for suggestions.

Our summer school work is going forward nicely. The enrollment is now about 700, all people of college level. The group is interesting and I am of the opinion that some very good work is going on in the class room.

Mrs. Banks joins me in best wishes.

I am

Yours truly,

W. R. Banks

W. R. Banks
Principal

WRB..Q

12-43-98

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 29, 1933.

President W. R. Banks,
Prairie View State College,
Prairie View, Texas.

My dear Mr. Banks:

As you probably heard, President Hope has been rather seriously ill for two or three weeks, while much improved is not yet out of the hospital. That has held up our plans considerably, but I may say in general, that my plan which Mr. Hope has agreed with in general is for Atlanta University to make as a project "The Study of Economic Co-operation Among American Negroes".

How far it has gone?
How far it can go?
How far the experience of other groups, present and past, can help us, and what actual projects can be started to carry out this theory?

I propose to call this by the name "Aupecan", which taking the initial letters means: "The A. U. Project for Promoting Economic Co-operation Among Negroes". Starting with Atlanta University as a graduate school, the project could be launched and then college units in as many other centers and schools as possible could be started.

I simply give you this general and unofficial outline so that you will see what I have in mind, and if you could tentatively organize your group so that afterward they could co-operate with a thing of this sort would be all right.

I hope this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

University of California
Berkeley

12-43-99

1943 Berkeley Way,
Berkeley, California.
July 30, 1933

Mr. William E. B. Dubois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Dubois:

This little note is to request you for some personal advice.

At present I am giving two series of lectures at the University of California summer session, but on leaving here, I wish to spend about a year in the deep south investigating conditions. I do this very humbly because I realize that I know little about the race problem, but as you know I have long been interested in it and really wish to make a real study. I feel that I can at least do a good piece of reporting as a preliminary to more complete knowledge, and that I can contribute, perhaps, a fresh point of view.

Any suggestions you can do me will be greatly appreciated or any contacts which you can make for me. Above all I need suggestions with regard to the proper place. I would prefer some small community with strong traditions reaching back to the old plantation system and at the same time having some modern industry though not predominantly an industrial town. It would also be helpful if it was a place which had some written records, either in the form of old newspapers or local histories, etc. A decent climate would not be bad either.

I am leaving here about August 8 for San Antonio, Texas (401 Kendall Street), and will be there for some weeks.

With best regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

Carleton Beals

12-43-100

August 11th, 1933.

Mr. Carlton Beals,
401 Kendall Street,
San Antonio, Texas.

My dear Mr. Beals:-

What would be best for you would be a small town in Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia or South Carolina. You might find yourself very comfortable in one of the smaller colored schools with a library from which you could radiate out into the white community. There is the Calhoun School at Calhoun, Alabama, in Lowndes County, not very far from Tuskegee, and there is the Ft. Valley School at Ft. Valley, South Georgia.

Some community in the Delta section of Mississippi would be informing, but I would not know just what to recommend there. I should imagine that some place within 25 or 50 miles of Vicksburg or Jackson might be good. In South Carolina there would be a number of interesting places. Beaufort, with the sea islands in front and all of Carolina behind. Probably there you would find newspapers and other lore. In Georgia and Alabama, if you avoid the colored schools, there are numbers of towns like Albany, Dublin, Americus and Waycross. They are typical Georgia communities, mostly agricultural, full of gossip with few books. In Alabama there is Wilcox County with Camden as its County seat. Dothan in Houston County and Opelika with some manufacturing. I do not know much about these towns personally. I presume it would be best for you to take a slow trip through some of these states, stopping off here and there until you hit just the right place. The journey itself would furnish some material.

I hope these notes will help you. In all cases the climate will be good through the winter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

12-43-101

Copy

August 18, 1933

Mr. Carlton Beals,
401 Kendall Street,
San Antonio, Texas

My dear Mr. Beals:-

What would be best for you would be a small town in Mississippi, Alabama, Georgia or South Carolina. You might find yourself very comfortable in one of the smaller colored schools with a library from which you could radiate out into the white community. There is the Calhoun School at Calhoun, Alabama, in Lowndes County, not very far from Tuskegee, and there is the Ft. Valley School at Ft. Valley, South Georgia.

Some community in the Delta section of Mississippi would be informing, but I would not know just what to recommend there. I should imagine that some place within 25 or 50 miles of Vicksburg of Jackson might b might be good. In South Carolina there would be a number of interesting places. Beaufort, with the sea islands in front and all of Carolina behind. Probably there you would find newspapers and other lore. In Gergia and Alabama, if you avoid the colored schools, there are numbers of towns like Albany, Dublin, Americus and Waycross. They are typical Georgia communities, mostly agricultural, full of gossip with few books. In Alabama there is Wilcox County and Opelika with some manufacturing. I do not know much about these towns personally. I presume it would be be best for you to take a slow trip through some of these states, stopping off here and there until you hit just the right place. The journey itself would furnish some material.

I hope these notes will help you. In all cases the climate will be good through the winter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB

Brockton, Massachusetts

(Care Y.M.C.A.)

May 10, 1933

13-41-74

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Office of N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am here with the Lincoln Congregational church, and have been asked to give a paper on the Negro's contribution to the cause of civilization.

Will you kindly give me what, in your opinion, are the three most outstanding contributions the race has furnished - if such a number can be named which might be considered outdtanding? I shall thank you greatly for this information.

Yours very truly,

Thomas J. Bell

THOMAS J. BELL

13-4-75

May 12, 1933.

Mr. Thomas J. Bell,
Brockton, Mass.

My dear Mr. Bell:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months.

May we refer you to his books: THE NEGRO, THE SOULS OF BLACK FOLK AND THE GIFT OF BLACK FOLK. We are sure these will help you.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

Amenia Conference

WILLIAM H. BENTLEY
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
197 Beale Ave.
MEMPHIS

April 5, 1933.

Dr. W. E. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-17-37

I received your letter of March 18, 1933, and noted it's contents very carefully. I have gone over the list of men in my immediate community, and also a number of men that I personally know and I do not know of any men that I would care to recommend for the invitation to this Conference.

I know a number of men, but it is a question in my mind whether or not these men would be of any constructive help in this Conference. I would therefore rather not make any recommendation for the invitation.

I heartily commend this splendid effort, and I feel that out of this Conference can grow some wonderful help for our group in future business. Thanking you for the courtesy extended me, and wishing you success in the wonderful work that you are engaged in.

Very sincerely yours,

WHB:V

W.H. Bentley

P. S. We certainly enjoyed having you with us recently, and our "Boula" breakfast with you will always be one of Delta's cherished memories.

W. H. B.

BERMAN & KABAT
GENERAL INSURANCE
45 JOHN STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

PHONE BEEKMAN 3 — 4965
4966

Automobile - insurance

12-28-25

May 4, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Rockfeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

We beg to advise that the Liability insurance on your automobile will expire on May 11th, 1933. We have a renewal policy in our office awaiting your instructions.

We are also enclosing statement of balance due, and would ask you to kindly send check for same.

Very truly yours,

BERMAN & KABAT

BY: JS

HB:EB
Enc.

Automobile insurance

12-38-21

May 10th, 1933.

Berman & Kabat,
45 John Street,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

I beg to say that I do not care for any further automobile insurance. Enclosed is a check for $25 on the balance due.

Sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

Enc.

automobile - insurance

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

12-38-22

Berman and Kabat,
Insurance,
45 John Street,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is the bal nce of my ebtedness to you on last year's automobile insurance, Thirty-Five Dollars. As I wrote you before, I am carrying no insurance this year.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Biggers]

62 Camden St.
Newark, N.J.
Mar. 21/33

MAR 23 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
697 fifth Ave.
N.Y.C.

Dear Sir:- Could you give me the New York address of former King Immanuel II of Portugal or his son, Prince Othello? If you could forward same, you would greatly oblige both the Prince and myself.

Very resp'tfully yours
Mrs. Mabel Blom-Biggers.

[over]

P.S.- I am a member (blue ribbon) of the N. A. A. C. P. and am keeping in close touch with it's work.

M. B. B.

[Biggers]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 28, 1933.

Mrs. Mabel Brown-Biggers,
62 Camden Street,
Newark, New Jersey.

12-35-30

My dear Madam:

Ex-King Emanuel (not Immanuel of Portugal) is dead and has no son named Othello. I'm afraid someone has been deceiving you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Biggers]

19 Seabury St.
Newark, N. J.
Apr. 19/33

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor of The Crisis
N. Y. C.

APR 20 1933

Dear Sir:-

Unless Ex-King Immanuel of Portugal died very recently and the daily papers made no mention of the fact, I am afraid you are in error.

I recieved a letter from King Immanuel last year from England where he makes his home. His English address is: Fulwell Park, Twickenham Eng. He has been sojourning in the U. S. this past year with his son the former Crown-Prince. They have some-

where on Lexington Ave. (in the small numbers) but I have not been able to learn the correct address. An address was given me but it seems not to be correct since letters have been returned to me.

In England, I understand, the former King used the title, Viscount and his son the title, Count. Pardon me for taking up so much of your time. I thought you must have come in contact with either or both of them since you felt impelled to write up Portugal. The article was a little disappointing to me. Even the geographic tell more of interest

to us. Many thanks for your kindness.
I beg to remain

Very resp'tfully yours

(Mrs.) Mabel Brown-Biggers

P. S. – Both the Ex-King and his son are full-blooded Moors and I understand that dynasty has insisted upon keeping that strain pure. All the Portuguese I have ever met have been either black or brown. I never saw any white ones. They identify themselves as being Malays ~~not~~ rather than Negroes.

M. B.

[Biggers]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

Mrs. Mabel Brown-Biggers,
19 Seabury Street,
Newark, New Jersey.

13-4-120

My dear Madam:

May I again say that Emanuel II., King of Portugal, (or in Portuguese, Dom Manoel II) was the son of Carlos I., King of Portugal, and Marie Amelie of New Orleans, a French Princess. He was born in 1889 and became King in 1908, after the assassination of his father. In 1910, he was driven from the throne, and lived at Fulwell Park, Twickenham, England. In 1913, he married the German Princess, Augusta Victoria of Hohenzollern. They had no children and he never visited the United States. He died in England, July 2, 1932, and was burried with public ceremony in London, in August, 1932.

For confirmation of these facts, you may consult the 14th Edition of the Encyclopaedia, Page 819, and the World Almanac, 1933, Page 698.

The Portuguese are white people, although many of them have remote traces of African blood. They are certainly not brown and black.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DR

[Federation of Jewish Charities]

JACOB BILLIKOPF
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

THE FEDERATION OF
JEWISH CHARITIES OF PHILADELPHIA
330 SOUTH NINTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

MAR 2 1933

February 24, 1933.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

12-45-54

1. Recently I sent to several of my friends copies of your Commencement Address and I am enclosing a letter from Dr. Cheesman A. Herrick, President of Girard College. I am sure it will interest you.

2. In confidence, I am sending you copy of a letter addressed to Dr. Mordecai Johnson. I hope you share my views. If so, might it not be a good idea for you, also, to write to Dr. Johnson, suggesting that an honorary degree be conferred on the person mentioned in my letter? But please do not indicate that you are doing so at my request.

Please return enclosure.

Cordially yours,

Jacob Billikopf

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois.

[Enclosure]

February 27, 1933

Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

Dear Dr. Johnson:-

I am enclosing correspondence you and I had nearly two years ago regarding Mr. Villard. I do hope that the Committee on Degrees will see its way clear to recommend that Mr. Villard be honored at the June Commencement Exercises.

12-45-02

To my knowledge no white man in this country has championed more boldly and courageously the Cause of the Colored people than Mr. Villard. Not a Trustee on our Board but who must be aware of this fact. I realize that in the past there has been disinclination to confer a Degree on Mr. Villard on account of the repercussions this might have had in Washington where Mr. Villard has not been particularly popular. And, yet, it would seem to me that just because Villard has espoused unpopular Causes, the greater is the reason why Howard should honor itself by honoring him.

Up to now we have been conferring distinguished honors on our industrial supermen - the Owen D. Youngs, the Mitchells, the Insulls and their kind. They were the ones who supposedly were responsible for our, so called, glorious American civilization. The pendulum has swung. Hereafter we should be recognizing the services of such 'impractical and visionary' persons as Norman Thomas, John Dewey, Villard - yes, and even Rodger Baldwin. And, as a matter of fact, two universities last year did a handsome thing in conferring degrees on Dewey, the radical. And Princeton which only two years ago would not allow Norman Thomas to speak on the Campus, last June conferred on him the degree of L.L.D.

If a minority group like the Jews or the Negroes is to ignore its great champions - well ..... you know the rest.

With kindest regards,

Cordially yours,

Jacob Billikopf

P.S. If not mistaken Dr. Moorland is the Chairman of the Committee on Awards. If so, do you mind passing on this correspondence to him.

[Fed(eration]

12-45-05

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mr. Jacob Billikopf,
The Federation of
Jewish Charities of Philadelphia,
330 South Ninth Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Billikopf:

I thank you for your letter of February 24 and appreciate the letter of President Herrick. Also, I agree with you concerning Villard and I am writing to Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson.

With regard to my Howard address, you will probably be interested to know that I am going to continue the line of thought by an address at Fisk next June. At Howard, I criticized the Negro college and industrial school for what they had not done. At Fisk, I am going to try and lay down what I conceive to be "The Field and Function of the American Negro College". Later, if I am ever asked to speak at a Negro industrial school, I'm going to take up their problem from the positive side.

Very sincerely yours,

Ret. Enc. March 10. (Expands letter)

WEBD/DW

[Federation]

LOUIS WOLF, Honorary President
JUDGE HORACE STERN, Honorary President
JUSTIN P. ALLMAN, Honorary President
LESSING J. ROSENWALD, President
SAMUEL S. FELS, 1st Vice-President

MRS. ARTHUR LOEB, 2nd Vice-President
ISAAC GERSTLEY, Treasurer
IRVING KOHN, Secretary
JACOB BILLIKOPF, Executive Director
MAURICE E. STERN, Executive Secretary

THE FEDERATION OF JEWISH CHARITIES OF PHILADELPHIA

330 SOUTH NINTH STREET

12-40-06

March 13, 1933.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I hope you will be good enough to send me a copy of the address which you are to deliver at Fisk next June.

I am intensely interested in what you have to say, not only on the subject of Negro education, but also every other subject.

With kind regards,

Cordially yours,

Jacob Billikopf

[Federation]

Howard University

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 17, 1933.

12-40-50

Mr. Jacob Billikopf,
The Federation of
Jewish Charities of Philadelphia,
330 South Ninth Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Billikopf:

I have received the enclosed letter from the President of Howard. I presume he has also written you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Bobby

#211 - West 26th St.
Minneapolis, Minn
August 9. 1933.

Lincoln University

To W.E.B. DuBois
Editor of "The Crisis"
New York.

Dear Sir:- Your article in the Crisis on the Negro College is very nice. and it prompts me to give you some useful information. It is exact and accurate, also truthful.

It has taken almost 50 years; sporadic agitation in order to get a negro professor in at Lincoln University, Chester Co. Pa. This was, to my mind, because there was not a "mass" sentiment, always et work. The negro alumni of this institution never thought collectively, in accord. It was - the first monday in June in the year 1886, that Dr. H. T. Mossell and "Bobb." Still, of the Philadelphia alumni association of Lincoln University met with the Baltimore city alumni association at Lincoln University and discussed and fought nearly all night - over a "colored professor" at Lincoln.

12-30-50
Also - this is a personal letter.

the Baltimore city (and) alumni approved the proposition, to be presented to the Board of Trustees - asking the appointment of a negro professor. The Philada men were for it. Mossell & "Bobb" still lead the all night fight for it at that time I was a freshman classman there. So that, in 1886; the men fought one another, and did not fight for the appointment of a negro professor. Then; it was, the first Tuesday in June in 1886 - the next day, about 9.30 or 10 o'clock in the morning; I saw "Bobb" still and Dr Mossell both of Philada. go over to Dr Rendalls residence at the meeting of the Board of Trustees and present the written request, asking for the appointment of a colored professor. Then, I stood around on the campus; until they came back.

12-30-57

I asked ~~Bob~~ "Bobb", about what they did She told me: "We have presented ~~that~~ the matter to them"

I perfectly well knew um. Still, in Philada when I was a boy; attending grammer school; We also, attended the same Central Presbyterian church - 9th & Lombard St

now, this was 46 years ago.
The late Dr. W.H. Weaver, DD, then Pastor of the Baltimore Madison Ave. church, was the relentless leader of the Baltimore opposition of the present Prof. Hill of Lincoln University is the Son of Dan Hill - The Rev. Daniel Hill of Baltimore, who later became a methodist minister, Mrs. Hill, who was from Baltimore city, was with the Baltimore alumni.

12-36-58

now, after 46 years after the first presentation of the matter, it remained for the new Jersey and new York Lincoln University alumni; to push the project to a realization

there were, in my time there, at least six or eight white young men, always, in the institution, as regular matriculated students

I graduated from Lincoln, in the class of 1890 and there was a white young man in my class graduation at the same time Oscar Gallingham, who later became a Presbyterian clergyman, in Delaware.

Dr Lankburn, now practicing medicine at Kennett Square, Pa, was an under classman. We were good friends

as I entered the Theological Dept; the white students became so numerous; that they were given one of the vacant houses; in which to study &c

Dr. M. T. Mossell, if you showed all him, as you pass through Philadelphia for will verify every word that I say.

Dr Mossell also, fought, to get young colored men in at Girard College, Philada Pa. - and, of course, did not succeed.

12-36-59

Mossell is conversant with the thievery of the old one eyed French- American marine master & infidel - Stephen Girard whose sea-going ships brought the Haitian money to Philada. with which the old devil set on foot - Girard College. - This money has been invested in Pennsylvania coal mining industries - from which - according to the Literary Digest of several years ago; the Girard Estate received $ 7,000,000 in royalties annually.

So that, it is not Matthew Henson the negro with Pole Explorer, this time & it is Dr. M. T. Mossell.

For 46 or 48 years to my Knowledge

Dr Mossell has been as uncompromising as the Editor of the Crisis.

Dr Mossell is no "trimmer" - for this reason many "lick-spittle" colored people do not like him. He is, unequivocally, and has always been a 100% race man, even if he is of a different religion than that of mine - he is an infidel. But, that makes no difference with me. Because he has fought for the race, when other colored men would hug their tent couch.

12-36-60

It is a delicate matter for me to call your attention, to the record of fighting for a negro ~~professor~~ over 40 years ago a record that is worthy of mention by you, in the Crisis. But, your article which I read in the Crisis suggests the thought Dr Mossell graduated from Lincoln University in the class of 1879. with the late Rev. J.C. Price D.D. founder of Livingstone College, at Salisbury, N.C. /an A.M.E. Zion Church institution.

Sincerely Jas. M. Boddy.

Lincoln University

Dear Doctor Du Bois:
- Editor of the Crisis
New York

It would be enlightening to "one in all" if Dr. W. T. Mossell Philada, Pa., presented the matter of his + "Bobb" stills first cutward and Kunn attempt, to get a colored professor in at Lincoln University Chester Co. Pa. This was done on the first Tuesday in June 1886. - nearly 50 years ago + that over the objection of other alumni of this school.

Before I entered Lincoln University, I use to go down to his house on Lombard St. below 9th St. - talk and advise with him. at that time I was attending the Roberts Vaux Grammar School at 12th + Wood St "Jake" White was the Principal

Personal letter

211 - N. 16 St.
Minneapolis, Minn.
August 12, 1933

the writer is as if butting his head against a concrete stone wall.
Sincerely yours, Bradley

I have known Dr. Mossell for over 25 years, and I can not think of one thing he ever said or did, detrimental to advancement of the race.

There was one Presbyterian boy fellow in my class who is now an honored Presbyterian clergyman in Philadelphia Pa. Rev. James H. Lucking. We were class mates. In our campus arguments on the matter he was relentlessly as uncompromising, as Dr. Mossell for a colored profession. and so far as I know, he was about the only man on the campus, who thought that way.

The thinking, then of the student body. (undergraduates) is and always has been, juvenile or infantile in character. Because Booker T. Washington, got so much presbyterian money from presbyterian sources that it ignores the facts out from under a non-advocate of the matter.

Of course, this letter is not a request. Your article in the crisis on negro colleges inspires this suggestion. That is all.

Oh! I see where a columnist, in the "Courier" is giving the Editor of the crisis a little free publicity; and a chimerical suggestion

12-9-21

X 211 - West 26th St.
minneapolis, minn
Oct. 15, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor of The Crisis
new york.

Lincoln University

12-36-63

Dear Sir:- I have never seen, but one student and graduate of Lincoln University chester Co. Pa - who was in favor of a colored professor. this was James Dunlap now a Baptist minister in Philadelphia Pa. and, if the alumni of this institution had been, like the disciples of the Lord on the day of Pentecost; then, it would not have taken 46 years to do the job.

a lot of us - Lincoln University men - therefore fit into Carter Woodsons "miseducation" conceptions, on this point

I have heard from Dr. MOSSELL.

"mossell and "Bobb" still of Philadelphia were the first two gentlemen; to leave

as stated in my previous letter to you on this matter.

If you can; I want you to mention Dr. Mossell & "Bobb" Stills work.

You can or, rather you will please accept Dr. Mossells check ups of the matter and not mine.

Dr Mossell is the only living alumni who was a participant of that "spirited" meeting

at the same time; I yield to the new york alumni, for having accomplished; what Dr. Mossell and the Philadelphia alumni pitched in to do - nearly 50 years ago.

I have known Mossell; ever since I was a boy, and he was always a race man. So was his brother - Rev. Charles Mossell; of the A. M. E. Church who also, was a missionary to Haiti

Dr Mossell graduated from Lincoln University, Pa in the class of 1879.

His home was Lockport, N. Y. where this family ran, owned and operated successfully a brick yard. Jmbuddy

[Enclosure]

Frederick Douglass Memorial Hospital and Training School
INCORPORATED - 1896

DR. NATHAN F. MOSSELL
FOUNDER AND MEDICAL DIRECTOR EMERITUS

Frederick Douglass Memorial
Hospital
and Training School
LOMBARD AND SIXTEENTH STREETS
Philadelphia, Pa.

BISHOP W. H. HEARD
PRESIDENT
CHAS. A. LEWIS, M. D.
VICE PRESIDENT
MRS. WM. L. BROWN
SECRETARY
J. C. BECKETT
TREASURER
DR. J. Q. McDOUGALD
MEDICAL DIRECTOR
CORNELIUS H. GARLICK
SUPERINTENDENT

October 9, 1933.

Mr J. M. Boddy
211 - W. 126th St
Minneapolis. Minn.

12-36-62

Dear Mr Boddy:

I was very much pleased as well as interested in receiving your letter of recent date. I fear that I cannot help refresh your memory to the extent that you may expect. It is clear that you have a far better memory as to details than I have. I am sure I had forgotten what we were on the memorable visit. I am sure too, that ours was the first formal protest to the Board of Trustees that had ever been made against the policy of excluding graduates from faculty positions.

You are not exactly right in your presumption that the Phila Alumni made the protest, we held a joint meeting composed of the Baltimore men as well as the visiting Alumni. After a spirited contest Bob Still and I were selected to present the grievance of the Alumni. We had open expression of favor from at least two members of the Board of Trustees one of whom was Creston Dickey who was the son of the founder.

Though living as near as I do to Lincoln University I have not been back there but once since and that was not until they had decided to elect one of the graduates to a faculty position. I am glad to have heard from you.

Faithfully Yours. N. F. Mossell

[BOND]

THE YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

WEST 137TH STREET BRANCH

179 WEST 137TH STREET

TELEPHONE BRADHURST 2-1700

CECELIA CABANISS SAUNDERS, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

DEPARTMENTS

ACTIVITIES, WENONAH BOND
CONTACT AND CAMP, MABELLE W. WILLIAMS
FOOD SERVICE, SUSAN ADAMS LIGHSTON
OFFICE, LOUISE B. LAWRENCE
RESIDENCE, ANNA M. ARNOLD
EDUCATION AND
SCHOOL PLACEMENT, EMMA SHIELDS PENN

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MRS. ELIZABETH MICHAEL, CHAIRMAN
MRS. EMMA S. RANSOM, FIRST VICE-CHAIRMAN
MRS. ADAH B. THOMS, SECOND VICE-CHAIRMAN
MRS. V. E. SCOTT, TREASURER
MRS. E. R. ALEXANDER, ASSISTANT TREASURER
MRS. CORNELIA P. PINCKNEY, RECORDING SEC'Y
MRS. P. F. ANDERSON, ASST. RECORDING SEC'Y
MRS. VIOLA BIBB, FINANCE COMMITTEE
MRS. WATT TERRY, MAINTENANCE COMMITTEE

September 5, 1933

13-23-37

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have written to Mr. Spingarn thanking him for our Conference, and I sent to him a copy of my "Impressions" written immediately on my return to New York. Perhaps, you too would be interested in seeing them.

Sincerely yours,

Wenonah Bond

Wenonah Bond

IMPRESSIONS OF THE SECOND AMENIA CONFERENCE [Enclosure]

The twenty two young men and eleven young women who met August 18-21, 1933, on the borders of a lake, near Amenia, New York as the guests of Joel Spingarn, enjoyed a particularly stimulating and significant experience. The average age of the group was thirty two; there were teachers, a doctor, lawyers, social workers, a librarian, an electrical engineer, writers, journalists, and college professors. There were fourteen A. B's., eight A. M's. and three Ph. D's Geographically they represented the area east of the Mississippi, although seventeen people were from New York and Washington alone. They were all negroes.

It was a grand crowd - nice people with whom to swim and row and walk and play baseball, and exchange jokes; people who do successful jobs, yet who have time to follow hobbies and avocations with enthusiasm. People who could talk of serious matters until five A. M. yet laugh hilariously at an eight o'clock breakfast. They know that the man or woman who tries to solve weighty problems must have a sense of humor and proportion, or he is lost.

13-23-38

The college professors knew facts; the social workers had had experience; some of the youngest people were quiet because they knew very little, some were talkative for the same reason; some people were conservative and some radical in methodology; some advocated bi-racialism, and others opposed it; some insisted on inter-racialism, and others scoffed at the idea. But there was a common urge toward some sort of program which would offer ever increasing opportunity for self-expression and unhampered development to the coming generations of American Negroes. There was common dissatisfaction with the existing world social and economic order, and with the place which the darker races have in it. There was a common desire to help bring about the inevitable changes as quickly and with as little "mortality" as possible.

There was talk of "opportunism" "expediency," " intermediate steps," "immediate objectives," "long run ideals and goals," "sacrifice," "pan-Africanism," "planned work," "labor solidarity," "farm relief," "destruction peonage," "a soviet of engineers."

A few of the "older generation" met with us - W.E.B. DuBois, James Weldon Johnson, William Pickens, Elmer Carter, Walter White, Mary White Ovington, Joel Spingarn, Lillian Alexander and others. They participated in discussions very little, but provided the essential "background". The amazing number of facts he knows, and the skill and facility with which he shared them with the conference made Dr. DuBois the indisputed leader, even though he held himself carefully in the background, and came to the fore only when invited and when he was the only man who could "do the job."

There will be newspaper and magazine reports of the Conference, and the findings committee has drawn up an excellent summary of what was said, and of the conclusions which could be drawn from the discussions. Therefore, that which will be covered elsewhere will not be included in these impressions.

The "Achievements" of the Conference may not be clear for ten or fifteen or twenty years - but we do feel athat meeting and living with each other was a marvelous experiencr for the conferees; that those who "know" have been stimulated to "do or die," and that those sho have been "going places and doing things" will be found digging up facts with which to strengthen their work and their appeal.

IMPRESSION OF THE SECOND AMENIA CONFERENCE

Oftimes we think that if the soaring enthusiasms aroused at a Conference could be fostered and encouraged and carefully nurtured great things might result. But of the Second Amenia Conference, one feels that the high hopes and dreams and ambitions felt and expressed there are but sparks which will spontaneously burst into a great conflagration, setting fire to the hundreds and thousands of heads and hearts which must be aflame before great changes are brought to pass.

13-23-39

[Bodhananda]

Tel. SUsquehanna 7-3691

India

VEDANTA SOCIETY
34 WEST 71st STREET
NEW YORK CITY -

12-5-1

Jan 16th, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth ave.
Newyork - N.Y.

Dear Sir,

Please find enclosed a very trifling compensation, as promised, for your article for the Indian magazine - "Awakened India" - duly received.

Very truly yours,
(Swami) Bodhananda.

Title: Efforts for the Education of the American Negro - Jan 16, 1933.

Tel. SUsquehanna 7-8691

VEDANTA SOCIETY
34 WEST 71st STREET
NEW YORK CITY

1933 MAY 8 AM

May 5th 1933

12-44-66

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Co The Crisis,
64 Fifth ave: New York.

My dear Dr. DuBois,

I have your letter of the 3rd inst. I am glad to know that the Editor of the Prabuddha Bharata has asked you for another article. Please settle the terms with him directly. I am unable to pay for it this time. I am sure you will receive answer from him.

Very sincerely yrs.

Swami Bodhananda.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 13, 1933.

Captain Mathew Bouttè,
2301 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

13-316

My dear Bouttè:

I have been going to write you ever since I came here and meant to see you when I made a flying visit to New York recently, but I got in Saturday night; worked at the office all day Sunday and Monday, and had to fly Monday night, so that I had no chance for visiting.

I am having a very interesting time here. It's inspiring to be in a school again and among intelligent and enthusiastic young folk. The South is still the South, and yet there are changes.

As you probably know, I have been invited to speak at Fisk June 13 for the Alumni. I have accepted and I am going to speak on "The Field and Function of the American Negro College". It is going to be a speech in the nature of the development of my Howard University speech. I am not going to say anything about Jones, but I'm going to try and lay down the work that a Negro college today must do. I hope you'll be there. I shall probably motor from here to Nashville.

How are you and Mrs. Bouttè and how are things getting on? My best regards to both of you and let me hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Fisk University

6/10/23

Dear Du Bois:

This is merely a note to wish you well in your address before the Alumni and friends on Tuesday night. There are two things I am going to ask of you today. 1st. Please say a few words of encouragement about Pres. Jones and the work. He is attempting to do at Fisk. I mean just a few words of encouragement because he is trying. Wish you could have a talk with him before then.

2nd. Please convey my best wishes to the Alumni and friends at Alumni Chapel Exercises. This is my 25th year since graduation. Do you recall I helped to get you as Alumni speaker that year? Casually you may speak of my

13-8-25

2

past and present efforts of helping Fisk —
unselfishly and at times at great personal
sacrifice. I have made up my mind
to expect no honors at the hands of the Alumni
and in that way I can better fight for
the high ideals that Fisk stands for. Words,
I am going to expect a report on both re-
quests. Wish I could join you. Enjoy yourself
and think of me. Someday, I'll be coming
back. Drop by to see me when you
return to N. Y. Please give the enclosed note
to Lil Cookrus for me.

Sincerely
Booth

13-8-26

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 16, 1933.

Mr. Mathew V. Boutté,
2301 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Boutté:

Your letter found me at Fisk ensconced in the home of Prexy Jones. I really had a gorgeous time. I arrived late Monday night after wandering around Tennessee and re-visiting the region where I taught summer school forty years ago. Next morning, I arose late and worked on my speech. Then I went to the Alumni dinner at 5:30 where they were celebrating Miss Scribner's retirement. I sat at Miss Jefferson's table with President Jones and Mrs. Crothswaite. Allison said: "We have with us, etc., and won't you just say hello." So I got up and that's exactly what I said. I simply said "hello" and sat down.

28-13-1

Of course, everybody was on tip-toe to know what I was going to say and do but I had already eased Jones' feelings by writing him beforehand telling him my job was not to attack Presidents. What I talked about was just what an American Negro university must do and he seemed much pleased. Of course, there was a capacity audience and everybody looked for bombshells. I stayed for commencement Thursday and sat on the platform and simply bowed when introduced. Yergan made the commencement speech. Wednesday afternoon, I did some visiting and inspecting of buildings and went to a little party with some dancing. I came home Thursday.

I did not have a chance to deliver any of your messages except the note which you enclosed. You see they no longer have Alumni Chapel exercise but have something which they call an Alumni Forum which came earlier in the week, so there was no opportunity for me to get in your word. I am sorry. Fisk is not yet ideal but it certainly is far ahead of what it was under McKenzie. The students look and act independent and Jones spoke of the power of the Alumni and how they must be consulted.

I hope this will find you well and that the depression is beginning to lift.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

YORK PHONE

RESIDENCE 145 S. DUKE STREET

DR. GEORGE W. BOWLES
112 WEST KING STREET
YORK, PA.

OFFICE HOURS
1:00 TO 2:30 P. M.
6:30 TO 8:00 P. M.
AND BY
APPOINTMENT

March 25, 1933.

13-17-21

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rochefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Yours of March 17th duly to hand. In regard to the proposed conference at Dr. Spingarn's home in August, I cannot at this time suggest anyone whom I would consider a proper person. However, I will give this matter my serious thought and will advise you at the earliest possible time. Hope you are well.

Yours fraternally,

George W. Bowles, M.D.

GWB:b

1102 E. Ann
Ann. Arbor. Mich.
Feb 10, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
69. Fifth Ave.
New York. N.Y.

FEB 14 1933

12-35-54

Dear Sir:

I am writing you asking that the information concerning the possibilities of an American Negro going to Russia as a chemist be forwarded me. I have written, through the courtesy of The Nation, the Amtorg Trading Corp. and have received no answer as yet, but since I recently saw in your magazine the statement that a number of Chemists of Afro American ancestry were working in Russia I thought that you could tell me whom to write or possibly send me some information. I will be a graduate of the University of Michigan this June and am interested in finding a job in Industrial Chemistry. In these United States it is well nigh an impossibility, but I am willing to take my chances in Russia and hope that I will be allowed to do so.

Thanking You for your courtesy

Joram F. Bradfield.

12-35-55

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 28, 1933.

Mr. Horace F. Bradfield,
1102 East Ann Street,
Ann Arbor, Michigan.

My dear Sir:

I suggest that you write to the Information Bureau of the Moscow Film Plant, No. 54, Potylicha Street, Moscow, Russia. Ask them to tell you to whom you should apply.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Argonaut Hotel,
Denver, Colorado,
April 22, 1933.

13-4-122

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
c/o Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have understood that you know a great deal of Negro history and I am writing to ask your cooperation in the matter of securing a bibliography and material of the life of the early slaves in Georgia; and, if possible, a record of their songs and tribal history.

Could you possibly tell me of some Negro composer who is familiar with African music who might work with me?

Yours sincerely,

Lucy G Branham.

P.S. I have collected music in France and Germany. Purely African, tribal for the continent.
LGB.

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

13-4-94

May 19, 1933.

Miss Lucy G. Branham,
Argonaut Hotel,
Denver, Colorado.

My dear Madam:

Your letter of April 22 sent to New York has just reached me. You will find something about the history of the slaves in Georgia in Ulrich Phillips' "American Slavery" and C. C. Jones' "Religious Instruction of Slaves". The Negro folk songs collected by Work and Krehbiel may help you.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. DuBois

WEBD/DW

Returned — unclaimed

North Carolina College
Durham, N. C.

JUN 14 1933

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor of Crisis
69 - 5th Ave.
N. Y.

My dear Sir:

I am interested in the Negro problem from the point of view - Is the Negro problem a color problem or an economic problem, I believing that it is essentially one of color and that the faster amalgamation takes place, the sooner the Negro problem will be history.

I would appreciate any personal enlightenment which you might give.

I note you spoke at North Carolina College & reminded some that I was the graduate from California whose picture had been placed on the cover page of your August Crisis.

Sincerely yours,
(Miss) Marjorie E. Bright

3-1-67

July 20, 1933.

Miss Marjorie E. Bright,
North Carolina College,
Durham, North Carolina.

13-4-68

My dear Miss Bright:

Dr. Du Bois has been out of the city for some time. Dr. Du Bois has given his opinion of the Negro problem in the 1933 issues of THE CRISIS. Articles dealing with different aspects of the Negro problem in America appear and in Postscript, Dr. Du Bois writes his personal views.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

[Brookwood Labor College]

BROOKWOOD FELLOWSHIP BAZAAR

(Run by the Graduates of Brookwood Labor College)

144 East 17th Street
New York City
STuyvesant 9-5391

FRANCES VENGEN
Organizing Secretary
EVELYN PRESTON
Treasurer
282 W. 11th St., New York City

12-44-71

Bequests to autograph

November 24, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Harcourt, Brace & Co.,
31 West 47th Street,
New York, N. Y.

NOV 28 1933

Dear Mr. DuBois:

The graduates of Brookwood Labor College are now arranging their annual bazaar for the benefit of our scholarship fund. Every dollar will go to help some worker who could not otherwise secure the very important training given by our college.

One popular feature of the bazaar is the autographed copies of books by prominent authors. Each year, many such works are sent by the authors. We shall be grateful if you could help us this year with one or more copies. Send books to the above address before December 6th.

I do not need to explain the serious difficulties in financing progressive workers' education at the present time. Nor do I need to point out the great need for such training for abler workers. The extreme economy practiced by Brookwood means that every assistance, however small, does add to our results.

Thanking you for your cooperation, I am

Sincerely yours,

Tucker P. Smith
Director,
BROOKWOOD LABOR COLLEGE

tps.fl

SPONSORS

ROGER N. BALDWIN
Am. Civil Liberties Union
JOHN P. BURKE
Brotherhood of Pulp, Sulphite and Paper Mill Workers
FANNIA M. COHN
Education Dept., I. L. G. W. U.
ROBERT FECHNER
Int'l Association of Machinists
PHILIP GELIBTER
Workman's Circle
FLORENCE C. HANSON
American Federation of Teachers
JULIUS HOCHMAN
Int'l Ladies' Garment Workers
CARL HOLDERMAN
Am. Fed. of Hosiery Workers
WILLIAM A. HYDE
Cooperative League
A. J. KENNEDY
Amalgamated Lithographers
ABRAHAM LEFKOWITZ
American Federation of Teachers
DR. HENRY R. LINVILLE
American Federation of Teachers
WALTER LUDWIG
Pioneer Youth
JAMES H. MAURER
United Workers' Federation of Pa.
FRANK PALMER
Federated Press
J. S. POTOFSKY
Amalgamated Clothing Workers
GEORGE RHODES
Federated Trades Council, Reading, Pa.
EMIL RIEVE
Am. Fed. of Hosiery Workers
GEORGE WILSON
National Shoe Workers' Union
MAX ZARTZKY
Cloth, Hat, Cap and Millinery Workers Unions
PHIL E. ZIEGLER
Brotherhood of Railway Clerks

DEVERE ALLEN
DR. ELIZABETH F. BAKER
PROF. LEROY E. BOWMAN
CARL BRANNIN
PROF. PAUL F. BRISSENDEN
REV. EDMUND B. CHAFFEE
PROF. GEORGE A. COE
ELEANOR COPENHAVER
PROF. GEORGE S. COUNTS
PROF. JOHN DEWEY
PROF. PAUL H. DOUGLASS
FREDERICK V. FIELD
PROF. JOHN A. FITCH
WALTER FRANK
ELISABETH GILMAN
DR. ELSIE GLUCK
ERNEST S. GREENE
J. C. GUGGENHEIMER
ALICE HANSON
FRANCIS A. HENSON
ABRAM L. HARRIS
DR. JESSE H. HOLMES
B. W. HUEBSCH
MARY INGHAM
RABBI EDWARD L. ISRAEL
JOSEPH JABLONOWER
BISHOP PAUL JONES
PROF. WILLIAM H. KILPATRICK
HARRY W. LAIDLER
PROF. WILLIAM M. LEISERSON
DR. E. C. LINDEMAN
JAY LOVESTONE
PROF. ROBERT MORSS LOVETT
J. B. MATTHEWS
ARTHUR G. McDOWELL
PROF. BROADUS MITCHELL
DR. JAMES MEYERS
PROF. REINHOLD NIEBUHR
KIRBY PAGE
EVELYN PRESTON
PROF. E. A. ROSS
PROF. VIDA D. SCUDDER
PROF. ALFRED D. SHEFFIELD
CLAIRE AND PAUL SIFTON
HILDA W. SMITH
GEORGE SOULE
NORMAN THOMAS
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
PROF. CHARLES WEBBER
DR. THERESA WOLFSON

83

Yorkville Casino, 210 E. 86th St., New York City, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1933

13611 Dequindre,
Detroit, Michigan
February 12, 1933.

Dear Mr. Dubois.

I am writing you to let you know that your worthwhile sacrifices and your life of service is appreciated very, very much by our group. We are joining wholeheartedly in the support of our local N.A.A.C.P. and we shall do our utmost to put a "Crisis" in every home.

I, as organizer of our club, am writing you that you may understand and guide us with your wisdom where you see it necessary and when you

12-35-56

problem, and work on the Interracial Committee in the several colleges there.

I have organized a study club group here. it is the only solution. I believe - since Negro History is not taught in the schools. The organization is young yet but we are learning and growing stronger every week. We have planned many interesting and inspiring things. Soon we hope to offer annually - a "W. E. B. Dubois" Scholarship for the best written paper on some phase of Negro History and later we also expect to create a "Walter White Oratorical Scholarship Fund.

From your writings and from various accounts of your life. I feel almost as though

have time to.

We are a group of high school graduates, college students, a few college graduates - most of us fortunate (or unfortunate?) enough to be born and educated in Northern schools and woefully ignorant on the subject of the Negro in American History.

Some little time ago I was sent South to school and there for the first time I really learned something of my race and their problems and their achievements.

An untimely illness sent me back to Detroit but I had had some study in Negro History - the race

[4] I know you - and I do feel that you are going to understand and encourage us in that which we have undertaken. We - the Negro race - have a history to be proud of and we should place emphasis on it is my belief. And your works and your books have played no small part in it - and your pen is encouraging Negro Youth to greater heights - to a fight for recognition.

Please Mrs. Dubois - do find time to write us and tell us if you think our organization worthwhile. Anything we can cooperate with you in - please let us know. Most sincerely, Agnes A. Brown

12-35-57

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 28, 1933.

Miss Agnes A. Brown,
13611 Dequindre Street,
Detroit, Michigan.

My dear Miss Brown:

I have your letter of February 12. I am glad to know of your Study Club and I agree with you that it is a move in the right direction. I hope you will have every success.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Charles D. Brown
JOhnson C. Smith University
Charlotte, North Carolina
April I3, I933

Dr. W.B.E. Du Bois
Spellman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:-

I am writing to ask if you will please give to me the history, aims and objective of the N.A.A.C.P. and also a brief statement of what the orginization has accomplished.

I am making a study of the various orginizations that are working for the promotion of better conditions for the Negroes in the United States.

I will be very grateful if you will let me have this information not later than April 24.I shall appreciate any information you may see fit to give concerning the above orginization.

Please find here enclosed an envelope.

Very truly yours,
Charles D. Brown
Student

13-4-106

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 17, 1933.

Mr. Charles D. Brown,
Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

13-4-167

My dear Sir:

Your letter has been received. You can get information information regarding the N. A.A.A.C.P. by writing directly to the National Office. Their address is: N.A.A.C.P., 69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

GENERAL BOARD OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION
METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, SOUTH
WM. F. QUILLIAN, GENERAL SECRETARY

THE DEPARTMENT OF THE LOCAL CHURCH
JOHN Q. SCHISLER, SECRETARY

YOUNG PEOPLE'S DIVISION
WALTER TOWNER, DIRECTOR
810 BROADWAY, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

E. O. HARBIN
RECREATION AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT
ALLEEN MOON
LEADERSHIP TRAINING

INA C. BROWN
MISSIONARY EDUCATION

(SUBSCRIPTION & Contribution)

JUL 13 1933

CR- 5.00
Subs. 1.50
Contribution 3.50
CR 214 - RRP

13-4-48

July 11, 1933

To Dr. Du Bois
1113.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 - Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I trust that you will pardon my taking the liberty of writing you about a number of things. First I wish to tell you that I read the Crisis each month with keenest interest. It is worth so much more to me than your modest subscription price that I am enclosing a small contribution for its support. I shall also be glad for you to call on me at any future time when contributions may be needed. I am not likely to be in a position to give any but small amounts but would like to be classed among the friends who can be called on in times of need. I am using my file copies of the Crisis as reference material for a class I am teaching in race relations.

If you remember my visit to your office last autumn you may wonder what happened to the article I planned to write about you. As I anticipated you are not easy to put on paper. The article is still in process and may be finished some day, though whether satisfactorily enough for print I do not know. Others in the series have appeared in the Epworth Highroad and copies were sent you. Whether or not the article about you is ever published the visit has been of much profit to me. You may be interested to know that in a series of addresses to the students of Paine College I used as my theme "Creative Living" as exemplified in present world personalities. The three days were given to Gandhi, Kagawa, and you. Having had personal interviews with all three of you I found it a pleasant task.

Finally, may I ask of you a favor. I am still hoping to spend a year in Africa in a study of African peoples. I remember that you had two large volumes on Africa which I believe you said were translated from the French. At any rate you spoke highly of the work as being authoritative and fair. If you will be so kind as to give me the title, author, and publisher of these volumes I shall be very grateful. I should also be much pleased if you would suggest any other volumes particularly helpful for preliminary study.

I was much disappointed to be out of the city when you were in Nashville. I had hoped to be able to hear your address.

Most cordially yours,

Ina C. Brown

ICB-sg

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 15, 1933.

13-4-49

Miss Ina C. Brown,
General Board of Christian Education,
Young People's Division,
810 Broadway,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Madam:

I am away from my office and books just now and have no idea from your description just what work on Africa I was referring to. There is a book on African culture by Delafosse, translated from the French, but it is in one small volume. Possibly, the book I referred to was "The Voice of Africa" by Leo Frobenius. This is in two volumes but is translated from the German and not from the French. I do not remember the publisher but I think it would be easy to find it in any book catalogue.

When I return to the office, if I get any further information, I should be glad to write you. Thank you for your kind words.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Yolande Du Bois Williams

January 2, 1933.

Mr. John Brown, Jr.,
247 West 149th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear John:

Yolande has a special letter of introduction from Ferdinand Morton to one of the Examiners. She is going down to see him and I have told her she ought to have in mind very clearly just what positions there are for teachers of English in the high schools. I understand that there is one position that includes direction of dramatics in which she has had considerable experience. Won't you kindly drop in and advise her as to these positions. I shall consider it a great favor.

I had intended to get to see you and your wife while I was in New York but I was kept so busy with necessary work and conferences that I did not get even to the theater or movie while there and was busy every minute.

My best regards to both of you and to Jack. I shall hope to see you earlier in the spring.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

247 West 149th St.,
New York, N. Y. Mar. 22, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois,

I have waited the two days since I received your letter about the Conference at Amenia. I found it difficult to think of any one, who seemed to quite fill the bill of requirements.

However I have two men in mind, whose names I send you with the thought that perhaps they may be found to be suitable. The first one is Francis Ellis Rivers, 36 West 44th Street, New York City. I feel that his education, experience, etc. should fit him for the work to be done, unless there should be opposition to a politician. I don't know his age, but it seems to me that he should fall with in the limits. You know him so well that I need not say more.

The other is James C. Thomas, lawyer, 9 Park Place, New York City. He is the son of the late Undertaker Thomas and was at one time Assistant United States Attorney. He was also an unsuccesful candidate for alderman from Harlem at one time. He has gained public notice recently by acting as attorney for "Father Divine" and winning an action for him. He is at present very active--I think as chairman--on the membership committee of the Y. M. C. A. He was once a pupil of mine and I found him capable.

I have a feeling of regret that I cannot list more names for you, but I have rejected a number of names that came to me, deeming it wise not to take up your time with more or less useless names.

Pray command me if I can be of any service further.

With best wishes,

Yours very sincerely,

John L. Brown, Jr.

Veterans Administration Facility
Aspinwall, Penna.
November 15, 1933

(ward "D")

13-11-25

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
New York City

My dear Sir:

I am writing again this year for advice on books suitable for children. There are three girls and two boys. Two of the girls are first-year high school students, and the others are in the upper classes in Junior high school.

Last christmas, upon your recommendation, I gave them: "Short history of the Negro Race," by Brawley, "The Poems of Phillis Wheatley" by Wright, "Anthology of Negro Poetry" by Johnson, "In spite of Handicaps" by Bullock, and "Zeke" by Ovington.

I remain, sir,

Very respectfully yours,

LeRoy Brown

January 4, 1933.

Mr. LeRoy Brown,
Veterans Administration Facility,
Ward D., Aspinwall, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

I am very sorry that your letter of November 15 did not reach me in time for me to answer. I have been lecturing at Atlanta University. I hope I may serve you on some other occasion.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TELEPHONE No.

TELEGRAMS: "MILPETSECO
CABLE ADDRESS: "BROGRALY"

MILNER BROWN. PETGRAVE, SEALY & CO., LTD.

(INCORPORATED IN NIGERIA.)

A. MILNER BROWN,
Managing Director.

P. O. BOX 241.

18, Tinubu Square,
Lagos, Nigeria,
West Coast Africa.

WHEN REPLYING PLEASE QUOTE
No. 66/33

MAY 11 1933

11th April, 1933

IMPORTERS

EXPORTERS

SHIPPERS

REAL ESTATE AGENTS

BROKERS

VALUATORS

AUCTIONEERS

13-18-62

W.E.Burghardt DuBois Esq.,
N. A.A.C. P.,
69, Fifth Avenue,
New York.

Dear Sir,

We got your address from Mrs. E. Renwick, of the West African Dress Factory, Ltd., and we would ask you to do us a service.

We are a new firm in the West African market, and desire to make contact with firms in America who would buy produce of all description from West Africa. It occurred to us that you are in just such a position to serve us. We can sell cocoa, copra, kola-nuts, palm oil, palm kernels, rubber, fibre, mahogany, eroko, opepe, walnut, abura, West African iron-wood, and mangroves, also skins and hides. We do not wish to dealwith brokers, but importers and manufacturers.

We trust that you will be able to give us some assistance.

Yours faithfully,

MILNER BROWN, PETGRAVE, SEALY & CO., LTD.

A. Milner Brown

MANAGER

LAW, LOANS, COLLECTIONS

PHONE 3-8310

S. JOE BROWN
ATTORNEY AT LAW
207 SIXTH AVENUE

DES MOINES, IOWA

March 21st, 1933

Dr.W.E.B.Du Bois,
Spellman College,
Atlanta,Ga.

13-17-13

Dear Sir and Friend:-

I have your communication of the 17th asking for suggestions on a list of young men and women to be invited to a conference on "The American Negro" and in compliance therewith am submitting the following:

A.A.Alexander,C.E.Univ.of Iowa,1926,2901 Fifth Ave.,Des Moines

Miss Margaret Esters,A.M.Drake Univ.,1932,-1423 Center St.,Des Moines

Dr.C.R.Bradford,M.D.Mayerry Med.Col.,1928,404 E.6th St.,Des Moines

Miss Rachel I. Taylor,Y.W.C.A.,1206 N.22nd St.Omaha,Nebr.

Alfred Dudley,A.B.,Drake Univ.1931,1143 Enos Ave.,Des Moines

Hoping that this list may prove of some assistance and that your conference shall be a decided success,I am,

Very sincerely,yours,

S. Joe Brown

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

Laurel, Md.
August 24, 1933.

12-45-43

Mr. Oliver La Farge
Trustee, Du Bois Prize for Negro Literature
205 East 69th St.
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. La Farge:

Although your second letter was addressed to my Washington home, it happened that I received it only when I went in to the Howard University Post Office a few days ago. There I received both of your letters. My home in Washington is adjacent to the university grounds and occasionally mail addressed to my home is left at the Howard University post office. Such a mistake was made with your second letter. I have been out here in the country for the last month and the university did not have any forwarding address.

I am grateful for, and honored by your invitation to serve on so important a board of judges. It is with real regret that I write you that I feel I must decline. I appreciate to the full

12-45-44

the distinction — I was surprised at having even been considered. It is hard for me to decline such a distinction, and probably even harder to make my reasons clear.

These reasons spring from a great doubt of my own ability to judge so important a contest. I have done little judging of contests, and none of those were in the class of this one. I am diffident about my ability to measure up to the responsibility. I have done very little literary work myself; I have only one book to my credit (if it is credit) and I feel it a bit presumptuous for me, who consider myself a mere beginner, to take upon myself the important task of judging. I am entirely willing to criticize books, but not to claim much importance for that criticism.

My second reason is similar to the first. In the field of prose non-fiction there are so many types of books. I should be at a loss to judge between books of two different types; it would

12-45-45

be difficult for me to find a standard of appraisal. I feel far more sure of myself — but not even there sure enough to judge in an important contest — in the fields of prose fiction and the drama.

These are my major reasons. I am very sorry that out of respect for the prestige of the contest I feel bound to decline an opportunity that would mean a great deal to my critical reputation. I have some fears also that my serving on such a board of judges might not inspire the widespread confidence in that board that is, as you say, essential to the success of the prize. These fears, however, play little if any part in my decision. That is based almost entirely upon my hesitancy to assume duties too heavy for my present critical ability to undertake.

I am grateful for the honor you have done me. If I did not regard so highly the importance of this contest I should rush to accept. Again let me thank you and the committee. If anything has bolstered in my mind a belief in my work it is this invitation.

Yours sincerely,
Sterling A. Brown

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

Du Bois Prize

12-46-46

August 28, 1933.

Mr. Sterling Brown,
Howard University,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Brown:

Wande La Farge has just written me that you have side-stepped the ~~invitation~~ to be a judge in the Du Bois Prize Contest. Please don't. If you do not accept, we have got to invite another man who is absolutely unfitted for the job. We must have you. It really will not involve much work and would be a great service. Please let me have your acceptance by return mail.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

12-45-21

August 29, 1933.

Mr. Sterling A. Brown,
Laurel, Maryland.

My dear Mr. Brown:

I wrote you yesterday at Howard University. This morning I have received the letter which you sent Mr. La Farge from Laurel, Maryland. I am, therefore, writing again.

Mr. La Farge has had to depart hastily for his work in New Mexico and has left the matter in my hand. His wife writes concerning your letter: "Do tell this young man that sometimes the wisdom of the serpent is preferable to the meekness of the dove."

May I say frankly that the committee thought that as a matter of far-reaching policy, we must have a colored man on it. The white members are Carl Van Doren and Chamberlain. We did not want to take any of the older colored literary hacks. We, therefore, chosed two names; yours first and another as second choice. Frankly if I had had any idea that you would not have been willing to serve, I should not have allowed the second name even to be mentioned, but the first choice was to my mind so good that I said nothing. Now we are faced with the possibility that if you do not serve, we will have a totally unfitted person in your place.

Please do for heaven sakes reconsider and serve. I think the judgment of the committee which was composed of several well-known persons and is worth something should prevail in this case. We cannot possibly take no for an answer. It will ruin us.

Please let us hear from you immediately.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

12-45-49

August 31, 1933.

Mr. Sterling Brown,
Laurel, Maryland.

My dear Mr. Brown:

Thank you very much for your compliance. I am sending you herewith by insured parcel post the four books which are to be judged by the committee.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Encl. herewith

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

12-45-51

2464 6th Street N.W.,
Washington, D.C.,
Sept. 25, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

My decision in the DuBois Literary Prize award is as follows:

First Place — Black Manhattan by James Weldon Johnson.

Second Place — The Negro in American Civilization by Chas. S. Johnson.

Third Place — A Study of Some Negro-White Families in The United States by Caroline Bond Day .

Fourth Place — Paul Robeson, Negro by Eslanda Goode Robeson.

Sincerely yours,

Sterling A. Brown

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

12-45-52

September 26, 1933.

Mr. Sterling A. Brown,
2464-6th Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Brown:

I thank you very much for your judgment of the four books for the Du Bois Prize. In the absence of Mr. LaFarge, I am acknowledging your letter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER.

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

October 17th 1933

Professor W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

13-22-18

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Some friends of mine in the west who have considerable money are anxious to bring to completion the work which I started several years ago, namely, a biographical dictionary of living Americans of color whose achievement is unusual. An accurate and authorative work is planned.

As I say, they seem to have all the money necessary to put the project through. Indeed, they have acquired a large modern printing plant of their own.

You may recall that you were so good as to permit me to publish your name as Associate Editor in the original project, and I am hoping that you will be willing to do so again.

A list of associate editors that I have in mind is attached hereto. Any criticism, advice or suggestion that you may care to make, I shall safeguard as entirely confidential.

You understand, of course, that the associate editors assume no liability of any kind. They each and every one receive complimentary copies of all the publications of the company, and they are encouraged to prepare and submit contributions, an honorarium being paid in each case.

The company plans to publish first a volume on living Americans of color, second, a volume on the dear departed, and third, a series of supplementary text books for the public schools. If these go over big, we would proceed to prepare and publish a history of the Negro peoples of the earth. S o, you can see that this is a very unusual project.

Earnestly hoping and trusting that you will consent to act as Associate Editor, and with heartfelt good wishes, I am as ever

Faithfully yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce

B:T

[Enc.]

13-22-19

Mary McLeod Bethune
Wm. Stanley Braithwaite
Clara B. Bruce
Ambrose Caliver
Elmer A. Carter
Coralie Franklin Cook
W. E. B. Du Bois
Leslie P. Hill
G. David Houston
W. H. Huffman
Georgia Douglas Johnson
Rayford Logan
Kelly Miller
Robert R. Moton
A. A. Schomburg
Henry P. Slaughter
Lucy D. Slowe
A. C. Stafford
Mary Church Terrell
W. R. Valentine
Garnet C. Wilkinson
Francis H. Wood

October 19, 1933.

Mr. Roscoe C. Bruce,
The Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments,
2588 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Bruce:

13-22-20

I have your letter of October 17. I regret to say that I am already under obligations to a project which entrenches upon the same ground that you have in mind. This is the Negro Encyclopedia, planned by The Phelps Stokes Fund. It is not, of course, yet certain that this project can be carried out, but until some decision is made, I would not like to align myself with any other effort in somewhat similar lines.

I thank you for your offer.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER

PERSONAL & CONFIDENTIAL

October 20, 1933

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Fisk University
Nashville, Tenn.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-22-21

I am very anxious, indeed, to secure your reaction to the enclosed letter which I had planned to send out with our questionnaire to secure material for the biographical dictionary.

Please tell me quite frankly what you think of the letter and how you feel it may be improved. Your advice we, of course, value very highly.

In the upper left hand corner of the letter there will be a one inch wide cut of Harriet Tubman with her gun and in the upper right hand corner the NRA emblem.

So far as the names of the Associate Editors are concerned, I should explain that we have not as yet heard from all of them, but we are earnestly hoping and trusting that each will send us a favorable response.

Thanking you for giving this urgent matter careful consideration and with heartfelt good wishes, I am

Faithfully yours,

B:T

Roscoe Conkling Bruce

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER

October 23, 1933

13-22-10

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I beg to acknowledge your letter of the 19th instant in which you advise me that because of your connection with The Negro Encyclopaedia (Phelps Stokes Fund) you cannot align yourself with the editors of our biographical dictionary.

Let me assure you on behalf of my associates as well as myself of our profound regret that this is the case. From our point of view the loss is simply irreparable.

In case, however, the Encyclopaedia should not actually go through (a calamity which may Heaven forbid!), we indulge the earnest hope that you may later on be prevailed upon to prepare some of the most important of our biographical sketches- Mordecai Johnson, John Hope, Robert R. Moton, Carter G. Woodson, R. B. Harrison, etc.

With heartfelt good wishes, I am as ever

Faithfully yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce

B:T

COMMITTEE ON RACE RELATIONS

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS
ARCH STREET YEARLY MEETING
RACE STREET YEARLY MEETING

COOPERATING CHAIRMEN
RUTH VERLENDEN POLEY
FRANK D. WATSON

FIELD SECRETARY
HELEN R. BRYAN

OFFICE ADDRESS
20 SOUTH TWELFTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

TELEPHONE
RITTENHOUSE 4175

January 9th — 1933

13-15-117

My dear Dr. Du Bois -

I am sorely in need of your assistance — I thought I had agreed to tell our race relations abroad of my experiences in the U.S.A. but I find I am to talk on Race Relations as a World Problem — which decidedly beyond me - Could you recommend some reading material that deals with the subject - I know it is a world problem - but I am afraid

my knowledge isn't as scientific as the Hartford group would like. The group is a forum — meeting every Tuesday with such leaders as Reuben Jones — Howell Hart — Douglas Steere — I should appreciate very much if I can — pay any suggestions your way give me —

With my warm greetings to you —

Cordially yours —

Helen R. Bryan —

January 10, 1933.

Miss Helen L. Bryan,
Committee on Race Relations,
20 South 12th Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

13-15-116

My dear Miss Bryan:

The best single thing that I can refer you to is the last chapter of "The New Negro", edited by Alain Locke. Also, there are two articles of mine, one in The Atlantic Monthly about 1917 on "The African Roots of War". I frankly do not know any other writer that has tried to envisage race relations as a world problem, although, of course, there must be many such articles. I hope this reference may help you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Amenia Conference

August 14, 1933

Mr. Ralph W. Bullock
2588 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York

13-23-25

My dear Mr. Bullock:

We have received no final acceptance of your invitation to the Amenia Conference and assume that you are not coming. If this is not so, wire me immediately.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD:CAT W. E. B. DuBois

The above letter to the following:
Mrs. Sara L. Reid
Mr. Elmer Carter
Mr. Milton Weston

GEORGE B. CUTTEN
PRESIDENT

ADRIAN LYON
CHAIRMAN GENERAL BOARD

WALTER W. HEAD
TREASURER

JOHN E. MANLEY
GENERAL SECRETARY

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CORPORATE NAME
"GENERAL BOARD OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS"

347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

August 29, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-23-31

Enclosed you will find a copy of a letter which I have sent to Mr. Spingarn expressing my regret that I was not able to attend the conference which met at his home August 18-21.

I want also to thank you for your effort to make it possible for me to attend this conference. As I communicated to you over the telephone, I had expected to get to the conference for the Sunday and Monday sessions. I had to remain in New York Saturday, the 19th, for a consultation concerning a piece of research work which I am undertaking and had hoped to leave here Saturday afternoon or early Sunday morning for Amenia. But on Saturday I received a communication from my brother who was in New England asking me to remain in New York over Sunday for a conference with him on a matter of vital concern to both of us. This precluded the possibility of my leaving here before Sunday evening and I decided that it would hardly be worthwhile for me to reach Amenia in time for only the Monday morning session of the conference.

I should like to have a copy of the minutes or findings of the conference and keep in close touch with any progressive developments or plans that may be the outgrowth of this meeting.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

R. W. Bullock

R. W. Bullock.

Enclosure

[Enclosure]

COPY

August 29, 1933.

13-23-32

Mr. J. E. Spingarn
Amenia, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

It is with deep regret and a sense of personal loss that I was not able to attend the conference which met at your home August 18-21. I had hoped to be able to attend the Sunday and Monday sessions of this conference at least, but intervening circumstances prevented me from doing so.

I want to thank you again for your cordial invitation and ask that you give me an opportunity to attend any such conferences that may be held in the future.

Very sincerely yours,

R. W. Bullock.

October 9, 1933.

Burch and Thomas,
#303 CC.,
Hunter and Jeptha Streets,
Atlanta, Georgia.

12-38-13

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is my check for your bill of October 4.

I note that the price of washing the car and waxing it has apparently gone up. I think I paid before 50¢ for the washing, 50¢ for the chassis, and 50¢ or $1.00 for polishing.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Automobile

December 13, 1933.

12-38-12

Memorandum to Burch and Thomas
From Dr. Du Bois.

I was wrong about my insurance policy. It does not cover damage to my car by collision. Will you, therefore, please take up the matter of repairs with the Evans Motors. Get me the best price possible for a first-class job and if you can get a discount for yourselves, all right. If you do not think their estimate reasonable, please take it somewhere else.

Lula Burton

59 Decatur St.
Brooklyn N.Y.
Jan 6, 1932.

Dear Mr. Du Bois:—

I thank you for your kindness and thoughtfulness in bringing my daughter, Lula, home for the Christmas holidays.

I appreciate the careful guidance which you have given her during these months when she is away from home.

Very sincerely,
G. E. Burton.

12-43-01

12-43-54

December 4th, 1933.

Miss Lula Barlow,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Lulu-

I hope you got the note that I left for you. Yours about the Fisk trip came so late that I could not answer it in any other way, and I did not have a sign of an envelope. I trust everything is going all right.

Very sincerely yours,

WEB/mrb.

12-43-59

December 26th, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
59 Decatur Street,
Brooklyn, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:-

We are going to have a little luncheon for the staff Wednesday, December 28th at 12 o'clock. Won't you come and join us?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

12-43-60

December 28th, 1933.

Miss Lula F. Burton,
88 Decatur Street,
Brooklyn, N.Y.

My dear Lula:-

We are going to start Saturday morning at seven. I shall pick you up at Mrs. Ayer's.

Very sincerely yours,

WHHD/HVB.

Houston, Texas.
Aug. 25, 1933.

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois &
Executive Staff of
the N.A.A.C.P.
69, 5th. Ave.
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:- I am a young man 24 years of age. I finished high school in 1926. Being of a poor but honest, and a large family, I had to check my education there.

My father labored for 20 years in a small Railway center, Thus laboring with the burden of a large family, I was forced to leave home to seek employment to enable me to complete my education. I was successful in finding work for the period of Four years. I managed to save a few hundred dollars. While working I had a deal of experience in variant cities and towns. I did ordinary work, such as: Porter in department stores, Bell Hop in hotels, Waiter in cafes and dining rooms. I found a great percentage of my co-workers college graduates with their BS. and other degrees, while others had gone to their Junior and Sophmpme yr. and quit. Those conditions forced me to weigh the value of a Negros education. Common sence taught me that I did not need an education to continue with the present job and, having no chance for advancment to a better position.

I decided not to spend any more of my little change for an education, but take a short cut to success by going into business for my self. I had a deal of tailoring experience while in high shool, working at odd times, there fore I decided to go in to that business with all of my little savings. I ran it for about a year, then came the mighty depression and caused me to go bankrupted.

Naturally it worried me by being with out employment, and there is where I began to study the Negro race problems to see why these educated young men are finishing school and falling to common jobs, with out any use for their learning.

Down in my little home is where I began to search the record, begining with the freeing of slaves and, ending with the present conditions. I had a verry hard time gathering litature and histoy of the great men of our race as I was never taught that. Such as; Dr. B. T. Washington, F. Douglass and Prof. Paynes. I chanced to ask one teachs for the life story of Booker T. Washington, she said "I have never read it". The truth of it there was not a one in the whole high school with a faculty of eleven teachers. You could have ask any little child in the school room who was Geroge Washington they have told you readily.

I begain to watch the movement of different orginization To my estimation the N.A.AC.P is doing a great thing and fighting for a good cause in the modern life of our race. I begain to read more about it and sought imformation cocerning it's constitution. There was a certain Prof. who we sent to Denver, Colo. to the national convention of the N.A.A.C.P to repesent our branch. I was sure I would get all information I wanted, but he did not even have any litature of any kind Conditions are realy terrible when our leaders are pulling a dark curtain in the face of our geat men who now sleep beneath the sod and the orginization what has come forward to fight for our cause and justice of our comming generation Their eyes are focused on churches and death and making no prepration to live, and stand up for a race .

I am now in Houston seeking employment with a populatin -n of 70,000 negroes , being aware of the fact that the N.A.A.C.P. has fought for some good cause here, I was sure I would find the Crisis here, I went to every news stand and drug stores in colored settlement , but my search was in vain. In my last hope in the search I found one in the colored Library.

I made a survea of this city since I have been here

I find that the negroes are sitting still and sleeping on their rights by letting forginers operate interprises in their locations and, getting rich of no surport other than the negroes of such comunity's. They can not have a voice in primaries, yet they are forced to fulfill all requirements as others to maintain their citizenship of the City, State and National government. I admire the N.AA.C.P. if for no other reason than that of Dr.L.A.Nixon of Elpaso in his hard fight for cosideration of his group in Elpaso Co. you all came to his ade and saw to it that they got the ballot. It can be gotten here but our leaders have not found they way . It seem that the man who is able to take a stand will not, the man that will is not able. So it is bad both ways.

13-4-24

Congradulation on a story in your last issue Sub. Negro colleges. It seem that our mind must have been running the same way, and the same additude of present conditions. So well said that French colleges are for french people, other nations have their colleg for the asme purpose,. There is no way we can obtain reconition as a race except we take a stand as a race and come together with a national industry that all of the 125,000,000 pepple will surport and then be a demand for it's product. Every industry in the land of America is owned and operated by white people. Negroes surporting those industries with a ghost of a chance of being any thing but a common labor, altho he is qualified to reach the hight's and has the brains to operate the major part of such industries on a paying basis but, no he is held back on account of his color.

Our goal can not be gain by force, they out number us in every way. There is one solution I see for the problem and that is to build up an industry of our own. I have in mind a industry that the whole nation will surport . The same I have in mind will cooperate with President Roosevelt s Recovery Act, and not showing any racial prejudice . By so doing we will be able to stretch forth our hand and some day and lift our brothers and siters up in Africa to a higher plain of civilization. Moreover this industry must bessurported by negeroes and for negroes.

Henry Fords industry was surported because people wanted automobiles, Rockefellers industry was surported because the nation wanted oil and gas. We will have to come forth with an industry that the nation wangs as other men, the same must reach or fulfill the demand of these modern times. I am now in position to know what step to take to promote such interprise, But I rather not tell any man until my way is clear, or at least I am sure that I will be financed im such undertaking, and the honor given me and not stolen by other men.

To my understanding you are for the race, I will appreciate imformation from youal concerning raising funds to establish such interprise, if interested I will appreciate a helping hand at any time from tour orginization,. My plans are to establish a national industry, so doing in a course of time will solve the problem of each city in the United States . Thus giving or enabling our young men of to day to make use of their education. And entice others as well to complete their education for there is a demand for the youth.

I am sending you this letter of my plans for your consideration, If you are not enterested I had rather not have any publicity, because it may hurt me in putting it over by another sources.

Thanking you in advance for the best consideration can be given this letter.

Expecting to hear from you by return mail

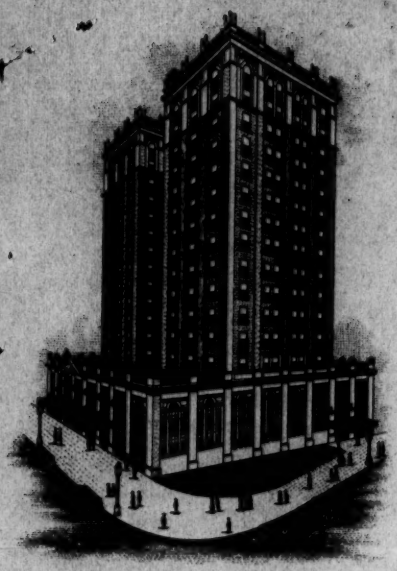
Respectfuly yours,

J.T.Butler.

JTB: Sign- John T. Butler ---- 1713 Edwards Ave

Houston, Texas.

[1933]



The WASAINGTON DUKE AOTEL

DURAAM, N.C.

A J Buttitta
W Duke Hotel Bldg
Durham, NC/ Oct 22/

Dear Mr DuBoid:

I am conducting Books on Review for the Durham Herald-Sun Papers with a rather attractive circulation in the Carolinas and the South. The copy enclosed carries a feature lead-review of J$_o$hnson's Along This Way.

13-18-34

Since I am having trouble getting review books from Harcourt, Brace Co., I wonder if you will do me a favor and see that I get a review copy of BLACK RECONSTRUCTION for a feajure review.

Let me also say that I have just completed the Novel of the New Negro in the New South -- NO RESURRECTION. The story of Rufus Grhham Preston, Negro janitor, fraternarry man, poet at large, lawyer, lover in bronze. A new interpretation of the attacking/white/woman/business, all set with the campus backgrou d of the University of North Carolina. Please let me know if you wouldlike to see it.

Sincerely

A J Buttitta
Formerly Editor of Contempo.

Duke

MABEL J. BYRD
BLAKE HALL
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

1/3/33

12-41-31

Dear Mrs. MacBain.-

The season's Greetings!

I hope this reaches you before you leave N.Y. for I am wondering if we could arrange a little dinner at International House with students and faculty, your time and vacation permitting.

I should be very very happy to have the students know you and there are some faculty that I think would do well to know you.

Would you let me know right away? I understand that you are to be here on the 11th.

I am terribly keen to see you.

As ever

Mabel Byrd

13-17-32

April 3, 1933 -

Quenna

My dear Dr. DuBois,

Your letter was very interesting - and your idea of a conference - particularly at this time seems to be just the thing to do. I heartily endorse it. and if you should ask me, I would be very glad to serve.

Here suggestions of folks I have to make. are people whom you probably don't know but whom I believe would make valuable contributions:

(1) Samuel Stratton. 422 E. 49 St., Chicago.
(2) George Streeta, Bennett College, Greensboro, N.C.
(3) Benbii Mays (whom you do know. He told me he was very anxious to go & take part.) he is at the University of Chicago now.)

Other people whom you know, I would suggest,

(1) E. Fr. Frazier, at Fisk University
(2) Abe Harris. - at Howard University
(3) Myra Colson Cobbs. Howard University

Here are a few of the outstanding suggestions. May I write you again in a day or so as to future possibilities? I am very excited about it, all and I am sure that this idea of yours will bring a certain

kind of result.

There are a people whom I am sure would come & take an actively constructive part but I am not sure of their addresses. When I verify them, I will send the names along. I should like to keep in touch with developments. Will you keep me informed?

Kindest regards and best wishes.

Yours sincerely,
Mabel L. Byrd

[CALIVER]

AC/tab

UNITED STATES

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

WASHINGTON

ADDRESS ONLY
THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION

March 25, 1933.

13-17-18

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have received your recent letter requesting that I assist in nominating persons to be invited to your proposed summer conference to discuss the present situation of the American Negro.

On an inclosed sheet I am sending the names of persons whom I know and who might make a contribution to and be helped by such a conference as you have in mind. The list, of course, is too long, and it also has the disadvantage of being made up almost entirely of school people. No doubt you have already thought of some of these persons.

If I can be of any further assistance in this connection, please do not hesitate to write.

It is sincerely hoped that you are finding your work interesting and that you are enjoying the renewal of old acquaintances and almost forgotten memories.

Very cordially yours,

Ambrose Caliver

Ambrose Caliver,
Senior Specialist in the
Education of Negroes.

Inc.

October 28, 1933.

Dr. Ambrose Caliver,
Department of Education,
Department of Interior,
Washington, D.C.

13-19-132

My dear Dr. Caliver:

This will introduce to you Mr. R. E. Cureton, a teacher in the Booker T. Washington High School, Atlanta, and a graduate student of Atlanta University. He is interested in finding recent government literature on consumer's co-operation. If you can give him any information, I should be obliged.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

MRS. MYRA COLSON CALLIS
2306 E STREET, N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

August 24, 1933

12-43-86

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Mabel Byrd was here yesterday for an interview at the Department of Commerce the results of which you already know. She stirred my imagination to the fact that I might turn to you as a resource in two problems that have been perplexing me- the first rather impersonal; the second personal.

About two weeks ago, a white person approached me in an attempt to find out something about John P.Davis and his new organization "The Negro Industrial League". It seems as if John has made the best impression of any Negro appearing at "code" hearings. Miss Perkins has been feeling around, trying to find out if the League is of sufficient importance to warrant any attentio n from her, and I am of the impression that the information wanted of me was to be given directly to her and would help to determine if she would admit Davis to conference.

I made strenuous efforts to get in touch with John by telephone. I am that busy as a case worker with the Emergency Relief agency of the District that I have little time for anything else. Too, I was not sure that the organization was properly endorsed and I did not want to be instrumental in discrediting it, especially, if something good was coming out of it. Yesterday, Davis' wife, who is a friend of mine, telephoned me on her return from vacation. She told me that George Haynes was sympathetic with what her husband is doing and that Roy Wilkins has been working with him. She could not tell me what organizations had officially endorsed the Negro Industrial League".

From what my white friend has told me, this organization is the only Negro agency that has taken a definite stand for Negro labor in the "code" hearings. He may be all wrong about that as he has not attended the hearings. Hoping that I may be able in an indirect way to promote the cause of the Negro just now, I am asking for your opinion and for some definite facts about the League. I forgot to say that Davis and Weaver are now out of town. I shall treat as confidential any information that you may give. It will be quite simple for me not to know anything, as I have so far, if the report you give warrants silence. I am so eager at this crisis to do what little I can towards protecting our racial interests (if it is possible).

MRS. MYRA COLSON CALLIS
2306 E STREET, N. E.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

12-43-87

About myself. In 1927, when I was in Tuskegee, I passed an examination for Associate Research Assistant in the Woman's Bureau of the Department of Labor. My grade was nothing to boast of, but at any rate I passed. Of course, I was not appointed. Ihave talked to Miss Peterson and Miss Anderson both since I have been here. Miss Peterson told me frankly that I was not appointed because I am a Negro and that on that account would have to work solely on a Negro problem. Miss Anderson excused herself on the ground of the Economy Act until I reminded her that this happened in 1928.

This spring, I made an indirect attempt to obtain an appointment in the Department of Labor. I am not in touch at present with the person to whom I entrusted this mission and am not sure that anything was done about it.

You doubtless know that my primary interest is in the economic situation of the Negro woman. My master's thesis at the University of Chicago was published in their Social Service Review, September 1928 under the title"Negro Home Workers in Chicago". I have had little opportunity to follow this interest intensively because the matter of bread winning has been paramount and I have had to do what came to hand. I believe that my background, training and interest especially fit me for a position in the Department of Labor as a student and a protector of the cause of the Negro working woman. My desire for personal recognition and increased income is subordinate to my wish to be helpful in a crucial situation. I am exceedingly happy now in this day by day struggle with the intimate problems of nearly a thousand disadvantaged black citizens of our Nation's capital. Do you think it worth while for me to try again for a job in the Labor Department? If you do, please give me your advice as to the best procedure and your support in its accomplishment.

Sincerely yours,

Myra Colson Callis

12-43-88

August 28, 1933.

Mrs. Myra Colson Callis,
2306 "E" Street, N.E.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mrs. Callis:

With regard to John P. Davis. I do not know him very well. He assisted in this office one summer and was a very pleasant person and intelligent co-worker. Since then I have not seen him.

Of course on principle, I am opposed to needlessly multiplying organization, and I should assume that Mr. Davis' organization is chiefly on paper. The endorsement of Dr. Haynes would not be sufficient to secure my co-operation without further facts. Moreover, endorsements by individuals and organizations are freely and often thoughtlessly given. They do not prove that an organization really exists. I should, therefore say to any inquiries that you cannot find any evidence that there is any real organization behind Mr. Davis' undoubtedly well-intentioned work. Mr. Davis and his friends should be treated as individuals of intelligence and not as the representatives of any mass movement.

As to you, I think you ought to push the matter in the Department of Labor by letters and personal calls and by communications from your friends. I should be very glad to send one to any person or persons whom you will name.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

19 Lakewood Avenue.
Schenectady, N. Y.
March 1, 1933

Mr. William E. B. DuBois
226 West 150th. Street
New York, N. Y.

13-11-4

Dear Mr. DuBois:

As a part of our Senior English course here in high school, we are required to read several supplementary books before the close of the term. My teacher, at the beginning of this fall term, made out a list of books from which we could choose. ~~from~~. Among the many books on this list was your fine and interesting book," The Souls of Black Folk." This book is in constant demand and consiquently it is very hard to get hold of, especially when there are several hundred students waiting for it. However, with all the waiting, and believe me I have done my share, I have at last been able to obtain it. I finished it this afternoon and upon doing so, I decided to write and let you know that I have enjoyed reading it more than any other book which I have read on the list.

I have a hobby that is different from any I have seen among my friends. It is not collecting postage stamps etc. but a scrap book of bits of famous literature and writings of outstanding authors. Ever since I started reading your book, I wondered about asking you for some form of work that you have written your self. I would appreciate any thing that you would send me and I would like very much to have something to place in my scrap book. I

greatly admire the way in which you write and the feeling that each chapter of your book expresses. To-morrow I intend to go down to the Public Library and see what books they have there, that you have written.

By the way, would it be asking too much to ask you to send to me a list of articles that you have written and another listing books that would be of interest to a senior in high school? I shall be greatful for any information or material which you feel that you can send me.

I shall be looking forward to hearing from you, and until the next time I remain-

Yours truly,

James Don. Cameron

James Donald Cameron

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mr. James D. Cameron,
19 Lakewood Avenue,
Schenectady, New York.

My dear Mr. Cameron:

You will find a list of my works in "Who's Who in America". I have written so many articles over a period of twenty years that I can hardly give you a list. I thank you for your kind words.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

405 Jordan Street,
Madison, Florida,
February, 7, 1933.

12-35-43

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
The Crisis,
New York, N. Y.

FEB 14 1933

Dear Sir:—

You are listed among our many outstanding Negros to be discussed by Madison Junior High School faculty during Negro History week, and I am desirous of securing from you, Your life history.

Thanking you in advance for this information I am

Respectfully
Mrs. G. R. Campbell.

February 17, 1933.

Mrs. G. P. Campbell,
405 Jordan Street,
Madison, Florida.

My dear Mrs. Campbell:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. We suggest that you consult the WHO'S WHO IN COLORED AMERICA, WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA, 1932-1933, These will list the main biographical fact of Dr. Du Bois's life. We further suggest THE SOUL'S OF BLACK FOLK which should be helpful and is written by Dr. Du Bois. In THE CRISIS, February, 1918 Dr. Du-Bois has published a very interesting autobiography.

We are enclosing some appreciations of Dr. Du Bois.

Very sincerely yours,

12-30-44

lb:

Wood

November 15, 1933.

12-41-76

The Campbell Coal Company,
727 Oliver Street,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Gentlemen:

Will you please deliver to me: 1/2 cord of oakwood for burning in a fireplace. It should be 24-inch lengths. Also, send at the sametime 50¢ worth of kindling. I am enclosing my check for $5.00.

Please deliver this at the Atlanta University dormitories, and at the door marked 202. Ask for Smith, the Janitor, and he will show the driver where the wood is to be deposited in the cellar. Please ask the driver to avoid as far as possible littering the hall.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 14, 1933.

Mr. Raymond W. Cannon,
3400 Oakland Avenue,
Minneapolis, Minnesota.

My dear Mr. Cannon:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;— persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

. HOMER CANNON
RES. COLFAX 2082

RAYMOND W. CANNON
RES. COLFAX 2082

LAW OFFICES
308 PALACE BUILDING
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
OFFICE, MAIN 5997

March 30, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia,

13-1-64.

Dear Doctor DuBois:

I have your letter of recent date in which you inform me of the conference to be held this summer at the home of J. E. Spingarn and have noted your request for names of persons whom you may invite to same.

From your letter I infer that the formulation of a program may result from this conference and I have been guided by this thought in my selection of names of persons to send to you because any national program the conference may devise will have to be carried on through and with the co-operation of the leaders of thought and action in the communities throughout the country. So I have taken several days to prepare a list of qualified persons as specified in your letter.

Only a few on the enclosed list are nationally known. But every one on this list is a strong influence in his or her respective community. I know all of them personally; they are qualified, able and capable, their judgment is sound and they have courage; and, for the most part, they are quite intelligent as to the present situation of the American Negro. I have worked with many of them on various projects.

Where possible I have tried to give you a glimpse of those named. Where a street address is lacking the main office of your telephone company there can assist you from its directories. I trust that the enclosed meets with your satisfaction. I shall be pleased to supply you with any further information.

Yours very sincerely,

Raymond W. Cannon

Raymond W. Cannon

RWC/R

[CANSLER]

DENVER'S RICHEST ASSET, GREATEST PROBLEM, STERNEST PERIL, MIGHTIEST FORCE, COSTLIEST OFFENDER, STRONGEST DEFENDER, HIGHEST HOPE, IS THE YOUNG MAN

THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

SIXTEENTH AVENUE AT LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO

RALPH B. MAYO, PRESIDENT
WM E. SWEET, VICE PRESIDENT
FRANK McDONOUGH, SR., VICE PRESIDENT
L. R. KENDRICK, SECRETARY
S. G. PIERSON, TREASURER
IRA E. LUTE, GENERAL SECRETARY

Glenarm Branch

March 22, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall, Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-1-36

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

Replying to your letter for the names of persons who might be invited to the proposed conference at Amenia, N.Y. this summer, permit me to offer the following:

Mr. Herman Washington, 250 S. Pearl St., Denver.
Rev. S. M. Riley, Jr., 1217 E. 25th Ave., "
Miss Ma Cobedo Sorreals, 2460 Welton St. "
Dr. Clarence F. Holmes, Jr., 2602 Welton St. "
Mrs. Geraldine Lightner, 2534 Marion St. "
Mrs. O. Jimmy Cansler, 3151 High St. "

The distance from Denver is so great that it would be difficult for many to attend, so I have been thinking of some of the younger men in the Y M C A work, such as,

O. O. Morris, Pine St. Branch St. Louis, Mo.
Howard C. Mc Kinney, Centre Ave. Branch, Pittsburgh, Pa.
W. H. Mitchell, Jr., Dryades St. Branch, New Orleans, La.
Baxter Scurggs, 28th St. Branch, Los Angeles, Calif.
Prof. J. A. Atkins, Tenn. State College, Nashville, Tenn.
W. C. Woodson, Elizabeth St., Branch, Detroit, Mich.
Miss Eunice Matthews, A. & T. College, Tallahassee, Fla.
Loren Miller, 837 E. 24th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Herbert Henegan, Kansas City Call, Kansas City, Mo.

I trust this list will offer a few suggestions of young men and women who could contribute to such a conference.

With regards and best wishes for your work in the field which is, I am sure, both new and old to you, I am,

Yours,
Fritz Cansler

Fritz Cansler
Executive Secretary

C.

CARNEGIE CORPORATION
OF NEW YORK
522 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 28, 1933

13-2-54

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have your letter of the 18th, and shall look into the question. I'll let you know the result as soon as I can.

Sincerely yours,

FWeppel

FPK/h

12-35-85

51 Jackson Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.
January 18, 1933.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I thank you so very much for your cordial reply with its information for required anthology publication. But we Massachusetts-born understand each other perfectly.

Now may I have your autographed picture?

Sincerely,

Jessie Carter.

12-35-24

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

Miss Jessie Carter,
51 Jackson Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

My dear Miss Carter:

You asked me someti e ago to return "Glory Hole Chant". I have just run across it and I am sending it to you.

Very sincerely yours,

MBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

169 Jefferson Street
Trenton, New Jersey
August 24, 1933

13-4-20

Dr. W.E.B. Dubois
Fifth Avenue
New York City, N.Y.

Dear Dr. Dubois:-

Will you be kinde enough to please send me a list of books to read?

I should like to know more about the problems that have confronted people in the past, how they have met them. These books, of course, probably will deal mostly with histories.

But in addition to these, I should like, if you can spare the time, a list of general literature - some of which might be informative as well as entertaining.

I am twenty-nine years old, am a high school graduate. I wanted to attend College, but was obliged to forego this privilege account of lack of funds.

The reason I should like to have this reading matter is to partially satisfy a craul for higher learning.

I should like to learn more about Negro history too. I have read and enjoyed "Souls of Black Folk" written by you.

I would like, really, to attend college yet, even though I am twenty nine, but I do not see how I can spare the time.

If you can find the time to send me such a list as you think may help me, Dr. Dubois, I shall consider it the biggest kind of favor.

I shall also appreciate any suggestion you may care to make contacting other institutions or the like.

I forgot to mention in one of my above paragraphs that I have read some of Mr. Carter G. Woodson's works too.

Very Respectfully Yours,

James B. Easley

A stamped envelope is enclosed for reply

September 26, 1933.

13-4-22

Mr. James B. Casley,
169 Jefferson Street,
Trenton, New Jersey.

My dear Sir:

It will be much better for you to get the information which you want of your local librarian. Also there is a colored teacher in the Trenton schools who is interested in literature. If you will ask the principal of the colored schools, he will refer her to you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-45-16

August 30, 1933.

Mr. John Chamberlain,
Saturday Review of Literature,
25 West 45th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Chamberlain:

I am sending you herewith the last of the four books that are to be judged in the Du Bois Prize Contest.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure herewith

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1930.

13-4-91

Mr. E. J. Chambers,
1900 Collins Street, Register No. 3055,
Joliet, Illinois.

My dear Sir:

What you need is a lawyer. The N.A.A.C.P. has no facilities for taking care of matters concerning money and property. If you will write to E. B. Jourdain, 2034 Darrow Avenue, Evanston, Illinois, I am sure he will be glad to help you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 14, 1933

My dear Mr. Du Bois.

Thank you very much for your kind letter of sympathy. It is a consolation to me all to know that

82-14-21

Mr. Chesnutt had so many warm friends and admirers. Every expression of sympathy and appreciation of his nobly spent life helps to lessen the utter desolation that we have felt in our great loss.

The editorial in the Press were beautiful. Thanks you for that.

Sincerely yours,
Susan U. Chesnutt

9719 Lamont Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

[Children's Village]

FRANK O. ROE
18 PINE STREET
NEW YORK

APR 4 1933

Easter 1933

Mr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

I have written you before hoping to interest you in a most unusual school at the Children's Village, Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

12-39-5

There are 450 girls and boys, placed there mainly through the Children's Courts. The Children's Village is a school of hope and opportunity. Forty-eight thousand children have come under our care, and we calculate that 80% have made good. It is not a perfect score, but human nature being what it is, it is a remarkable score, unusual enough to attract representatives from many European countries, sent especially to study our methods.

Our operating expenses have been slashed far below our usual budget-- salaries have been voluntarily reduced -- but this little Village, devoted entirely to the care of children, is needing help. $200 annually must be raised in voluntary gifts for each child -- $15 for one month.

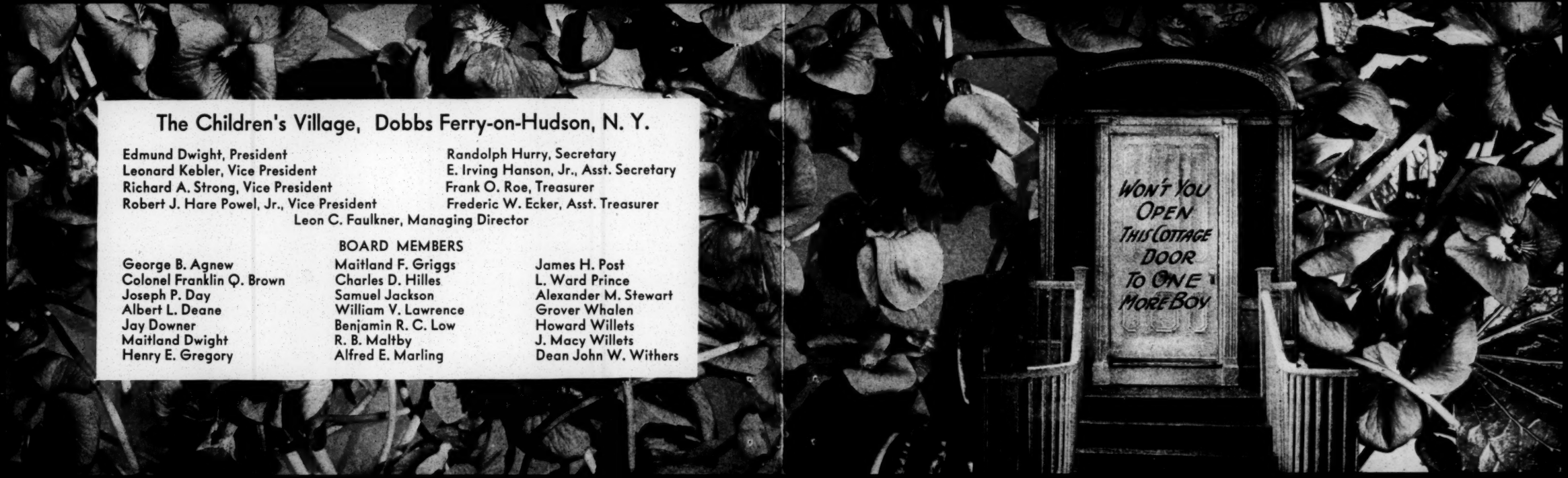
Any gift that you will make for this very fundamental work will be an expression of your belief that the only way to fight crime is at its source, by training and guiding these underprivileged children into new ways of behavior and adjustment.

Any help in any amount will be of great significance at this critical time. (Checks may be made payable to the Children's Village and sent to me.)

Yours very sincerely,

Frank O Roe

Treasurer



The Children's Village, Dobbs Ferry-on-Hudson, N. Y.

Edmund Dwight, President
Leonard Kebler, Vice President
Richard A. Strong, Vice President
Robert J. Hare Powel, Jr., Vice President
Randolph Hurry, Secretary
E. Irving Hanson, Jr., Asst. Secretary
Frank O. Roe, Treasurer
Frederic W. Ecker, Asst. Treasurer
Leon C. Faulkner, Managing Director

BOARD MEMBERS

George B. Agnew
Colonel Franklin Q. Brown
Joseph P. Day
Albert L. Deane
Jay Downer
Maitland Dwight
Henry E. Gregory
Maitland F. Griggs
Charles D. Hilles
Samuel Jackson
William V. Lawrence
Benjamin R. C. Low
R. B. Maltby
Alfred E. Marling
James H. Post
L. Ward Prince
Alexander M. Stewart
Grover Whalen
Howard Willets
J. Macy Willets
Dean John W. Withers

Reception Cottage Register

Will you sponsor one of these boys who has lost his way?

Name of Boy	Age	Amount Needed
Raymond Fisher	8	$200
Willy Fuller	7	100
James Martin	10	50
Alfred Goodwin	12	100
Charlie Madison	11	50
Dick Taylor	10	200

$200 will keep this door open for one year.

$50 will clothe and educate a boy for six months.

$15 will care for a boy for one month.

We must somehow get these children into Reception Cottage this month.

Name of Boy	Age	Amount Needed
Shelton Mallory	11	$200
Johnny Milton	11	50
And Many More		

Can we afford to shut even one out?

450 Children to Plan for This Year!

Men and nations can only be reformed in their youth; they become incorrigible as they grow old.—*Rousseau.*

President
William E. Bohn

Vice-President
Sarah A. Oppenheimer

Treasurer
Charles Kroll

Executive Secretary
William C. Ewing

Executive Committee
Ruth A. Disbrow
James E. Harris
Robert Joffe
Rebecca Kaye
Henrietta Mayfield
Alicia Rosenbaum
Arthur Leonard Ross
Earl W. Shimmons

THE CIVIC CLUB
432 LAFAYETTE STREET
near Astor Place
NEW YORK, N. Y.
PHONES : OFFICE : SPRING 7-3307
MEMBERS: CHELSEA 2-9777

March 4th 1933

13-3-68

To The Members of the Civic Club:

The Civic Club will still continue! This was decided upon by a majority vote of the membership at the meeting called by the Executive Committee to discuss the advisability of dissolving the Club.

An arrangement has been made with the landlord which has made it possible to continue thru the summer months by which time we hope that the Club will be firmly re-established.

A special committee was chosen to promulgate a program of activities, to start immediately, that will give our Club new life. It was decided by this committee, in view of the unprecedented financial crisis, to lower the dues for all members to the lowest price in our history.

Is a membership in this, one of the oldest and most liberal Clubs in the city, worth six dollars a year to you?

If so, be sure to attend the re-organization meeting which is called for Tuesday, March 14th at 8:30 P. M.

At this meeting our program for expansion and development will be laid before you for consideration.

The Club will adhere to its original policy of acting as a clearing house for different shades of thought and opinion on public questions. Here, radicals and conservatives may meet on a common ground and doubtless both will benefit by a mutual exchange of ideas.

The world is undergoing a tremendous upheaval and if ever a liberal attitude was needed in the minds of men, to prevent disaster, that time is now.

May we count on you to help us again make the Civic Club one of the greatest institutions of New York City?

If so, attend this meeting! Remember, Tuesday, March 14th, 8:30 P. M.

Yours for a Better World,

George Carey

Chairman, Special Committee

The mailing of this letter is authorized by the Executive Committee of the Civic Club.

Civic Club

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

13-3-69

Mr. William E. Bohn,
THE CIVIC CLUB,
432 Lafayette Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr:Bohn:

I am glad to know that the Civic Club is trying to continue. I suggest that one thing that has decreased attendance is the disappearance of the cheap and chummy luncheon. If a luncheon could be served in the Club rooms for 50¢ or so, at least every week day, it would attract me when I'm in the city. On the other hand, I do not play cards and cannot often get to evening meetings.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

President
William E. Bohn
Vice-President
Sarah A. Oppenheimer
Treasurer
Charles Kroll
Executive Secretary
William C. Ewing
Executive Committee
Ruth A. Disbrow
James E. Harris
Robert Joffe
Rebecca Kaye
Henrietta Mayfield
Alicia Rosenbaum
Arthur Leonard Ross
Earl W. Shimmons

THE CIVIC CLUB
432 LAFAYETTE STREET
near Astor Place
NEW YORK, N. Y.
PHONES: OFFICE: SPRING 7-3307
MEMBERS: CHELSEA 2-9777

Civic Club

March 21, 1933.

13-3-70

To Members of the Civic Club:

To a majority of the members who attended the meeting called for March 14 and who sent in communications in reply to that call, it seemed impossible to continue the Club in the face of the present financial difficulties, and it was therefore voted to dissolve.

The room will be open for the use of members on the following dates: Wednesday, March 22; Sunday, March 26; Wednesday, March 29; Sunday, April 2; Wednesday, April 5.

It is the desire of the Liquidating Committee, of which George Green is chairman, to dispose of the assets to the best possible advantage. Members interested in the purchase of particular objects are requested to submit offers in writing. One of the Liquidating Committee will be present at the Club Room on the dates mentioned, to give information and to accept bids. All sales will be closed at an auction Wednesday, April 5, at 8:30 o'clock, when all offers will be made known and an opportunity for competitive bidding afforded. Payments must be cash

Please make this final evening of the Club one for reunion as well as farewell, and as successful a "wake" as possible

Yours very truly,

Wm. Bohn.
President.

CIVIC CLUB
432 LAFAYETTE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHELSEA 2-9777

March 21, 1933.

13-S-11

Dr. W.E.B.Dubois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Dubois:

Thank you for your letters relating to the future of the Civic Club. At the meeting held March 14, the majority felt that to try to continue the Club under the present conditons was impossible, and therefore voted to disband.

However, the International group intends to continue under the able leadership of Mr. Polyzoides, editor of Atlantis. The plan is to meet for dinners and later discussions, at the Brevoort, Monday evenings. Will you allow your name to appear on our letterhead as one of the Executive Committee? If so, I hope you will be able to be with us sometimes

CIVIC CLUB
432 LAFAYETTE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
CHELSEA 2-9777

when you are back in the city.

While you are in Atlanta may I suggest that you get in touch with Dr. George Raffalovich, whose home address is 414 Fourth Street N.E.? I have been meaning to write him about you, but since I am writing to you at this time, I mention him. He is very much interested in the negro question and especially the educational situation in the South, and I think it might be mutually interesting for you to meet eachother.

Please let me know about the International group at your early convenience.

Yours very truly,

Secretary.

Ruth A. Dickerson

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 28, 1933.

Miss Ruth A. Disbrow,
THE CIVIC CLUB,
432 Lafayette Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Disbrow:

I should be glad to be one of the Executive Committee of the International Club.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Black Reconstruction

September 27, 1933.

Miss Florence D. Clanin,
1111 Franklin Avenue,
Wilkinsburg, Pennsylvania.

13-2-9

My dear Madam:

May I thank you very much for your kind letter of August 16. I am so glad that you like my book and that you are interested in the problem which it tries to portray.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/LW

Furnald Hall
Columbia University
New York City
April 29, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

13-4-124

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am making a study of the external control of state supported institutions engaged in the preparation of Negro teachers and, inasmuch as you are one of the experts whose advice has been sought in this field, I am asking if you will be kind enough to employ a few minutes of your time in giving further advice in this realm.

Authorities in educational administration and actual practice show that centralization of control is a major trend in public higher education. This fact aggravates the already complex problem of Negro education by raising the issue of the type if centralized control that is best for Negro education--as long as it is to exist as a separate phenomenon. I am proposing three schemes of control varying from that type which provides complete duality (racial) of control (to one which provides semi-duality), to a type which provides for complete fusion, that is, one which makes no special provision for any racial group. Moreover, each of the above three schemes is presented in variations ranging from that type which represents an extreme degree of centralization (to that type which provides a high degree of centralization), to that type which represents a fair degree of centralization. All of these plans are shown diagrammatically on a chart enclosed in the accompanying check-list. After indicating the plan which you think best for the Negro-education situation in the meeting of the present immediate and practical needs, please check the other items of the check-list in terms of the plan you consider most desirable.

This study will partially satisfy the requirements for my Doctor's degree at Teacher's College, Columbia University, which means, among other things, that I am very desirous of having a reply from you at your earliest convenience. I trust tat next week will not be too soon. You might keep the chart of the proposed plans for your files, and I may add also that a summary of the study will be sent to you upon its completion. Your reply will be a matter of confidence, treated in group data, and interpretations will not reveal individual identities. Your cooperation is urged in this professional undertaking.

Very truly yours,

Felton G. Clark

Education

Furnald Hall
Columbia University
New York City
May 19, 1933

3-7-4

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Director of Publications
N. A. A. C. P.
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Sometime ago I sent you a check-list prepared in connection with a study which I am making of the external control of state supported institutions which are engaged in the preparation of Negro teachers. As an authority in the field, your opinion will lend much significance to my study. I am making an analysis, based on the check-list sent to you which must be completed by May 25th. Therefore, it is urgent that I have your return as soon before that date as is possible.

In all probability, the present busy season has interferred with your replying to my first letter. However, I will appreciate thoroughly whatever support and aid you may give even at this time.

Very truly yours,

Felton G. Clark

Felton G. Clark

M. S. DAVAGE
President

12-43-102

CLARK UNIVERSITY

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Under Auspices
Board of Education
Methodist Episcopal
Church

April 19, 1933

My dear Dr. DuBois:

On April 28 at eleven o'clock, we shall celebrate Crogman day. We would feel greatly honored if you would be with us at that hour and speak to our student body. You were acquainted with Dr. Crogman and knew something of his ideals. I am sure we would greatly appreciate your presence and any message you would bring us.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

M. S. Davage

M. S. Davage

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

MSD*H

[Edwin L. Clarke]

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

July 31,1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

13-3-60

Dear Dr. DuBois,

I hope this summer to complete a little study which I am preparing for the Commission on Interracial Cooperation. In this there will be a chapter on theories and programs for Negro advancement.

I note in the June Survey, in an article by Alain Locke, reference to a paper which you gave last May at the conference on the Economic Status of the Negro. I believe there is in this paper a view presented to which I ought to make reference. I learn from the Rosenwald Foundation,however, that the report of this conference will not be out until September. I am wondering if you have available a copy of your paper which you would be willing to let me see,since I ought to finish my project this next month. I will treat any such document with care, and will return it promptly.

Sincerely yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Sept.5,1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

13-3-63

Dear Dr. DuBois,

Late in July I wrote to the Association regarding a matter which I was told would be referred to you. I take it that you have been on your vacation,and that the item has been mislaid, so I venture to repeat my request.

Several years ago, I think about 1930, there was in the Crisis a short autobiographical story, by Dorothy Gary, in which the author showed that it is perfectly natural for children of different races to be friends, and that if there is coldness or antagonism it is purely the result of environmental influences.

In my book, "Twelve Million Americans, " I am planning to introduce most of the chapters with an interesting anecdote or item, to illustrate some of the principles which I shall set forth in the body of the chapter. According to my recollection this story is just what I want. It is only since 1930,however, that I have been keeping my file of the Crisis,and since there is no file accessible I am not sure of the matter.

I should like very much to borrow from the Association an unbound copy of the issue containing this story, if it is available. Then,if it is as I recall it, I should like permission to quote the story. In any case I will return the magazine,and will pay postage both ways.

Will you not be so kind as to give me this assistance? I regret the need of asking it, but here in the "sticks" our library facilities are not very good.

Sincerely yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Sept.5,1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois,

13-3-62

In your article on "The Ignorant Negro Child," in the current issue of the Crisis, you speak of the data given in that article as being compiled by people at Teachers College, Columbia, and I inferred that it was taken from some recent publication at T.C.

I have asked my sister, who is in residence at T.C., to look up this material for me. The librarian reports that they have no knowledge of it, and offers me titles which are plainly not the source which I desire.

Please be so kind as to send me the citation, that I may get access to the source myself.

Sincerely yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

Edwin L.Clarke

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Sept.5,1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
Editor of the Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

13-3-61

Dear Dr.DuBois,

I am now completing a study on race relations, which I expect to submit to D.Appleton-Century Company under the title, "Twelve Million Americans.W

I am writing to ask your consent to quote from the Crisis, as follows.

Editorial by DuBois on Social Equality, May,1922, entire.

Article,The Negro in American Colleges,Aug.,1932, 110 words.

Article by DuBois,Strategy of the Negro Vote,June,1933,175 words.

Article by Dixon,Negro Education in Georgia,Aug.,1933,three quotations, totaling about 390 words.

Article by DuBois,The Ignorant Negro Child,Sept.1933, table on expenditures (per color) by states, data on teachers in one and two room schoolhouses, and a paragraph of about 100 words on the training of median teachers im one room rural schools.

Credit for source and permission to quote will of course be given.

Sincerely yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

Edwin L.Clarke
Professor of sociology

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

Sept.5,1933.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois,

13-3-64

I was very much interested in the report of the paper which you gave last May in Washington, at the conference on the Economic Situation of the Negro. Unfortunately,however, the report given in the Survey by Dr. Locke was so brief that it was not very helpful. I should like very much to see a copy of this paper,for I believe that it sets forth ideas which I ought to make available for discussion by the Southern white students whom I hope will read my book. Is it possible for you to let me see a copy of the paper? I will treat it with care, and will return it soon and safely.

Sincerely yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

Edwin L.Clarke

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Sept.7,1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
Editor of the Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois,

13-3-65

I'm sorry to trouble you again so soon, but I overlooked this item, which appears in my "Exercises and Problems."

Review the current issue of the following Negro magazines. A sample copy will be sent on request to any teacher of race relations in a college whose library is not a subscriber.

a.Opportunity,1133 Broadway,New York City.

b.The Crisis,69 Broadway,New York City.

Will you stand for the free sample under the conditionsstated?

Sincerely yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

P.S. Will you be willing to lend to a publisher for me cuts of pictures which have appeared in the Crisis, in case I should wish to use some of them?

E. L.C.

September 11, 1933.

Mr. Edwin L. Clarke,
Rollins College,
Winter Park, Florida.

13-3-60

My dear Sir:

I have your letter of September 5. You are quite at liberty to use the articles to which you refer, of course giving due credit.

Miss Mabel Carney of Teachers' College can tell you of the leaflet from which I took the figures in "The Ignorant Negro Child". She distributed them this summer at Swarthmore College.

I have not been able to find the story by Dorothy Gary. Perhaps you are referring to "Now I Know the Truth" by Laura Tanne, which appeared in the February, 1930 issue of THE CRISIS. I am sending you a copy herewith.

I am enclosing a copy of the paper which I read at Washington last May. We would be glad to loan you any cuts that have appeared in THE CRISIS if we still have them on hand.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Nov.17,1933.

NOV 20 1933

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

13-3-67

Dear Dr. DuBois,

I am returning herewith the copy of your challenging address,which you were so good as to lend me. Also I return the loaned copy of the Crisis. The latter does not contain the article which I wished. My sister ran it down for me in the files at Columbia, but,true to the alleged characteristic of the academic professor, I have misplaced the citation. When I get it I shall send it to you, and beg the loan of the Crisis which contains the article.

I thank you very much for the loan of both of these documents.

I note with interest what you say regarding the consumer as a factor in the current economic situation. You may recall that several years ago I suggested that the Crisis might well publish a brief article on Consumers' Research. At that time you fell in with the idea,but no doubt more important things have as yet kept the Crisis for publishing such a story. I hope as soon as space permits that the article may be given a place.

On the chance that you may not be acquainted with it, I am sending you an announcement of Cooperative Distributors. This is a very young organization,less than a year old,but it seems to be a thriving infant. I have bought a number of things from it and have been very much pleased by its service. I think you will be glad to know of it, for it is doing just the kind of thing which I believe that we both wish to have developed.

I thank you for your offer of use of cuts. I am going to work,as time permits, on the matter of illustrations for my book,and it is

more than likely that I shall wish to avail myself of your courtesy.

With kindest personal wishes I remain,

Faithfully yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

International House ,
New York,N.Y.
Sept.25,1933.

13-11-54

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York,N.Y.

My dear Dr.DuBois,

My brother Edwin L. Clarke sent me your letter of September 11th in regard to to the figures which you quoted in "The Ignorant Negro Child". Miss Carney supplied me with the material. By going through the tables of contents of "The Crisis "the story by Dorothy P. Gary was located in the May,1929, number,under the title "Beyond The Color Line". If you are willing to loan my brother a copy of this number of the magazine I am sure he will be very appreciative and return it promptly.

Permit me to tell you at this time how much I have profited by reading "the Crisis" over a period of some ten years.

Very truly yours,

Helen Clarke

[Rufus E. Clement]

13-15-113

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 26, 1933.

Dr. R. R. Clement,
Dean, Louisville Municipal College,
Louisville, Kentucky.

My dear Dr. Clement:

I want very much to see a copy of your thesis on Negro Education in North Carolina. I tried to get a copy from the Northwestern University Library, but they say that they have only one copy and cannot loan it. Have you got a copy and could you trust me with it? If you can, and will send it to me by registered mail, I will get it back to you within a week. I hope you can do this.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

LOUISVILLE MUNICIPAL COLLEGE
FOR NEGROES
SEVENTH AND KENTUCKY STREETS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

May 30, 1933

13-15-114

Dr. W. E. B.DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spellman College
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I hope that by the time you receive this letter you will already have received a copy of my dissertation on Negro Education in North Carolina. I was forced to send you an original manuscript as my personal copy of the finished work happens to be in the hands of a publishing company at the present time. There is no essential difference between the finished work and the copy I mailed you, except the final copy does not show certain errors in the use of the language which may appear in the original manuscript.

I am glad to be able to serve you in this respect.

Yours very truly,

Rufus E. Clement

Rufus E. Clement
Dean

REC:CF

13-15-115

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 3, 1933.

Mr. Rufus E. Clement,
Louisville Municipal College
for Negroes,
Seventh and Kentucky Streets,
Louisville, Kentucky.

My dear Dr. Clement:

I have the manuscript which you very kindly sent me. Thank you very much. I shall return it very soon.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Carrie Williams Clifford
939 S STREET, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Sep. 5 - 1933

12-41-61

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,

Dear Friend;

It has been so long since I have heard from you, I am not sure whether you are in the North or the South! I hope this letter will reach your hands and that you will help this student if you can.

I have in my employ a young man who graduated from Howard U. in June, receiving his M. A. in Chemistry. He should have been graduated last June,

but owing to the very unsettled conditions affecting the head of the Dept. of Chemistry, these students suffered by not getting their degrees. This young man has determined to get his degree and went back to school last year in spite of almost insurmountable financial difficulties. Last year he had a position at Claflin open to him, but this year up to the present, nothing has come to him.

His dean and professors will vouch for his good scholarship; and I can say he is reliable and fine in every respect. If it is possible, please help him find a place to teach as he is so very deserving.

Carrie Williams Clifford
939 S STREET. N. W.
WASHINGTON. D. C.

12-4-21

The enclosed clipping may be of interest. These young folk may then have an enrollment of between 100 and 200 and I think you might mould them into a splendid nucleus for the Youth Movement you pled for in the N. A. A. C. P.

Are you going South this fall, and if so could you stop over between trains to meet some old friends? Let me know.

Sincerely yours,

Carrie W. Clifford.

Application for work

12-41-63

September 26, 1933.

Mrs. Carrie Williams Clifford,
939 "S" Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mrs. Clifford:

Thank you for your letter of September 15 and the clipping. There was really nothing that I could do for your young Chemistry man, except this: Tell him to make application to President Hope of Atlanta University. I doubt if there is any opening but still it would be well to have his name on the roll of prospectives. I shall be going through Washington two or three times during the fall and winter, and shall look you up. I shall let you know when.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Cobb]

Municipal Court of the District of Columbia

OFFICE OF JUDGE JAMES A. COBB

March 25th, 1933.

Doctor W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall, Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-1-52

Pursuant to your letter of March 18th in which you were good enough to request that I send you the names of some young persons eligible to participate in the Amenia conference to be held at the summer home of Mr. Spingarn in August I herewith submit the following list:-

Frank W. Adams - 52 Quincy Pl., N. W., Apt. 43. Washington, D. C.
(Formerly of New Haven, Conn., former student of Yale and Dartmouth College and present Assistant U. S. Attorney for the District of Columbia.)

Henry L. Johnson - 615 F Street N. W. Washington, D. C.

Thurman L. Dodson - 1700 Montello Ave., N. E. Washington, D. C.
(Both recent graduates of the Howard University Law School, members of the District Bar, and very active in local civic matters.)

Ralph Bunch - Howard University, Washington, D. C.
(Executive Assistant to the President of Howard University.)

William H. Hastie - 608 Que St., N. W. Washington, D.C.
(Recent graduate of Harvard Law School and member of the District Bar.)

George Murphy - 1353 You Street N. W. Washington, D. C.
(Local representative of the Afro-American)

Reyford Logan - 1538 Ninth St., N. W. Washington, D. C. (Former professor of English at Virginia Union and at present Ass't. Director of the Association for the Study of Negro History.)

Miss Dorothy M. Houston - 1758 Tea Street N. W., Washington, D. C.
(Graduate of Radcliffe College, specializing in teaching, and daughter of G. David Houston, principal of our local High School)

Sterling A. Brown - Professor at Howard University.

Miss Susie Bailey Thurman - Howard University.

Miss Velmira Nunes - 1758 Tea Street N. W., Washington, D. C.

Emanuel Roque - Center Avenue Y. M. C. A.
Pittsburg, Penna.

I am quite sure that all of the above named young people will be interested in the program you have indicated for this conference. Personally I believe this is a splendid idea and if I can be of any assistance I shall be glad to co-operate with you.

Very sincerely yours,

James A. Cobb.

JAC/a.

2074 Madison Avenue
New York City
May 24, 1933.

13-15-127

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have read with a great deal of pleasure your splendid address given at the Rosenwald Conference on April 13. You took unusually high ground, and I am in agreement with all that you said.

George S. Schuyler and myself were just saying that after all youmade the only address that was made, and in fact you and Walter White were the only speakers who had anything to say.

Yours very truly,

L. F. COLES

13-1A-86

601/2 3rd St.
West Palm Beach, Fla. Jan. 10-33.

484
JAN 12 1933

My dear Mr. White:-

I am afraid we are too late to apply for the Spingarn medal for Mrs. Bethune, but I am telling you now, we haven't given up. I sent you some valuable data in 1931 but I suppose the waste basket got it- hope not.

I visited Atlanta (my home is Augusta, Ga.) many, many times. I always saw some beautiful children in the home of the Whites. My last visit was 1892. Maybe you weren't there at that time. My particular friends were Hattie Henry, Mrs. Ruffin Mrs. Herndon & others. In fact, Addie Herndon was an Augusta lady.

Please let me know if the matter I sent you of Mrs. Bethune's life was destroyed.

Respfly.

Amy Warren Collie.

Mrs. Mary McLeod Bethune

Sp. Med.
Recommendation

January 14, 1933

13-1A-85

Mrs. Amy Warren Collie
601-1/2 Third Street
West Palm Beach, Fla.

My dear Mrs. Collie:

I have submitted to the Spingarn Medal Committee the recommendation which was previously made of Mrs. Bethune.

I am glad to know that you knew my mother and father. I am sorry to say that when you paid your last visit in 1892, I had not made my entrance upon the scene.

Ever sincerely,

WW:LB

Secretary

Request for financial assistance

13-15-129

305 Pine Street
Milledgeville, Georgia
July 9th., 1933

Mr. W. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

I have graduated from the Eddy High School in this city, with the honor of Valedictorian. I have maintained an average of (91) Ninety one for (4) four years and was very active in Extra-Curriculum activities.

I am planning on going to Paine College, but on account of financial difficulties, it seems as if I can't Matriculate there this fall. So I am writing you to help me get a scholarship or some financial aid from some agency.

If you desire any references write Miss. Frances Pitchford or Mr. Emory Powell Russell of this city.

Thanking you in advance, I am

Respectfully yours,
Joseph T. Collier

Harris

C O P Y

Night Letter February 23, 1933

Columbia University Press
Columbia University,
New York, N. Y.

13-13-26

Would like to use Spero and Harris Black Worker for graduate class of twelve Stop Published price is prohibitive Stop Please quote lowest price per copy for six or twelve copies Stop Address Spelman College Atlanta Ga.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

Columbia Univ Press

FREDERICK COYKENDALL
DIRECTOR

CHARLES G. PROFFITT
MANAGER

Columbia University Press

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK

DONALD PORTER GEDDES
SALES MANAGER

ROOM 709 JOURNALISM
TELEPHONE UNIVERSITY 4-3425
CABLE ADDRESS "CUPRESS"

13-15-112

February 24, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. DuBois:

In answer to your telegram, we shall be willing to sell ten or more copies of Spero and Harris' THE BLACK WORKER to you at $3 per copy with the stipulation that these copies are for resale by you at the same figure to your students.

If these copies are purchased through your bookstore, we will allow the same price but you must make your own arrangements with them about reselling at the same amount.

Sincerely yours,

Donald Porter Geddes.

Donald Porter Geddes
Sales Manager

G:L

Automobile

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 6, 1933.

12-38-15

Commercial Credit Corporation,
1860 Broadway at 61st Street,
Room 1412,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is the last payment on my car. Please send me my note and other papers belonging to me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

NG Alex Bows

13-15-105

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 12, 1933.

Commercial Credit Corporation,
Pershing Square Building,
100 East 42nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find my check for the three remaining payments on my refrigerator. Please return my note.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

JOHN HOPE, PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES. — EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES. — J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation

INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

March 10, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
Atlanta, University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-12-2

My dear Dr. Dubois:-

The annual meeting of the Georgia Committee on Race Relations will be held at the Central Y.M.C.A. next Wednesday, March 15th. Attached you have copy of tentative program.

Knowing of your deep and abiding interest in interracial matters, I wish to invite you to be present and participate in the program of the day.

Sincerely yours,

Arthur Raper

AFR:SM

Arthur Raper.

[Commission on Interracial Cooperation, enclos.]

TENTATIVE PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING
OF THE
GEORGIA COMMITTEE ON RACE RELATIONS,
CENTRAL Y.M.C.A., 145 LUCKIE ST., N.W., ATLANTA, GA.

WEDNESDAY, MARCH 15, 1933.

MORNING SESSION - 9:30 - 12:30

Special Music - - - - - - - - - - - - By Negro College Glee Club

Devotion - - - Rev. Nat G. Long, Peachtree Methodist Church

Report of State Secretary - - - - - - - - Mr. Arthur Raper

Why Negroes Have Remained in Macon County -
Mr. Felder Frederick of Macon County

Making Negro Farm Life More Abundant -
Miss Ruby O'Neil, Home Demonstration Agent
in Meriwether County

Open-Forum - The Interracial Aspects of the Farm Situation -
President Benjamin F. Hubert and Others

Brief Business Session

AFTERNOON SESSION - 1:45 - 4:30

Special Music - - - - - - - - - - - - By White College Glee Club

The Need for Interracial Cooperation -
Rev. W. J. Faulkner, First Congregational Church,
Atlanta, Ga.

Open-Forum - Techniques of Interracial Cooperation -
Dr. W. W. Alexander and Others

Program For Reduction of Tuberculosis Among Negroes in Georgia -
Dr. J. P. Faulkner of the Georgia Tuberculosis
Association, Mr. H. A. Hunt and Others

In Conclusion - - - - - - - - - - - - - Dr. Comer Woodward

13-12

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 13, 1933.

Mr. Arthur F. Raper,
Commission on Interracial Cooperation,
703 Standard Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Raper:

13-12-1

I thank you very much for your invitation to attend the meeting of the Georgia Committee on Race Relations. I regret to say that I have classes during most of the time that you are meeting but if I find an opportunity to run in, I shall be glad to.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

E. McNEILL POTEAT, JR., PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES.
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES.
EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation

INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

December 12, 1933.

12-15-33 S8-91-25

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

E

Thanks for sending me a copy of your comments on the possibility of cooperative colored farm communities here in the South. I am particularly interested in your suggestion of cooperation between the Negro farmer, the Negro worker, and the Negro professional man. I see no reason why the government should not be interested at least in financing a limited number of experiments in this connection.

Sincerely yours,

Will W. Alexander

Will W. Alexander

Write Du Bois.

COMMITTEE ON RACE RELATIONS
20 South 12th Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

December 2, 1933

Dear Friend:

At the November meeting of the Committee on Race Relations, announcement was made of the conference which our Committee is holding during the meetings of the American Sociological Society, Dec. 27-30. The date was set for Dec. 27. I have just had a letter from Dr. E. B. Reuter, president, stating that the Society's program has had to be changed and that the presidential address is now scheduled for Dec.27. He suggests, therefore, Dec. 28 for our conference. This change we gladly make, so that now our conference will be held on Thursday, Dec. 28, from 4 to 9 P.M. at 20 South 12th Street.

Because there was so much business at our last meeting, it may have slipped your attention that the conference committee is asking the members of the Committee on Race Relations to help create the audience for this conference. Will you assume responsibility for arranging that two or more friends attend this conference? And will you send us, as soon as possible, on the enclosed card, the names and addresses of persons who you think should receive invitations. The Monthly Meetings are suggesting the names of representatives, and members of the American Friends Service Committee. will also be invited.

13-22

The program will include:-

Henry J. Cadbury Robert E. Park	Dean of American Sociologists; Head of the Sociology Department, Chicago University, who will speak on Frontier Areas in Race Relations.
Charles S. Johnson	Director of Social Studies, Fisk University; Director of the Swarthmore Institute of Race Relations, who will speak on the Economic Status of the Negro with particular reference to the Negro and the N.R.A.
Alain Locke	Department of Philosophy, Howard University, who will speak on The Place of Organized Christianity in the Field of Race Relations
E. B. Reuter	President of the American Sociological Association; Head of the Sociology Department, University of Iowa, who will speak on Racial Intermarriage.

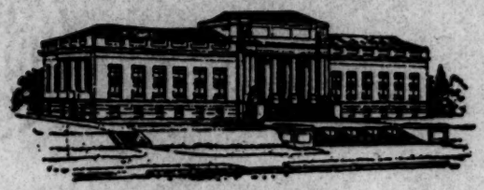
Undoubtedly the conference ~~xxx~~ presents unusual opportunities of interest and education. Won't you help to insure for it a stimulating and significant audience? The registration fee including dinner will be $1.00.

Faithfully yours,

HELEN R. BRYAN

[Conn. State Library]

GEORGE S. GODARD
STATE LIBRARIAN



CONNECTICUT
STATE LIBRARY
HARTFORD, U. S. A.

ALL CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE
DIRECTED TO THE STATE LIBRARIAN

October twenty-fourth
1933

Prof. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-2-13

My dear Prof. Du Bois:

I am sending to you under separate cover, in response to your request of 13th instant, a photostatic copy of Connecticut Statutes, Revision of 1866, Pages 308 and 309, 316-321, 632-633, 642-643, 690-691 relating to vagrants and apprentices.

While the photostating of these pages amounts to $3.50, I am making no charge with the hope that we may receive in return any item or items which you or the University may be able to send from time to time which will be of interest and of service here.

Very sincerely,

Geo. S. Godard

LGG:RD

State Librarian

Black Reconstruction

October 31, 1933.

Mr. George S. Godard,
Connecticut State Library,
Hartford, Connecticut.

13-2-15

My dear Sir:

I appreciate very much your photostatic copy of the Connecticut statutes. I shall be very glad to return the courtesy in whatever way I can.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 18, 1933.

Mr. R. V. Cook,
406 Presstman Street,
Baltimore, Maryland.

My dear Mr. Cook:

13-17

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not old enough to become settled in their life work or absolutely fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N.A.A.C.P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;—persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

CORRELATED ENTERPRISES

AN ORGANIZATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF COOPERATIVE AND SELF-HELP UNITS

13-12-30

52 VANDERBILT AVENUE

NEW YORK

◆

MUrray Hill 2-2754

August 8, 1933.

Cooperative

New York Central Committee

FRANK PEER BEAL
President

MICHAEL ALTSCHULER
Vice-President

HERBERT E. BIELE
Treasurer

KATHRYN M. ARNOLD
Acting Secretary

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE:

MICHAEL ALTSCHULER
Chairman
President Correlated Graphic Industries, Inc.

FRANK PEER BEAL
Executive Secretary, Community Councils of the City of New York

HERBERT E. BIELE
Executive Secretary Christodora House

RAPHAEL BRANDES
Chairman Legal Committee

RALPH COURTNEY
Chairman, Inter-Credit Committee
Chairman, Threefold Commonwealth Movement

WILLIAM T. HADE
Chairman Finance Committee
President, Correlated Funding Corporation

DR. H. C. METCALF
Chairman Advisory Committee
Executive Director Industrial Experimenters Associated

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
N. A. A. C. P.
69 Fifth Ave.
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Since I know that you are interested in the work we are doing, I am enclosing a blank which will tell you of our objectives.

I will leave this blank with you and ask you to see if there is anything you can do to strengthen us with pledges of work and loans, which will be repaid in cash or in printing, if desired.

Every dollar in work or in loans will help us to reach the objectives. It may be too much to ask you, but there may be persons you know whom we cannot reach, but who, nevertheless, will be in sympathy with our efforts.

Should you not be able to pledge work or have others do so, should you not be able to extend us a loan or assist us in securing one, we would like to have your signature and those of others, All the blanks will be used as supporting evidence in our attempt to secure a loan from some Foundation.

Thanking you for your cooperation,

Sincerely Yours,

Michael Altschuler

Michael Altschuler

Printed by
Correlated Graphic Industries, Inc.
(Cooperative)

Marching In The Ranks

Clement Schwinges, *President*
Action Membership Corporation
Roger N. Baldwin, *Director*
American Civil Liberties Union
Mrs. Mary H. Moran, *Executive Secretary*
Association of Day Nurseries of New York City
Leo M. Glassman, *Editor-in-Chief*
Biographical Encyclopedia of American Jews
Rev. Leon Rosser Land, *Leader*
Bronx Free Fellowship
M. Freund
Bureau of Jewish Social Research
Herbert E. Biele, *Executive Director*
Christodora House
Rev. William Spofford, *Executive Secretary*
Church League for Industrial Democracy
Paul Blanshard, *Executive Director*
City Affairs Committee
Frank Peer Beal, *Executive Secretary*
Community Councils of the City of New York
Michael Altschuler, *President*
Correlated Graphic Industries, Inc.
William T. Hade, *President*
Correlated Funding Corporation
Catharine Sedgwick, *Executive Secretary*
Foreign Affairs Forum
Dr. Sidney E. Goldstein
Free Synagogue
Dr. Maurice J. Karpf, *Director*
Graduate School for Jewish Social Work
Karl D. Hesley, *Director of Social Work*
Henry Street Settlement

Mary van Kleeck, *Associate Director*
International Industrial Relations Institute
Leslie O. Cobb
International Community League
Dr. Henry C. Metcalf, *Director*
Industrial Experimenters Associated
W. H. Tinker, *Executive Secretary*
Intercollegiate Y. M. C. A.
Thomas J. F. Pinkman
Inter-Faith Council of N. Y. U.
B. G. Richards
Jewish Informaiton Bureau
Frances Taussig, *Executive Director*
Jewish Social Service Association
Rev. Lawrence T. Hosie
Judson Memorial Church
Rev. Edmund B. Chaffee, *Director*
The Labor Temple
Howard Y. Williams, *National Organizer*
League for Independent Political Action
John Herring, *Executive Secretary*
League for Independent Political Action
Ouida Meyer, *Executive Secretary*
Lincoln School of Teachers College
Ida Oppenheimer, *Executive Secretary*
Lower East Side Community Council
Frank Olmstead, *Executive Secretary*
Medical Students Club, Y.M.C.A.
Henry Hurwitz, *Editor*
Menorah Journal

Manning H. Bleich,
Chairman of The Inter-Varsity Menorah Council of Greater New York
Winifred Chappell, *Secretary*
Methodist Federation for Social Work
Leonard M. Miller
County Director of Guidance
Rev. William Lloyd Imes, *Secretary*
Ministers Union of America
Dr. Louise Stevens Bryant,
Executive Secretary, National Committee on Maternal Health
Isidore Sobeloff, *Director*
National Jewish Hospital of Denver
Gordon W. Moss, *Secretary*
National Council on Freedom from Censorship
William Pickens, *Field Secretary*
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
Professor Jerome Davis
National Religion and Labor Foundation
Mirza Ahmed Sohrab
New History Society
M. L. Cramer
Newman Club of N. Y. U.
Sara X. Schottenfels, *Secretary*
New York Section, National Council of Jewish Women
Jenny Haxton, *Supervisor*
New York Kindergarten Association
John Rothschild, *Director*
The Open Road
Noah D. Thompson, *Business Manager*
Opportunity

Rev. Clarence V. Howell, *Director*
Reconciliation Trips Commission
H. Spencer Clark, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Robert Owen Foundation
Ralph Courtney, *Chairman*
Threefold Commonwealth Movement
Rev. Charles Webber
Union Theological Seminary
Cynthia Knowles
United Neighborhood Houses
Dr. Jessie Wallace Hughan, *Secretary*
War Resisters League
Abraham Kaufman, *Ass't Secretary*
War Resisters League
Devere Allen, *Editor*
The World Tomorrow
Sturgeon M. Keeney
National Council, Y. M. C. A.
W. D. Healy, *Executive Secretary*
Hartford House, Y. M. C. A.
William Proctor McElroy
Hartford House, Y. M. C. A.
E. Clark Worman, *Industrial Department*
National Council, Y. M. C. A.
Roy N. Anderson
Kathryn Arnold
Charles Belous
A. D. Black
Professor LeRoy Bowman
Alice C. Boughton
Ruth Bradbury
Jane S. Bryant
Marion Tilden Burritt
R. V. Burns
I. M. Cohn

Rose Cohn
Anna N. Davis
Elsa Torge-Dougall
Sherwood Eddy
Burkard Endres
F. B. Gerhard
E. Read Goodridge
Katharine P. Goodridge
Beatrice Greenfield
Mildred D. Gutterson
Alan S. Hacker
Cecilia Hade
Emanuel Hirschberger
Arthur Honkola
Elizabeth M. Lappin
Stanley Jodzio
Joseph Liff
Sol Low
Jecob Lubar
Hiram Merriman
George A. Moreno
Clara Menger
Miss E. C. F. Morris
Morris Nadell
Josephine Nessler
E. C. Nothnagle
M. W. Pomerance
Jacob S. Potoffsky
Max Rosenblum
Eve Rossell
Maxwell E. Sparrow
Paul Stromenger
E. Perry Truett
Mark Villchur
E. M. White
Harold P. Winchester

THREEFOLD COMMONWEALTH MOVEMENT
RALPH COURTNEY, Chairman
318 West 56th St.
COlumbus 5-4359
Organized on the principles of the Threefold Commonwealth of Dr. Rudolf Steiner.

THREEFOLD RESTAURANT
318 West 56th St.
Open 11:45 A.M. to 2:15 P.M.
5:45 P.M. to 8:15 P.M.

THREEFOLD APARTMENT AND ROOMING HOUSES
318 and 306 West 56th St.

THREEFOLD LAUNDRY
318 West 56th St.

THREEFOLD WORKSHOP
Modern Furniture
Building, Decorating
318 West 56th St.

THREEFOLD FARM
Spring Valley, N. Y.

THREEFOLD GUESTHOUSE
Reasonable Rates
Spring Valley, N. Y.

DECLARATION OF PRINCIPLES

The unemployed are gradually losing hope of finding employment, and not depending on their former employers, are organizing themselves throughout the country in cooperative and self-help enterprises. It is our aim to assist in the development of such enterprises, to the end that the consumers and producers cooperate for their mutual interest as members of a society based on the principles of cooperation.

ORGANIZATION MEMBERSHIP

1—ACTIVE MEMBER-ORGANIZATIONS—Organized groups, functioning and participating in the development of cooperative and self-help enterprises.

2—ASSOCIATE MEMBER-ORGANIZATIONS—Organized groups and enterprises expressing willingness to reorganize gradually so as to conform to the general practices of Active Member-Organizations. Upon completing the reorganization, they shall be admitted to active membership.

3—ASSISTING MEMBER-ORGANIZATIONS—Any group or organization not engaged in cooperative or self-help enterprises, but assisting this organization in its work.

INDIVIDUAL MEMBERSHIP

1—ACTIVE MEMBERS AT LARGE—Any person subscribing to the principles of and performing specific duties for this organization, and pays 50 cents a year.

2—ASSOCIATE MEMBERS AT LARGE—Any person assisting in the work of Correlated Enterprises or its associated organizations and pays a membership fee of 50 cents a year.

3—CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS AT LARGE—Any person who pays a membership fee of $6.00 a year.

Adopted February 2, 1933

CORRELATED GRAPHIC INDUSTRIES, Inc.
148-156 West 23rd St.
CHelsea 3-0157
To concentrate production of printed matter of non-profit seeking organizations in cooperatively owned plants and bring about the participation of consumers and producers in a joint enterprise.

PRINTING PLANT UNIT ONE
JOS. A. WENNRICH, Pres.
148 West 23rd St.
CHelsea 3-0157
Cooperative Printing Plant operated and owned by those who work in it, developing a producers enterprise in cooperation with consumers.

COOPERATIVE BINDERY, Inc.
228 West 45th St.
MUrray Hill 2-0990
One of the pioneers in a specialized field of producers cooperatives with a social point of view as a link in the world-wide cooperative movement.

COMMUNITY COUNCILS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
FRANK PEER BEAL, Executive Secretary
2224 Municipal Building
WOrth 2-7924-3680
With eighty local councils in Greater New York it has become the defender of the consumers at large. Operating through local councils and the City Parliament of Community Councils.

INDUSTRIAL EXPERIMENTERS ASSOCIATED
DR. H. C. METCALF, Executive Director
420 Lexington Ave., Suite 1745
MOhawk 4-0690
An organization to foster further experiment and development in methods of democratic ownership, control and management in industry.

CORRELATED FUNDING CORPORATION
An organization assisting the workers to own their cooperative plants and to operate them in cooperation with consumers.

MAKE YOUR MONEY WORK FOR YOU IN COOPERATIVE INDUSTRY.

52 Vanderbilt Ave.
MUrray Hill 2-2754
WILLIAM T. HADE, President

..The Voice from the Ranks..

"Every person who is genuinely social-minded must approve every effort to put business on a cooperative basis. The age of driving business and paternalistic charity is gone—idealism that is intelligent today can exist only when altruism is a part of practicable cooperative business procedure. I understand that is the main purpose of Correlated Enterprises and it is for that reason I approve thoroughly." —LEROY BOWMAN.

"I am very glad to have my name among those "Marching in the Ranks." I welcome heartily the Correlated Enterprises as a movement holding geunine hope for the unemployed. I am particularly anxious that it should make a vigorous demand for public relief funds to be turned from the distribution of doles to the establishment of self-help units. If there is any way in which I could serve on a committee for this purpose I should be glad."
—JESSIE WALLACE HUGHAN.

"In this period of disastrous unemployment it is heartening to find Correlated Enterprises endeavoring to deal with the realities of the unemployment situation. It is sincerely to be hoped that their work may extend rapidly and may bring fundamental relief to large numbers of those who have been caught by the injustice of the depression. If economically self-contained units can be developed through the cooperative organization set up by Correlated Enterprises, it will be a remarkable achievement." —JEROME DAVIS.

"I am very much interested in the program which Mr. Altschuler is developing, and therefore when he sent me the notice that he was using my name in "Marching in the Ranks" I did not ask to have it removed. However, because of my position, it is not possible for me to give you any statement for publication. You will, of course, appreciate my reasons for this." —E. L.

"Cooperative schemes of the type of Correlated Enterprises undoubtedly have a tremendous social value. Whether or not they prove to be large factors in economic reconstruction, they contribute for the time being to keeping up the morale of the "unwanted" workers and they promote that initiative and self-reliance which are being undermined by the present industrial conditions." —MARK VILLCHUR.

"I am glad to endorse the principles and practices of Correlated Enterprises. I think that *all* religious institutions have much to learn about our industrial order and such a plan as Correlated Enterprises provides a splendid education in modern economics." —REV. WILLIAM LLOYD IMES.

"I am writing to confirm my desire to have my name among those marching in the ranks. I am very pleased with the work of the Correlated Enterprises and I admire the sincerity and idealism of Mr. Michael Altschuler."
—REV. LEON ROSSER LAND.

"I am interested in any cooperative effort, as I see no possible success in a social or political plan of living that is not based upon cooperation in the fullest sense of the word."
—LOUISE STEVENS BRYANT.

"Please be assured that despite the absence of any active work on my part in furthering the cause of Correlated Enterprises, I am heartily in accord with your, or if I may say it, our project." —MANNING H. BLEICH.

"I have no time to give, but I approve your efforts."
—ROGER N. BALDWIN.

"It is my belief that every venture such as yours helps to prepare men for a place in that cooperative society for which we are all striving. You are helping men to discover what they can do together in the give and take of a practical situation." —LAURENCE T. HOSIE.

"Cooperation, both as a purpose and as a technique, is certainly essential in the highly organized economic life we now live. Every successful unit of cooperation helps to establish it as a habit. I hope that the Correlated Graphic Industries will continue to be such a unit." —MARY VAN KLEECK.

"In times of social breakdown like the present, there is one note common to all reconstruction, that is, the initiative, ingenuity and cooperation of man in building new social machinery. All these elements are involved in the Correlated Enterprises and it therefore affords a means for the unemployed to help each other and build constructively through experience the social organization for a better day."
—KARL D. HESLEY.

"I have looked over "Marching in the Ranks" carefully. It is a very interesting set-up, and I trust will produce valuable results. The animating spirit of the movement is to be commended, and I am glad to cooperate in any way I can."
—HENRY C. METCALF.

"O. K. Good luck." —DEVERE ALLEN.

"I have no objection to Marching in the Ranks, for it is a good marching company." —E. C. WORMAN.

"Marching in the Ranks"? "Glad to do it."
—WILLIAM H. TINKER.

"I appreciate your thoughtfulness in including my name among those who are "Marching in the Ranks." You know how interested I am in your project."—IDA OPPENHEIMER.

"Referring to your letter of February 14, I am glad to have my name appear, among those "Marching in the Ranks."
—JOHN ROTHSCHILD.

"Might it not be a good plan to send the notice of the new organization to a selected list of Y.M.C.A. secretaries throughout the city?" —FRANK OLMSTEAD.

"The folder looks impressive, and I am glad to have my name appear among the marchers. I do hope we are marching toward something. You are to be congratulated on the courage and persistence you have shown in bringing the enterprise to its present state of growth. More power to you." —OUIDA MEYER.

"Your broadside looks O. K. to me. Will you send me 50 copies, please." —HERBERT E. BIELE.

"Congratulations on the attractive and impressive folder. It makes one think that you are finally achieving your end and that is fine." —BEATRICE GREENFIELD.

"I am glad to have my name listed. You might send me a dozen copies. I am glad this movement is making progress."
—EDMUND B. CHAFFEE.

"If you will send me about 20 copies of the folder, I am sure I can distribute them. With all good wishes for the success of the Correlated Enterprises."—RUTH BRADBURY.

"When I say that the Correlated Enterprises is an organization for the development of cooperative and self-help units, I have said all that is necessary. Cooperative means that private profit is eliminated and private profit is what brought on the mess we are in in this depression. And self-help unit means that the unit and individuals will be trained for a cooperative system. If sufficient people are trained in that kind of psychology and cooperation, we need not ever have another depression. That is why I believe in the Correlated Enterprises." —CLARENCE V. HOWELL.

"I have no intention of sending you a "congratulatory letter" or to encumber your files with "good wishes." The only thing I intend to do is to give you all our printing orders as long as your service is satisfactory and your prices are reasonable. If all non-profit making organizations do that, you can do without good wishes. I know from past experience in my work how heart-breaking congratulatory letters can be." —CLEMENT SCHWINGES.

LEROY COX
Druggist
FIFTH AND MOUND STREETS
DAYTON, OHIO

March 21, 1933

Dr. W.E.B. Dubois,
Spelman College,
Atlanta Ga.

13-1-25

Dear Sir:

In reply to your favor of March 16th, I am sending you the names of Mr. Geo. E. De Marr 1002 West Fifth St. and Mr Jas. A. Parsons 705 Dennison Ave. both of Dayton Ohio. These young men are of honest character and the kind of thinkers I believe you have in mind. Mr. De Marr is a young lawyer and Mr. Parsons is a metallurgical engineer.

I will always be glad to be of any service to you.

Yours very truly,
LeRoy Cox.

(CRAFT)

P. F. ANDERSON, CHAIRMAN WATT TERRY, VICE-CHAIRMAN HENRY K. CRAFT, EXECUTIVE SEC'Y ALAN L. DINGLE, TREASURER

BOARD OF MANAGERS

IRA ALDRIDGE
JAMES E. ALLEN
P. F. ANDERSON
H. C. BISHOP
R. M. BOLDEN
HUBERT T. DELANY
ALAN L. DINGLE
LEMUEL L. FOSTER
J. M. GREEN
H. O. HARDING
E. A. JOHNSON

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK
135TH STREET BRANCH
180 WEST 135TH STREET
TELEPHONE TILLINGHAST 5-3800

BOARD OF MANAGERS

JAS. S. JOSEPH
C. D. KING
IRA DEA. REID
AUGUSTUS SIMMS
J. A. STEELE
WATT TERRY
JAMES C. THOMAS
MACEO A. THOMAS
JAS. S. WATSON
WM. H. WORTHAM

13-U1-17

March 24, 1933

Mr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
Rockfeller Hall, Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

Please find below, names and addresses in compliance with the request contained in your letter of March 17th. I hope that you will be able to secure a large delegation, and that the conference will measure up to all of your expectations.

Mr.	A. A. Smith	Union Theological Seminary
"	C. D. King	143 West 138th Street
"	Nathaniel A. Burrell	2816 Eighth Avenue
"	Hubert T. Delany	30 Pine Street
"	Floarda Howard, Jr.	19 West 99th Street
"	George Gregory	36 West 134th Street
"	Glenn Carrington	80 Centre Street
"	Fred DeMendez	202 West 135th Street
Dr.	Norman Pritchett	137 West 117th Street
Mr.	Quentin R. Hand	202 West 135th Street
"	John L. Wilson	2588 Seventh Avenue
"	John G. Jackson	21 West 131st Street

Sincerely yours,

Henry K. Craft
Executive Secretary

HKC/AB

(CRAVER)

A. D. SIMPSON, PRESIDENT
GAVIN ULMER, VICE PRESIDENT

DEDICATED TO THE IDEALS OF CHRISTIAN CHARACTER IN MEN AND BOYS

H. O. CLARKE, JR. TREASURER
F. C. FIELDS, GENERAL SEC'Y

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

HOUSTON, TEXAS

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT

F. F. STONE, M. D., CHAIRMAN
H. P. CARTER, VICE CHAIRMAN
R. M. CATCHINGS, SECRETARY
W. H. EVANS
JAS. T. EWING
T. M. FAIRCHILD
W. J. HOWARD, D. D. S.
J. W. HUBERT
M. W. JORDAN
F. L. LANE
R. G. LOCKETT
H. E. McCOY
JAS. D. RYAN
E. O. SMITH
RAY WILLIAMS

COLORED BRANCH
1209 BAGBY STREET
PHONE FAIRFAX 9098
WM. C. CRAVER
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

April 11, 1933.

Conference

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

13-17-46

I have your letter of March 17th. Please pardon delay in answering.

Thank you for the information concerning the coming conference on the American Negro. I suggest the names of the following: Dean V. E. Daniel, Wiley College, Marshall, Texas; Mr. John W. Rice, Endowment Secretary of the G.U.O of O.F., Odd Fellows Building, Houston, Texas; Prof. Asa H. Gordon, Georgia State College, Savannah, Georgia. These men I am sure could make a contribution. I hope they can attend.

With wishes that the Conference will be a success, I am

Sincerely yours,

Wm. C. Craver

Wm. C. Craver,
Executive Secretary.

January 10, 1933.

Mr. Fred Crawford,
2039 McCulloh Street,
Baltimore, Maryland.

My dear Fred:

Yolande was talking to me about your wish to transfer to New York. The proper thing for you to do would be to make application to Harry Craft or to Mr. De Frantz and then refer to me for recommendation. When they approach me, I would have the right to say something.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 14, 1933.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

My dear Crawford:

13-17

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;— persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

GEORGE W. CRAWFORD
COUNSELOR AT LAW
42 CHURCH STREET
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

April 6, 1933.

13-17-38

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Since the receipt of your letter of March 14th, I have been thinking about persons whom I could suggest to you for attendance at the conference. A lot of names occur to one; but after all since the number is to be limited to twenty-five, great pains should be taken to get the twenty-five most significant personalities in the younger group. For the life of me I cannot think of but two people whom I would care to recommend. They are Miss Marion Cuthbert who can be reached through the national office of the Y.W.C.A. and Richard Hill, at Howard, who served part of this year as assistant to the President.

Very truly yours,

George W. Crawford

GWC:CS

13-17-20

[CROMWELL]

Washington, D.C.
March 25, 1933

Dear Dr. DuBois,

Thank you for asking me to make suggestions for your conference. Since I cannot mail you this list tonight as I had hoped, I am just telling you now that you will receive it in a day or so. Good luck.

Very sincerely yours,
Ottilie Cromwell

[1]

[Lotelia Cromwell]

1815 Thirteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
March 31, 1933

13-1-68

My dear Doctor DuBois,

In getting this list together, I have tried to think of people, who in addition to other gifts, have the talent to be consistently straight in their thinking at least, on the Negro problem. Other qualities have not gone by the board, but this has been my constant.

I had hoped to arrange the

names in tabulated order with bits of information about each one in little boxes, all being neatly typed, but I cannot manage it.

You know, of course, Rayford Logan, Sterling Brown, Allison Davis, William Hastie, Hallie Bright, Carrie Brandday, Cassie Lee Blanchet, and Rev. William Lloyd Imes.

Of the others I can say that they are all men and women of

character and refinement, university or college trained, and <u>independent</u> in their <u>thinking</u>. I am not certain that they come within the age limits you have in mind - they are from twenty-five to forty in age range - most of them - ten in fact - being well under thirty-five.

The list is enclosed.

With best wishes, I am

very sincerely yours,

Otelia Cromwell

P.S. Mr. Lloyd, Dorothy Davis (Wellesley) and Annette Hankins (Smith) have been out of college less than five years.

[4]

Mr. Lloyd is here this winter after completing a year of study at the University of Bordeaux, (he is A.B., Williams and A. M., Harvard). He is a brilliant scholar and can brook no compromises on the Negro question. Mr. Tyson is a fine young man, clever, clear headed, and courageous; he has done some reviewing for Opportunity, though his real work is teaching. Have you ever met Dr. McClellan? You will like her simplicity, modesty, and strength. Mr. Brewer is a Harvard man, who has won the respect of every one here in Washington for his unswerving strength and fineness in a trying situation.

V.C.

13-69

(5)

For Dr. Du Bois
Suggestions for Conference

1	Mr. W. M. Brewer	1816 Sixteenth St, N.W.
2	Mr. Sterling Brown	2404 Sixth St, N.W.
*3	Mr. Allison Davis	933 S Street, N.W.
4	Mr. William Hastie	% Harvard Law School, Cambridge Mass.
5	Mr. Emile Hallay	Miner Teachers College
6	Rev. Wm. Lloyd Imes	409 West 141 Street, N.Y.C.
7	Mr. Rupert Lloyd	Miner Teachers College
8	Mr. Rayford Logan	1538 Ninth Street, N.W.
9	Mr. Madison Tignor	1310 S Street, N.W.
10	Mrs. Carrie Lee Blanchet	939 S Street, N.W.
11	Miss Nellie Bright	600 North 47th St. Phila
12	Miss Dorothy Davis	933 S Street, N.W.
13	Mrs. Carrie Bond Day	1316 Q Street, N.W.
14	Miss Annette Hankins	1935 Vermont Ave, N.W.
15	Dr. Jane McAllister	Miner Teachers College

* Address Mr. Davis (at present) % Thomas Cook & Son
London, England

BOSTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS
HANCOCK DISTRICT
OFFICE, HANCOCK SCHOOL
PARMENTER STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

MASTER
LORETTA J. CURRAN

JAN 30 1933

January 28, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.
c/o The Crisis

12-35-106

Dear Sir:

I am planning to give a lecture at the Teachers College, of the City of Boston, before a group of teachers, on stories and books which might be used in our schools for a better understanding of the Negro child. I am not making a social problem of it, but a literary one. I am speaking on books for children written by both colored and white authors about Negro children. Would it be possible for you to submit a list of books?

The lecture is to include books for children from kindergarten to ninth grade.

Could you suggest a five foot shelf of Negro books? This is a chance which I have hoped would come, and I am exhausting every known avenue to show the literary heritage which we have, and which can be given to other children if directed rightly, thus bringing about a better understanding of races to the youths in our schools.

Sincerely yours,

Wilhelmina M. Crosson

Wilhelmina M. Crosson
Hancock School
Parmenter St.

P.

January 30, 1933.

12-35-107

Miss Wilhelmina M. Crosson,
Hancock School,
Parmenter Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Miss Crosson:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. We suggest that you consult the files of THE CRISIS for book reviews and suggestions. In the March, 1931 issue of the CRISIS the books by and about Negroes, published in 1930 are listed. In subsequent issues of the magazine, new books about and by Negroes are reviewed or mentioned.

Off hand, we suggest certain children's books which have been popular sellers and still are:

"Zeke" by Mary White Ovington
"Hazel" by Mary White Ovington
" Popo and Fifina" by Langston Hughes and Arna Bontemps
" The Dream Keeper " by Langston Hughes .

We also suggest for the older children " Unsung Heroes " by Elizabeth Ross Haynes and " The Gift of Black Folk " and its companion volume, " The Souls of Black Folk " by. W. E. B. Du Bois. The 135th Street Library, West 135th Street, New York City may have a list of books available.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

1b/

January 6, 1933

Mr. Merle Eugene Curti
Professor of History
Smith College
Northampton, Mass.

13-18-71

My dear Mr. Curti:

I had a letter from you on December 5, 1932 giving me the address which appears on the enclosed letter. I wrote you and the letter was returned. I am sending it again to your Smith College address.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/c
Encl.

W. E. B. DuBois

SMITH COLLEGE
NORTHAMPTON, MASSACHUSETTS
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Jan.10,1933

13-18-72

Dr. W.E.B.Dubois,
69 Fifth Avenue,New York City.

Dear Dr.Dubois:

Many thanks for forwarding to me the letter which must have reached Washington just after I left. You have been very generous and helpful,and I am ever so grateful to you.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

Merle Curti

326 Lexington St.
Covington, Virginia
12 July, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

13-12-52

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have not written to you for a long time because my teaching load last winter was so heavy. However, I read with much pleasure and satisfaction your splendid articles on the radical movement and the Negro, particularly the one on Marxism and the Negro Problem in the May Crisis. But above all I am so thankful for your address to the Rosenwald Conference as published in the Afro-American. That was a great service to our race.

The enclosed copy of a letter which I am sending today to Mr. White is self-explanatory. I heard Mr. White and Lawyer Houston in Roanoke last month.

What I write is not for publication at this time. But I should like to join the N. A. A. C. P. group in its splendid work. Is there a place which I can fill in the Association program? I had just as well go into work of this sort because I am already on the black list of the school authorities.

Very truly yours, Thomas L. Dabney

[enclosure]

326 Lexington Street
Covington, Virginia
12 July, 1933

Mr. Walter White
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

13-12-53

My dear Mr. White:

As I expected the school board and Superintendent refused to reconsider my reappointment. Or I should say that declined to reappoint me despite the fact that a committee representing our parents appeared at the meeting today in my interest. The excuse was that the State Agent for Negro schools at Richmond would not endorse me for reappointment and had another man of his choice for my place. The board said they had to work in line with the Agent's plans as they wish to have our school accredited in the near future by means of financial aid from various sources thru the Agent's cooperation. Hence they couldn't afford to oppose him.

It appears, however, that the State Agent and the Superintendent are blaming each other. The Superintendent asked me if I could get the endorsement of the State Agent since he had nothing to do with the reappointment, but the State Agent wrote me that the Superintendent had led him to believe that he would recommend a change in the principalship. The last paragraph in W. D. Gresham's letter which I received this morning is as follows:

"From the reports which you have sent it seems that you have done good work at the Watson School, but I am frank to tell you that it seems the Board have reached the conclusion that you are an agitator, in which case I am afraid your chances for reelection are very doubtful." Gresham is State Agent for Negro schools as you doubtless know.

The Virginia Code offers no protection to teachers. And I have the conviction that I shall probably get no more teaching positions in Virginia. I am now definitely on the black list. I suppose I had just as well turn to some other vocation. I wish the N. A. A. C. P. could use me in its work. I'd be delighted to work full time as general organizer or investigator for food and clothing. I have not had much experience, but what I have had would be just what one needs for N. A. A. C. P. Since I am used to starvation wages, my salary would be a small matter. Will you see if the Association can use me in any capacity at least for a year or two? I'd be willing to raise my own salary to a large extent or do articles to help make ends meet. Kindly let me know by return mail what you think of my chances.

Sincerely yours,
Thomas L. Dabney

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 16, 1933.

Mr. W. P. Dabney,
Dabney Publishing Company,
412 McAllister Street,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Dabney:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not old enough to become settled in their life work or absolutely fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N.A.A.C.P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;—persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

[W.P. DABNEY]

PHONE MAIN 5168

DABNEY PUBLISHING CO.
AND OFFICE OF
THE UNION
412 McALLISTER STREET
CINCINNATI, OHIO

13-17-19

March 25, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor:

I have just returned to the city and I am sending you two names, and can get you more, if necessary.

One is, Mr. Clyde E. Sampson, 612 W 9th St, Cincinnati, Ohio, Supreme Life Insurance Bldg. He is the head of the National Benefit here, a native of Ohio and a very fine young man. He registers O. K. on the race question. The other is Dr. B. A. Rose, 5th and Dunbar, Dayton, Ohio. I judge that you know him already. In Dayton, they think very highly of him along race lines. I could also have named Capt. "Bob" Mallory of that city, but, while he is alright on race lines, within the age limit and head of Linden Center ~~of that city,~~ his personal habits are said to be too well known for their unconventionality.

There are quite a number of young men here, some even connected with the N.A.A.C.P. but-----.

If there is any other service that you wish me to render, or any more names that I can suggest, I am,

Yours to Command,

WPD:S

Dabney W.P.

[W. P. Dabney]

PHONE, MAIN 5168

DABNEY PUBLISHING CO.

AND OFFICE OF

THE UNION

412 McALLISTER STREET

CINCINNATI, OHIO

November 8, 1933.

13-3-26

Dear Dubois:

See enclosed "Black man and white lady", went the limit. Took the highest and lowest note in the gamut of love.

Do you not envy the "sex civilization" of Cincinnati?

In other sections, the dusky Adonis is lynched "for taking it." Here he is paid "for taking it." You should live here where business is combined with pleasure.

Hastily Yours,

Dabney

P.S. I would advise that you write an Auto Biog— did I not know that you would be forced to omit — the choicest incidents of your lurid career. The Philosophical part is of interest only to "College walls".

November 15, 1933.

Mr. W. P. Dabney,
DABNEY PUBLISHING COMPANY,
412 McAllister Street,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

13-3-27

My dear Dabney:

So glad to hear from you and to know that you are still kicking about. Your remarks concerning my autobiography are quite untrue. If I write it, I shall tell the complete truth, and will expect, I am sure, a considerable sale.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Amem

VICTOR R. DALY
715 FLORIDA AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

April Third,
1 9 3 3.

13-17-33

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

I was pleased to have your letter of the 15th ult., relative to the proposed conference to be held this summer at the home of Mr. Spingarn.

Unfortunately, most of our young folks upon leaving college are immediately absorbed into one school system or another, and forever thereafter they must hold their tongues to hold their jobs. That is a point that I hope the conference will discuss at length.

Outside of Rayford Logan, not another name occurs to me at the present writing, of an upstanding young person who has the courage of his convictions, and the ability to express himself. I believe you have his address.

With best wishes, I am

Cordially,

Victor Daly

411 W. 116th St.
New York City
July 30, 1933

13-2-41

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

In a course at Columbia University in American Social History (1865-1900) I have chosen as my problem "The Public School Education of the Negro in the South during Reconstruction." I have used in connection with my study the Atlanta University Publications on "The Negro Common School" nos. 6 and 16 and

the Garland Fund Studies for Georgia, Mississippi, North and South Carolina.

I shall greatly appreciate it if it will be convenient for you to refer me to other materials on the subject, especially some of your studies that I have not used.

Thanking you for any consideration that you may give me,

I am,

Very sincerely yours,

(Miss) Sadie I. Daniel

411 W. 116th St.

City

(over)

P. S. – I am sorry that I did not hear your address at Fisk in June; however, I read it with much interest after it was published. It is provocative of much thought. – S. I. D.

[EUGENE DAVIDSON]

LAW OFFICES

Shelby J. Davidson
1333 R STREET, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

April 13, 1933.

13-17-51

Dr. W.E.B. Dubois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Dubois:

Pardon my delay in answering your letter of a few weeks ago. I appreciate much your invitation to meet with a group of young colored men sometime in August and think the idea a splendid one. I shall certainly be glad to co-operate with you in any way to make the conference a success.

I have been trying to think of some men who should be invited. To date I can only suggest a very few who impress me as being of the proper type. These are Major Campbell C. Johnson, Secretary of the Washington Y.M.C.A.,1816 12th st. N.W.; Rayford W. Logan,1011 O St. N.W.; Joseph H. Greene,former Assistant Cashier of the Prudential Bank, 717 Fla. Ave. N.W.Emmett Dorsey, Howard University. Mr. Dorsey,in case you do not know him,is an instructor in Political Science and an "economic radical". I think his views might be profitably listened to at such a conference.

I will send to you other names as they come to me. In the meanwhile,if there is anything else that I can do, please command me.

Yours sincerely,

Eugene L. Davidson

ELCD/j

Mrs. Shelby Jeames Davidson

announces the marriage of her daughter

Ophelia

to

Mr. James Lesesne Wells

Saturday the second of September

Nineteen hundred and thirty-three

in the City of Washington

11-21

The Crisis Publishing Co., 69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, New York

1228 A

Charge to the account of _____ $_____

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED			
DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK
ACCT'G INFMN.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

August 14, 1933

Mr. Allison Davis
933 S. Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

NO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE INVITATION TO THE AMENIA CONFERENCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM YOU IF YOU INTEND TO COME WILL YOU WIRE ME IMMEDIATELY?

W. E. B. DuBois

13-23

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

(ARTHUR DAVIS)
2588-7th Ave. Apt. 2R
New York City
Mar. 26, 1933

13-1-53

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of March 15 had to be forwarded to New York where I am this year studying, hence the delay in this answer.

The following persons are the ones I would like to suggest:

Dr. Robt. H. Daniel
Va. Union University
Richmond, Va

Dr. Daniel is Head of the Dept. of Education

[3]

plan.

I am indeed glad that you are holding this conference this summer. If I can be of any help to you in any way, please let me know.

Sincerely yours,
Arthur P. Davis

P.S. May I add this name:

Ralph W. Bullock ... ||||
211 - W. 149th St.
N.Y.C.

Mr. Bullock is National Boys' Work Director of the Y.M.C.A., but is NOT the usual "Y" type.

at Union.

Prof. H. L. McGuinn
Va. Union University

Prof. McGuinn is Professor of Sociology.

W. Allison Davis
Hampton Institute, Va.

Mr. Davis is in England now, but will teach at Hampton this summer.

Mr. Walter Daniel
Livingstone Hall
Columbia University
New York City

Mr. Daniel is a Howard University professor.

These men are all young but have settled positions, and each, I believe is capable of contributing to such a conference as the one you

The Crisis Publishing Co., 69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

1228 A

Charge to the account of _____ $ _____

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED			
DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK
ACCT'G INFMN.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

August 14, 1933

Mrs. Dorothy Davis
933 S Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

NO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE INVITATION TO THE AMENIA CONFERENCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM YOU IF YOU INTEND TO COME WILL YOU WIRE ME IMMEDIATELY?

W. E. B. DuBois

13-23

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE.

[DAVIS]

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
HARRY E. DAVIS
COMMISSIONER
202 ENGINEERS BUILDING
CLEVELAND

March 21, 1933

13-17-10

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

In reply to your letter of the 17th, I suggest the following names as proper material for the conference which you outlined.

Chas. W. White, Atty., 501 Erie Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip, Atty., 1150 Nicholas Bldg. Toledo, Ohio.
David Pierce, 2245 Bellfield Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
Alonzo Grace, Rochester "U", Rochester, New York.
Raymond P. Alexander, 1901 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Earl B. Dickerson, 3511 So. Parkway, Chicago, Ill.
R. W. Jelliffe, 2239 E. 38th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

With best wishes in which Mrs. Davis joins, I am

Yours very truly,

Harry E. Davis

HED:B

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 16, 1933.

Mrs. Carolyn Bond Day,
1316 "Que" Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mrs. Day:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuss in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A.A. C. P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper personsto invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part; persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

March 26, 1933.

13-1-54

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am greatly interested in the proposed conference at Amenia this summer. Most of my recent associations, however have been with undergraduates, and I shouldn't wonder if to get really "untrammelled thought" you would not have to reach back eventually to this very young group.

At any rate I shall send the names of three persons who have been out of school a few years, and two who are still pursuing law and medical courses respectively:

Dr. Montague Cobb. Howard University.
Mr. Fred S. Phillips - 1127 Fairmont St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
Miss. Wenonah Bond - 179 West 137th St. N.W. New York City.
Miss. Myra Logan - 130 West 130th St. New York city.
Mr. Leo P. Simkins - 19 West 115th St. New York city.

Dr. Cobb is serving his first year as Assistant professor of Anatomy in the Howard Medical School, is a member of the National

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Association of American Anthropologists, and has a very keen and analytical mind.

Mr. Philips is a Howard University graduate who is engaged in social service work, and while very young has back-ground and character. He is the son of Mattie Harrison Philips, formerly of Georgia. Mr. Sinkia is from Trinidad, and while an undergraduate law student in N.Y. has a very intrepid spirit and that strong sense of justice which so many of the young people from the islands have.

I am suggesting Wenonah and Myra because they both think squarely, and I think each might have a contribution to make. Wenonah of course had the year and a half in Europe and has some vision and experience regarding racial and inter-racial and inter-national problems and policies.

Now, as far as an older group is concerned, of course you know Leo Hansberry, and Frances Grant of Baltimore, and people of that group. The first group that I mentioned are people in the late twenties, but if you are interested in people in the thirties I will be

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

13-1-56

glad to look around for some more.

By-the-way there ought to be a young man there in Atlanta named Raymond Cornett who graduated about two years ago — from Atlanta University — who should have potentialities. He was my "Shylock" when I gave the Merchant of Venice. If you have time and care to take a squint at him I'm sure that Mr. Whittaker could locate him for you. He is very young though.

Meantime I am sending you under separate cover a portion of a set of pictures which I bought, from which I thought you might select one or two as covers for the Crisis, or which you might wish to use as illustrations. They will be self-explanatory. This does not represent the entire set, and some of the more beautiful ones are not included here. Mrs. Rose Nixon Hampton (who lives with us) and I, purchased the set together from the importer for $12.00 — and she has the others. How would you like for her to write a short article for the Crisis appraising the entire collection from the

point of view of the art teacher? You may recall that she is Supervisor of Art in the city schools here. If you let me know I'll have her do this.

Please return the pictures which you don't use, and eventually, I suppose those which you do, although it doesn't really matter if you use them.

I saw Mrs. DuBois Cart week when I was in N. Y. at the time of Lucien Williams funeral. I was glad to see that she looked well. It is fine that you are in Atlanta for the spring months. Hope you enjoy the dog-wood and pink honey-suckle!

Sincerely yours,

Caroline B. Day

1316 Q St. N. W.
Washington D.C.
May 1, 1933.

12-45-108

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have recently received a letter stating that due to the retrenchment plan which is being carried out, my period of service at Howard University will terminate in June. You recall doubtless how happy I was to receive my appointment, and will understand how I regret this.

Enclosed is a copy of a letter from the dean of the college of liberal arts which I think shows that I have tried to work in a cooperative way with the administration.

There is a rumour afloat that since the meeting of the trustee board in N. Y. a few days ago this former action which affected quite a large number of instructors will be rescinded and a more drastic cut in salaries applied to everybody, and everybody kept, or at least the majority.

12-4-31-10

However that is only rumor.

Meantime, although the basis for the dropping of instructors so far is supposedly longevity and rank, the forces at work against the administration are so subtle that in some cases the heads of departments have seemed to act otherwise.

If you think it advisable, and feel that you can, I should appreciate it very much if you would write a letter to Dr. Johnson reccommending me for reconsideration or reappointment if such is possible.

In the event that this is not possible what do you think of the opportunity at Atlanta University for teaching a course or two in general anthropology, one in social-anthropology and a general introductory course, and one in African Ethnography? Really they should be starting something in the way of a

12-43-109

museum, shouldn't they? At any rate an African collection. I taught one course in anthropology my last year at Atlanta under Dr. Adam's presidency, and it was my plan to start a collection of African objects the next year. The courses which I mentioned above are some of those which I took while at Harvard, and of course I had the two additional years of museum experience. Leo Hansberry is giving the course in African history at Howard, also one in Physical anthropology.

There is one other possibility. That of carrying on my research project and doing another volume. I had some conversation with Dr. Johnson a while ago about this, and he said that at some time he might be able to help me get funds for further work. Dr. Horton was very anxious at one time to have some affiliation with a Negro college on the project. In fact, he would be willing to have

12-43-111

me work in conjunction with Harvard through some school even now, I presume. You see I have about 5000 photographs and other valuable data still in the laboratory there, which no one else has the right to use.

I didn't mean to burden you with all of this, but I shall appreciate any suggestion which you may make.

Sincerely yours.
Caroline B. Day.

Did you receive the package of pictures? and do you want Mrs. Hampton to do the article about them?

PAR VALUE 100%

[Enc.]

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Washington, D. C.

April 27, 1933

COPY

12-43

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

It is with pleasure that I speak of the work of Mrs. Caroline Bond Day who for the past two years has been instructor in public speaking in this college.

The activities of Mrs. Day have been characterized by marked efficiency, industry, initiative, and devotion. She has earned the appreciation and respect of her students and has deserved it by her interest in their progress. Her colleagues on the Faculty have admired her poise and culture. She has unfailingly exhibited a spirit of constructive cooperation.

It is therefore with great regret that we must lose her, because of the economical depression and the necessity of observing priorities in tenure and seniority. We commend Mrs. Day without reservation to anyone desiring a teacher well endowed with ability, scholarship, and character.

(Signed) E. P. Davis
Dean

1316 Q St. N.W.
Washington D.C.
July 24, 1933.

12-43-104

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am wondering if you have already been to Swathmore and have returned to Atlanta or just where you are. If you are still up this way I should like to have a talk with you if possible. Perhaps if you have to pass through Washington some time during the summer you would be good enough to stop over night with us, or for as long as you cared to. Everybody is away and Mother and I are having the house to ourselves.

I want to ask your advice about further study.

Shall I go on with English or anthropology? I must be guided by the possibility of work. While I really enjoy the teaching of English, the field is so crowded. In a couple of years I know that at least six of our young people will be receiving the degree of Ph. D. in English, while so far no one has it in anthropology. I believe. Then too there is the practical value of anthropology as one of the social sciences. It seems to me that in the new educational programme of the future the Negro anthropologist should come into his own. What do you think? While none of the schools are offering courses in anthropology as such they are teaching African backgrounds from that point of view.

12-43-165

[3]

Meantime how is the Crisis? I happened to suggest to Mr. Carter the opportunity when he requested the Hansberry article on my book - that he publish an anthropological number. There were two other people who wanted to review the book also, but he could publish only one, and I had a short article called "Anthropology and Inter-racialism." He liked the idea and wants to confer with me about it. I could get a couple of the young professors whom you met at Harvard to do articles also. Then there is Montague Cobb - prof. of anatomy at Howard medical school who studied with Wingate Todd who is very good.

However I always feel that my first allegiance is to

[4]

the Crisis if I have any material that you want. So let me know.

What ever became of the pictures of the colonial exposition bas-relief? Did you get them? and do you want the article which I suggested concerning them from the supervisor of art in the city schools here?

We were much amused and pleased at your account of the economic conference here.

Sincerely yours,

Caroline B. Day.

12-43-186

12-43-107

August 4, 1933

Mrs. Caroline I. Day
1316 Q Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Day:

I was very sorry not to be able to stop last Monday, while I was in Washington. I had just reached home on Sunday, when I had to take the midnight train to Washington, and just as soon as I had finished the interview with the Acting Secretary of State, I had to run and take the train so as to be sure of a good night's rest.

I [illegible] strongly advise you to take anthropology. They are few in the field and there is a great opportunity, as I see it. The schools have got to offer better facilities for its study, and you ought to get a chance to teach.

I shall be very glad to have you arrange some articles on anthropology for the CRISIS,, if you will. The difficulty, of course, is that we have no money to pay for them. I have received the pictures of the Colonial Exposition and would be very glad to have the article from the Supervisor of art.

Mrs. DuBois joins me in best regards to you and your mother.

Very sincerely yours,

WEVD:CAT

W. E. B. DuBois

[Sydney de la Rue]

REPUBLIQUE D'HAITI

BUREAU DU

CONSEILLER FINANCIER — RECEVEUR GENERAL

PORT-AU-PRINCE July 7, 1933.

PERSONAL

PAR AVION

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

13-16-16

I have read with great interest your article in the July edition of "Foreign Affairs," a good bit of which I thoroughly approve. I have been somewhat pained, however, to notice that on page 686 you say the sum of $156,000 was squandered on public works due to my deplorable advice.

This is not so.

The fact of the matter is that at the time the loan was negotiated, a certain sum was provided for public works, the exact details of which were not specified. The control of expenditure, as set up in the loan agreement, does not give to the Financial Adviser the authority to refuse his accord to a payment, except and unless it has not been authorized by the proper officials or that there is not sufficient money in the budget appropriation, etc., for the payment. There is no discretion allowed on this point and there was a bitter fight during the loan negotiations, but the Liberians absolutely refused to give a foreign official discretionary authority. This means that had I been there I could not have stopped it if they were determined on it. But, the principal point I am making in this letter to you is that, with the exception of three things, I had nothing to do with any of the public works expenditure. From the time the loan was consummated and the money released so purchases could be made, until the time I gave up my work, was less than six months. I was in America and I did not return until the end of July, 1927. I left Liberia in February, 1928.

I met President King in Paris in July and left him there when I returned, arriving about a week, as I recall it, before he got there. The loan was already in effect and the Assistant Financial Adviser was functioning until I took over on my return. I was taken ill on the 4th of the following January; in other words, not quite six months from the time I returned. I had nothing to do with financial affairs after that date, as after a month in bed, I came back to the United States and went to Baltimore under Dr. Llewellys Barker, Professor Emeritus of Internal Medicine at Johns-Hopkins. Under his instructions, I was not allowed to go back to duty until the following December. I therefore resigned my post in Liberia as it was impossible to stay away so long. With the exception of the five and a half months mentioned, I gave no advice on public works.

The two things the League of Nations Committee reported adversely, with reference to public works expenditure with which I had anything to do during this period, was the electric light plant in the City of Monrovia and the radio stations. Taking them up in turn, the electric light plant was arranged for by President King while I was in the States, without my knowledge or advice, or accord. The first I heard of it was a telegram to me in New York saying that this plant had been ordered by Thomas

(664)

Faulkner; that with it he proposed to light the City of Monrovia; that it had arrived in Monrovia and Faulkner was unable to pay for it; that the President had agreed to take it over and had instructed our office to arrange for the generators as Faulkner wished to keep his generators to run his ice plant, hotel, etc. I was asked to go to the Westinghouse Company and complete arrangements, have the charges transferred and pay for the equipment. In view of the loan agreement provisions which I have mentioned above, there was nothing for me to do but go and do it.

So far as responsibility is concerned, I had none, but actually, I think the President was right. Certainly the capital city of Liberia had a right to be lighted and, as a matter of fact, the cost of the thing was not excessive. I think I should have approved it had I been asked. Everything looked rosy; Firestone had asked for a concession on up to a million acres and had represented that he expected to spend a good many millions of dollars; that Liberia was to be one grand rubber plantation, with everybody working. Firestone had rented a number of houses in Monrovia and was putting up warehouses, a garage, a machine shop, etc., and we had every reason to believe that the investment would run into several millions and the employment of labor into twenty or thirty thousand, so that the town could well afford an electric light plant. As you know, Firestone's grandiose scheme turned out to be, at most, a plantation of between thirty-five and fifty thousand acres but, at the time, Solomon Porter Hood and I enthusiastically accepted the representations made and the picture we had before us was a very satisfactory one.

The second thing that was criticised was the radio. I note, in the Financial Adviser's report which I have just received, that they are reestablishing the radio. If there was one thing I did to make Firestone angry it was to build that radio. In the first place, he wanted to put in a radio and get the credit for being the first person to establish direct short-wave communication between Africa and the United States. But he had not told the government of his intention. We had been trying to get a radio established ever since the Liberians had taken over the old German station. The French had absolute control of communications, in and out, through the French cable and the French wireless and the Liberian government was seeking a means of getting communications outside, without being dependent upon French government establishments. The cost of the radio was not excessive and the little stations that we put in at both Sinu and Cape Palmas worked perfectly, establishing communications for the first time along that coast. Because of rivers and jungles, climatic conditions, and long distances, it was impossible to put in overland telephones and maintain them at anything less than double or triple the cost of the little radio stations. I am very proud of this achievement. It has been done in other parts of the world since we did it. It is a thing which will be redone in Liberia, because it is essentially sound.

The final thing that I did in public works was to build a street from the east end of the waterfront to the top of the hill, so as to relieve the congestion, drainage and unsanitary conditions of the waterfront.

13-16-17

You remember them. This work was about one-third done when I left. Outside of those things, I had nothing to do with any public works expenditure, and the total amount expended could not have amounted to half the amount mentioned in your article. My advice in the matter was limited to two things, the radio and the street.

I have a very high opinion of you and of your respect and regard. I have never forgotten the very frank, honest and helpful attitude you took when you were out there, nor have I forgotten, if I may refer to it, the very flattering reports you made on me. I should like to retain that respect and, knowing you, I have no hesitancy in telling you the foregoing so that, if occasion arises in the future, you will see that I am not again blamed in print for something with which I had nothing to do, that is, of course, as far as anything you again care to write is concerned. May I add that I am fond of Liberia and have been as pained as you have at the unnecessary failure of what I believed was a plan that would bring employment and wealth. Do you remember Firestone's newspaper publicity - that he would establish model villages, schools, sanitation, etc., etc. - all sorts of modern social betterment. No one feels more discouraged than I do at the present situation.

I hope, when next I come to New York, that we can have luncheon together and talk over Liberia. I had a letter from Edwin Barclay some months ago, in which he very frankly told me his troubles, and I must say he has my entire sympathy. I worked very closely with Barclay for a good many years and I never knew him to break his word; I never knew him to be mixed up in a shady deal.

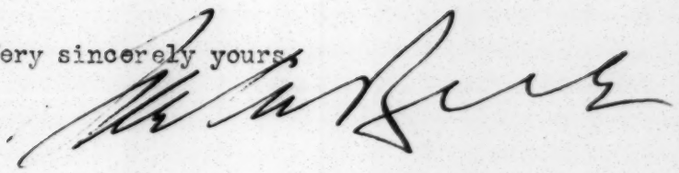
On the slave trade question, if I may venture a further criticism of your article, you have not given him half the credit he deserves. I think he was very close to staking his all in combatting slavery with Fernando Po; in fact he was a lot nearer to being at the end of the game than he had any idea at the time. Barclay's position has been that he is perfectly willing to get rid of slavery, providing he has the proper assistance in doing it, but it will take a lot more than a mere decree. The whole economic situation of the people will have to be changed, the whole system of land holdings will have to be changed, the courts will have to be made effective, and he will have to have enough intelligent man power to stop running the government with only the eight or ten educated and instructed men he has at his disposal. I am very much afraid he is fighting with his back to the wall; that there is but little hope of a successful outcome, but that Barclay deserves the sincere good wishes of everyone; that his problem is such a special one that only those who have intimately studied the question can appreciate it, is undoubtedly true. Many people have been criticising without knowing anything about it.

I did not mean, however, in starting to write you, to go into matters that you know as well as I do. I only wanted to be straight in your estimation and to correct an error and prevent its being repeated.

With best personal regards and best wishes, believe me, as

ever,

Very sincerely yours,



Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
The Crisis,
New York, N. Y.

13-16-19

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 15, 1933.

Mr. Sidney De la Rue,
U. S. Receiver General,
Port-Au-Prince, Haiti.

My dear Mr. De la Rue:

13-16-15

If you will notice the statement in my article on Liberia you will see that the statement is quoted and taken directly from the official report of the League of Nations. My whole article is based on these reports.

I thank you very much for the information in your letter and shall be glad to see you when you come to New York.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Arena

13-17-50

The Right Reverend
Edward Thomas Demby
1852 Cross Street
Little Rock Arkansas

April 13th, 1933.

Prof.W.E.Burghardt Du Bois,Ph.D.,
Rockerfeller Hall
Spelman College,
Atlanta,Ga.

My dear Dr.DuBois:

I have been out of Arkansas for the past three weeks which accounts for you not hearing from your valuable letter,dated March 18th.
Your correspondence was addressed to me"1852 Cross Street,Little Arkansas,Tennessee"
The following,

Harry H. Pace----------Chicago
William Stewart Nelson-----North Carolina
James H.Hubert----------New York City
George Edmund Haynes------- " " "
Carrington Lewis Davis-----Baltimore
E.D.Hamilton----------St.Louis
John W.Davis----------Institute,W.Va.
C.H.Calloway----------Kansas City
Robert L. Vann----------Pittsburgh
A.O.Wilson----------Little Rock
Sheridan A.Brusseaux-------Chicago

are persons,any of whom would be suitable for membership of the proposed conference mentioned in your letter.

Very truly yours,
E. Thomas Demby
E.Thomas Demby.

ETD/RMA

[NAACP]

236 W.135

Memo of books on stockroom Guns. Bra + Mrs. Mill

September 8, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Dill
From Dr. Du Bois

There are in the stockroom, the following copies of The Brownies' Book which you are welcomed to take away without charge:

13-12-6

1920

January.....	60 copies
February.....	35 "
March.....	30 "
April.....	35 "

The rest of the files have been exhausted, also the bound volumes, so that we are unable to furnish any further copies.

There has been some question raised as to the reduced rates for you on subscriptions and books. I beg to say that we can only give you the regular rate for subscriptions and only such reductions on books as are allowed to the general public.

THE DOMINICA TAXPAYERS' REFORM ASSOCIATION

CABLE ADDRESS:—
REFOM, DOMINICA.

ROSEAU,
DOMINICA, B.W.I.

21st April 1933

The Editor,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

MAY 8 1933

12-5-17

Dear Sir,

You will receive under separate cover the Report of the proceedings of a conference held at Dominica in October, 1932, the object of which was to bring together the leaders of political opinion in the West Indies for the discussion of questions of common interest and the promulgation of a common policy. I am taking the liberty of sending you this Report in the hope that you will find it interesting to compare the political aspirations and demands therein expressed with the findings of the Closer Union Commission which on the instructions of the Colonial Office investigates from November, 1932, to February, 1933, the possibility of a closer political or economic grouping of the Leeward and Windward Islands and Trinidad.

Yours faithfully,

Randall M. Rendall

Hon. Secretary

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 14, 1933.

Mr. Emmett Dorsey,
Howard University,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Dorsey:

We are going to have this summer at Amenia, New York, at J. E. Spingarn's beautiful summer home, a conference which we hope to make of great importance. We want to get together some of the younger, independent thinking Negroes of strong, honest character. We have in mind, not men who have just finished school, but rather those who have been out a few years, and yet who are not fixed in their ideas. We want them to discuass in a perfectly frank way and without publicity or limitations, the present situation of the American Negro and just what ought to be done.

The Conference will not be large, perhaps twenty-five or more and will include men and women. It will sit for about three days sometime in August. Board and keep will be free, the only expense being travel.

This Conference is going to be held under the auspices of the N. A. A. C. P. and the Directors have made me Chairman of an Organizing Committee of Three. On the other hand, the N. A. A. C. P. will exercise no control over the Conference and will leave it perfectly free and untrammelled in discussion and conclusions.

First of all, we want to get in touch with proper persons to invite. Will you kindly send me at your very earliest convenience names of persons whom you feel ought to take part;— persons whom you know or have heard of, either in your vicinity or elsewhere. Send their names and, if possible, present address, so that I can get in correspondence with them right off, as the time for preparation is short.

I shall be under very great obligations if you will make special effort to co-operate with me in this. Please address answers to Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[DORSEY]

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

DEPARTMENT OF
POLITICAL SCIENCE

April Fourth
1 9 3 3

13-17-34

My dear Dr. Du Boia:

I am sorry that I haven't been able to answer your letter sooner. I have been out of town for about two weeks at the funeral of my father.

I will be glad to participate in the conference. Abe Harris has already given you the names of nearly all the men who I think would fit in. I might suggest, however, that Sterling Brown and Ralph Bunche both of Howard have something to offer.

I am in the market for a General Education Board scholarship. Since you know something of my work I have given your name as a reference. I read an article in the Crises a year or so ago about the number of recommendations that you are asked to give for people whom you know little or nothing about. Nevertheless, I am asking that you send a word about me to Mr. Walter B. Hill, Field Assistant of the General Education Board, 804 Grace American Building, Fourth and Grace Streets Richmond, Virginia.

I think this conference is a splendid project. We certainly need to get together. With no publicity and three days of discussion I believe we can get somewhere.

Sincerely yours,
Emmett E. Dorsey
Emmett E. Dorsey.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Boise
Spelman College

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

13-2-34

Mr. Emmett E. Dorsey,
Howard University,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Dorsey:

I thank you very much indeed for what you did for me and let me know what the charge is. I have been working so hard on my book that I am keeled over so that I am holding up a little now and I am going to finish it sometime during the summer and early fall instead of getting it done as I had hoped by July 1. I may see you this summer.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

155 St. Nicholas Place [1933]
Apt. 6A. % Francis
N. Y. C.

13-3-39

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

I hope that the information that I sent was what you wanted. I was glad to do it. With the facilities of the Library of Congress at hand it was a very simple job. It took me only a few hours. There is no charge.

I am glad to know that your book is coming along. I am anxiously awaiting its publication.

I was on the ground when the N. R. A. was set up. I know some of the men and women working on it. In fact I suggested to them that they should have a Negro on the Labor Advisory Board. Last week I was called to Wash. to be interviewed on this project. I told them that there must be a Negro on the board and moreover this Negro should be a Deputy Administrator. To substantiate my plea I presented the obvious arguments. On my return to N. Y. C. (I am in summer school here) I got the N. A. A. C. P., the Urban League, the L. I. D., the Conference for Progressive Labor Action and the Pullman Porter's Union to write letters demanding such an appointment. I started this thing on my own responsibility. It had to be done and no one else was there. I am busy. I have my school work. I am going to Columbia this winter. I have not the time nor means to press this thing further. A

I. however!
campaign must be waged. I am asking for your help and suggestions.

This might sound as if I am looking for a job. I don't want it. I want to go to school. I told them that. I suggested Abe Harris; Ira Reid; Franklin Frazier and Robert Weaver. Abe is the man of course. I have spent my time and money on this project because, well, what else could I have done? I would like to see the thing kept going. Then, at least, we could say we tried. A Negro on the board couldn't bring about 'the revolution' but it would be something.

I hope that you don't melt down there. It couldn't be much worse than it has been here. I hope that I will see you soon.

13-3-40

Respectfully yours,

Emmett E. Dorsey

August 16, 1933.

Mr. Emmett L. Dorsey,
75 St. Nicholas Place,
Apartment 6 A., C/O Frances,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Dorsey:

I thank you very much indeed for the work that you did for me. It furnished just the additional information which I wanted.

I think your move in the Nira is excellent and it is really in the line of what the N. A. A. C. P. and other organizations ought to be doing, but I am afraid it will not. I shall be glad to help in any way that I can. I hope you will drop in to see me before you go.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

755 St. Nicholas Place
N. Y. C.
Wed. Dec. 6, 1933.

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

I am attending Columbia U. this semester & can stay only until Feb. There are many things that I must get done before I leave for Washington. My time will be taken up until Feb. That will be too late for you. I suspect, in view of the fact that you are publishing in the spring.

To check your references one would have to have access to the Library of Congress. I should think. May I make a suggestion? Harold O. Lewis, of the department of History of Howard U. is a capable and careful student. He could do this work. He lives in Washington. I also think that he would be glad to get the job.

Thank you for thinking of me. I am sorry that I am busy just now.

Respectfully yours,
Emmett C. Dorsey

P.S. And mint the American historians be on you!

13-5-6

[Douglass Community Center]

Request for information - 1933

Kalamazoo, Michigan
Douglass Community Center
Oct 22, 1932

13-11-33

Crisis Magazine Editor
New York City
N. Y.

OCT 25 1933

Dear Sir:-

As asst director of this particular organization I am appealing to your magazine to assist me in locating a high-type negro production suitable for a Dramatic Club composed of College and High School Students

We wish to have this play show and reveal the highest qualities of new negro life. If you can tell me where such can be purchased I shall indeed be grateful

Yours truly
Miss Mary E. Butler
asst director

January 2, 1933.

Mrs. Nina C. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

13-15-79

My dear Nina:

We arrived safely in Atlanta a little after midnight. Going down, we found that the snow was much better than we had expected and practically disappeared by the time we got to Baltimore. This brought us into Richmond about eleven o'clock with the prospects of good weather ahead. All of them wanted to try getting to Atlanta the next day, Sunday, instead of stopping over in Charlotte. We, therefore, left Richmond at 4:30 in the morning and reached Atlanta at 12:55 that night. It was all beautiful going until we got to Greenville, South Carolina and started to cross the mountains. It was quite dark and the fog was worse than I had ever seen. Sometimes we couldn't see an inch of the road before the car, but by halting now and then and going slowly, it gradually lifted and we made it to Atlanta safely.

I hope you are all well and rested and that the Christmas tree has been duely removed. Enclosed is my check for $12.00. Have Mr. Wilson make the playyard at his very earliest convenience. I am worried having that active baby penned up in her little yard so much of the time. She needs sleep.

Perhaps one of the cases had better be thrown away and the books packed in the cellar so that they eventually can be sent down here. Of course, the walls ought to be fixed with some sanitary covering, but you know more about that than I. Perhaps Mr. Smith can help you out.

My best love to you and Du Bois and Yolande.

Lovingly yours,

P.S. Sometime when you are down at Wanamaker's, please buy me two pairs of Paris garters and two pairs of suspenders.

January 11, 1933.

13-15-80

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

Enclosed is a bill from Wanamaker's, Philadelphia for $7.25. Do you know what it's for and if it should be paid? I am attaching a check. If it's all right, mail it. If not, hold the check and write me.

I hope this will find you all well. My best love

Lovingly yours,

Enclosures

January 19, 1933.

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. DU BOIS
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-15-82

I am handing you checks covering house expenses, January to May; rent, February to May; gas, telephone, electric and laundry bills, February to May.

The house and rent checks are made out. The other checks must be filled in with the proper amount. When filling them in note the amount on the enclosed blank list and send the blank for the month to Mrs. Hazel Branch, 69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., every month.

Send me the Wanamaker bill monthly. I will take care of the installments on the refrigerator.

January 27, 1933

13-15-84

My dear Nina:

I telegraphed the office to let them know that I had arrived safe and well in Atlanta. I stopped in Washington, Durham and Spartanburg, and was not at all tired when I got here. I am now engaged in getting settled.

Please do not forward the check to the Dunbar Apartments until February 5. I want to be sure that there are funds enough in the bank to cover it.

My best regards to Miss Prophet and I hope that all has come out well.

My love to Yolande, the Baby, and yourself

Very sincerely

Mrs. Nina G. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York
New York

WEBD:DW

226 West 150-Street
New York City, N.Y.
Jan. 29 - 1933

Dear Will;

We were glad to hear of your safe arrival in Atlanta. How did you like driving down?

Things are going on. Miss Probet saw Mr. Hope & Miss Reed as you likely know. I think she would like to go to the school for a term but she fears it might interfear with her getting the help she so much wants from the other group or person. She said if this person here was some one to be whom one could go to and talk to - she might be able to go south earn that money & then go to France. Miss Probet has the promised check and is planning to go soon to Paris.

The woman in Philadelphia wants her to do the two figures for only five hundred dollars for the two. Mrs McGhee is quite ill I don't believe she can get over this attack.

Du Bois is growing & keeps well.

Dr. & Mrs Bell & Tommy were over to day. Dr. Bell had the flu is why they were not here before. Mrs. Barnett was here to-day. With love. Nina

Yolande & Ruth went to hear the folk singer. Yolande went to their reception.

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

13-15-83

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

[illegible] JAN 30 PM N 45

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

NA1104 8 NM=NEWYORK NY 30

DR WILLIAM DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

MRS MCGHEE PASSED AWAY THIS EVENING AT SIX=

NINA. Rij Bon

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

Mrs. Roy Bass

NOTE that the Garland Laundry bills have been paid up to and including Saturday, January 14. The bill which they bill January 21 will have 2 items on of $2.65 and $2.93 covered by the last two checks which I gave you. Pay only the additional item which appears.

Jan., 1933

13-15-81

February 2, 1933.

13-15-85

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois
226 West 150 Street
Apartment 5 G.,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

Your letters received. I'm going to take care of the Dunbar Apartment repair bill. I've purposely paid it at my leisure. Hereafter, send all my mail to Rockefellow Hall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia. I have my offices there and it will get to me more quickly. Miss Wilson arrived yesterday and has begun her work, which makes it easier to write.

My best regards to Yolande and Du Bois. I am glad to hear about Miss Prophet. Tell her to write me before she goes.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[1833]

226 West 150 Street
New York City. N.Y.
Wednesday

13-15-87

Dear Will:

I have just returned from Mrs. McC's funeral. She was content to be buried here & we had a heavenly day for it. Had a nice sermon & sang her body away & to rest.

I got some very pretty flowers made up in a sheaf and sent them in our name. The floral designs were very lovely all her Western friends here sent flowers & at the service & flowers were very nice.

The services were at Mamie Anderson Gratz's funeral Home. A pris &

read prayers — that was all besides music. The church funeral would have run to expensive

We are all well. Miss Prophet is getting ready to sail.

I am sending to-day the under shirts.

With love from all of us.

Yours.

Nina

226 West 150-Street,
New York City, N.Y.
Feb. 5-1933

13-7-15

Dear Will:

Every thing seems to be going fairly well. The baby keeps well & grows. Dr. Beckman called to day. He said it was a New Year call & a call on the baby. I am still going to the dentist such a lot of going for two teeth. I hope to get them in this week.

Miss Prophet sails on the eighth.

I was in to see Ruth She said she had a nice letter from you.

With love from

13-7-15

Yolande, Du Bois, Miss Prophet and me.

Nina.

Du Bois

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 6, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

I have my office nicely fitted up now on the Spelman campus; a large office, a toilet room, and an office for the secretary. All nicely furnished. Then, not far a ay, is my room with private bath across the hall. The breakfast here is still the impossible time, 6:45, so I have bread and butter and cream and two eggs sent over and these I cook in my room at 8:00.

Yesterday, I had lunch with the Hopes. Mrs. Hope was ill but John was there. He is teaching at Morehouse. They have a lovely home; fourteen rooms, not counting baths, and lots of open fires. It will be a big job for Mrs. Hope. Of course, it's a sort of hotel for people who pass through. It is high on a knoll and already has a beautiful grass lawn and a winding road.

The new dormitories will be finished by fall, and are a magnificent set of buildings, men's dormitory, men's dining room; women's dormitory and women's dining room.

I have driven around the city a little and ent out to Clark. Their roads are as bad as ever. The roads around the new Atlanta University and Spelman are very good.

I hope you have arranged to get the new washing machine. I am told that the General Electric Company has a small machine. If you haven't decided, you might look itup. The General Electric, you know, is different from Ruth's company.

I am very well indeed and hope you are beginning to get some rest. Mrs. Alexander seems to be enjoying her work down at the office. She goes down and signs checks and consults once a week.

My best love toyou and Yolande and Du Bois. I am writing to Miss Prophet.

Lovingly yours,

13-15-89

February 8, 1933.

Mrs. W. E. B. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 J.,
New York, New York.

My dear Mrs. Du Bois:

We are enclosing a letter addressed to you and Dr. Du Bois from the Civic Club and a carbon of our letter of February 8th. We thought it might interest you.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lb

226 West 150 Street
New York City, N.Y.
Feb. 12, 1933.

Dear Gill:

She have your letters and the baby the last card showing your office.

We are all well. Miss Bronhet sailed on Friday, two days later than she first planned.

She was glad to be off to her beloved Paris as she said to hide away and work. I went down to see her off but did not stay for the steamer to sail. It was a bitter cold day. It is very cold here still and our courts are all banked with snow from a fall of eight inches last Friday night. Miss Bronhet said she would write you.

Ruth W. She has been spending a few nights with us. She has not decided yet whether she will keep her apartment or not.

I had a letter from my sister. She was in Dubuque Iowa but did not say for how long. She says her property is worth about half what it was when they bought it. She seems to have no plans. I had a letter from Ada Young. She was in Mississippi with Kikik, she went down to be with Kikik when her baby was born.

Kikik was very ill and the baby only lived two days.

Speaking again of Miss Brophet, She had lunch with Miss Brady before she sailed and they talked about the people who have been helped to go abroad to study. They talked very frankly and Miss Brady seemed to appreciate and respect Miss Brophet's point of view more than ever before.

Yes we have the washing machine. The man just came to-day to show us how to use it. I got it at a sale at Macys. It was $47.95 + $1.98 making it $49.93 all together. which is $12.32 cheaper than the Electric Co. and it is the same size. The smaller one I fear would not hold enough water.

Many people enquire for you.

With love from the family.

Nina

13-15-90

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

I was glad to have your letter of February 12 and find you all right, even though buried in snow and congealed with cold.

I am glad Ruth has been with you. She must feel very much at sea just now. Tell your sister when you write that she is welcomed to come to us when she will. I was surprised at the news from Ada Young. I did not know that Kiki was married. It's too bad to have all that pain and trouble and then lose the child. Miss Prophet must be very happy, although I know she will miss the food and shelter of our home. Send me her address when you write and I'll write her again.

I am glad to know you have the washing machine. I am sure it's going to help, but how on earth did you manage to pay for it, and how can I help? Let me know.

My best regards to Yolande and tell her that I received her letter this morning. Also, one from Arnett. Please express to Du Bois Williams the assurances of my distinguished consideration.

With much love

Lovingly yours,

13-15-93

226 West 150 — Street
New York City. N.Y.
Jan. 20 — 1933.

Dear Will;

We have your letter of the 17th.
Well at last I've finished going to the dentist, I've been twice a week ever since you have been gone. I told Dr. Beckman yesterday, While he had done a fine job and the teeth look alright that I advise every body to keep their own teeth as long as possible. He said he felt the same way about it even with all the advancement that had been made along the line of dentistry. He also wished to be remembered to you.

I had a letter from Bernice in which she didn't say much of any thing even though I had written her urging her to come to us or let us know her plans. She evidently has no plans. She likely hopes to get some sort of office work. Well she won't and the sooner she realizes it the better. I will write her again perhaps you could send her a line if you're not too busy.

I took fifty dollars of my money out of the Dunbar bank to get the washing machine as one pays cash at Macys. So when you

can you could help by replacing it as it is money toward my trip to Italy again.

Miss Prophit's Address is 147 Rue Broca Paris 13e France. You will likely recognize the peculiar way of making the figure seven which I learned one does in France. Miss Prophet hoped it would not be too cold in Paris as she said she did not have enough money to make any plans other than to keep on sleeping & living right in her studio. She hopes that once she is over there that she will hear more from Mrs. Whitney. Miss Prophet did not tell any of her friend where or when she was going she was afraid it would get to Mrs. Force that she had told them. Casey Roberts was very hurt because of the way he was just left out. But I presume Miss Prophet knows best how to deal with these people. So it goes.

13-15-94

I have a letter saying the Civic Club must be dissolved as the income is not enough to carry on. It is too bad.

We are all well. Yes I hope to get a bit of rest but it isn't easy where Yolande is and the baby. The baby is growing fine.

Ruth had dinner with us Sunday and spent the night. She is no trouble & is company for Yolande. We all send love. Nina.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

13-15-95

Mys. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

I'm glad that all goes well at home but I have not heard yet about the washing machine and financial obligation. I have a suspicion that you went into your savings account, which, of course, was all wrong.

I had a nice letter from Ruth and I am glad that she has been with y u. Will you please look into the top of my chiffonier drawer. You will find a long, white envelope with green capsules. Please pack them up and send them to me. Also, please have my spring ov rcoat pressed and cleaned. I shall get it when I come. As I now plan, I shall get in Saturday night, March 4 or Sunday morning, March 5. I shall leave again Monday night. This, at any rate, is my present plan.

All goes well here. We have had a lot of rain but the sun has come out again and it's quite spring-like. I get to my office about nine and on Mondays, Tuesdays and Saturdays work the whole day through, except for lunch. On Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, I have two classes of one hour each day. Wednesday night, I have a Seminar.

I spoke at the final ralley of Mrs. Lampkin's drive. They raised $1,000 in cash, which I think is extraordinary for Atlanta. I know that it hurt some of them to give because times here are very hard.

I have heard of your fine, cold weather and snow up there. I hope you got enough of it.

My love to Yolande and the baby and yourself.

Lovingly yours,

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

12-15-97

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

I shall arrive in New York Saturday night, probably about seven or eight. Do not prepare supper, as I shall eat a later dinner. I am staying until Monday night, leaving at six or seven. I asked Hazel to tell you not to deposit the rent check until my Rosenwald check had come. After this month, you can deposit the rent checks on the first.

I am all right and trust you are. With best love

Lovingly yours,

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

13-15-98

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois;
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jayw
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

I'm glad that your sessions with the dentist are over and hope all is well. I am returning Bernice's letter and a copy of a letter which I just wrote her. I am glad to know of your financial operations. I shall hope in time to be able to contribute to that Italian fund.

Everything is going on well here, except that we are again having a bit more than our share of rain. When the sun shines, however, it is quite delightful.

My love to Yolande, Baby, Ruth and yourself.

Very sincerely yours,

P. S. I have subscribed for the Consumers' Research Service so that it will probably come to you from time to time telling you about foods and merchandise and what to avoid and what to buy. I think you will find it of interest and value. Enclosed is the advertisement.

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

226 West 150-St.,

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Feb. 27-1933.

Dear Will:

We have your letter telling us you are coming up over the week end We will be expecting you.

I sent your medicine to-day. all the geen things I could find. Ruth is with us most of the nights. She is going to have a girl to live with her & see how that goes for a while any way.

We are all well. Dr. Virginia called up to-night.

With love.

Nina.

3-7-17-31

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 11, 1933.

13-15-99

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Nina:

I reached Atlanta safely and found everything in good order. It was a hurried visit to New York but a rest in its way, and I enjoyed seeing you and family, especially the beautiful baby. I will write Yolande later. I have just had a letter from Arnett. He seems all right and is going to try to come home Easter. It is very sad about Lucien. I am writing the family.

We have had very beautiful weather since I returned. I hope you are going to be all right about your money. I think by Monday the banks will be in running shape.

With best love.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

NEW YORK, N. Y.

224 West 150-St.,

March 12-1933.

Dear Will:

We are all well and getting on all
weight. I had eight dollars saved from
some of my former weeks checks so we
have been all weight for money. They promis
that the banks will be open tomarrow any
way I think I could get some from the
Dunbar bank as it is a member of the
Federal Reserve and they have been letting people
have money for food & medicine.

I am sending Miss Prophets letter
you can return it to me. The invitation
to Amy Spingarn's Exhibition was sent to us
I went. It was a very nice affair.

I find that all the reports of the fail-
ing of the Nail & Parker Insurance is true.

13-7-7

It is sad. I passed the office yesterday.

It is closed & dismantled with a notice saying Nail & Parker temporarily located in the basement next door. I hear it is as much as he can do to keep from being put in jail. So many peoples money has been used. He talks of committing suicide. Is the money one gets worth the worry?

Of course it isn't in the papers but I'm told one of the causes of the delay in getting the banks opened is the fight between the Morgan & Rockefeller groups.

Many people enquire for you.

We all send our love to you.

Nina.

[March, 1933]

31-13-43

Dear Will:

I saw Mrs. Alexander last night and she said tell you, Joel Springarn resigned from the positions of President of the N.A.A.C.P. and chairman of the board to take effect in May. She said you may already know it. However that's her message.

She was not at the meeting. Walter called her up and told her. Walter feels very much upset over it she said.

We are all right and have some money.

With love.

Nina

Wednesday.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 17, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N. Y.

13-15-106

My dear Nina:

I have settled up that matter of $100 still due on the repainting of the rooms. I suggested to Mr. Bruce that it be subtracted from our equity in the apartment which amounts to a little over $1,200. He took it up with the auditor and he said that was all right. Of course, it makes very little difference in the long run, except that I see no use of investing any more cash at this time in the Dunbar Apartments than is absolutely necessary. I want rather to see how the thing is coming out. We will, therefore, have no more letters on the subject, Mr. Bruce says.

I do not know, of course, just what is happening at the N. A. A. C. P. Spingarn gave no intimation to me during our long and frank talk that he was going to resign. I know, however, that he is dissatisfied with Walter and perhaps Walter made some additional trouble with regard to the Conference which Spingarn wants me to get up at Amenia this summer. However, say nothing about this.

It makes, of course, the whole matter of the future of the N. A. A. C. P. and of THE CRISIS a little doubtful. It may be wiser for me to accept regularly work at least part of the year at Atlanta University hereafter. No definite offer has been made, although I presume it will be. If I should, I would not in all probability have to stay here more than seven months this year perhaps not more than six months in the year.

On the other hand, of course, at this critical juncture in the development of colored people it is too bad to give up THE CRISIS or the N. A. A. C. P. Possibly, THE CRISIS could be kept going and edited at long distance, as I'm doing now during part of the year, although that has difficulties and it might hitch up Atlanta University too much with a propaganda organ. This I simply mention for you to be thinking over. Evidently,

(Cont. Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois.)

I shall have to be back in New York sometime in April.

I am returning Miss Prophet's letter. Greet Yolande and "Wee" Du Bois, as Miss Prophet calls her.

Very best love

13-15-161

Enclosure 1.

226 West 150-Street.
New York City. N.Y.
March 24 - 1933

13-7-31

Dear Will:

Have been trying to write you for two or three days but a tooth ache & cold have kept me busy. However both are better now. Baby Du Bois has a cold at present. We have been having such terrible weather. A heavy sleet and slush storm all one day & night. It is still quite cold and ~~raw~~ raw.

Dr. Virginia finally came on Wednesday of this week. She is going to do some studying here

in New York so will be up one day every two weeks she says. She ordered a change of diet for Du Bois from the Factagan to cows milk, grade A, with some water & syrup added. she has had it two days now & it seems to agree with her & she likes it.

13-7-32

Arnett came up last Thursday and went back Sunday. He says he thinks he better get some work in some of the hotels he knows for the Summer. I don't think it

a bad plan. We are so taxed in various ways besides I think it would be best for him. I did not say any thing when he mentioned it.

I was glad to have your letter explaining some things.

13-7-33

I went down to get my money this week. Mr. Ottley does not live in Harlem any more.

Mrs. Branch thinks they are going to be all right now.

She says they are very silent in the other office.

13-15-102

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 28, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I have your letter and I am glad that you are all well. I hope the baby has recovered from the cold. Sorry to hear of your continued atrocious weather. We have had a good deal of rain here but it has been indispersed with beautiful spring days.

Yesterday, I returned from Memphis. I went down there on invitation to speak at the First Baptist Church on Young Peoples' Day. There were 1,500 people present and numbers who could not get in. It was a very interesting occasion. The Boulé gave me a breakfast Sunday morning and the citizens a banquet Sunday night. Both were pleasant and the food was good. I drove part of the way, from Atlanta to Birmingham, Saturday in the rain; then took the train to Memphis and returned Sunday night on the sleeper. I picked up my car again in Birmingham Monday morning and had a glorious day to drive the 200 miles to Atlanta, arriving about half-past four.

I'm not quite sure when I'm coming up. I had thought of coming April 8, but I have a tentative invitation to speak in Washington April 22. If that comes through, I shall wait until that time, because it will save considerable money, as they will pay my expenses. Also, I'm certain to be up May 13 or thereabouts, when the Rosenwald Fund is holding a conference, and also paying expenses.

I am glad Arnett got up to see the baby. Will you send me by express or insured parcel post my cap and gown and straw hat. There's no particular rush about it. Get Ottley to pack them for you. Send the rent check on the 1st. There's no necessity of waiting this month.

With best love to you and Yolande and Du Bois.

Lovingly yours,

226 West 150—Street
New York City.
March 28— 1933

Dear Will:

We are all doing nicely. The baby is about over her cold. She gave us quite a lot of worry for a few days. It is so difficult to tell about such little folks.

13-7-19

Of course I have no way of knowing just what is happening at the N.A.A.C.P. but I do hear from the out side that they are going to have to discontinue. I wonder if Mr. Spingarn also hears these reports and so

decided to resign. There is much dissatisfaction of the whole organization and especially those at its head. I am saying this for you to think over I don't think there is anything you can do to help, in fact I know there isn't. You may wish to plan your coming to New York accordingly. The trip is so expensive. Mrs. Branch feels that the Crisis is doing fairly well, as she says money is the only thing that helps the Crisis and they in the office are doing their part to get what they can. She feels that many

12-7-20

226 West 150- Street
New York City. N.Y.
April 7- 1933.

Dear Will;

I sent your cap & gown & Panama hat to-
day. We are well. The baby has a little of
her cold still but she is feeling quite like
her self. She is playing & squealing as usual.

It's nice that you have your car.
I'm sure you enjoyed your trip to Memphis.

I've had to have the nerve of one of my teeth killed
and the tooth filled. It has finally settled down and
don't hurt any more. Things seem to be going

3-7-33

on as usual.

Yolande heard from Miss Prophet. She sent the baby a dear little French hand made dress. Miss Prophet had just gotten a block of stone weighing twelve hundred pounds and had started to work on it with a great thrill of joy.

The book you sent Yolande came to day.

We all send our love to you.

Nina

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 11, 1933.

(3/15/104)

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I have your letter and the gown, and I presume, cap and hat and gown. Thank you very much for the trouble. Since writing you I have been to Montgomery and lectured to the Alabama teachers, passing through Tuskegee but not stopping. I drove down and back, about 180 miles. In the near future, I'm going down to Fort Valley and visit the Hunts. Meantime, I'm going to spend Easter with you and the family. I shall be there in time for Sunday dinner, about four or five o'clock in the afternoonof April 16. I shall stay Sunday night and all day Monday and leaving on the morning of the 18th on the 11:30 train.

I'm glad to know that you are all well. I have been in very excellent health all the time. You will be glad to know that the car is paid for and the refrigerator, and, also, all of the balance owed on Yolande's furniture. Also, I have paid $50 more on the Wanamaker bill.

With much love to Yolande and Du Bois and yourself.

Lovingly yours,

13-15-103

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 20, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I got off on time although work at the office kept me so that I only had five minutes to spare. But the trip was very quiet and restful and the weather beautiful when I arrived this morning.

You seem to me a little less tired and overworked than usual, and I am very glad. I hope you will still hold up and t ke things easy. I am sure there's nothing to worry about and that everything will go well.

I really think that you are wrong about the Sunday wa hing. I think it was perfectly ridiculous to do all that baby washing by hand on Sunday and make the day even less a day of rest than it can be. I am writing Mr. Bruce, and sending you a copy of the letter, and I wish hhat you and Yolande would go ahead on Sunday just a other days and do the washing.

With much love

Lovingly yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

226 West 150-Street.
New York City. N.Y.
April 24 - 1933.

Dear Will:

We have your letters and are glad you had a pleasant journey South. It was good to see you for even so short a visit.

Dr. Wright called up + Yolande will go to him next week. I am planning to get Baby Du Bois a larger bed the first of the month.

What do you think of the U.S. going off the Gold Standard. I wonder what next. already there is a rise in the prices

13-7-28

of food.

Eric Burroughs is home from Germany. He says things are very bad there, Much worse than the papers state. He say the German people seem to have lost their fine spirit. They are afraid to oppose Hitler even though they don't believe in him! Eric has grown into quite an attractive young man. He is twenty one; also he has his fathers manner and is very much like Mr. Burroughs.

3-2-29

The weather is fine here but rather cool for this time of year. Mrs. Burroughs says

Mrs. Hare has cancer.

We are all well. Baby Du Bois has progressed to the stage of wearing rompers.

With our love

Nina

P.S. Yesterday, Sunday, We did the washing in the machine.

226 West 150-Street
New York City. N.Y.
May 1st 1933.

Dear Will:

13-7-18

We have just had these pictures made of the baby. Last week I got her a play yard but she doesn't like it much as it is large and when she gets on her back she can't get off and so finally proceeds to cry for some one to come to her rescue but she will soon grow to it.

We have had cool weather until yesterday. Ruth came in to dinner yesterday, Sunday. She feels lonely at home and said again she wished we

could all live together somewhere.

Yolande says, Where is her library book which is over due.

We are all well. Many people enquire for you.

We send you our love.

Yours.

Nina

13-15-106

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
The Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I am expecting to arrive in New York Monday afternoon, May 8, and to leave Wednesday morning. Just had a letter from you and I am glad all are well. The picture of the baby is very interesting. My best love to you, Yolande and Ruth. I thought Yolande's book had been mail long ago. I will see that it goes forward immediately.

With best love

Lovingly yours,

WEBD/DW

226 West 150 – Street
New York City. N.Y.
May 18- 1933.

13-7-12

Dear Will:

You are likely back in Atlanta and have many, many letters to write so I am writing though we have not heard from you.

I saw the New York Times article on the Rosenwald meeting & your speech also have heard of it through people.

I did not get to Mrs. Wathens party I was not well enough to go.

I did not go to Rev. Procters funeral

I just did not feel equal to it. I went to the house just after he died and called & will go again when the family returns from Atlanta. It is too bad for him to have gone in such a needless way.

At last my cold is about gone. I am going to Mrs. Mathews to dinner to night.

13-7-13

Our baby has had her first fall. By rolling off Yolanda's bed while Dyers feeding her so I went right down and got a bed for her with high sides and had it put on the June Wanamaker bill. Oh yes my weekly checks

are giving out. My last one is May 26th for the house. You see I am buying two pieces of furniture for our living room as this we have is about to fall down. I've arranged to have it delivered in Sept. have paid ~~thirty six~~ $36. dollars on it. It is to be $136. + not $123. as I had a heavier piece of tapestry used on it.

Now I must run to dinner

With love from all of us,

Nina.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 19, 1933.

13-15-102

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I got home quite safely. I attended the conference in Washington Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and left Sunday morning. I did not tell you that I brought the car up. It was chiefly to put it in the shop and have it thoroughly reconditioned for summer's work. I had hoped to get it out in time so as to give the family a ride, but I could not get hold of it until Wednesday afternoon, and then I had to rush for Washington. I was very sorry.

I left Washington, as I said, Sunday morning, and drove to Petersburg, where I stopped the night with Gandy at the State College. The next day I drove to Durham and lectured that night. On Tuesday, I drove the 440 miles to Atlanta, resting three or four hours at intervals on the way. I was tired when I got here but in good condition, and I am sure I did not overdo. I have taken up the work again very pleasantly.

Proctor was buried here Wednesday. I could not go to the funeral. It was frightfully hot and I had a class just at that time. I was sorry not to go.

I am a little uneasy about you and Yolande in that apartment this summer. It is a long pull up and down stairs and, of course, the baby needs continuous fresh air. I do not know what to recommend or what you are thinking. Certainly, another year I believe we'll have to find different quarters. Several possibilities have occurred to me, but I have not come to anything definite because I am not yet just sure about next year's work. Probably, I shall be here, but that is not yet settled. In any case, there are, as it seems to me, the following possibilities:

(Cont. Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois.)

A. You might look at some of the six-room apartments on the second or third floor of the Dunbar Apartment. I doubt if any would suit you, but they might.

B. You might look around elsewhere, either in Harlem or the Bronx, or Brooklyn, and see if you can find an apartment that would be suitable and near the ground with a yard.

13-15-188

C. Another possibility which occurred to me was that you and Yolande might spend the year in France with Miss Prophet. The cost would not be much higher that staying in New York.

D. If I teach here next year, you could, of course, come here and be well taken care of with pleasant rooms and no housework, but it would not be easy to get accommodations for Yolande and the baby. I'm afraid it would be practically impossible. There are no good houses here for rent, and we could not have the baby in the dormitories.

Well, those are the possibilities. I am just putting them before you so that you can think the matter over and talk with Yolande, and I will write later as matters develop. I shall teach here in Summer School until July 21, running up to Fisk on June 13 for my talk there, and returning here. Then, on the 22nd, I shall start North. By the by, I met President Jones in Washington. He was very eager and explanatory and invited me to stay at his house. I did not want to do this but, of course, I ca not refuse now. I had heard through others that he and many people at Fisk are worried about my speech, so in accepting his invitation, I am writing him and saying that I have not the slightest intention of criticizing him or his administration. That I am talking about the general educational policy in Negro colleges. I hope that will make him happier.

I did not see anybody in Washington, except the Davidsons and the Parks. All of them inquired after you and the baby and sent regards. I have exhibited the photograph everywhere.

My love to the whole family.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

13-15-109

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

Enclosed are twenty-nine checks for the electric light, telephone and gas company and laundry, rent checks for the Dunbar Apartments, and house checks for yourself up until August 1.

Yours with love,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 29.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

13-15-110

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

Our letters probably crossed. I am wondering how any of the following plans for the summer might strike you:

A. To go down to Spring Lake. You could have a large bathroom and a private bath and the laundry could be taken care of. There would be some expense, of course, but I should be glad to take care of it, and the sea air would be splendid for you.

B. You might go up to Great Barrington, where I presume, also, you might have a room and private bath, and I presume the laundry could be taken care of.

C. You might hire a girl to help this summer, to come early and take the baby downstairs and bring her back up, or to help with the dishes and marketing or both. If you are determined to stay home, I should think that might do and I am sure there would be plenty of reliable girls only too glad to help.

It is hot here but I'm in good health. My love to Yolande, the baby and yourself.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

226 West 150 – Street
New York City. N.Y.
May 29 1933

Dear Will;

We have your two letters and the checks up to August first.

First about our summer.
I think it much better to remain at home with a baby. She is well and I have gotten every thing in the world for taking care of her.
We have every thing in house hold things from electric fans & refrigerator to the washing machine.

13-7-43

The baby has gotten so she enjoys her play yard and her large bed which seemed to frighten her at first.

We have more room here than we could have any place with other people.
I've taken up rugs & down draperies
so as to make the place as cool and easy to care for as possible so I

think we can manage all right if you are not to worry.

I will be thinking ~~over~~ over the plans for another year. I think we ought to try to think out some plan that will not keep us changing as it is so wasteful. That we can talk over when you come up the end of July.

I am still ~~getting~~ trying to get rid of my cold so I doubt if the sea would be a good place. Dr. Wright has painted my throat a couple of times. However I am getting on very well.

I was surprised to learn that you had driven up and still I did wonder why you were so long in writing but can understand since you were driving. I was glad to have a glimpse of Maye Hawes when she was here in New York.

I had a pleasant evening with Mrs.

Mathews just before she left for the West.

Ruth McC. Thee is very pleased over the article in the Crisis. She comes in each Sunday to dinner with us. Sunday is a hard day for her to be home. Just now she is going through a very unportionate experience relative to the place where her mother is buried so she is going to have her body moved to St. Paul.

13-7-44

It turned out that the place she has is not private and she would have to pay from one to two hundred dollars to move her so she is just going to send her to St. Paul. She says it will take all she has but she must do it She will never be able to sleep if she don't. It is Ruth's first personal experience with graft and isn't she disgusted

I am sorry for her because it has just made her ill. She went out to visit her mothers grave and found it had just had another body placed on top of Mrs. Mc Ghee's body. She said she nearly died.

Now don't worry about us and do get you some cool clothes. We have had two hot days but it is cool now. I have enough money in the bank to finish paying for the furniture if you want me to or if you have any to spare when Sept. comes you can help I am telling you this so you will know how to plan. Yolande & I will need a little for something cool to wear but I should think fifty dollars ought to cover the cost for both of us.

Yolande is going to Dr. Wright each week. She is taking something to try to get rid of some of her flesh. It has to be done gradually. We send our love & miss you.

Nina

My Club has a meeting tonight. The subject is Africa, you are invited.

226 West 150-Street
New York City. N.Y.
June 4th 1933.

Dear Will:

3-7-21

After a week of rain we are having a beautiful Sunday. It is warm but not hot.

We are all well. Baby Du Bois is in her play yard. She is sitting up a little now.

The papers relative to the note from the Bank for $1,500. were sent here to me. A lawyer brought them. I answered no questions. I said our lawyer would take care of it. I sent the papers to Mr. Spingarn. I gave the lawyer Mr. Spingarn's name & address.

Enclosed is a letter from Miss Brophet She seems to have settled down for a long steady period of work. I do wish we could take advantage of the house she speaks of for rent. It is less than half of what we are paying now but of course all of our household equipment is here. There also would be the heating and some servents.

I had hoped that sometime when we changed from here we might be able

to establish some sort of place abroad where Baby Du Bois could go when older so she might get some of the worth while things of life. It seems so difficult here for the children to get the right sort of start. It would be rather easy to place the baby but Yolande has had so much of the things that America supplys that I don't know.

However we can think. I doubt if any apartment we could get here would serve us any better than where we are. There are of course the stairs & the very small kitchen but in any apartment we would not have much more kitchen space and likely less light & air in our other rooms. Here in the Dunbar there would be the stairs for the laundry to go to the roof if we moved down.

I hope it won't be too warm in Atlanta but you always have the space of the campus which helps some.

With love from us all.

Yours.

Nina.

3-7-22

13-15-55

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 12, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
Apartment 5 Jay,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I have your letter. The expenditures are all right and I will take care of them. I know, of course, in many ways it is easier for the child to stay home, but I hate to see you cooped up in New York for the summer. I finish here July 21; then lecture at Swarthmore College, and will reach home about August 1.

My best love to Yolande and Du Bois and to yourself.

Very sincerely yours,

June 16, 1933

P.S. Have just been to Fisk. Had a big audience and everybody was on tip-toe, but I disappointed them by not running off another President but talking about the function of a Negro university. I stayed with President Jones and he seemed very much pleased. I saw the Johnsons and their new and pretty little cottage and Mrs. Imes. Dr. Imes was away. Also Cerella Shook who used to be our bookkeeper. Many people mentioned you, and lots of Yolande's classmates whose names I forget, also wanted to be remembered to her. I drove up and back.

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 23, 1933.

13-15-56

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I am glad to know how well you are getting on and particularly about the baby's tooth. Probably, as you say, it is wiser to stay home in spite of the heat and height.

With regard to next year. I shall without much doubt be here for at least seven months. You had better then think over the matter of the apartment. Here we could have an apartment of private bath and bedroom with an extra bedroom near at a small cost, probably about $80 for both of us, including rent and board under the same roof and some maid service. It would make our total expenses very small.

On the other hand, of course, it would not be practical to have Yolande and the baby, so that the question is: Would you stay in New York or like to spend the year abroad? If Yolande should stay in New York, she might prepare for and take the New York school examinations. It might not mean appointment for several years, but it would be a good thing, and would mean eventual appointment.

. I am just mentioning these things for you to think over. I am returning Miss Prophet's letter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

226 West 150-Street
NEW YORK, N. Y.

June 27—1933.

Dear Will:

I have your letter of June 23rd about next year for myself it would be easy to decide but for Yolande and the baby it is more difficult. I of course should love to spend the year abroad in just a quiet way. On the other hand I think if I am not to be in New York I should be in Atlanta, at any rate for the coming year or a part of it. Since you are to be there.

There is of course the question of our house hold things. If we could get some place where they could be and we have living quarters there a place where we could all sort of have as a place to live when we were not someplace else. I don't know just what are the

13-7-9

plans of the children. I realize it is not easy to have plans just now but one must try to plan. Suppose you suggest to Yolande when you write that she might be using some of her time for preparing for work when she has been out of school her two years. She should keep up her interest in her work. I think Arnett is in Baltimore, I rather think he plans being there this summer.

I have heard that Mr. Hope has had a nervous break down. I hope it is not true.

I went to the train with Ruth Saturday. She had her mothers body sent home. Ruth did not go. She said it would do no good and she would have to be away from work a week or ten days. She comes in Sundays and has dinner & spends the evening.

We are well. The dear baby is growing so you won't know her. She is a bit cross these days from her teeth. She has three through and another almost through. also she is standing up and thinks it is great fun. Sh pulls her self up and don't want to sit down if you put her down she cries.

Mrs. Trotman says will you put a statement in the Crisis about our club work if she sends it to you. an article telling what we have done these five years.

I am sending you summer bath robe. I am sure you can use it and it won't take much room to bring home

We all send our love to you.

Nina

We have been having a nice cool period of weather.

NEW YORK, N. Y.

[DuBois]

226 West 150-Strat
New York City, N.Y.
July 5-1933.

Dear Will:

13-7-5 Last week was very warm but it cooled off Saturday after a heavy thunder storm and is still cool.

The baby has four teeth quite well grown. She is walking around her play yard.

She keeps well; only a little cross some time as the teeth come to the surface.

Miss Profit sent her another pretty dress.

The Bells were over Sunday and spent the evening with us. They are all well. Catherin will be home some time this month. She has enjoyed every moment of her trip to France.

13-7-6 I have been having one of my old head aches but it is passing off

We had a quiet fourth.

We are glad you will be coming up this way before very long.

With love from all the family.

Nina

226 West 150-St.
NEW YORK, N. Y.

July 13-1933.

Dear Will:

Yolande received your letter to-day. We are all well at present.

Last week the baby had a little trouble with her food. She is all right now. We took her over to Dr. Wrights. He said to bring her every week or ten days and any thing he did not know about her he would consult a childs specialist

Dr Virginia is so far away and it isn't easy to consult over the phone. The baby is strong and growing nicely. She walks by holding on to the rail of her play yard. She has a high chair & sits up to the

13-7-23

table when she eats her Gerbers cereal twice a day.

Mrs. Burroughs was in one day & night this week. She advises Yolande to take the exams here as their are more demands for English teachers than any other. Then too she says Yolande should try for the work in special diction which the schools are introducing. Her work already done in training the children for plays, Mrs. Burroughs says, will help her.

With love from

Nina.

Baby Du Bois &

Yolande.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

13-15-57

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I was glad to hear from you. This is the last week of the work here and then next week I am at Swarthmore. I shall reach New York Monday, July 31. I'm glad to hear that the baby keeps on the whole well and strong.

I think that Mrs. Burroughs' advice is good. Please have Yolande go right at it and let her take the English examination at the very first opportunity, after good thorough coaching. I may be able to bring some political influence to bear, although I'm not sure about that.

With best love

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

13-15-59

August 23, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
LASTER COTTAGE,
419 Morris Avenue,
Spring Lake, New Jersey.

My dear Nina:

Enclosed is Mrs. Downing's letter which came back. I am paying Mrs. Laster for your board for two weeks. I hope you are going to be comfortable and if you are not please let me know immediately. There is no use of your staying of course unless you get the rest that you need. I was home and in my room by half-past nine and not greatly tired.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Thursday afternoon
3/24/33

Dear Will:

Thanks for your note & Mr Downings letter. I was a bit worried about your driving home. The storm that evening & night was very heavy here. The house fairly shook. I do not mind a storm. I remained in bed all day getting up in time for the evening meal. To day is still cloudy & windy & Mrs. Foster says the storm is not over. I suppose she knows.

I am quite alright so far and unless the dampness interfears too much I shall be alright. The bed is comfotable & the food good as you know. The books & papers have just arrived, thank you.

Perhaps you would like to drive down for the week end. The house is quiet only one other guest here besides myself.

If you come look in the top drawer of my bedroom chest of drawers & bring the clock you see there. It keeps fairly good time.

With love & thanks.

Nina

13-15-11

13-15-63.

August 20, 1933.

Mrs. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Laster Cottage,
419 Morris Avenue,
Spring Lake, New Jersey.

My dear Nina:

I hope everything is going well and that you are getting a real rest. Don't you think you better add a third week? You have so far only had opportunity to realize how tired you were. Virginia writes that Yolande and the baby are getting on nicely; Caroline is doing the washing , and they have a baby carriage, bed and of course the playyard. I shall try to keep Yolande down there another week and hope you will also stay another week. I have been sending you papers from time to time. I see you do not know Yolande's address. It is: 2104 Jefferson Street, Philadelphia. I have forwarded your letter.

I am in excellent health and the work is going on well. With much love

Lovingly yours,

LASTER COTTAGE
419 MORRIS AVENUE
SPRING LAKE, N. J.

August 31 st 1933.

13-15-62

Dear Will:

Your letter came this morning. The papers have come thank you.

I think I would like to come home at the end of the two weeks here.

I could rest at home until time for Yolande to come. I would like very much to go to a good picture or to the theatre when I am not so busy that I am always late.

It is getting cool here. The evenings are quite a drag. I can't read all the time on account of my eyes and I don't sleep too well.

With love.

Nina.

Burnes Dubois

September 5, 1933.

Mrs. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Laster Cottage,
419 Morris Avenue,
Spring Lake, New Jersey.

Shall drive down and get you this afternoon.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

October 4, 1933.

13-15-66

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150 Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I had a very pleasant trip down, spending a night in Richmond after a hard drive through the rain, and then very pleasant weather to Charlotte, where I stayed at Johnson Smith University, and onto Atlanta in glorious sunshine, where I arrived Tuesday afternoon at 4:30.

I have very beautiful living quarters; a parlor, nearly as large as our living room, with a fireplace, couch, desk, table and two chairs. It has two windows to the west and one to the south, and a closet. Then there is a hallway leading to a bathroom with a shower, and a bedroom with another closet. The bedroom is nearly twice as large as my bedroom and looks toward the east; that is, down through the grove toward the old Atlanta University. It is on the second floor and I am sure I shall be very comfortable there.

In the Administration Building which is on Chestnut Street in front of Morehouse, I have two offices; one for myself and one for Miss Wilson. They look toward the west and they are very comfortable. They are on the second floor.

I am not over-tired from my trip and feel in excellent health. I hope you are all right. My love to Du Bois and Yolande, and let me hear from you soon.

Yours with love,

Nina L

October 4, 1933.

13-15-67

Memorandum to Mrs. Du Bois:

Please send me each month sometime before the first, a list of checks which you have cashed with the number of the check and the amount for which it was drawn. In return, I will send checks for the next month.

Oct. 5 – 1933.

Dear Will:

We were glad to have news of your safe arrival.

We are all right.

Mrs. Streater has arrived and we have all, including the baby, called.

We all send our love and hope you will get a little rest.

Nina.

13-7-47

226 West 150-8 Street
New York City, N.Y.
Oct. 9-1933.

Dear Will:

13-15-68

We were glad to have your letter and the discription of your living quarters, I am sure the rooms are very attractive. It is good that you at last have a fire place.

We are all right. I am getting things straightened out and hope to get a little rest.

Ruth came and had dinner with us yesterday. (Sunday). The Streaters came to call so I had them stay for dinner too. They are fine young people.

Enclosed is Dra Aldridge's address I sent her letter from you to her.

I am keping a record of the house expenses and will send it when

the gas bill comes in, the others have come & been paid.

With love from Du Bois,
Yolande and me.

Nina.

226 West 150-Street
New York City. N.Y.
Oct. 12 - 1933.

13-15-69

Dear Will;

Your Birthday greetings to Baby Du Bois came. The check and the telegram. A telegram from Dr. Virginia to her and cards from friends. Yolande made her a birthday cake and put one tiny candle on it. We got some ice cream and Ruth McGhee & the Streeters came to join us in the evening. Du Bois sat at the table with

us and talked and enjoyed our company. She did not cry to eat.

Ruth stayed all night with us. She sends you love She likes her new quarters very much.

Yolande joins me in love to you.

Nina.

Enclosed is report of the checks received.

N.

October 13, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

13-15-71

Dear Nina:

I hope the baby had a pleasant birthday. I wired her. Everything is going on well here and I am in excellent health.

Has the service man come to attend to the player piano? If not, let me know immediately because I paid for a year's service and it ought to be attended to.

We are having perfectly gorgeous weather here, and I know our temperature here daily is about ten degrees above yours. My best love to you and Yolande.

Lovingly yours,

226 West 150-Street
New York City.
N.Y.
Oct. 16-1933

Dear Will;

I have your letter of the 13th ".

13-7-25

Yes the Ampico piano man came.
The piano is ~~so~~ working all right.
He tuned it & readjusted the
machinery. It did not need any
new parts. He is to come
four times a year.
By now you have my letter telling
of the babies birthday.

Since writing you a gift has come
from Mrs. Louie Shivery for baby
Du Bois. a sterling silver drinking cup.
It is very beautiful. I will try to
get Yolande to write her and send it
to her through you as Mrs Shivery did not

put her address on the card enclosed. It was very lovely of her to remember the baby.

Mr. Otley came to day and got the map. I cautioned him to wrap it well. It is in good condition

My new furniture (couch & chair) has come and it is very lovely. To day I got the old pieces taken out. I went down town to-day to look up a winter wrap for the baby as the days are getting cool. I know you are enjoying the glorious weather such as I know can come to Atlanta this time of the year.

I am getting screens down and some Fall cleaning done.

Baby Du Bois is fine as ever and sends love as well as Yolande and my self. Nina.

October 23, 1933.

13-15-72

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
Apartment 5 Jay,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

Enclosed are the checks for next month and reimbursement for the laundry bills so far as you have let me know. There are probably some others. Sometime when you go down town buy me four wash cloths and two ordinary towels that I can use to wipe out the bathtub or sink.

I have had one bad cold for a couple of days. The usual sort of epidemic around here, but it is quite all right now. Most of the time, the weather has continued beautiful, although we have had two or three rainy days.

The new dormitories were dedicated last Friday night with over five hundred guests. They are really very beautiful. I think everybody was impressed. I shall probably go to North Carolina this week end to attend the N. A. A. C. P. state-wide meeting at Raleigh. I hope all of you are well. Of course, many people continually ask for you and want to see the pictures of Du Bois.

My love to all.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 9.

226 West 150-Street
New York City. N.Y.
Oct. 26- 1933.

13-15-73

Dear Will:

I have been very busy so have not written for some time. We are all well.

Baby Du Bois has two more upper teeth through. She is walking around the room by taking hold of things and enjoys it.

Your letter with the monthly checks came

yestardy. Thank you for them.

There is another laundry bill which came since I sent the monthly statement (for two weeks) It is $2.45. That is all so far. There will be another bill for October.

I am glad you are going to North Carolina. Mr. Streater was hoping you would be there. We see quite a bit of Mr. & Mrs. Streater. He is enjoying our piano.

I received a receipt for the payment for the care of the piano

for one year.

I will send in a day or two the towels & wash cloths you want.

I will write again in a day or two

We all send our love to you.

With love

-Nina

October 30, 1933.

13-15-74

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I am sending $50 on the Wanamaker bill and will send more soon. Do not hesitate to get what you need. I am still trying to get rid of my cold and hope it is going, although I still feel it somewhat. We are having still extraordinarily beautiful weather. I wanted to go to North Carolina to the N. A. A. C. P. meeting but at the last moment decided that I could not spare the time. Mr. Hunt was in the other day and said that he had seen you in Brooklyn. I am glad that you are all keeping well and hope to have some excuse soon for getting North. I am enclosing a check for Yolande. Ask her to write to me.

With best love

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

226 West 150-St.,
New York City, N.Y.
Oct. 31st " 33

13-2-8

Dear Will;

I am sending to-day the towels & wash cloths you wanted. The Caroid tablets I thought you might like to have on hand. I find two at bed time very helpful at times.

I shall have to ask you for a little extra funds. It is my turn to entertain the

to speak for the Foreign Study Club. ^on Cuba You could tell him the sort of thing we are doing also tell him we do not pay our speakers.

We are all well, the baby is fine, she is beginning to walk alone.

With love,

Nina

Foreign Study Club about the middle of November. I think I will need about $15.00. That will I am sure cover all expenses.

In a day or two I will send you a statement of our October expenses itemized

I have been asked to ask you if you will ask Mr. Rayford Logan if he will be in New York this winter ^sometime and if he would be willing

Correspondence by Negro
Some for Reform
Poverty
Whites worry & be
asked
RR

[DuBois, Nina]

October 1933

Rent Oct. 1st	$94.90
Electric Light	4.52
Telephone	5.30
Gas	2.70
Laundry	6.19
"	3.60
total	$117.21

13-7-34

The laundry bill of $3.60 you owe me for that is every thing for Oct.

The No. of the check for the amount of $6.19 is No. 5860. (for laundry) all checks have been cashed to date. and used.

October 1933 Food for N. & Y.

food	$15.70
"	6.85
"	10.13
food for Y. & N.	$32.68

13-7-35

October 1933.
Miscellaneous expenses for House

	$12.32
	11.28
	1.73
	25.33

13-7-36

October 1933. Babyo Food

food	6.02
"	3.74
"	3.40
	13.16

13-7-37

October Miscellaneous expenses for baby

cod liver oil	.85
Brown cough mixture	.45
soap	.20
Baby pads	.98
(photos) snap shots	1.26
Baby oil	3.98
	$7.72

13-7-38

Nujol	.49
rubber pants	.20
baby bloomers	.50
	$8.91

October 1933

Rent — Oct. 1st " — $94.90

Electric Light $4.52 check No. 5841

Telephone Co. $5.30 check No. 5840

Gas bill $2.07 check No. 5839

Household check Oct. 6th " $20., check No. 5842

Laundry Sept 25th " $3.74

" " Oct. 2nd " $2.45

13-7-39

Household check Oct. 13th " check No. 5843

" " " " 20th " " " 5844

" " " " 27th " " " 5845

Oct. 31 - laundry 3.60

Received $30. in checks

I had $2. or $3. over when you left.

This statement of checks I have sent you before.

226 West 150-Street
New York City. N.Y.
November 7—1933

Dear Will;

13-7-24

Your note with the check for fifteen dollars came to day Thank you very much.

Yolande is going down town tomorrow and I will have her get your collars. Arnett came up for the week end, went back Sunday night.

We have had company almost every night so I have not had a chance to send the expense statement I want to but will get it done one of these days.

The Wanamaker bill for Oct. you see is $38. most of it is the babies clothes.

We all send love.

Nina.

Ruth is here for a couple of nights. She had a holiday so came to spend it with us.

Mr. Streater & his wife were in since he returned from the South. Of course you hear from him of his progress.

Enclosed is the Wanamaker bill.

There is a laundry bill of $3.60 that belongs to October. That is every thing for last month.

[November 9, 1933]

1

226 West 150 - St.
New York City.

Dear Will

Yolande ordered your collars yesterday. They are sending them direct from the Store.

Enclosed are statements of our living expenses. It has taken $200. lacking a few cents for the month and that does not include the Wanamaker bill and still I don't see how I am to cut it down. Some few items may not have to be gotten this month but they will have to be had next so you see it will be about the same in the end.

Book keeping is not my strong point but hope you will be able to understand my figures.

Mr. & Mrs. Streeter were in for supper last night. Yolande enjoys their company and they seem to like to come. Mr. Streeter has many plans for his work.

We are all well and send you our best love.

Nina

November 15, 1933.

13-15-75

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I am planning to have dinner with you Sunday, December 3. You might leave over some of your Thanksgiving turkey for that time. I hope this will find you all well. I am working hard on the last chapters of my book.

With best love

Lovingly yours,

226 West 150-Street.
New York City. N.Y.
Nov. 19 — 1933

Dear Will;

We are so glad to know you are coming home. We haven't our plans settled yet for Thanksgiving but will save you some turkey.

It has been very cold here but is some warmer at present. Our Foreign Study Club meets with me Wednesday night. Speaker Mrs Emma Harris who has live in Europe thirty five years in Russia twenty of the thirty five. She will speak on Russia.

13-7-45

Dr. Bell & Catherine were here to-day. They wished to be remembered to you. Mrs. Bell could not come because Sammy had a bad cold. Catherine is in her senior year in college. She is anxious to go back to France.

I understand our American dollar is worth .51¢ to-day.

Yolande has gone to the pictures to-night. The baby is fine. She is walking alone some.

With love from each one of us.

Nina.

13-15-76

November 29, 1933.

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I shall arrive in New York Sunday afternoon, December 3, at about three o'clock. I shall leave for the South Thursday afternoon. I hope everything is all right. I am enclosing some checks.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

November 1933

Rent Nov. 1st " $94.90

Electric Light check No. 5865, 5.40

Telephone Co. check No. 5866, $5.15

Consolidated Gas Co. check No. 5867 $2.30

Household checks Nov. 3rd " $20., check No. 5861

" " " " 10th " $20., check No. 5862

" " " " 17th " $20., check No. 5863

" " " " 24th " $20., check No. 5864

13-7-40

Laundry 1.43 } Nov. 13th "

" " 1.49 }

$2.92 paid cash.

Ns. Club check for $15. Nov. 3rd " check No. 3877

Baby Du Bois check for $10. check No. 5851

Yolander check for Oct. 30 - for $5. check No. 3872

these last three just cashed.

Nina

November 1933

Rent Nov. 1st " - $94.90

Electric Light $5.40 check No. 5865

Telephone Co., 5.15 check No. 5866

Consolidated Gas Co., 2.30 check No. 5867

Household check Nov. 3rd " $20. check No. 5861

" " " Nov. 10th " $20. " " 5862

" " " " 17th " 20 " " 5863

" " " " 24th " " " 5864

13-7-40 Laundry " $1.43

" Nov. 13, $1.49

2.92 cash paid.

Nina's Club money check for $15. Nov. 3rd " (check No. 3877)

Baby Du Bois check for $10. , check No. 5851.

these have just been cashed.

Yo. check for $5. Oct. 30 - check No. 3872

October checks received & sent +

Household checks received

Rent Oct. 1st " $94.90

Gas Company $2.07 check No. 5839

Telephone Co. $5.30 check No. 5840

Electric Light $4.52 check No. 5841

Household check Oct. 6th " $20. check No. 5842

" " " Oct. 13th " $20. check No. 5843

" " " Oct 20th " check No. 5844

" " " Oct 27th " check No. 5845

12-7-31 Laundry Sept. 25th " $3.74 (cash)

" " Oct. 2nd " $2.45 (cash)

$6.19

Oct. 20th " & 27th " checks have not been cashed yet.

N.

December 14, 1933.

13-15-77

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

I reached here safely Tuesday and understand that I just escaped a real winter in the North. I hope you are comfortable. I am not exactly sure about returning for Christmas, but I am going to try, if possible. Everything is going on nicely here and my books and pictures have already arrived.

My best love to you and Yolande and Du Bois.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

226 West 150- Street
New York City.
Dec. 15—1933

Dear Will;

We were glad to know you reached Atlanta safely. Your letter to the Crisis office came to-day. They were all anxiously waiting to hear from you.

We are all well, the baby is walking about talking to me as I write. Yolande is down town.

Mrs. Alexander has been quite ill with gripp but is

13-7-26

better but still confined to her bed.

You will be coming home again in ten days.

We have an invitation to the Cornus Club for Dec. 27th

You will be home in time to go so bring you dress suit as it is strictly formal.

We have been having some cold weather & snow.

We all send you our love.

Nina.

13-2-27

December 16, 1933.

13-15-28

Mrs. Nina G. Du Bois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5 Jay,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Nina:

Unless my plans change, I shall arrive in New York Christmas eve and leave on the morning of December 30. If I cannot do this, I will telegraph.

With best love to you and the family.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December Household Expenses, 1933

Dec. 1st	Rent		$94.90
United Electric	check No. 5914.		5.99
Telephone Co.	check No. 5913.		7.25
Gas Co.	check No. 5915,		2.30
12-16 Dec. 1st	check.		$20.00
2 " 5th	check No. 5909.		$20.
3 " 15th	"	" 5910.	$20.
" 22nd	"	" 5911.	$20.
" 29th	"	" 5912.	$20.
" 15th	"	" 5916.	$10.
" 2nd 6th	"	" 5920,	$21.15

laundry + radio

(all cashed)

~~Extra Cash~~ ~~$3.07~~

Cash ——— $10.00

January 3, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
52 Crafton Avenue,
Pitman, New Jersey.

My dear Rachel:

This is to wish you a Happy New Year and hoping that the cigarettes have come to hand to make the way easier. I had thought to start back Sunday, and that would have given me Saturday free and I would have had the pleasure of seeing you, but the storm was so bad that we started at 7 A.M. Saturday instead. I brought up three teachers, two women and a man who helped me drive, and Miss Burton, a graduate student. We had a very interesting trip.

13-22-67

With regard to Helen Bryan and her segregation meeting, please say nothing to her. I am pretty sure that I wouldn't fit into her plans and I don't want to embarrass her. I am so glad that you are writing some articles. Why not concentrate on this and get a lot of general descriptive work in print so as to put your formulas on the map. It would really be of tremendous importance for the future.

I shall be so glad if you had another article for THE CRISIS. That is, by the bye, if I'm still on THE CRISIS. We have had one of our periodical fights, with six hours and one-half of conference while I was in New York, and I left with my resignation in one hand, and the proposed vote of the Board in the other. But if I continue with THE CRISIS, please send us an article. In fact, two or three, if you can. My book is coming out in the fall of '34. They wanted to rush it out this spring but I have got to have references carefully verified and so it will come out in the fall. Long before that I shall hope to see you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 20, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
32 Crafton Avenue,
Pitman, New Jersey.

13-22-70

My dear Rachel:

This is to wish you good luck and congratulations on your examination. By the time you receive this it will all be over and you will have a chance to rest. I am so sorry not to be able to call before I go but work and engagements have piled up so that it will be impossible. Even the Spingarn Medal Committee I find must meet before I go. I shall, however, communicate with you as soon as I reach Atlanta.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 27, 1933

13-22-71

My dear Rachel:

It was a shame that I had to rush out of town before I saw you or heard the results of your examinations, but matters piled up so fast at the last moment that I had no opportunity. Please write and tell me all about it.

Very sincerely yours,

Mrs. Rachel Davis DuBois
52 Crafton Avenue
Pitman
New Jersey

WEBD:W

HARVARD-BOSTON UNIVERSITY EXTENSION COURSES
29 EXETER STREET
BOSTON

13-22

EDUCATION FOR BETTER HUMAN RELATIONS

MRS. RACHEL DAVIS-DUBOIS
Lecturer and Instructor

All school people in the neighborhood of Boston will be interested in this rather unusual course, which has been developed in the classroom, is vouched for by many prominent educators, and has been adapted to conditions in several different communities. Mrs. DuBois is doing demonstration work in Washington and Philadelphia just now, and New England is fortunate to be able to have her here for the second semester.

The course will deal with the very difficult and perplexing problem of how to develop better inter-racial and international understandings and respects. Psychologists and sociologists have recently given some cues for educational procedure, and here and there progressive teachers are translating theory into actual schoolroom practice. Mrs. Dubois has been pioneering in this field for several years past. Her materials will be of special interest to teachers of history in all grades, to those interested in the conduct of assembly and home-room periods, and to those seeking a basis for correlating various school activities as means for character education. Discussions will be related to the needs and experiences of class members. The course should interest public school teachers, leaders in religious education, and club members.

Credit—*a.* Under the new plan for Ed.M. at Harvard, this course may be presented only as part of work done in other institutions.

b. 2 points towards degrees of A.M., Ed.M., or B.S. in Ed. at Boston University.

Fee — $20 for the course of 15 lectures.

First session—Saturday, February 4, 1933, Assembly Hall, 29 Exeter Street, 9.15-11.00

Note—Registration for this course is separate from that of the School of Education. Register in hall at the first session of the class.

RACHEL DAVIS-DUBOIS

LECTURING

TEACHERS' INSTITUTES — SPECIAL CONFERENCES

WOMEN'S CLUBS — FACULTY GROUPS

13-22

The many teachers, principals, superintendents, and others who have already sensed the importance of developing in our schools sympathetic attitudes toward other races and nations will appreciate the opportunity of hearing about successful experiments along this line.

As a Lecturer:

"Many of us feel that what you have to offer is so applicable not only to the secondary but to the elementary school field and the better type of work which we are standing for in our school programs that we should like to have every teacher in Washington have the opportunity of being acquainted with the outstanding piece of work which you are doing. . . . You not only sold your program but may I say you sold yourself to the group."

JESSIE LASALLE, *Assistant Supt. of Schools, Washington, D. C.*

"Besides meeting two of our classes in education, Mrs. DuBois has twice appeared on the platform during Schoolmen's Week. Her timely subject, 'Building and Testing Attitudes,' was well presented and well received."

E. J. GRIZZELL, *University of Pennsylvania, School of Education.*

In June, 1931, Mrs. DuBois lectured at The Haverford Institute of International Relations. She will repeat this two weeks' course in 1932 at Haverford and Wellesly Colleges.

"We asked Mrs. DuBois to present her subject, 'The Assembly Period and Other Extra-Curricular Activities as Avenues for Creating Good-Will,' because we wanted the one hundred fifty teachers present to receive not only content material from the international experts but to know about definite methods which have been used successfully in the public schools."

RAY NEWTON, *Secretary, Peace Section, American Friends Service Committee, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*

As a Writer:

For seven years Mrs. DuBois has edited the Race Relations Newsletter which is published jointly by the Friends General Conference and the Federal Council of Churches. This is issued for the purpose of informing leaders of public opinion of events and movements within the minority groups in our country.

Besides a few magazine articles, Mrs. DuBois has published three pamphlets containing her High School Assembly Programs and is now editing a series of booklets for the high school student on "The Contribution of the Various Races to Our Complex American Life."

As a Research Student and Faculty Adviser:

"I have had the opportunity of looking through the studies Mrs. DuBois is pursuing on Tolerance and how it can be best instilled in children. I like the constructive work she has done on a program for the schools and homes of awakening the right attitude toward other races in children. . . . Mrs. DuBois is well versed in modern methods of research in this new and difficult field. Her studies are objective and well controlled."

EDWIN D. STARBUCK, *Director of the Institute of Character Research, University of Iowa.*

". . . Her high school activities in this field are the most effective I have ever seen and would yield amazing results if made available to secondary school teachers throughout the country . . ."

MABEL CARNEY, *Head of Dept. of Rural Education, Teachers College, Columbia University.*

". . . I believe that the purpose she has in view is excellent and that the scheme which she has worked is sound."

MICHAEL H. LUCEY, *Principal, Julia Richmond High School, New York City.*

". . . Thus far, we have received very valuable and helpful assistance through Mrs. DuBois. Our students and teachers are very enthusiastic about the project . . ."

MARY E. ROBERTS, *Principal, Moorestown High School, Pennsylvania.*

". . . Now with the new scheme directed by Mrs. DuBois we find that we are able to arrange our programs around a central theme which of course causes the pupils to have a greater interest. . . . We believe that this arrangement provides an opportunity for growth and development which is remarkable. From the standpoint of administration, we find that our arrangements are much more easily made than they were under the old plan. . . ." J. LAYTON MOORE, *Supt. Ridley Park School District, Pennsylvania.*

". . . Our assembly committee consisting of teachers and pupils have found the outlines, material, and general assistance provided by Mrs. DuBois to be most helpful not only in arranging detailed programs but also in setting up a general concept of mutual understanding between nations."

FRANK R. MOREY, *Supervising Principal, Swarthmore School District, Pennsylvania.*

As a Student:

Mrs. DuBois is a graduate of Bucknell University and has an M. A. from Teachers College, Columbia University. Work has been done toward a doctor's degree both at the University of Pennsylvania and at Columbia University.

As a Teacher:

Mrs. DuBois has had several years' experience as a classroom teacher. While she has taught many different subjects in her high school experience, she specialized in the Social Sciences.

As a Traveller and Student of World Problems:

Mrs. DuBois has made two trips to Europe in connection with international conferences. She has studied the race problem both in our South and in California, having been sent by the American Friends Service Committee of which she is a member.

Topics:

Mrs. DuBois is prepared to speak on the following topics:

1. Building Worldminded Attitudes by Means of the High School Assembly and Other Extra-Curricular Activities.
2. Teaching the Social Sciences.
3. Building and Testing Attitudes.
4. Contributions of Various Races to Our Complex American Life.
5. Character Training Thru Incidental Classroom Teaching.
6. The School and Social Progress.
7. Race Attitudes and World Peace.
8. Mental Health and Social Conflicts.

Information may be secured from

RACHEL DAVIS-DUBOIS

32 Crafton Avenue
Pitman, N. J.

or

Teachers College, Columbia University
New York City

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 193[illegible].

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois
C/O Dr. J. Mahoney,
BOSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION,
28 Exeter Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Rachel:

Oodles of congratulations on your prospective Doctorate. As I said to you before, usually when they have let the candidate go as far as to take the examination, they have already made up their minds to grant the degree, and the examination is more or less pro-forma. Nevertheless, it is good to have it behind you. You certainly have splendid prospects of work. Just how, can we make this clear in THE CRISIS?

It would be all right for you to write a statement, 500-1,000 words, of just the projects you are carrying out. I think that would really be best, but if you would rather, send me the facts and we'll put it in as a news note.

Your success in Washington is really phenomenal and I think that an appeal to President Johnson of Howard might bring some help of some sort. It is possible that I might see you on your New York trip April 2 or 5. I'll let you know later.

I shall be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[c. February 28 1933]

The Pioneer
410 STUART STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

13-22-95

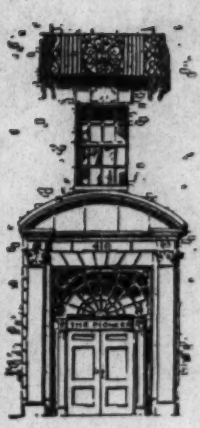
Dear M. E. B. D.; -

Yes. I too am sorry we didn't see each other again but I was a rather unsociable member of society until the following Thurs. at home when I finally heard that I really passed!! I was sure I had such good quarters - I was still weak from flu - but luck or a guardian angel was with me. So that's

another obstacle overcome on the road - my goal you know is to have you introduce me as the other Mr DuBois - instead of the other Mrs DuBois!

Here I am in Boston - having just come up from N.C. Believe it or not Langston asking Augusta Bird to sing and talks - the rehearsing then over, went over to Howard & after talking to Emory Smith - asked him if he talks also to bring the Howard glee Club - I don't know him, but he must be a good person

The Pioneer
410 STUART STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS



13-22-96

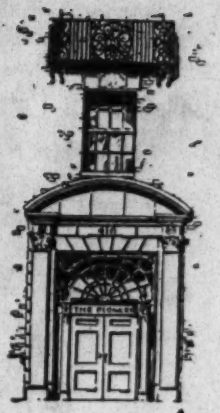
for such a task.
I learned that after
Miss Backus (my sponsor)
had a meeting of all the Jr. Vi.
Prin.s - and they decided to
extend the work into 7
schools next year - she
said a letter from the
A. A. U. W. - (which this year
is paying $200) - that they
are $2200 in the hole &
can't pay any next year.
It seems a shame to quit -
just as they are getting
interested. I feel like

(4)
putting it up to the Friends of
D. C & some of the leaders out
at Howard etc - to see if
they can raise the money -
but it looks like begging
for myself - have you a
suggestion?

The Boston picture
seems O.K. - so far - I gave
2 speeches yesterday & two
teachers - today I start the
project in one of the schools -
tomorrow my first lecture -
they want me at last to
sign up. I hope so - that
would be great - for
times such as these.

[5]

The Pioneer
410 STUART STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS



12-22-97

When is your first return to N.Y. - or don't you see that far ahead? Remember I'm to be in Boston <u>very</u> Fri. & Sat. from now on - it would be nice to have a short letter awaiting me once in a while - I think I'll always stay at the Y.M.C.A. Hotel - but mail also reaches me at Boston Univ. School of Ed 29 Exeter St - 90 Dr. J. Mahoney.

[6]
I'll be in N.Y. - next week, a few days, but after that, I'll not be there 'til Mar 5th - 8 - perhaps Mar 19 - 22 - again April 2 - 5th and April 24th - 27 - So I'm sure that if you do come up, the Fates will see to it that we miss each other.

I hope all is going as you wish - in Atlanta - and in the N.Y. Office in your absence - I must close now and take a train for Irving - I enclose the statement they used here for publicity - I hope it doesn't expand my ego too much

Cordially
R.D. Bo...

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 3, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
THE PIONEER,
410 Stuart Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Rachel:

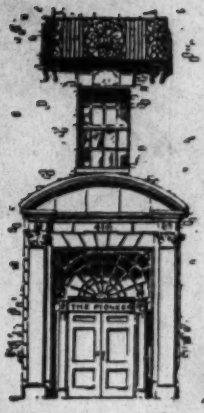
I wrote to you in care of Boston University as you mentioned, but I'm afraid perhaps the letter did not reach you. You mentioned being at the Y. W. C. A. Hotel, but you did not say that the hotel to which I am sending this is the Y. W. C. A. Hotel, although I presume that it is.

This is just a greeting to let you know that I had written and that I hope all is going well. Let me hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Rachel Davis DuBois]



The Pioneer
410 STUART STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

Mar-10-
4 P.M.

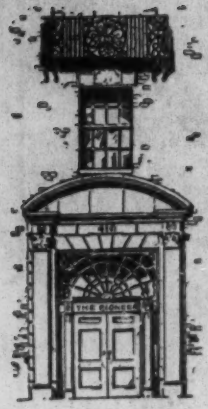
Dear N.E.B.D.-

Just arrived - your letter & all 3 cds awaited me. Yes I did get the other which you sent to B.U. and have been meaning to answer before this but my activities would fill a book - Here are some of them

(1) Dodging evil names & Bolshevik etc. etc thrown at me in Quincy Mass. where I started to work in the school - it was rationalization on the part of the Supt. whose teachers went back on him. No permanent harm to me but I had to shift to Somerville High - where I go every day - I think I'm overcoming obstacles there - but it takes time & energy.

(2) The course at B.U. is going along fine - the students like me & I them - only it makes me work hard to prepare for it -

13-22-20



The Pioneer
410 STUART STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

wait to tell me how
interesting & what a
nice time they had doing
it - I missed lunch one
day because teacher after
teacher came to talk about it.
Am wondering why they were
so keyed up about it - when
they have done similar things
on Ms Jew, German, Italian etc.
But I suppose there was greater
tension ~~on~~ on this subject so that successfully
it came passed those little
quiz thru more emotion and then
two - whether they admit it or not
the Negro is more attractive to
them & Crystal sparkle & seems
and they feared about her.
"Didn't dream anyone of that group
could be so charming."

13-22-81

two hour lectures to all some groups - I think even Evelyn could tell all the lessons in 12 hours - after that it's repetition or jokes - so send me your best stock jokes - I can provide the repetition

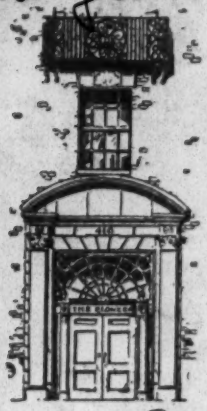
3 - This last week my worry has centered around the banking situation - what with trying to cheer a pessimistic husband who has almost lost his head over it and with trying to prove to Railroad officials that I'm an honest woman so they'll take a check for a ticket to Boston - I just got one for return to N.Y. tomorrow. I have less than 2 cash + I'm responsible for Ruth + Susan!!

4 - I was in Washington last week and could write pages on that - I'll only say that their programs on "The Negro" were very successful - The Principal and teachers loved Dorothy

But one school, without asking me, went to Howard & asked Emory Smith to bring the Glee Club & talk - well - he nearly ruined the whole thing - the glee club was fine & but he forgot it was talking - & dwelled on platitudes & boasted too much about Ph. D's - Jr. Hi. school kids aren't interested in Ph. D's.

They remedied blame that to me and the Prin. said Crystal overcame his bad effect. - & they want to continue the works in D. C. next year (6 other Prins. became said they'd do it) but they don't know where to get the money. (P.S. yes almost 100 white students ended eating in small groups when the Howard art exhibit) - and talked to

P.S. - What kind of an article do you mean for Crisis
Can't very well send for help in that - I guess
Bad time to write an article for Opportunity
but guess I'll have to. Pioneer order to est. R. D.



410 STUART STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

3.

about art by colored art
students. Some groups
drawls tho I understand
I didn't get a chance to
see Pres. Johnson as you
suggested - I was busy in the
schools for one thing. For another
I'm just sick of going around
asking for help - to do the thing
takes all my energy. I haven't
the least idea what I'll do
next year - get my 2 lbs. of beans
+ go to the woods I guess. But
it will be a shame not to
extend this in D. C. - since they
like it so - This is the last sheet
of paper this hotel allows me. &
I've used most of the space on
myself - How are things going
with you - I can't keep well

13-22-82

Answer your letters - or rather Notes - since there is nothing in them to answer - I can only say that I hope & know that whatever obstacle you are facing you are also becoming with the same courage you have always had at your command. I hope the climate is easier on you than that of Boston is on me just now - Cold & wind!! I haven't been in N.Y. much this last month or so - but miss you when I am - I expect to spend my time - working on the first draft of my thesis. I notice the dates you mention around April 12 - ✓ - Let me know when you do return - 534 W 124th is still my address there. Ruth saw the last Irish she said "Tell him it is as good as it always has been - I like the Irish better than when the style was copied after Synge - As ever Rachel D.D.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 27, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
THE PIONEER,
410 Stuart Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Rachel:

I have your interesting letter, including your slurs at my short notes. You say I'm trying not to waste your time. Such a busy person as you has little leisure for letters. I am so glad to hear of your work. Of course, you have got to be prepared for a great deal of opposition, but that will be balanced by curiosity and the really interesting things that you can induce your listeners and students to do.

I'm afraid I can't help you with jokes. You know, I never was good at that. I hope you got out of the banking trouble and that your husband hasn't lost faith in them, although I suppose he is still losing work.

The news from Washington is especially good. Of course, you are going to run across people like Emory Smith, and you must simply impress it upon your audiences that Negroes are very human, and that even those who are not charming are often valuable. I should keep on trying to get in touch with President Johnson. I'm sure that if you can get your ideas before him that he can help. Of course, none of us can plan for next year, for the Lord knows what it's going to bring about. Possibly, we can all get a job with President Roosevelt's Reforestration gang.

Now as for me. I have two classes and a seminar. One class of four in Marx "Kapital". Very interesting, and if they are learning as much as I, very successful. Then a class of 14 in "The Economic History of the Negro". I've got them now each working on a state study of Reconstruction in the South. This will help with my book and they find it very interesting. After that, I'm going to put them through six or eight weeks of Spero and Harris', "The Black Worker". Finally, I have a seminar of four who are studying Negro suffrage. Just now, we are on the 39th Congress and the history of the 14th Amendment. It's

(Cont. Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois.)

fascinating. I have just read Sumner's great speech of February 6, 1866. I had no idea before of his tremendous service to the Negro race. Outside of that, I'm writing my history of Reconstruction, and have promised definitely to have it finished July 1. I think I can do it. Also, I'm writing for Foreign Affairs an article on Liberia. The request came at the nick of time because there is visiting here now a Miss Graves of Geneva, who brought me a whole stack of indispensable League of Nations documents.

For recreation, I ride around in the car. There is one movie with a good picture once in a while and two home-cooking restaurants. I board in the Spelman dining room, where I am the only man on the job; a rather fearsome thing with fifty spinsters. So far, I have suffered no harm. I have really, very nice offices, a large private office, and an office for Miss Wilson, the stenographer, and a private toilet, and bathroom and private bath over at Upton Hall.

12-22-25

Also, as a last project, I'm trying to get the alumni of Atlanta University and the President to work in cordial harness. They have been a little peeved with each other for natural reasons. I am probably going to attend the War Resisters Conference in Washington, April22. Any chance of you being around then? Also, I may be in New York April 8 or 9, but that isn't certain.

Greet Ruth and Susan with a holy kiss. I shall be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Du Bois — Pitman N.J.
Rachel Davis — 4-22-33

Dear W. E. B. D.:-

Your letter of March 27 found me here - I left the Pioneer in Boston for a cheaper room - tho I had asked for mail several times at The Pioneer - I missed yours - Best to send mail direct to Boston Univ. 29 Exeter St. % Prof. John Mahony -

Today finds me here - because I do not desire to go to Boston (Easter vacation) & it's little day when you wrote you'd be in D.C. & N.Y. - I'm going to N.Y. Mon - but you'll be gone - so I send this explanation to Atlanta.

I have no good news about myself - and don't even tell rumorous - too many unsolved problems around my neck - other people as well as my own. Ruth & Susan have had to return to Pitman - finances of course - farm worries & other members of my family get me low

13-22-76

two - My major Prof. Dr. Kelly
I.C. has been dropped from that
institution - just after I'd gotten my
dissertation committee together with him as
sponsor - so next Tues - I have
to do that all over again - probably
shifting to another dept. - and
just as I'd made arrangements to
pay with my own money for typing my tests
salary - my other week - & a fellow
who had been working with
Kelly - & paid by the City - he is sent
to the Correctional Camp. - so I'm
just about ready to give up the
whole business - a Ph.D. won't
do me a lot - but good anyway,
especially since my main reason
was to get a kick, & having you
introduce me as Dr. Dubois - but there is no
kicks in having you do that
by mail.

So the U.S. is ~~#~~ all good

standard - I'm glad to have the majority with me for once - I wont pull no alien - Oh yes - I forgot another woe - I'm being investigated in Washington - my former supt. of schools at Woodbury has mid a letter asking a lot of questions about me - who pays me - what organization I'm connected with etc. - I dont see why I dont go into prison reform so I'll have a decent cell to live it - I'm sure I'll end my days there - Have you read Ann Bidens ? - speaking of prisons - she was a supt. of one - I was much interested for she was quite like myself - I've been reading a novel a week - coming back from Boston - til my eyes gave out - I mean just got two tired - I'm not blind yet - The Lord has sent that affliction - I'm read Pope's "Philosophy of Solitude" - that's good for a fool like person -

13-22-77

"To all mind that is aware of life every hour that passes is an escape from death." Simplify your desires 'til you enjoy with sacramental ecstasy every single physical sensation you have". "When two thirds of your skull & skeleton in actual relation to mind & vice versa"

I'm still alive - and I'm awfully interested in my Boston class - they inflate my ego every time I go - that will last 'til the middle of May - then Dane is lecturing at Wellesley in June - and at Swarthmore in July - I see that Mr. Dr. Du Bois is to be there too - that sounds like a thrilling 4 wks. - if all those profound lectures really come - crystal B & Helen Bryan Dane done a miraculous feed & work - I'd love to be there the whole time - but reason that if I go on I'll have to wallow in statistics at S. C. - it's the last + last dose I have to take. after that I'll

only be able to express my feeling my zig-zag lines - picket fences and mountain range silhouettes - I'll write you a letter then containing nothing but charts & formulas - and will look forward to ~~the~~ my death bed when the last earthly thing I'll see will be a chart on the foot of my bed.

13-22-78

I don't know why I'm writing such a long letter - must be some primitive subconscious urge - for I surely have other things to do- aside from the fact that Spring is calling me to come out doors- I guess perhaps the length of yours was such a surprize - I enjoyed all details - all the way from "Arlene room to the toilet - your activities sound most interesting - I envy your students - O' I've met

your Miss Graves - heard her give a talk on Liberia - she is unique to say the least -

I am out of breath now, write when you can or feel like it - I expect to have a tiny room at the same N.Y. address (S-34 N-12+) to house me while there - Pilman mail is always forwarded and I go to Boston every Sat.

Ruth sends best wishes and Susan always remembers - as do I.

P. D. D.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

13-22-29

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
C/O Professor John Mahoney,
Boston University,
29 Exeter Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Rachel:

I am attending a conference in Washington May 11, 12 and 13, and I shall probably have to run up to New York. If you get this in time, write me at 1333 "R" Street, N.W., and let me know where you are and when.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HARVARD-BOSTON UNIVERSITY EXTENSION COURSES
29 EXETER STREET
BOSTON

JOHN J. MAHONEY, Director
ETHEL E. KIMBALL, Assistant
Kenmore 0770

V 34 N 124 St - N.Y.C.
June, First

Dear Dr. DuBois: -

I have made my last trip to the above, stopping here 'til about June 10" to finish the scoring on last years test. Some re explanation came from you about May 11, 12 or 13 I that I would to at last explain myself - I had no word from you tho I asked each place - still I that I'd get the train I indicated on the time table - but when I went to the station I found it was an extra fare train, & that I'd have to pay $6 over my special ticket. Six dollars is too much to pay for an uncertainty so I waited 2 hours - arriving in N.Y. about little after 8 - not seeing you - I went to the protest meeting of Diego Rivera - his art was "assassinated" by the Rockefellers' you know. The artist talked in Mexican-French for one hour - it was translated but much I could not - However it was interesting - the meeting was held by the International Workers School and I see by tonight's papers that he is to do a mural for them and is moving out of his present to a workers flat. Well - that's not home to a workers flat. Well - that's not

12-22-23

impossible for as I write I can see a little bit of a purple sky from the window of my study & a wide room - but I can't find out the rest of it - All why I mean - and I have all $1300 promised for my work next year - I trust I'll be able to find out the rest of what's needed.

I must begin to gird myself for the summer, not my body (doesn't take much to gird it these days) but my mind - lectures at Mellersby June 22 to 30, and 5 lectures at Columbia, the last week in July - plus something at Swarthmore - don't know just when, plus, a whole years work in statistics which I must somehow pass - God help me - but I don't think (he tenses Statistics) I'm sure that's all details can subject. Chas. Johnson writes me that due to some summer school duties you have that you will not be at Swarthmore until the last week in July - I have a "confirm" about that Institute which I wrote about to Johnson [illegible] long to begin here - I hear too from several sources that you are to be at Atlanta all next year - such is life - I miss you much - I have just been reading some sonnets of Edna St. Vincent Millay & I dedicate, and welcome one of them to you. I'm sending this to Finch or I planned your office to ask when your duties at Atlanta will be over - mis arrange and you'd be at Finch for Commencement -

RD DuBois Cordially R.

[illegible] I see a way to get there in Aug. if there is help [illegible] as they should be.

Only until this cigarette is ended, [Ecsc.]
A little moment at the end I call,
While on the floor the quiet ashes fall,
And in the firelight to a flame extended,
Bizarrely with the jazzing music blended,
The broken shadows flames on the wall,
I will permit my memory to recall
The vision of you, by all my dreams attended
And then adieu - farewell! - the dream is done.
Yours is a face I when I can forget
The colour & the features, mine one,
The words not mine, and the smiles not yet (ours)

13-2-84

But in your. day the moment is the sun
upon a hill, after the sun has set.

Edna St. V. Millay

[Circa June 11, 1933]

My dear W. E. B. D.,-

Sometimes things come a way
of vanishing not in smoke but
just by evaporation- one can
follow the trail of the smoke and
feel the ashes left but evaporation
is more subtle- however they do
say that the seeds of some plants
can stand a long dry spell- that
they just lie dormant until the
first rain comes. Whether Saturday,
August 5th will witness that miracle
I can't predict. I'll be in New York
at that time, taking a years work in
stateside's in 6 weeks- I always did
want to believe in- miracles!!

I know you're busy
a — busy- I don't see how you keep
your head- I don't know if I'll see
you at Swarthmore- I'll be there
for end or- P.

13-22-85

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 13, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
C/O Dr. J. Mahoney,
BOSTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION,
28 Exeter Street,
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Rachel:

None of the business contacts fitted when I was in New York. Where you were I just wasn't and couldn't be. Since returning, I have been overwhelmed by work on my book and the courses of the regular session of college and the opening of the summer school. However, I am going to be at Swarthmore the last week in July and then or soon after, I shall surely see you. I hope all has gone well at Columbia and that by this time you are the other Mr. Du Bois.

My best regards and let me have a word to know of your movements.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-22-86

13-22-87

INSTITUTE OF RACE RELATIONS
SWARTHMORE COLLEGE
SWARTHMORE, PA.

Chairmen
FRANZ BOAS
FRANK AYDELOTTE

Directors
CLARENCE E. PICKETT
CHARLES S. JOHNSON

534 W. 121st St. N.Y.C.
July 12"

Dear Mr. E. B. D.,-

The above is part time for me. I was there last week as a student during the discussions in anthropology. Am to go again to lecture the week end of the 22nd. I understand you will be there the following week but not the week end of the 22nd.

Is it possible for us to have that deferred appointment on the 29th in N.Y.C. instead of the 5th? - I'm almost overwhelmed here trying to pass a whole year's work in

statistics in 6 months - and how to space my time for doing other things according to mid-term exams etc.

I'm very eager to discuss the Swarthmore Institute with you - there are 6 or 8 white Southern leaders there - and by Rosenwald funds - the the Committee could get no money from any foundation to put on the Institute. shows a difficult policy. It's a history making event if they can be there and still hold to a sense of unity - the correlation on that point was true at one time while I was there but it ended up - it's there is so much to say & I can't now! Drop me a note to my address - as ever R. L.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 15, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
534 West 124th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Rachel:

13-22-88

I am not sure whether you mean August 29 or July 29 but if you mean July 29 that will be impossible on account of an engagement. Of course August 29 would be all right but a long way in the dim future. Please make another suggestion. You might write me at New York, where I shall arrive July 31, or at Swarthmore.

I hope this will find you all right and that statistics will be booming.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

August 23, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
32 Crafton Avenue,
Pitman, New Jersey.

13-22-89

My dear Mrs. Du Bois:

Will you kindly telephone me as soon as you receive this. I am sending a copy to 534 West 124th Street, N.Y.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Brownies Book

August 29, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois
32 Crafton Avenue
Pitman, New Jersey

Plans are satisfactory

W. E. B. Du Bois

13-22-66

Teachers College
Columbia University
New York

OFFICE OF EXTRAMURAL COURSES

Oct 5th - '33

Dear M. E. B.,-

I have sad news a relate - my brother Chas - died the other day - he married Tomorrow - he is the one who has had heart trouble for a long while - I didn't tell that I could leave here - its so necessary that I myself give the first lectures - but it has been difficult to concentrate - there were 35 teachers in the Englewood class yesterday which is gratifying - but worried about the Mirabel group tonight - I'll go to Tulsa from there, 65 return miles.

I have a real office here all to myself - that was a miracle I reckon so I've quit a bit work done towards organizing the Service Bureau - without Dr. Kilpi's assistance !! I've written a letter today - to Mr.

13-22-90

C. C. Spaulding asking him to be on the committee to help be responsible for finances - will you phone write him at once, telling him "what a nice girl" I am — & that he should not say no with careful consideration. He is coming to New York around Oct 20 — (or so W. H. tells wrote me) so a letter from you before then might help.

I hope you had a nice trip down — & that all your plans are evolving the way you want them to. Excuse this haste — as ever

R. D. L.

October 11, 1933.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
32 Crafton Avenue,
Pitman, New Jersey.

My dear Rachel:

Thank you for your letter. You did not mention the cigarettes. I hope they have not gone astray. I went to great pains to see if you had something worth while.

I hope the work goes well. I am so sorry to hear of the death of your brother. Write me when you have nothing else to do.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

13-22-91

WEBD/DW

December 14, 1933.

13-22-92

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
32 Crafton Avenue,
Pitman, New Jersey.

My dear Rachel:

I was hard at it up to the last moment and did not get a chance even to call you before I left. I have pleasant memories of "Mary of Scotland". I am hoping to be in New York again around Christmas time, although I am not sure.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

N.Y.C. - 12-21-

Dear W. E. B. D. -

In my office after attempting to clear my desk so I can leave a clear conscience about letters during the holiday - I leave for home early Fri (after seeing Mr. Cindy who has just returned from his hairstorming trip around the country) - I'll return Jan 2 - at least that's my plan now - I feel up in the air again about next term for my extra-mural courses will stop. Miss Carney is trying to push a course there here for me - she is hopeful.

13-22-93

Will you be coming to any of the meetings of the Sociological meetings in Chicago - Helen Bryan has a special meeting on the 2 & 4th - it would be great if you could be there too - I enclose a notice I understand she is not to have the conference on segregation & it's effects till sometime in the Spring.

I had part of my class of Englewood teachers to tea at the home of Aaron & Alla Douglas - she invited in some of her teacher friends - both groups were surprised that they had such a lovely time. I wish it could have been earlier as we are [illegible] surprise when [illegible] are known Jessie Fauset talked a my whole class on Negro in Literature & made a big hit - I hope some good comes of all this.

After almost a years delay I sent to Mr Carter, the article on my work which I promised him - I told you about it once - I just didn't want you to be surprised if you see me in print - I can write up some place if it for you some day.

I read your last note - I too remember "Elizabeth + Mary" with pleasure, as well as the concomitants!!

I trust all your plans are working out the way you want them to and that 1934 will be the best yet.

I went to Nassau & was so sick not even sending cards to friends.!!

As ever
R.

December 26th, 1933.

13-22-94

Mrs. Rachel Davis-DuBois,
32 Crafton Avenue,
Pitman, New Jersey.

My dear Rachel:-

This is to wish you a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. I am in town for this week, but presume that you will not be here. If you are going to be here, let me know.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

[Du Bois RESEARCH CLUB]

12-39-50

726 Rose St

Lincoln, Nebraska
October 20, 1933

Mr. Du Bois, The Editor of The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

Attention: The Editor.

I am writing in behalf of a newly organized university student club, of which I am corresponding secretary.

This club in considerig suitable names of the famous race men, whom we could study, and use as models, agreed unanimously upon the "Du Bois Research Club".

We thought it would not only be the proper thing to do, but it would also be fair to you, that we

Letter

12-39-57

ask your permission to use your name.

Because we are anticipating a nation-wide link-up with other student organizations of this type, we knew that you would be in a position to give us news flashes and suggestions from other clubs, from time to time.

Awaiting your earliest reply,

We remain.-

Yours very truly,

Fawntella Moore

Corresponding Secretary

RC/FM

12-39-52

October 31, 1933.

Mr. Fawntella Moore,
726 Rose Street,
Lincoln, Nebraska.

My dear Sir:

You have my permission to use my name for your research club if you are sure that it will not handicap you in any way. I appreciate your good will.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-39-53

Request to use Name

728 Rose St.
Lincoln, Nebr.
Nov. 20, 1933

Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Gentlemen:

Attention: Wm. Du Bois.

I wish to thank you, in behalf of our newly organized club, for the permission of your name.

It is our desire to have you in no way regret having afforded us the opportunity.

Very truly yours,

Fauntella Moore

Corresponding Sec.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION

CHAS. S. DUKE
PRESIDENT
5150 S. PARKWAY
CHICAGO

JAS. A. PARSONS
1ST VICE-PRESIDENT
DAYTON, OHIO

PROF. J. C. EVANS
SECRETARY
W. VA. STATE COLLEGE
INSTITUTE W. VA.

JULIUS M. GARDINER
TREASURER
WASHINGTON, D. C.

ORGANIZING STAFF
CENTRAL STATES
JOHN A. LANKFORD,
2ND VICE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SOUTHERN AND WESTERN STATES
PAUL E. JOHNSON
3RD VICE PRESIDENT
CHICAGO, ILL.

EASTERN STATES
ELMER J. CHEEKS
4TH VICE PRESIDENT
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Chicago, Ill.

March 30, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

13-1-66

In reply to your kind favor of the 17th, I am forwarding to you the names of a half dozen young men who, I believe, will approximate your specification for the membership of the proposed August conference at Amenia, N.Y. Although each one of these young men has a technical background, he is also, I believe, an aggressive and independent thinker.

Please let me know if I may help you further in this matter, for it is a pleasure and I esteem it a great honor to do so.

Very sincerely yours,

Chas S Duke

CSD:E

[Enclosure]

NATIONAL TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION

CHAS. S. DUKE
PRESIDENT
5150 S. PARKWAY
CHICAGO

JAS. A. PARSONS
1ST VICE-PRESIDENT
DAYTON, OHIO

PROF. J. C. EVANS
SECRETARY
W. VA. STATE COLLEGE
INSTITUTE W. VA.

JULIUS M. GARDINER
TREASURER
WASHINGTON, D. C.

ORGANIZING STAFF
CENTRAL STATES
JOHN A. LANKFORD,
2ND VICE PRESIDENT
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SOUTHERN AND WESTERN STATES
PAUL E. JOHNSON
3RD VICE PRESIDENT
CHICAGO, ILL.

EASTERN STATES
ELMER J. CHEEKS
4TH VICE PRESIDENT
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Chicago, Ill.

Mr. Horace W. Carter, 1471 Mt. Vernon Ave., Columbus, Ohio.

Leroy Hilliard, 5450 Calumet Ave., Chicago, Ill.

F. W. Spann, 5805 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

H. R. Lewis, 6541 Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill.

J. C. Morgan, 5808 S. Michigan Ave, Chicago, Ill.

Maurice Guy, 5651 Crane Ave., Detroit, Mich.

13-1-67

13-16 [Dunbar Apts]

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

2588 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

JAN 26 '33 19

To Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

5 G-J 226 W. 150th Street

New York City

10/15/30	To installation of Base Moulding and Panel Moulding around Windows and doors		639		
10/29/30	To installation of 1-10 section Radiator		2843		
10/29/30	Reduce 1 Radiator		364		
12/4/30	Instal 2 Keil Locks		900		
12/4/30	To Painting Apartment - 5 G-J		17791	225	37
	By Cash - 2/1/32 - $50.00 - 4/12/32 - $50.00 - 4/30/32 - $25.37			125	37
	~~TOTAL~~ Balance Due			100	00

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.
ERECTED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER, JR.
2594 SEVENTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY
PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3161

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
Resident Manager

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
Assistant Resident Manager

February 20, 1933

Dr. W. E.B. DuBois
5G & 5J: 226 W. 150th Street
N.Y., N.Y.

13-22-11

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Eventually, why not now?

Most of us probably have never stopped to think how extremely helpful it would be to the housing corporation if every tenant-subscriber among us made his monthly payment punctually on the due date.

I am writing this personal letter to request your individual cooperation in this matter. It is of really great individual and community importance.

Confident that you will delay no longer in clearing up your own arrears and with sincere good wishes, I am as ever

Faithfully yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce
Resident Manager

(2)

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mr. Roscoe C. Bruce,
Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments, Inc.,
2594 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Bruce:

13-22-12

I have been very sorry that I have not thought it wise to pay the balance of $100 which I owe for renovating our apartments. I need not tell you how hard a year this has been because you know our salaries in the N. A. A. C. P. have been cut down and I have given up a part of even that which was allotted me and come down here to teach a semester. On my hurried trip North, I thought I would be able to settle it, but the bank situation hindered that.

I am wondering if it would be possible to have this balance of $100 charged against my equity in my apartment? Possibly this is against your rules but it was an unusual piece of work done in our partment, and had to be thoroughly done because the original finish was very poor. As it is, the painting will last for several years, except where the plastering may give away. If, therefore, this could be charged against my equity, it would relieve me from embarrassment, and I am sure please your bookkeeper.

I shall be glad to hear from you on this matter at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

ERECTED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER, JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
Resident Manager

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
Assistant Resident Manager

March 10, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
5G & 5J: 226 W. 150 St.
N.Y., N.Y.

13-22-13

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Our accounting department calls my attention to the following fact:

Your arrears this day amount to $ 100.00.

And, of course, your Lease and Subscription Agreement requires each and every monthly payment to be made in full punctually on the due date.

So, it is decidedly in your own personal interest as well as in that of the housing corporation for you to wipe out these arrears just as quickly as possible.

Sincerely yours,

Resident Manager

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

ERECTED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2588 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 7454

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER

March 13, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Laura Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-22-14

Immediately upon receipt of your communication, I took up the matter with Mr. Keebler, head of the accounting department for our corporation, and for Mr. Rockefeller's interests.

He instructed me to say that while under our rules and policy it is not possible to deduct the $100 of miscellaneous charges outstanding against your account, from your accumulated savings, it is not necessary for you to worry at all about the miscellaneous charges in question, and it is not necessary for me to write you about them again, - for the excellent reason that your accumulated savings January 31, 1933 amounted to $1268.47.

So, please regard the matter as settled, the understanding being that if, when and as the account is closed- and we hope it won't ever be - the miscellaneous charges will be deducted from your accumulated savings.

With heartfelt good wishes, believe me as ever

Faithfully yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce
Resident Manager

B:T

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 20, 1933.

Mr. R. C. Bruce,
Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments,
2594 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-22 L

My dear Mr. Bruce:

I learned from Mrs. Du Bois that the tenants under us has been complaining about our washing machine. I am as sensitive as anyone about unnecessary noise in the apartments and do not hesitate to complain when I am disturbed. At the same time, we all have to recognize that some noise is absolutely necessary. When the woman who formerly lived under us had a washing machine, it disturbed us a great deal, especially as we did not know what it was. When we found out what it was we had nothing more to say. So it is in this case, Yolande has about forty diapers a day to be washed. She was washing them all by hand. I bought a machine. The machine makes a noise but it runs only thirty minutes a day and then perhaps another half hour for pumping it out and putting it in place. At any rate, not ower an hour a day it is audible. This is absolutely necessary, and if the tenant below is not satisfied, then either she or we can move. I am perfectly willing to move out if a washing machine cannot be used in an apartment.

Mrs. Du Bois tells me that she has not been using a machine on Sunday but doing the washing by hand. I'm just writing her that that is ridiculous. It makes her Sunday even less a day of rest than it already is. I, therefore, told her that it is my wish that the washing be done on Sunday just the same as other days. We are not able to stop the functions seven days in a week for religious or any other reasons.

I am speaking frankly because this is a matter that seems to me of great importance and I am not willing that my family should be annoyed about the matter any further.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

October 4, 1933.

Mr. R. C. Bruce,
THE PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR APARTMENTS,
West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-22-16

My dear Mr. Bruce:

Will you kindly let me know on what date my present lease expires? If it expires December of this year, what are the terms offered for next year? That is, can I continue paying at the same rate that I am paying now? I shall be much obliged for this information.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER

October 7, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Professor of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

3-22-17

My dear Dr. DuBois:

In response to your communication of October 4th, I beg to advise you that your present lease expires January 31, 1934 in the absence of a 90 day notice to the contrary.

With reference to Plans 1, 2 and 3, permit me to state that they were first authorized for one year beginning November 1, 1932. They have now been authorized for a second year beginning November 1, 1933.

With heartfelt good wishes, I am as ever

Faithfully yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce
Resident Manager

B:T

[Dunbar Literary Society]

10560-107-St.
Edmonton,
April 13, 1923.

The Crisis Magazine:
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

APR 9A 1923

Dear Sirs:

3-4-108

We are a small Club here in Edmonton, Canada who desire information about some Negro plays which would be within the scope of a "very" amateur caste.

In your magazine you have, we have heard, given information of this sort and we would be pleased if you could help us in this way.

Our Club consists of about 20 young people ages ranging from 18 to 25 years. It is called the Dunbar Literary Society.

Enclosed find a self addressed, stamped envelope. We would greatly appreciate an early reply.

Thanking you in anticipation, we are

Yours sincerely
Dunbar Literary Society
R. Henderson President

[Dunbar Literary Society]

April 26, 1933.

13-4-109

Mr. K. Henderson,
Dunbar Literary Society,
10360-107th St.,
Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

My dear Mr. Hendersons

There are two published collections of Negro plays: one by Randolph Edmonds of Morgan College, and one by Willis Richardson of Washington, D. C. Also consult Locke, "The New Negro".

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

January 12, 1933.

The Dunbar National Bank,
2824-Eighth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

Please find enclosed my bank book, Number 10519, and a check for $145.90. Please deposit this to my account and return bank book by registered mail.

Very sincerely yours,

13-22

MRBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

THE DUNBAR NATIONAL BANK
OF NEW YORK

CHARLES C. HUITT
PRESIDENT
ARTHUR H. THIEN
VICE PRESIDENT
A. W. EICHENBERGER
CASHIER
ROBERT P. BRADDICKS
ASST. VICE PRESIDENT

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM
2824 EIGHTH AVENUE AT 150TH STREET
NEW YORK

TELEPHONE
BRADHURST 2-7800

CORRESPONDENCE
BOND
PAGE CONTENTS

13-22

May 13, 1933.

The Crisis Publishing Co.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

We are enclosing herewith a resolution blank and two signature cards, which is in accordance with your instructions to the Cashier.

Yours very truly,

R P Braddicks

RPB:CB
Encls.

Asst. Vice President.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 18, 1933.

The Dunbar National Bank,
2824 Eighth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Gentlemen:

13-22

Enclosed please find my check for($400.00), Four Hundred Dollars. Please deposit it to the account of my bank book, No. A10519. The bank book is enclosed. Kindly return it to me at Rockefeller Hall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

Dunbar Bank

THE DUNBAR NATIONAL BANK
OF NEW YORK

CHARLES C. HUITT, PRESIDENT
ARTHUR H. THIEN, VICE PRESIDENT
A. W. EICHENBERGER, CASHIER
ROBERT P. BRADDICKS, ASST. VICE PRESIDENT

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM
2824 EIGHTH AVENUE AT 150TH STREET
NEW YORK

TELEPHONE
BRADHURST 2-7800

May 22, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-22

Dear Sir:

Acknowledgment is made of your letter of May 18th enclosing check for $400.00 which has been credited to your thrift account No. A 10519, and we return herewith your pass book showing the deposit.

Thanking you, we are

Yours very truly,

A. W. Eichenberger

Cashier.

CB
Encl.

CORRESPONDENCE
BOX
(FACE CONTENTS)

September 5, 1933.

The Dunbar National Bank,
2824 Eighth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find my bank book, Number A10519, and also a voucher for withdrawing $100. Please mail this to me at 69 Fifth Avenue, along with the book, in the shape of a draft on New York.

Very sincerely yours,

13-22

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

THE DUNBAR NATIONAL BANK
OF NEW YORK

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

2824 EIGHTH AVENUE AT 150TH STREET

NEW YORK

TELEPHONE
BRADHURST 2-7800

CHARLES C. HUITT
PRESIDENT
ARTHUR H. THIEN
VICE PRESIDENT
A. W. EICHENBERGER
CASHIER
ROBERT P. BRADDICKS
ASST. VICE PRESIDENT

13-22

September 7, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
c/o The Crisis Pub. Co.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We are enclosing herewith our Cashier's Check in the sum of $100.00, also your thrift account pass book showing a withdrawal of that amount. This complies with your request contained in your letter of Sept. 5, 1933.

Yours very truly,

R P Braddicks

RPB:HS
Encs.

Assistant Vice President.

FEB 21 1933

304 Short Street
Louisville, Kentucky
February 19, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois,
Editor and Manager of the Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

12-35-70

Dear Sir:

I am a student in the Louisville Municipal College. Without much success I have been trying to find material on the subject "Prominent Negroes in Other Lands." As this is for my term report in my Negro history course, I would like to have all the information I can possibly get.

I thought perhaps you could send me such material or tell me where I might be able to find it, on or before March 3rd. If you would help in any way I would appreciate it very much. Thanking you in advance I am

Very truly yours,
Margaret V. Durham

February 23, 1933.

Miss M. V. Durham,
304 Short Street,
Louisville, Ky.

12-35-71

My dear Miss Durham:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of town for several months.

We suggest that you consult the public library. Also write to the Information Department, Reference Library, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. for a bibliography.

Very sincerely yours,

lb

12-38

CUSTOMER'S COPY

MAIN OFFICE
244-250 WEST 49th STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

P. J. DURHAM COMPANY, Inc.

SERVICE AGENTS FOR AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT M'F'RS

SERVICE DEPT.
355 WEST 52nd STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

4203

Sold to Mr. N. E. B. Dutton, Date 1/16 1933
Street 69 - 5th Ave. Billed
Address Mb. Cash. Salesman
Customer's Order No. Job No. 4320

M'f'r	Quan.	Part No.	ARTICLE	Price	Amount
WL					
	1	HW12A	Battery		
			9 months adj.		1457
			2		

To Repairing:
Make Article
Dodge WL
Battery in Wally D. Knight.

JAN 18 1933

Service Charge	
Material	14 57
Total	14 57

S 22790 Printed by The Standard Register Co., Dayton, Ohio, U. S. A.

12-38

CUSTOMER'S COPY

MAIN OFFICE
244-250 WEST 49th STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

P. J. DURHAM COMPANY, Inc.

SERVICE AGENTS FOR AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT M'F'RS

SERVICE DEPT.
355 WEST 52nd STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

8470

Sold to Mr. W. Stubbs
Street 69 - 5th Ave
Address N Y C

Date 9/30 1933
Billed
Salesman RW

Customer's Order No. Cash
Job No. 7725

M'f'r	Quan.	Part No.	ARTICLE	Price	Amount
Stut	1	364	Cable		1 43
IN	1	PR 369	"		60
					2 03

P. J. DURHAM CO., Inc. SEP 30 1933

2

To Repairing:

Make Article

Installed two new battery cables. Dump out and water battery

Service Charge	1 00
Material	2 03
Total	3 03

S 22790 Printed by The Standard Register Co., Dayton, Ohio, U. S. A.

OFFICERS
ROBERT BURROWS, PRES.
PHENOLA VALENTINE, VICE-PRES.
ELIZABETH BRADLEY, REC. SEC.
HELEN EDMONDS, COR. SEC.
JAMES R. GIBBS, BUS. MGR.
JAMES D. BROWN, ASST. BUS. MGR.

THE MORGAN COLLEGE DRAMATIC CLUB
MORGAN COLLEGE
HILLEN ROAD AND ARLINGTON AVENUE
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

S. RANDOLPH EDMONDS, DIRECTOR

ROSETTA MURRAY, TREASURER.
SAMUEL SWIGGETT, STAGE MGR.
LUTHER HARDING, ASST STAGE MGR.
JAMES MEBANE, PROPERTY MGR.
AGNES PRYOR, WARDROBE MISTRESS.
THOMAS WILLIAMS, ARTIST.
CHARLOTTE COLBERT, MAKE UP-ARTIST.

June 21, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spellman Hall,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-1-78

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I received sometime ago your letter about your proposed conference in August, and asking for the names of some people who might be interested. I am very sorry that an exceedingly busy season with my Players with my heavy schedule of teaching have combined to prevent my answering before.

I am inclined to think that you have already on your list the names of the younger Negroes who would be interested in such a conference. You will find on a separate sheet of paper a few names you might overlook. I hope the list will not be received too late to include in your considerations.

I hope the conference will be very successful. I hope, also, that the widest opportunity for free discussion will be given to those who come. I observe that this was not given to those who attended the last Crisis Literary Dinner, even after many had gone to the trouble and expense to attend.

Yours very truly,

Randolph Edmonds

Randolph Edmonds

[Enclosure]

NAMES

Mr. Bruce Robinson,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, N. C.

Mr. Richard York Nelson,
201 Holland Avenue,
Ardmore, Pa.

Mr. Wilfred Haywood,
Morgan College,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Ralph Bunche,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

13-1-79

Mr. Joseph Jenkins,
56 Prince St.
Cambridge, Mass.

Mr. Lester Granger,
Bordentown, N. J.

Mr. Emmett Dorsey,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

Mr. George C. Grant,
Morgan College,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. R. Turner Ford,
The Douglass High School,
Carey and Baker Streets,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Alfred Hughes,
1816 Madison Avenue,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Roscoe Lewis,
Hampton Inst.
Hampton, Va.

Mr. Sterling Brown,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Edward N. Wilson,
Morgan College,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Harold Lewis,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Edward S. Lewis,
1538 Division St.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Clinton E. Knox,
Morgan College,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Ralph Matthews,
628 N. Eutaw St.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Gerald Allen,
716 N. Arlington Ave.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Howard Cornish,
Morgan College,
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Emile Holley,
143 W. St. N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Linwood Koger,
1619 Division St.
Baltimore, Md.

Miss Frances Male
515 Robert St.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Arthur Davis,
Va. Union University,
Richmond, Va.

Miss Jaunita Jackson,
1110 Druid Hill Ave.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. George B. Murphy
628 N. Eutaw St.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Joseph N. Hill,
Lincoln University, Pa.

Mr. Howard Murphy,
628 N. Eutaw St.
Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Harry Walker,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tenn.

MISS EMMA E. EISENHOWER
73 LENOX AVENUE
EAST ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

SEP 15 1933

September 12, 1933

The Crisis Publishing Co.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

13-11-48

Dear Sir:

Can you help me in finding the address of Durkee Institute? I think it is in one of the Carolinas.

Last winter a young Negro gave a talk on the work of this school and asked for contributions not only of money but clothing that they would be glad to get for the girls.

I would like to send them a box of clothing but can't find out the name of the town, so this evening I went to the E. O. Library and they suggested that I write you.

If you can send me this informatinn I shall appreciate it very much. Thank you.

Yours truly,

September 26, 1933.

Miss Emma E. Eisenhower,
73 Lenox Avenue,
East Orange, New Jersey.

My dear Madam:

13-11-81 69-11-49

I have never heard of the Durkee Institute but you can get information of any reliable colored school by writing to Doctor Ambrose Caliver, Specialist in Negro Education, Bureau of Education, Washington, D.C. You might say that I referred you to him.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Elks

JOSEPH A. BROWN
Exalted Ruler

JOHN A. DRIVER
Secretary

JAMES P. COLLINS
Treasurer

REGULAR MEETINGS
FIRST & THIRD
TUESDAY
IN EACH MONTH

Imperial Lodge, No. 127

INITIATION
THIRD SATURDAY
OFFICE HOURS
10 A. M. TO 10 P. M.

Improved Benevolent Protective Order Of Elks Of The World

Beautiful Ball Room, Banquet Hall and Lodge Rooms To Let At Reasonable Rates

160 WEST 129th STREET
New York City

A SIEGE OF SERIOUS STOMACH TROUBLE.

January 24, 1933

HELLO BILL:—

Owing to general conditions, it has become absolutely necessary to call a SPECIAL MEETING to have the entire membership discuss thoroughly the prevailing conditions, and devise ways and means to check the downward trend of the lodge and put it again on paying basis.

You are therefore urged to attend a SPECIAL MEETING to be held **Tuesday, January 31st 1933, at 8:30 prompt,** to act on resolutions affecting taxes, salaries and exemptions, and such other business as will tend to balance our budget for 1933.

Attend with your relatives and friends our **ANNUAL DANCE,** to be given at the **Rockland Palace, Saturday Evening, February 4th 1933,** all financial members will be admitted by presenting their cards.

INITIATION will be held **Saturday, February 18th 1933,** do the big job of bringing a candidate—Fee $4.25.

There will be plans presented for a Special Fee for the return of old members who can pass a Physicial Examination.

Fraternally yours in C. J. B. L. & F.

JOSEPH A. BROWN, Exalted Ruler

JOHN A. DRIVER, Secretary

[c. January, 1933] Elks

13-22

JOSEPH A. BROWN
Exalted Ruler

JOHN A. DRIVER
Secretary

JAMES P. COLLINS
Treasurer

REGULAR MEETINGS
FIRST & THIRD
TUESDAY
IN EACH MONTH

Imperial Lodge, No. 127

INITIATION
THIRD SATURDAY
OFFICE HOURS
10 A. M. TO 10 P. M.

Improved Benevolent Protective Order Of Elks Of The World

Beautiful Ball Room, Banquet Hall and Lodge Rooms To Let At Reasonable Rates

160 WEST 129th STREET
New York City

IMPERIAL OWL - SEES ALL, **HEARS ALL, AND TELLS ALL.**

HELLO BILL:—

You have promised to be with us, hence in fulfillment of that promise, be conspicious by your presence at the following functions:—

SATURDAY FEB. 18th—Initiation of Candidates, bring yours—Fee $4.25 Reobligation of old members $3.25.

SUNDAY, FEB. 19th—4:00 P. M. Program rendered at St. Marks Church, in the interest of the Civil Liberties Department.

On MARCH 8th—A Resolution is coming up for the re-adjustment of the salary of the bandmaster.

Be loyal to your Temple by attending their BARN DANCE to be given at Rockland Palace, March 24th.

SUNDAY, MARCH 26th—Concert by our Band in the Auditorium, give them your support in presence and in any other material way will tend to encourage their efforts, for after all they are making these efforts for the benefit of the Lodge. Time 4:00 P. M.

To attend your meetings and pay your dues and taxes as promptly as possible ,if you cannot do so in advance will mean much in helping to relieve the present situation.

You are being presented with the resolutions as passed at the Special Session of the Lodge held under date of January 31st, 1933, retroactive as of Jan. 1st 1933. You will therefore govern yourself accordingly.

AMENDMENTS ADOPTED at JANUARY 31st MEETING OF IMPERIAL LODGE to govern the year 1933.

Article 12, regarding the expense and compensation of officers was changed as follows:—The salaries of each one named there was reduced 50% so that for 1933 the Financial Secretary will be paid $250, the Assistant Financial Secretary $40, the Recording Secretary $40, and the Treasurer $40.

Article 15, Section 7, regarding the compensation of the bandmaster, was changed by reducing his salary 50% so that for 1933 the bandmaster will be paid $25 per month.

Article 11, regarding exemption of officers and members from dues was changed so that for 1933 all the officers will be required to pay the full amount of dues and taxes. In addition it was provided that life members for 1933 should pay the sum of $15, for the year to be payable in equal quarterly instalments of $3.75 each and said payment be known as "*Life Members' Budget Aid.*"

Article 5, Section 2B, regarding taxes to be paid by members for 1933, was changed so that now each member will be required to pay a tax of $1.00 in addition to any taxes previously levied, which $1.00 tax shall be paid as soon after July 1, 1933, as is possible.

Article 8, Section 1, Paragraphs 2 and 3, relating to sick benefits, was changed so that now a sick member will get only $5.00 per week for the first 6 weeks of his illness, but for the second 6 weeks of his illness will get $10.00 per week.

Fraternally yours for a Bigger and Better Imperial

JOSEPH A. BROWN, Exalted Ruler

JOHN A. DRIVER, Secretary

Elks

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 28, 1933.

Mr. John A. Driver,
Secretary of the Imperial Lodge, No. 127,
160 West 129 Street,
New York, N. Y.

B 22-6

Sir:

Will you kindly send me bill for my dues covering the year 1933.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Elks

Imperial Lodge, No. 127

I B P O E of W.

160 WEST 129TH STREET

OFFICE HOURS:—10 A. M. to 10 P. M. DAILY

(*Sundays and Holidays Excluded*)

13-22

New York City, 3/4/33 193...

DEAR BROTHER: DuBois

Our records show your indebtedness to **Imperial Lodge, No. 127,** is as follows:

Dues from Jan	to Dec	$ 15.00
Tax 1933 & Special tax		$ 3.00
	Total	$ 18.00

You are requested to give this matter your immediate attention.

$3.75 Makes you unfinancial and not entitled to any benefits.

$7.50 Indebtedness makes you a forfeited member.

Failing to pay up in 30 days from receipt of this notice your name will be read out in the Lodge for suspension.

Fraternally yours,

J.A.Driver-Sec

Secretary

Kindest regards and best wishes.

90 Mayo Clayton 4 [Elks]

Imperial Lodge, No. 127

C

Improved, Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks of the World

160 WEST 129th STREET

9547

Tax	1933 $3.00
Dues From	Jan.
To	$
Application	$1.50
Collation	$
Apron	Hell. $
Badge	$
Card Case	$
By - Laws	$
Doctor's Fee	$
Total	18.00

New York, 4/7 1933

Received of W. E. B. Dubois.

Address

Eighteen Dollars

Joshua Carter

Financial Secretary.

13-22

Imperial Lodge, No. 127, I. B. P. O. E. of W.

NEW YORK CITY

This IS TO CERTIFY that

Brother W. E. B. DuBois.

has paid dues as indicated on reverse side, and at the date of issuing this card was in good standing in the Lodge.

When Initiated July. 16/27. 193 Folio 64.

J. A. Driver. Sec. J. A. Brown. E. R.

Sig. of Member

DO NOT LET YOUR DUES EXCEED 3 MONTHS

13-22-7

1930 June	Feb.	Oct.
July	March	Nov.
Aug.	April	Dec.
Sept.	May	1932 Jan.
Oct.	June	Feb.
Nov.	July	March
Dec. 1933.	Aug.	April
1931 Jan.	Sept.	May

1933 Jan. 26 to Feb. 4, &c.

JOSEPH A. BROWN
Exalted Ruler

JOHN A. DRIVER
Secretary

JAMES P. COLLINS
Treasurer

REGULAR MEETINGS
FIRST & THIRD
TUESDAY
IN EACH MONTH

Imperial Lodge, No. 127

INITIATION
THIRD SATURDAY
OFFICE HOURS
10 A. M. TO 10 P. M.

Improved Benevolent Protective Order Of Elks Of The World

Beautiful Ball Room, Banquet Hall and Lodge Rooms To Let At Reasonable Rates

160 WEST 129th STREET

New York City

13-22

December 28, 1933

BROTHER BILL:—

INITIATION, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 30th 1933.

JOINING FEE, NEW MEMBERS $3.75 — REINSTATED MEMBERS, $1.75

At the close of a very successful year, after much struggling and earnest efforts of the Exalted Ruler, the support of his official family and the extreme loyalty of the membership, it is fitting and right, that these grateful expressions and words of encouragement be forthwith sent to you.

There are not words in the English or any other language to express the gratefulness of the official family for your manly and fraternal demonstration of cooperation to surmount the great mountain of obligations that we have had to encounter, for, had it not have been for such interest manifested by you, we could not have had the Grand Secretary inform us, not in private, but in open meeting, that IMPERIAL LODGE, No. 127, was ranking number one in this our **Empire State,** and that **Imperial Lodge** had and was operating a business system, that gave him something to talk about and recommend its adoption to the many Lodges that he would visit on his Official Itinerary.

Hence, we can but say to you—we thank you, again and again.

During the meeting to be held under date of January 16th, 1934, the Budget Committee will again submit its report which carries with it a recommendation for a tax, for the ensuing year, you are therefore notified to be present to pass on the same—Remembering that this tax is for the best interest of **Imperial Lodge,** and when the term **"Imperial Lodge"** is used it means the entire membership, individually and collectively.

The Membership Drive is still on, there will be cash awards to the member and Lodge bringing in the most members during the DRIVE, which closes officially **January 15th, 1934.**

There will be the INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS, **January 2nd, 1934.**

Our **ANNUAL DANCE** this **Season** will be given in our **AUDITORIUM** under date of **February 3rd, 1934,** You are urged to help in the buying and selling of tickets, in order that this dance will net us the greatest profits, that we have had in many years.

Our Auditorium, has been renovated by the installation of many Boxes and Loges, and the rental is for **Monday, Tuesday** and **Wednesday $35.00** and **Thursday, Friday** and **Saturday $45.00** with **$10.00** additional for the use of **Kitchen** and **Banquet Hall.**

Try and interest your other Lodges and Clubs of the very fine meeting rooms and the comforts to be enjoyed in them, we are now renting the Auditorium for **Sunday Dances and Concerts.**

Any information you desire concerning the open dates and rentals in general consult (Brother **Alonzo Smith**) our Steward, who will gladly and willingly furnish any information regarding the same, you may desire.

MOTTO FOR 1934—**"My Lodge, Imperial"**—Be it ever right, but right or wrong—**"Imperial".**

Let us have to represent at the coming Convention in ATLANTIC CITY, the largest membership in the entire Grand Jurisdiction.

Watch carefully your Membership Card, in order that you do not become unfinancial, and by all means—Attend your meetings and visit your building.

With Greetings of the Season and that the year **1934** will be the most healthful and prosperous that you have had in many years.

Fraternally yours in the bonds of C. J. B. L. & F.

JOSEPH A. BROWN, Exalted Ruler

JOHN A. DRIVER, Secretary

The Crisis Publishing Co., 69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

1228 A

Charge to the account of _____ $_____

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED			
DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK
ACCT'G INFMN.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

13-23-24

August 14, 1933

Mr. Roy A. Ellis
1911 9th St.,N.W.
Washington, D. C.

NO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE INVITATION TO THE AMENIA CONFERENCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM YOU IF YOU INTEND TO COME WILL YOU WIRE ME IMMEDIATELY?

W. E. B. DuBois

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE.

Encyclopædia Britannica

FOUNDED in 1768

LONDON
80-86 REGENT STREET

NEW YORK
342 MADISON AVENUE

February 10th, 1933.

A42972

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

3-3-9

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

Thank you for your payment of $10.00 in full settlement of your account. The premiumwhich we offered will go forward to you within a few days.

We wish to express our appreciation of the regularity with which you have remitted your payments, and we hope that we shall at some future time renew our pleasant business relations with you.

Yours very truly,

THE ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA INC.

W:MF

E. W. Lucas

Encyclopaedia of the Social Sciences

EDWIN R. A. SELIGMAN, LL.D., EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
ALVIN JOHNSON, PH.D., ASSOCIATE EDITOR

NEW YORK

December 15, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

13-5-81

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

I should like very much to have you write for us a brief biographical-critical article on Booker T. Washington. As you know, we are interested not so much in biographical details as in an exposition and a critical estimate of a man's achievements in his own field, or in the outlines of his public career. With the omission of purely biographical material we have found that these articles can be written compactly in relatively little space. For this one we can allow 350 words and should like to have the manuscript by March 1. I hope you will see your way clear to undertaking it.

I am sending under separate cover a pamphlet containing specimen articles illustrating the form that best meets our editorial purposes.

Sincerely,

Alvin Johnson

ALVIN JOHNSON

AJ:DJ

ADDRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO
ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
100 MORNINGSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK CITY
CABLE ADDRESS: CYCLOSCI, NEW YORK

Please Return
Copy

Munchen
2/7/33

13-8-

My dear Dr. Dukas.

I have just received today an answer from Dr. Scheiner which I am enclosing and will explain itself.

Most Sincerely

Lilian Vanotti

[Translation]

C O P Y

My very dear Madame:

In answer to your kind letter of the 21st of this month, I have the honor to inform you that there is no fundamental objection against the admission of a colored woman for study in the higher institutions of Barvaria, provided that she possesses the necessary training, according to the rules of the school in question.

13-8-10

Such being the case it will not be necessary that she should make personal application to me.

With distinguished consideration,

(Signed) A. Schemm
Minister of State

Evanti

[enclosure]

Please Return
Copy

Der
Staatsminister
für Unterricht und Kultus.

Sehr geehrte gnädige Frau !

Auf Jhr gefälliges Schreiben vom 21.ds.beehre ich mich Jhnen mitzuteilen,daß gegen die Zulassung einer Negerin zum Studium an bayerischen Hochschulen keine grundsätzlichen Bedenken bestehen,vorausgesetzt,daß sie die nach den Satzungen der betr.Hochschule geforderte Vorbildung besitzt.

12-8-33

Jm Hinblick auf vorstehenden Aufschluß dürfte es wohl nicht notwendig sein,daß Sie sich noch persönlich zu mir bemühen.

Mit vorzüglicher Hochachtung

Schemm

Staatsminister.

München,den 28.Juni 1933.

An

Frau Lilian E v a n t i,

M ü n c h e n .

Maximilianstr 1[3]
München
Deutschland.
4/19/33.

MAY 2 1933

13-8-2

My dear Dr. Dutois.

I read yesterday in the Paris edition of the N.Y. Herald that the colored people were going to march on Washington. So, ours sting. The time is certainly ripe when some definite action should be taken.

Just a week ago I wrote Pres. Roosevelt congratulating him on his election - and saying in part. "Only yesterday I received a newspaper with the full text of your message. You say that our common difficulties

Concern "thank God only material things"
would that this were true. Would that
only "material values had shrunken
to fantastic levels" – but alas!
America is facing a shrinkage of
moral values and you & I pray with
just a moment to weigh them and
with one stroke of the pen wipe
out forever kidnapping and lynching
the two greatest crimes any civilized
nation can face. Guilty parties must face
death and all associated [the it, ooo].
must face life imprisonment."

"I have been living in Germany for the
past 9 mos. I have seen Nothing of these
exaggerated stories about persecution of
the Jews. Before American holds mass
meetings & criticise other nations
we should put our own house in
order and make it a safe place to
live in regardless of race or creed."

I also wrote Mr. O. Garrison Villard whom I know personally and asked him to give us an article or editorial against lynching in view of the confession made by one of the girls.

3-8-33

I failed to mention that I wrote the President - as an American citizen as it would have more weight; rather than saying I was colored; and signed my name but not as Evans.

I am sorry I am not in America to join the 50,000 - I wrote my mother that I hoped she would go. I also suggested that it would be an unforgettable occasion if the 50,000 could be trained to sing two spirituals of faith in God. & then a rousing song written for the occasion

expressing our hope & the issue
at stake. Singing - shame on America
in this day of civilization.

This could be done on the Capitol
steps and then march to the Lincoln memorial
Grounds - completely surrounding the
mansion & singing. Of course one of
our leaders must present a petition
personally to the Pres. It should be
done very dramatically but with
order & sincerity. The entire occasion
should mark one of the greatest
days in history.

A personal letter should be
written every minister in the
entire U.S.A. asking their support.
Some of the answers will no doubt be
very interesting.

You should not limit the march
to colored citizens alone.

A nation with invitations
must be sent - inviting all
believers in justice to join.
Especially all the principal
speakers who spoke in Madison
Sq. Garden against Germany's
treatment of the Jews. This meeting
surely was not limited to Jews
alone.

I have been recently reading
Napoleon's Revolution so full
full of revolutionary ideas but
for revolution meaning a great
change without war.

13-8-4

Why has our Pres. not the right to
wipe out all inhuman conditions
with one stroke of the pen instead
of long arguments in Congress that
waste time & money. Also wrote
Pres. Roosevelt that "I pray you
will be the greatest Pres. we have
ever known. We have had only two
Presidents that were truly great —
Lincoln & T. Roosevelt — their courage
was a human courage and their goal
was not to please a party in order to be
elected for a second term of office but
to study the needs of the people and
give every citizen a chance.

I hope there will be 100,000
women. — we have waited patiently
a long time and now is the time
to strike a blow.

With Best Wishes. Lillian Wald.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

Madame Lillian Evanti,
Maximilianstr I 3,
Munchen, Germany.

My dear Mrs. Evanti:

I have your letter of March 19, and assume that you are still singing and in Germany. I hope all is going well. The march to Washington was, of course, not nearly as impressive as it might have been, nor as you outline, but it was a big thing, with some 5,000 people, under the direction, chiefly, of the Communists. They made some good, clear speeches, but the mass of the colored people did not take part. The difficulty is, of course, that it is not at all clear what can be done. The President and the Federal government have no power to interfere in the trial of a crime committed in a state, except the trial is not conducted in accordance with the Constitution. And in that case, all they can do is to send the case back to be tried in the United States courts. This the United States courts have done in the past and will do in the future. But further than that, they have no constitutional right to go. Of course, the moral effect of a strong statement by the President would be incalculable, but I do not think that Roosevelt has the courage that would require for that.

My best regards to you and wishes for your success.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Madame Lillian Evanti,
Maximilianstr I 3,
Munchen, Germany.

My dear Lillian Evanti:

What do you think about sending a gifted young colored musician, a girl, to study in Germany? She would be accompanied by her mother but the question in my mind is whether just at this time Germany would be disposed to welcome a colored student and treat her well. She has already been in correspondence with Fischer, the pianist.

I shall be glad to have your candid opinion.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(Please Return)

American Express

München

6/28/33.

31-8-7

My dear Dr. Dubois.

Excuse my delay in not answering your letter but I was awaiting a reply from the Kultusminister Herr. Schemm. I thought it would be interesting to you to know the feeling from official. As yet the government has not answered so I judge diplomacy is the cause of his silence.

Personally I don't feel that the young lady in question would

hear any truth. I have not heard anything against or for colored Americans - especially when they are not taking too much money out of Germany. The greatest war against the Jews is that they for a while were holding the highest & best official positions and had as big a N.Y. and other places a corner on making money. And when one is in power it brings in a whole colony.

There are sayings that go from mouth to mouth - you perhaps will be amused in this one. "Komm lieber Adolph,
sei unser Gast,
und halte was du uns versprochen hast!"

I expect to come to America in Sept. and will give a number of concerts. Could you arrange for me in the school where you are. Unfortunately I have'nt your address as I enclosed your letter to Herr Schemm.

With best wishes. Sincerely Lillian Evans Tibbett

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

Madame Lillian Evanti,
American Express,
Munchen, Germany.

13-8-12

My dear Madame Evanti:

Thank you very much for the information which you sent. I am only a guest professor here for this term so that all I can do is turn over the matter to the Director of Music, Mr. Harreld, which I am doing.

I shall hope to see you when you come to America.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

The Crisis Magazine,
Bureau of Research,
New York, New York.

12-35-65

Bureau of Research,
New York, New York. Will you send me information on the accomplishments of the negro in business. It is my plan to make a speech to the student body on this subject. I shall be very happy to receive this information at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,
Robert L. Fairchilde,
Robert L. Fairchilde.

FEB 14 1933

12-35-66

February 17, 1933.

Mr. Robert L. Fairchilde,
Colored Agricultural and
Normal University,
Langston, Okla.

My dear Mr. Fairchilde:

Your post card bore no forwardingaddress. From the post mark and your mention of a university we hope to contact you.

We suggest that you consult the Bibliography of the Negro, Part 11, Section 1, Chapter XXIX, page 491 for a bibliography of the Negro in business.

Very sincerely yours,

lb:

KEYSTONE TELEPHONE. PARK 4129
BELL TELEPHONE. STEVENSON 7734

JOSEPH SINGERLY PUBLIC SCHOOL

TWENTY-SECOND AND BERKS STREETS

PHILADELPHIA

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

13-17-8

March 20, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

At present my plans for the summer are not settled. If I am in the eastern part of the United States I shall with great interest and pleasure attend the Amenia Conference, and I thank you, accordingly, for the invitation.

In a day or two I shall send to you several names of persons who seem to me eminently suited to such a group.

With kind regards,

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur Huff Fauset.

F/W

13-17-22

5634 Girard Ave - Philadelphia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am enclosing herewith the names of four persons who strike me as being the type who ought to be called to a conference like the one I contemplate as Amenia. In a few days I hope to send you as many more.

Milton Weston - 200 W 122 N.Y.C.
John Caswell Smith - 1700 N. 22 - Philadelphia
Alphonzo Hemingway - Tuskegee Institute
Lorenzo Johnston Green - c/o Columbia Univ.

[3]

a brilliance.

Very success[ful] —

3-27-83

[2]

There are all very brilliant [people] —
men - with a great deal of practical
[my experience]. If it were possible
to get together a group of twenty five
or thirty persons of this type - the
results of such a conference should
be more than fascinating.

I am hoping also to send [you] —
some names of persons who represent
practical experience even more
than scholastic achievements

[Fed. Council]

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America

CABLE ADDRESS "FEDCIL" INCORPORATED TELEPHONE GRAMERCY 5-3475

105 East 22nd Street
New York, N. Y.

ALBERT W. BEAVEN, PRESIDENT
FRANK H. MANN, TREASURER
SAMUEL McCREA CAVERT
GENERAL SECRETARY
ROY B. GUILD
ASSOCIATE GENERAL SECRETARY

PRES. MARY E. WOOLLEY
CHAIRMAN
HON. ALANSON B. HOUGHTON
HON. GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM
VICE-CHAIRMEN
SIDNEY L. GULICK
WALTER W. VAN KIRK
SECRETARIES

Department of International Justice and Goodwill

13-16-58

JUL 14 1933

July 5, 1933

Mr. W. E. Burghard Du Bois
"The Crisis"
69 Fifth Avenue, New York

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

I have just read your article on Liberia in "Foreign Affairs" for July and have found it exceedingly interesting and informing.

I write to ask if you are by any chance securing reprints of this article. If you are I should wish to secure perhaps twenty copies for distribution among the members of our Committee on African Welfare.

Sincerely yours,

Sidney L. Gulick

Secretary

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

[Federal Council]

July 15, 1933.

Mr. Sidney L. Gulick,
Federal Council of the
Churches of Christ in America,
105 East 22nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-16-59

My dear Sir:

I do not know that there are any plans for re-printing my article on Liberia. I shall bring the matter to the attention of "Foreign Affairs" and if I get any favorable response will let you know.

May I add that I am exceedingly sorry that the Federal Council of Churches endorsed the Firestone plan which is apparently standing back of this gigantic effort to steal Liberia. I think a careful perusal of the League of Nations documents will convince your body that you are absolutely wrong.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Federal Council of Churches

August 4, 1933

Bishop Francis H. McConnell
150 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Sir:

13-8-35

I have been recently greatly astonished and pained to find that the Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America is backing the attack on the sovereignty of Liberia, which is being made by the Firestone Rubber Company.

I can hardly believe that the Federal Council has based its action upon any real knowledge of the Liberian situation, and I am most unhappy to see again, that the Christian Church is acting as the handmaiden and forerunner of capitalistic exploitation and imperial domination of the Black race.

I have looked upon you as one of the liberal leaders in America and I trust that the action of the Federal Council has been taken without your knowledge and consent. At any rate, may I ask that the position be reconsidered?

Allow me to call to your attention the article in the June number of Foreign Affairs and the article which is about to be published by Raymond Leslie Buell. I am, Sir

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD:CAT

W. E. B. DuBois

[Federal Council of Churches]

RESIDENT BISHOP
THE METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH
150 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

August 11, 1933.

13-8-36

Mr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois,
THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

As Bishop McConnell is not in the office at the present time, I am taking the liberty of acknowledging the receipt of your letter of August 4th.

In reply to your letter, may I say that Bishop McConnell is no longer President of the Federal Council. In fact, he has not been for almost a year. The office he occupied automatically expires at the end of four years. Dr. A. W. Beaven is now President of the Council.

Yours very truly,

Eleanor M. Brown

EMB

For Bishop F. J. McConnell.

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America

INCORPORATED

CABLE ADDRESS "FEDCIL" TELEPHONE GRAMERCY 5-3475

105 East 22nd Street
New York, N. Y.

ALBERT W. BEAVEN, PRESIDENT
FRANK H. MANN, TREASURER
SAMUEL McCREA CAVERT
GENERAL SECRETARY
ROY B. GUILD
ASSOCIATE GENERAL SECRETARY

GEORGE C. CLEMENT, CHAIRMAN
EVA HILLS EASTMAN, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHAIRMAN COMMITTEE OF DIRECTION
GEORGE E. HAYNES, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
KATHERINE GARDNER, ASSOCIATE SECRETARY
IRVING K. MERCHANT, ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Department of Race Relations

September 8, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-8-37

I have been back in my office only a few days since the Institute at Swarthmore because I went on vacation just after that closed and this explains why I waited so long to write you about one of the statements you made in your tremendously interesting series of lectures there.

If I understood you correctly, you said that the Federal Council of Churches had written a letter commending the fact that education had been taken from the Liberian Government and put in the hands of missionaries. I did not question the statement at the time because I know that many departments of the Federal Council make statements about which all the secretaries are not informed. Since my return, however, I have made inquiries about this particular one and cannot find any record of such a statement.

The Committee on African Welfare which would be the only source for the initiation of a statement on Africa assures me that they did not write such a letter or make a public statement to that effect. As a matter of fact I suppose that most of the education in Liberia at the present time is under private auspices since the government has no funds. That fact, however, should not affect the principle of public education, and from my knowledge of the Federal Council I feel quite sure this organization would stand solidly for public education rather than private or missionary.

Very sincerely yours,

Katherine Gardner

Katherine Gardner

G-f

September 11, 1933.

Miss Katherine Gardner,
Federal Council of the Churches
of Christ in America,
105 East 22nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-2-32

My dear Miss Gardner:

In my statement at Swarthmore that there had been sent out from the Department of State in Washington a letter from the Federal Council of Churches saying that they agreed that Liberia should sign the new League of Nations' proposal which practically makes a new Chief Advisor ruler of Liberia. This Chief Advisor will, of course, be named by Firestone. Also, the League of Nations' proposal does not allow Liberia to spend a cent for education but proposes that education be put under the control of the missionaries.

We have brought this to the attention of the League of Nations and there seems to be a rather singular lack of knowledge as to where this letter orgginated, or who was responsible for it, but there is absolutely no doubt thatthe Department of State sent it out.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

September 11, 1933.

Miss Katherine Gardner,
The Federal Council of the Churches
of Christ in America,
105 East 22nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-8-39

My dear Miss Gardner:

My statement at Swarthmore was that there had been sent out from the Department of State in Washington a letter from the Federal Council of Churches saying that they agreed that Liberia should sign the new League of Nations' proposal. This proposal practically makes the new Chief Advisor ruler of Liberia. This Chief Advisor will, of course, be named by Firestone. Also, the League of Nations' proposal does not allow Liberia to spend a cent for education but proposes that education be put under the control of the missionaries.

We have brought this to the attention of the Council of Churches and there seems to be a rather singular lack of knowledge as to where this letter originated, or who was responsible for it; but there is absolutely no doubt that the Department of State sent it out.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America

INCORPORATED

CABLE ADDRESS "FEDCIL" TELEPHONE GRAMERCY 5-3475

105 East 22nd Street
New York, N. Y.

ALBERT W. BEAVEN, PRESIDENT
FRANK H. MANN, TREASURER
SAMUEL McCREA CAVERT
GENERAL SECRETARY
ROY B. GUILD
ASSOCIATE GENERAL SECRETARY

GEORGE C. CLEMENT, CHAIRMAN
EVA HILLS EASTMAN, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHAIRMAN COMMITTEE OF DIRECTION
GEORGE E. HAYNES, EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
KATHERINE GARDNER, ASSOCIATE SECRETARY
IRVING K. MERCHANT, ASSISTANT SECRETARY

Department of Race Relations

November 1, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-8-40

I have only recently been able to go through the files of the African Welfare Committee in order to try to trace the letter on the Liberian situation that you state was sent to the Department of State from the Federal Council and used by them in some public way.

I find that two letters touching on Liberia were sent from the Federal Council to the Department of State during the first six months of this year. One on February 16, 1933, enclosed a copy of a bulletin recently published by the Committee on African Welfare. The second letter on May 20, 1933, sent the resolutions on Liberia adopted by the Federal Council's Executive Committee, which I understand you have already seen. There was no other correspondence with the State Department in regard to Liberia and no action on any later plans proposed by the League of Nations. We have been unable to locate any document of the Department of State quoting these letters or any portion of them.

I feel very sure that the African Welfare Committee and the Federal Council would appreciate your letting them know how and where any letter from the Council was used by the State Department. In your letter to me of September 11, you say "there is absolutely no doubt that the Department of State sent it out."

Sincerely yours,

Katherine Gardner

Katherine Gardner

G-f

November 15, 1933.

Miss Katherine Gardner,
FEDERAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES
OF CHRIST IN AMERICA,
105 East 22nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

18-8-41

My dear Miss Gardner:

I am sorry that your letter of November 1 got misplaced. The only person that can locate the letter of the State Department is Miss Detzer. I could probably find it for you if I were in New York, but it is impossible to help here. As you know, Miss Detzer, myself and several other persons, interviewed Undersecretary Phillips. He showed us the release in question. Whether it was sent out officially by the State Department or whether it was information sent out, at any rate, the State Department buttressed its activity by quoting the Federal Council in favor of the Firestone proposition.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW

Comment on articles etc.

THE AMOS TUCK SCHOOL
OF ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE
DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

HERMAN FELDMAN
Professor of Industrial Relations

P. O. Box 206
HANOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

MAY 65 1933

May 25, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

13-12-49

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I want to take this opportunity to tell you what a magnificent address you gave at the Conference on the Economic Status of the Negro in Washington. I regret very much that I did not have the opportunity to meet you and I hope this will be possible some time in the next month or two when I get to New York. In the meanwhile if you should happen to have an extra copy of your address that you could spare I should very much appreciate having it.

I would particularly like to discuss the matter with you because I still have the feeling that what might be called practical matters would get the Negroes ahead further in the immediate situation than some of the more far-visioned ones. The religious Negroes look to their Heaven in another world and the Communist certainly projects his imagination to a time pretty far distant as far as this country is concerned.

It is not certain that any important economic change would necessarily lessen the intrenched prejudices of, let us say, the Southerner. To me the hopes of any substantial progress through the cooperative movement in this country are not as promising as they might look. On the other hand, the efforts made by Negroes to deal with their situation have never been aggressive enough or effective enough even in the North, where they have a considerable attitude for agitation. These views, of course, are ones with which you have met at numerous times and perhaps I am all wrong, but I certainly would be glad to talk with you about the matter some time, and meanwhile I hope to reread your paper if you have a spare copy.

Sincerely yours,

Herman Feldman

[May 23, 1933?]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

12-4-89

Mr. Herman Feldman,
The Amos Tuck School of
Administration and Finance,
Dartmouth College,
Hanover, New Hampshire.

My dear Sir:

I thank you very much for your kind letter. If you will write to the publisher of The Afro American, 628 North Eutaw Street, Baltimore, Maryland, he will furnish you a copy of my address. His paper published the entire speech.

I shall not be in New York until late in July as I am lecturing here at Atlanta University. But I shall hope to see you at any time you are passing through.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

29, Abercorn Place, (Flat 174)
St. John's Wood,
London, N.W.8,
March 2, 1933.

13-24-1

Dear Weinghardt,

In the whole, I think it were nice of you to write.

What do you want to know about me?

I am middle aged, stout (not terribly so) and nearly grey haired.

I like London and I like living here.

Other people think my work "interesting". I have never thought much about it.

I have a Persian cat so that I am probably assigned to spinster hood.

I may possibly be coming to America this year. Would you like to see me?

Will you ever be coming to Europe again?

Sincerely yours,

Ruth Anna Fisher

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 23, 1933.

Miss Ruth Anna Fisher,
29, Abercorn Place, (Flat 174),
St. John's Wood,
London, N.W. 8, England.

My dear Ruth:

I was awfully pleased to get your letter of March 2. I had about given up. I am temporarily in Atlanta doing some teaching of economics as a guest professor during the spring months. If I repeat the experiment in other years, it would be awfully nice for you to come over and give us some first-hand, economic information from England.

Meantime, many of your friends would like to know about your work. Why not send me an article, say of a thousand words, about the British Museum, and what you have been able to do for American scholars, Learned (is that his name, no, I think it someone else's.) At any rate, someone high up in history speaks most enthusiastically of your work. Then stick in a photograph and let me use it.

I have been wanting to get to Europe very much in the last few years but have not dared to spend the money in this upset world. If prospects should get a bit clearer, I might drop over this summer, but it isn't altogether probable. At any rate, I should certainly like to see that cat, and when you come to America, you will surely let me know long beforehand.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

29, Avenue Place (Flat 174),
Finchley St. John's Wood,
London, N.W.8.
April 11, 1933.

Dear Mr. Valera,

Thanks for your letter. I realize
so sorry you cannot be in Atlanta at the time of spring
to come, there
Mr. Wise here & said he was going
was no to come to Atlanta & was to
group & wanted to see me over matter.
Do tell him he must not forget it.

I am sorry I don't know anything
about the economic situation over there except that
it is in a bad way. Taxing powers
spell economic ruin, and unless Europe
rescues more ~~economically~~ internationally

[2] minded it is difficult to see what will save this present civilization. And Germany, which I love so much, is running dreadfully. But that, too, is largely due to the inferiority complex she has developed because of the "Versailles" position in that France now wields her to take since the end of the war. And the nationalism is not the steady strong patriotism of which nationalism should be, but Prussian culture which has been forced upon her and which is not really a part of her true character or mentality.

I am glad that letter came & meant to write upon the Christmas [illegible] you have liked such a Christmas gift? But I was in Berlin at the time and did not get back to London until the end of January.

[3]

There is much to say about my work as far as I can see.

I had an Issue at the Barracks Museum for five years and at the Police Guard House also. and am still there; but have work at the O. M. is now finished.

At the O. M. I had a room my Name is still hanging on the board under my name, I have only two or three women who have ever had me, and I am a bad foreigner I be given me. When I go to the O. M. or P. O. . a Fireman on duty and attendants stand at attention and salute me, Sir, I am certain you will admit, it adds to it around it.

My position gives me some responsibility as you can see and a private room I

* Write it into USS. 13-24-50

* This is because there are two USS. at the O. M., and nothing at USS. at the P. O. and all my

[4]

Ambassador Gibbins pictures (very wonderful
ones, too, I'm sure) is now here.

It's all rather fun. That, I think,
is mainly meant my self. But it's not
very serious in any account.

I don't know yet just what my
holiday plans will be, but I shall probably
be away from London and England from
June until September unless the situation
in Germany makes me alter my ~~plans~~
arrangements.

Do you like me well enough to
do something for me? I want very
much to get hold of Colette's Vagabond,
if you can, since we have made such free
use of her name in the Vanity Fair
in Paris. Many people must [illegible]

some volumes. If they do and aren't too expensive I shall gladly repay you if you get them for me. Is this a bother?

I should be glad to see you if you come to Europe, and I hope you do.

Do you always dictate all the letters you write your friends.

Cordially yours,

Edith Anna Oliver

Tell Mr. Hope that Cora Foreman has written me from Venice that he comes to London in June, and give him my kindest regards.

12-24-09 St. Vincent Inn on Holiday in the Riviera (not Venice). No mistake

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

Miss Ruth Anna Fisher,
29, Abercorn Place, (Flat 174),
St. John's Wood,
London, N.W. 8. England.

13-24-52

My dear Miss Fisher:

I have been trying to get time to answer your good letter of April 11 and this has been the result.

I have been here as Guest Professor this year, teaching two classes in economics and writing. It has been a very interesting experience. There are two colleges, a woman's and a men's, wit h 200 students each, and a graduate school at Atlanta University with 43 students. I have been teaching in the Graduate School.

I am returning to New York and THE CRISIS this week and shall hope to hear from you there. I have just read Harold Laski's last book on Democracy and have enjoyed it. Hope has been quite ill just as he was on the eve of a European trip, but he is much better now and will be out in a few days. Let me hear from you in New York.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-44-102

September 26, 1933.

Miss Ruthanna Fisher,
29 Abercorn Place,
Flat 174,
St. John Wood,
London, N.W.8, England.

My dear Ruthanna:

Your letter of April 11 came to hand and I have been trying to answer it properly ever since, but, of course, have not succeeded. I have been working desperately on a book for two years about Reconstruction and it simply will not finish itself. It means that I have had no vacation or proper rest for sometime. When I do get something of the sort, perhaps I can come to London and find Flat 174. Clark Foreman, whom you mentioned in your letter, was in my office not long ago. He has just had a recent appointment to help you people.

As soon as I get my book finished, I'll write you quite a decent letter. Meantime you may at least acknowledge this.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

September 27, 1933.

Miss Ruthanna Fisher,
29 Abercorn Place,
Flat 174,
St. John Wood,
London, W.W. 8, England.

My dear Ruthanna:

Your letter of April 11 came to hand and I have been trying to answer it properly ever since, but, of course, have not succeeded. I have been working desperately on a book for two years about Reconstruction and it simply will not finish itself. It means that I have had no vacation or proper rest for sometime. When I do get something of the sort, perhaps I can come to London and find Flat 174. Clark Foreman, whom you mentioned in your letter, was in my office not long ago. He has just had a recent appointment to help "you people."

As soon as I get my book finished, I'll write you quite a decent letter. Meantime you may at least acknowledge this.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(FISK UNIV.)

January 6, 1933

Mrs. Ethel B. Gilbert
Hotel Woodstock
New York City

My dear Mrs. Gilbert:

According to the enclosed list, I have sent out sixty signed letters like the one enclosed with a circular of the Fisk University Choir.

13-8-29

I had to place the meeting at the Y. W. C. A. because we have a new baby in our home and I am afraid we could not take care of so many people. I have already written Mrs. Saunders and told her that I had called the meeting there. Please communicate with her.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/c
Encls.

W. E. B. DuBois

[FISK UNIV]

January 17, 1933.

Mrs. Ethel B. Gilbert,
Hotel Woodstock,
127 West 43rd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Gilbert:

You looked tired and taut the other night and I felt very much like a slacker. I meant to write to you the next day but I had to rush off to Northwestern University, Chicago for one lecture which I could not get out of. I have just returned. I hope you won't worry too much over this tremendous job that you have. I am sure it's coming out all right. I am so tied up that I cannot help as I would like. I am leaving for Atlanta for a series of lectures January 20, so I won't be here to hear the choir sing, to my great regret. Yolande will, of course, be there.

Under ordinary circumstances, I could and would have helped in every way, and I want you to understand that at least my will is good.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Fisk Univ. Alumni Fund Assn.]

13-24-58

MAY 15 1933

703 N. 11 St.,
Ft Smith, Ark.,
May 1-'33

Dear Classmate:

The Alumni Fund Association, besides contributing, in three years, nearly $4,000 in scholarships, more than $2000 for University current expense, has reserved $2,573.28 for Alumni building purpose.

Now comes a fine opportunity to realization of the "House of Cards" by the purchase of property at 992 18 avenue North and contiguous to Fisk campus, if the individual Alumni whose addresses are known will contribute the small amount of $0.91 each, in order to make up $1,426.72 necessary to complete the purchase price of $4000 for this property.

The General Alumni Association has approved.

I know our class will be one hundred percent and that as soon as this notice reaches you, you will remit to Mrs Nellie Allen White $0.91 or one dollar.

Yours for the Alumni Home,

Mame Stewart Josenberger

[Fisk Alumni Assn.]

Fisk Alumni Assoc.

May 16, 1933.

Mrs. Mame S. Josenberger,
703 N. 11 Street,
Fort Smith, Arkansas.

My dear Mrs. Josenberger:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. We are forwarding your letter to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

FISK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
SERVING FISK UNIVERSITY AND MEHARRY MEDICAL COLLEGE
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE

LOUIS S. SHORES, LIBRARIAN

17 May 1933

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-8-21

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Since July 1st will mark the 100th anniversary of the birth of President Erastus Milo Cravath, we are planning to devote one issue of the Fisk Herald and all the exhibition cases in the Library for two weeks to the memory of Fisk's first president. As a student during the time of President Cravath's administration, we feel that you could contribute considerable biographical information in the way of recollections. The staff of the Fisk Herald, of whose advisory board I am the member delegated to write you, would like to print in its last issue a letter from you including recollections about or comments upon President Cravath. We should especially be grateful if you would relate any incidents which brought you into personal relationship with President Cravath.

"President Cravath as I knew him" or "President Cravath as the students knew him" as possible captions for your statement will indicate what type of a letter we should like to have from you. Thanking you for your interest and anticipating an early reply, I am

Yours sincerely,

Louis Shores

LS:jhf

Librarian

[Fisk Univ. Alumni Assn.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 18, 1933.

Mr. Andrew J. Allison,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Allison:

I-8-22

I shall have a very short time to spend at Fisk. I am planning to arrive there late on Monday the 12th, or early Tuesday the 13th, and I shall leave on the 14th, after Commencement, if possible, although I may have to leave before. I shall either come from New York, by way of Atlanta, or come from Atlanta, on the way to New York, but I shall, of course, only charge for my expenses, the round-trip between Nashville and New York. I might meet the group that you speak of the night of the 13th, or possibly the night of the 12th, if I can get there early enough.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Fisk Univ.]

13-5-70

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

May 18, 1933.

President Thomas E. Jones,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear President Jones:

I shall be very glad to stop at your home during my short stay in Nashville, if you are quite sure you have room. I can only be there the 13th and 14th, and possibly only the 13th. As I said, I shall either come from New York and return by way of Atlanta, or vice versus, so that if you have any official guests staying longer and need the room, I can easily arrange to stay elsewhere. In any case, I appreciate the invitation.

May I say a word further. I have continually tried to disabuse your mind and the minds of any others, of the idea that my attitude toward Fisk University is that of a censor, and that I plan to return periodically with criticism of the administration. It has happened, quite accidentally, that two of my visits have come at critical times, when changes were imperatively demanded, and when my wordm perhaps, had something to do with the change, but this situation was an entirely exceptional one, and in many ways as painful to me as to others.

Certainly, at the present time, I have not the slightest idea of criticizing your administration or of asking for any essential changes. Frankly, I do not believe that any change in the presidency of Fisk University at the present time is necessary or desirable. I told you very frankly before you went to Fisk of the difficulties that you were going to find, and I am sure that my statements have been borne out.

At Howard University some years ago I started what I planned to make a trilogy on Negro education. At Howard, I spoke about the old controversy between higher education and industrial education, and showed that neither college nor industrial school had properly finished its work. At Fisk University in June, I want to take up the relation of the Negro college to the economic and cultural future of the

(Cont. President Thomas E. Jones.)

Negro race in America and show what in my mind should be its general curriculum and policy. At some future day, if it should happen that I have the opportunity to speak at an industrial school, I shall take up the query as to the field and function of the Negro industrial school.

I am venturing to say these words because of the gossip which I heard while in Washington, and some things that have been published in Negro newspapers.

Very sincerely yours,

12-5-7

WEBD/DW

[Fisk Univ. Alumni Assn.]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 19, 1933.

Mrs. Mame Stewart Josenberger,
703 North 11th Street,
Fort Smith, Arkansas.

13-24-59

My dear Mame:

Enclosed is my check for ninety-one cents. As you know, I'm coming up for the Alumni address. I am wondering if we could have a class reunion. If you will correspond with our classmates and Lewis Tindall, in addition, I should be glad to pay the postage, or if you will send me the addresses, I will write them. It will be nice if we can get everybody there on our 45th.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Fisk University]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 24, 1933.

13-2-29

Mr. Louis Shores,
FISK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Sir:

I should like very much sometime to write something concerning President Cravath, but I am in the throes of finishing a book for publication by July 1, and it would be useless for me to promise anything now. I am sorry. If I can do anything next year, I should be glad to.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

THOMAS E. JONES, PRESIDENT

May 26, 1933.

13-5-72

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Mrs. Jones and I shall be delighted to have you as our house guest during the time that you are at Fisk University.

I appreciate the spirit and content of your letter of May 18th and should say that it is quite in accord with my understanding of your attitude and point of view regarding my administration at Fisk University.

You may be certain that I am grateful for the support you have given me since I have been in Nashville.

I think the subject you have chosen for your address at Fisk is quite timely and in line what what we should like to hear discussed.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas E. Jones

MRS. W. E. JOSENBERGER
TREASURER AND CHAIRMAN OF FINANCE COMMITTEE
703 N. 11TH STEET
FORT SMITH, ARKANSAS.

[Fisk Univ. Alumni Assn]

May 31-1933.

Mr W.E.B.DuBois,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Fisk Alumni Assn

My dear Will:

Yours came some time since but I have purposely delaved a reply hoping Maria and Leonora to whom I wrote in April requesting that we have a class reunion this year, would let me know something about it, but till now no word has come.

12-24-60

I really wanted it so much and thot they having to go thru Memphis, could arrange that we meet in Little Rock and go on(I mean make it an auto trip of course) but failing that it will be utterly impossible for me.

I had not thot of Lewis Tindall but she also is near Leonora and how fine it would be if we could meet and have Lewis Tindall's daughter with us and I presume Mrs Edmondson.

So happy you had the thot and desire to see us once more and shall not give up hope till the last.

Very Sincerely Yours,

Mame D. Josenberger

Fisk Alumni

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 3, 1933.

Mr. Andrew J. Allison,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

13-8-23

My dear Mr. Allison:

Will you kindly rush me the full name and address of Myra Benson and Lennye Bowers of the Fisk University class of '88. I shall thank you very much.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Fisk Univ. Alumni Assn.]

Fisk University

Nashville, Tennessee

OFFICE OF ALUMNI SECRETARY

June 5, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

13-8-24

My dear Dr DuBois:

The information which you requested in your letter of June 3 is as follows:

Mrs Maria Benson-Nixon
712 N Porter Street
Okmulgee, Oklahoma

Mrs Leonora Bowers-Williams
405 Carter Street
Marshall, Texas

Sincerely yours,

Andrew J. Allison

Andrew J Allison
Alumni Secretary

AJA:c

11-16-26

Fisk University
Lecture

The Fisk Alumni Association to W. E. B. Du Bois

Debtor

To Trip from New York to Nashville and Speech Tuesday, June 13.

Railroad Fare	$35.75	
Pullman	10.30	
Meals	4.00	
Total	49.05	
Return Trip	49.05	
Total		$98.10

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 16, 1933.

President Thomas E. Jones,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear President Jones:

I did not see you as I left and thought I would not trouble you from much needed rest. May I thank you very much for your hospitality. I enjoyed my stay at Fisk very much. Please say goodbye to the children and to Jiggs.

Very sincerely yours,

13-5-73

P.S. I gave my manuscript, as you remember, to your assistant. Will you please see that I get it again. If she wants the original, I will send it back later, but I want to have an exact copy made here.

WEBD/DW

Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

THOMAS E. JONES, PRESIDENT

June - Twentieth - 1933

13-5-74

Dr W E B DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr DuBois:

Thanks very much for your nice letter of June 16th. We are submitting your original manuscript and a copy which we have made. With your permission we would like to get this out in pamphlet form sometime during the summer so that it can be circulated during the autumn.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas E Jones

Thomas E Jones
President

TEJ w

3-5-75

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 26, 1933.

President Thomas E. Jones,
FISK UNIVERSITY,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear President Jones:

Enclosed is my Commencement speech with several small corrections.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

July 5, 1933.

Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

13-8-33

Gentlemen:

Please send me with bill twenty-five copies of my Commencement address on "The Field and Function of an American Negro College".

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

FISK UNIVERSITY
Alumni Fund Association

July 10, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr DuBois:

We have mailed you twenty-five copies of your Commencement address "The Field and Function of the American Negro College." There is no charge for these copies; however, if you desire to make a contribution to the General Alumni Association we will appreciate it very much.

13-8-34

Sincerely yours,

Andrew J. Allison

Andrew J Allison
Alumni Secretary

AJA:GHA

[Fisk Univ. Alumni Assn.]

OFFICE PHONE: MICHIGAN 0378

RES. PHONE: DREXEL 2678

ZEDRICK T. BRADEN
LAWYER
SUITE 228-31 OVERTON BUILDING
3621 So. STATE STREET
CHICAGO, ILL.

July 29, 1933

13-24-64

Hon. William E. B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York City

Dear Sir:

The Chicago Fisk Club, which is sponsering a Fisk Alumni and former Student Reunion in Chicago on the occasion of the Century of Progress, is entertaining as a feature of this Reunion with a banquet on Monday evening, August 14, 1933, at the International House on the Campus of the University of Chicago.

The Chicago Club invites you as a guest and speaker at this banquet. Your acceptance and presence will be a great inspiration to all concerned.

Please notify me at your earliest convenience if you will arrange to be present. An immediate reply will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully yours,

Zedrick T. Braden

President - Chicago Fisk Club

B:W

Fisk Alumni

August 4, 1933

Zedrick T. Braden, Esq.
3621 So. State Street,
Chicago, Illinois

13-24-65

My dear Mr. Braden:

I regret to say that I shall not be in Chicago this month, and I cannot, therefore, accept your kind invitation for the banquet of the Fisk Club.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD:GAT.

W. E. B. DuBois

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET
NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS: ORAFFAIRS, NEW YORK

March 14, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

B-76-68

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I remember with satisfaction the article which you wrote for FOREIGN AFFAIRS in 1925 shortly after your return from a trip to the west coast of Africa. I am wondering whether the moment has not come for another article from your pen, this time on the situation which has been developing in Liberia.

The title which I suggest would be something like "Liberia, the League, and the United States." Such a title would be broad enough for you to describe the situation in Liberia, as regards both the question of slavery and the question of the Firestone concession. You would then proceed to describe the League's role with regard to the disputes arising out of both these questions. You would also give the pros and cons of the plan to appoint international advisers, and end up with a frank but impartial discussion of the general problems which the new American plenipotentiary will find awaiting for solution when he reaches Liberia.

The article I have in mind would be four thousand words in length (our honorarium is $100.), and in order for us to print it in our issue which comes out in June we should need to receive your manuscript here in New York by the last week in April. I should be very happy to be able to include you again among the contributors to FOREIGN AFFAIRS and I hope my proposal may tempt you.

Yours sincerely,

Hamilton Fish Armstrong

HFA:EB

Liberia
File

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 17, 1933.

Mr. Hamilton Fish Armstrong,
FOREIGN AFFAIRS,
45 East 65th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Armstrong:

I shall hereafter believe in telepathy, even more than William James taught me. Here I was with a pile of documents and reports from Geneva about a foot thick and interviewing a social student who has just returned from Liberia and the West Coast of Africa, and whose home is in Geneva. She was complaining that so little had been said in America about the Liberian situation, and particularly that I had not written something. I have been trying to explain to her that Liberia isn't "news" in America and that I didn't know really where to place an article.

At this psychological moment your letter comes. I shall have my article on "Liberia, the League and the United States" in your hands on or before April 22.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET, NEW YORK

March 20, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Du Bois:

I am glad to learn by your letter of March 17 that you are interested in the subject which I suggested and that we may expect to receive your manuscript about April 22.

Yours sincerely,

Hamilton Fish Armstrong

HFA:EB

Liberia

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 3, 1933.

13-16-163

Mr. Hamilton Fish Armstrong,
FOREIGN AFFAIRS,
45 East 65th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Armstrong:

Enclosed is my article on Liberia. I am sure it is too long, running to about 7,500 words. I have already cut the original manuscript in half and I should like to have your judgement as to how much and where this manuscript would better be cut. I have quoted largely from official documents in order that my judgments should not appear biased.

I have a copy of the manuscript here so that you can either return this with suggestions, or make the suggestions without returning it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET
NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS: ORAFFAIRS, NEW YORK

April 7, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I have received today your letter of April 3 accompanied by the manuscript of the article on Liberia which you have been kind enough to prepare for FOREIGN AFFAIRS. It seems to me to bring out most of the important points and to provide much interesting information. As you say, it is somewhat too long and will have to be cut by at least 1,500 ~~or 2,000~~ words, but I think on the whole it will gain rather than suffer by condensation.

I could not presume to tell you all the points at which the condensation should be made. However, I think that you might occasionally substitute a sentence of your own for some of the quotations which you give, without thereby lessening the factual interest of the article and without seeming to be introducing too much personal opinion. Specifically, I think you might omit page 14 and perhaps substitute a sentence or two to describe the information which you provide on the latter part of page 12 and on page 13. I do not wish to limit your freedom of expression more than necessary. At the same time there are a few statements of yours which I think would be libelous as they stand at present, and even were this not the case, I think the article would gain in effectiveness if you were to substitute rather less violent words, although you think the facts would warrant you in using them. I have made pencil marks to indicate a few of these.

I think you are right in trying to put the Liberian question in its larger setting by referring frequently to the debates at Geneva. The article might gain still further in authority if it did not seem to be directed too specifically against the Firestone interests. But here, however, I must be largely guided by your judgment, provided you are sure that no statement can be misconstrued.

As to the footnotes, I think it would be an improvement if instead of attaching a note at the end giving the details of the various

references, you give the full reference in a footnote the first time each report or volume is mentioned, with the statement that hereafter that report or volume will be referred to in an abbreviated way. Thus on page 7 of your manuscript the third footnote would read as follows:

> Report of the experts designated by the committee of the Council of the League of Nations appointed to study the problem raised by the Liberian Government's request for assistance, p. 33. (League of Nations: "Request for Assistance submitted by the Liberian Government," 1932. VII. 7.) Referred to hereafter as "League of Nations Report, 1932. VII. 7."

13-16-65

I should be glad if in each case where you refer to an individual for the first time, you either give his first name or initials, together with any title he may have. Thereafter you might refer to him as "Mr. So-and-So," or "Vice-President So-and-So." We do not usually refer in FOREIGN AFFAIRS to living men without putting a "Mr." before their names.

I am returning the manuscript herewith and should suggest that you mull over it for a week or so, bearing in mind the suggestions which I am making. I am sailing tonight for Europe, to be gone about a month. But if you return your manuscript to me at this address, having cut it to say 5,500 words, it will be waiting for me to make ready for press and put into type rapidly as soon as I return.

Assuring you how happy I am at the prospect of being able to number you once again among the contributors to FOREIGN AFFAIRS, believe me,

Yours sincerely,

Hamilton Fish Armstrong

Enc.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 20, 1933.

Mr. Hamilton Fish Armstrong,
FOREIGN AFFAIRS,
45 East 65th Street,
New York, N.Y.

3-16-66

My dear Mr. Armstrong:

Enclosed is my article. I have done my best on cutting it down and I hope it is not too long. In one or two cases, Page 11. and Page 20., I have not been able to get the first names of certain officials. I think they may be easily found in "Who's Who" or "Who's Who in America". I do not happen to have either of these volumes with me. On Page 10., there is a long note.,probably too long to go in, and yet most significant. I should be glad to see a proof, if there is time.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET
NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS: ORAFFAIRS, NEW YORK

April 25, 1933

13-16-62

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

In his letter of April 7 Mr. Armstrong wrote you that he was sailing for Europe that night. I am therefore replying in his stead to your letter of April 20 which was accompanied by the manuscript of your article for the July issue of FOREIGN AFFAIRS. I have been over the manuscript and find that at the top of page 17 there seems to be part of a sentence omitted. The paragraph on the preceding page is completed with the words "International Slavery Agreements," but page 17 begins thus: "with the League of Nations, and decisions of the Chief Advisers could be appealed to the League Council." Could you supply us with the missing words? The article will be shown to Mr. Armstrong as soon as he returns to New York, and, if there is still time, we shall send you proofs of it.

Yours sincerely,

Mary N. Stevens
Secretary

P.S. Could you tell me just where the quotation marks should appear in the middle paragraph on page 16?

Liberia

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 28, 1933.

Miss Mary W. Stevens,
FOREIGN AFFAIRS,
45 East 65th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-16-69

My dear Madam:

Answering your letter of April 25, I beg to say that the sentence at the bottom of Page 16 of my manuscript, and the top of Page 17 should read as follows:

"Labor contracts for the Firestone plantations were to be modified so as to be in accord with the International Slavery Agreements of the League of Nations, and decisions of the Chief Adviser could be appealed to the League Council."

In the second paragraph on Page 16, the quotation marks should begin with next autumn and follow straight through to the end of action. The mark after the word autumn is a mistake.

I have been unable to find the given names of Brunot and Lighhart.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Thesis

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET
NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS: ORAFFAIRS, NEW YORK

June 7, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

13-16-67

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I send you herewith the proofs of your article for FOREIGN AFFAIRS. We have just received the manuscript from Mr. Armstrong in Europe, hence the great delay in sending the proofs to you. Would you be good enough to go over them at your very earliest opportunity and hurry them back to us?

With many thanks, believe me,

Yours sincerely,

Mary N. Stevens
Secretary

Enc.

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

Library

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET, NEW YORK

June 24, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing herewith our check for $100 in payment for your article appearing in the July issue of FOREIGN AFFAIRS. Two copies of this issue are being sent you.

Sincerely yours,

Mary H. Stevens

Secretary

Clarice

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

Miss Mary H. Stevens,
FOREIGN AFFAIRS,
45 East 65th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-8-42

My dear Madam:

Will you kindly send two copies of the July issue of FOREIGN AFFAIRS containing the article on "Liberia" by Dr. Du Bois to: Miss Anna M. Graves, 29 rue Fort Barreau, Geneva, Switzerland. I thank you for your kindness.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 15, 1933.

The Editor of Foreign Affairs,
45 East 65th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-16-71

My dear Sir:

I have had some inquiries concerning reprints of my article on Liberia in the July number. Will you kindly tell me what your policy is concerning reprints; the cost, etc.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
EDITOR

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET
NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS: ORAFFAIRS, NEW YORK

July 17, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

13-16-72

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of July 15 has been received. We should be glad to furnish you with reprints of your article at cost price - i. e., $20.75 for the first hundred reprints, and $2.25 for each additional hundred. Would you kindly let us know as soon as possible whether you would like us to place an order for you?

Yours sincerely,

Mary H. Stevens

Secretary to
Mr. Armstrong

HAMILTON FISH ARMSTRONG
Editor

Published by the
COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

ELIHU ROOT
Honorary Chairman

JOHN W. DAVIS
Chairman

FOREIGN AFFAIRS

AN AMERICAN QUARTERLY REVIEW

45 EAST SIXTY-FIFTH STREET
NEW YORK

Editorial Advisory Board
NEWTON D. BAKER
GEORGE H. BLAKESLEE
ISAIAH BOWMAN
JOHN W. DAVIS
CHARLES G. DAWES
STEPHEN P. DUGGAN
HARRY A. GARFIELD
EDWIN F. GAY
GEORGE W. WICKERSHAM

August 15, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

If you wish to obtain reprints of your article which appeared in the July FOREIGN AFFAIRS, it will be necessary to place your order at once as the type of that issue is about to be broken up. After that is done, it of course would be necessary to reset at considerable cost should reprints be desired. Mr. Armstrong's secretary advised you on July 17 that we should be glad to furnish you reprints of your article at cost which is, on the basis of printing from type standing, $20.75 for the first 100 copies and $2.25 for each additional 100 printed at the same time.

13-16-73

If we do not hear from you by August 25, we will assume that you do not wish to have the reprints made.

Yours very truly,

F. D. Caruthers, Jr.

F. D. CARUTHERS, Jr.
Business Manager

Africa

P.O. Box 168
Bridgetown
Barbados, B.W.I.
27th April 1933

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours of 12th January 1933 I may state the following are of Negro descent:-

13-18-67

R.C. Springer - son of late C. W. Springer M.A.,
Louis Halsey McShine - a son of L. McC. McShine, Founder of Trinidad Cooperative Bank.

H. W. Springer - brother of R.C. Springer
W. K. Ferguson - son of ex scholar Mr.

Am trying to obtain lists of B. Guiana Trinidad & Barbados Scholars. If we succeed will send you lists with number of those of Negro descent among winners.

Have been informed that the

Rhodes Scholarship Jamaica is generally awarded to a "as near-Nordic" as possible, tho' cannot vouch for same.

Yours faithfully
Editor
per J.P.
for Editorial Board
"Totem Quarterly"

13-18-68

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
"The Crisis"

Mr. Tilley
Please ans — OK

Jan. 8, 1933.

Crisis Magazine
69 ~~Fifth~~ Ave.
New York City.

JAN 1933

Dear Sirs:

I would like to get copies of words and music and of words alone of the "National Negro Anthem".

Please state how I can do so. I am in a church chorus here which should know it.

I am wondering whether James Weldon Johnson knows of the Waterbury Forum, and might not come there. I heard his program May 7, 1929 at Detroit, and should like to have time consider the program for next year as a possibility. Would he care to write Mr. Lovell?

Very truly yours
J. Hendon Fowler

N.A.A.C.P.
38 Cliff St. ~~Naugatuck~~ Conn.

12-35-129

Please mail the MS. to me 1/11/33

October 13, 1933.

Mr. Franklin Frazier,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Frazier:

I wonder if you could look up for me or have looked up in Nashville, a historical fact? Perhaps A. A. Taylor could tell you.

13-24-39

On nomination of Andrew Johnson for the Vice Presidency, he made a speech, probably in Nashville. It is said that he stated his belief in the division of the plantations among the laboring classes "of any and all colors. In freeing the Negro, we are emancipating the poor white man. Cut the Negro loose and give him an even chance. Laid in the ballot are the two foundations of our government. Reconstruct no state without giving to every loyal man, including the ballot, without limitation of law, property or race."

I want the exact words if possible of this speech. I do not think that the above quotation is accurate because I doubt if Johnson ever included the Negro in his demand for the division of plantations. If he did, it is very significant. If you can get track of this speech and get a student to copy it, I should be glad to pay any expense.

I hope your work is going well.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

October 19, 1933.

Mr. E. Franklin Frazier,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

13-24-40

My dear Mr. Frazier:

I appreciate very much your prompt compliance with my request. The documents are just what I wanted. I am enclosing a check for $1.00 in favor of Miss Vera Chandler.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[GABRIEL]

12-45-30

222 Amador St.,
Fresno, Calif.,
May 25, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois.

Honorable Sir:

I am interested in the DuBois Literary Prize for fiction and am writing to request that you please oblige me by forwarding all information pertaining to same to me in the enclosed self-addressed envelope at your earliest convenience.

Thanking you in advance I remain

Yours respectfully,

Osie Gabriel

[GABRIEL]

June 1, 1933.

Mr. Osie Gabriel,
222 Amador St.,
Fresno, Calif.

My dear Mr. Gabriel:

Enclosed please find information about the Du Bois Literary Prize.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

12-35-134

January 12, 1933.

Mr. E. W. Gallman,
606 Caldwell Street,
Newberry, South Carolina.

My dear Sir:

I am sending to you a pamphlet relative to the N. A. A. C. P. If there is any other information, I should be very glad to send it to you.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

[Gammon...]

13-11

The Trustees and Faculty
of
Gammon Theological Seminary
request the honor of your presence
at the Educational Conference
and the Inauguration of
Willis Jefferson King
as
President of the Seminary
Wednesday, Thursday and Friday
the third, fourth and fifth of May
nineteen hundred and thirty-three
Capitol and Ridge Avenues
Atlanta, Georgia

GAMMON THELOGICAL SEMINARY

ATLANTA, GA.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 22, 1933

Doctor W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Friends:

13-11-7

This comes to call your attention to the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of Gammon Theological Seminary. The celebration will be observed Tuesday and Wednesday, December 5-6, 1933.

One of the features of the celebration will be what we are calling the "Old Friends of Gammon's Night." This will be observed Tuesday night, December 5th. The principal address on this occasion will be made by Bishop W. P. Thirkield who, as you know, was the first president of Gammon.

This letter comes to urge you as one of the friends of Gammon for many years to be present for this occasion and help to make it a service long to be remembered. We are anxious that this celebration help to create for Gammon a much larger place in the community than we have ever had and you can help us greatly in this effort by your presence on this occasion.

Very sincerely yours,

Willis J. King

Willis J. King

WJK/w

January 20, 1933.

13-24-68

The Gandhi Institute of America,
20 Vesey Street,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I shall be glad to serve on the Advisory Committee of your Institute.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

12-45-20

Ida Bois Literary Prize

March 2, 1933.

MAR 27 1933

Dr. Dubois suggested I write him saying he would prefer to come up to see me in Washington. E.G.

Mr. Lewis Gannett
The New York Herald-Tribune
New York, N. Y.

Dear Gannett:

It is a long time since I have written you, nevertheless, I frequently think of you and talk of you whenever I see MacDowell. I write today to tell you that I am sending Mr. LaFarge a copy of a book, "George Washington and the Negro", written by a former Negro student of Howard University, Mr. Walter H. Mazyck, together with some photostat copies of reviews of this book in support of my nomination of Mazyck's book for the Dubois Prize. Please understand that I do not in any way wish to influence you in favor of this book on the basis of our friendship. I should like to have you read the book, which is very short, because I believe that of the books of non-fiction written by Negro authors and published within the last three years Mazyck's work is the best. As a student at Dartmouth College during four years I took all courses in history offered. Since my graduation in 1907 I have done a great deal of reading in history and have kept up with the better works especially European History, so that I think that I am capable of passing judgment.

If you are ever in Washington I hope that you will look me up. Please remember me to MacDowell and your sister. For yourself I send my most cordial greetings and best wishes.

Yours truly,

E. E. Just

12-45-24

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 17, 1933.

Mr. Lewis Gannett,
New York Herald Tribune,
230 West 41st Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Gannett:

Enclosed is a list of books which I have recently sent to Oliver La Farge, and includes, as you see, Mazyck's book,

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Enc.

12-46-25

NEW YORK
Herald Tribune

April 22, 1933.

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

The Prix Femina Committee, which includes many distinguished women novelists, has a rule by virtue of which members of the jury eligible for the current prize are automatically excluded from membership on the committee for that year.

Don't you think that we ought to have a similar rule? Such a committee as ours naturally includes among its members some of those most worthy of its prize. It would seem to stultify our purpose to pick only the best books by Negroes who are not members of the committee.

If it be in order, I should like to suggest that we adopt a similar rule for our work - and this year drop James Weldon Johnson from our membership and add his "Black Manhattan" to the list of nominations.

Sincerely,

Lewis Gannett

W.

[1933]

NEW YORK
Herald Tribune

May 15

My dear Dr. DuBois

D.J Oliver Lafarge pass on to you my suggestion that we drop J.W.J. from our committee for this year and endorse his "Black Manhattan"? It is head shoulders and torso above the other books in our field for the period. Don't you agree — or don't you?

Cordially,

Henry S. Canby

12-45-26

May 17, 1933.

Mr. Lewis A. Gannett,
c/o THE HERALD TRIBUNE,
230 West 41st Street,
New York, New York.

My dear Mr. Gannett:

Dr. Du Bois is out of the city and will not return for several months. You letter has been forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

12-45-27

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

Mr. Lewis A. Gannett,
C/O THE HERALD TRIBUNE,
230 West 41st Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Gannett:

I have your suggestion concerning James Weldon Johnson's "Black Manhattan". I am sure any action of this sort would be embarrassing to Mr. Johnson and difficult for us to explain. I do not think, therefore, we ought to do it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Du Bois Prize

NEW YORK
Herald Tribune

May 31, 1933.

12-46-31

Messrs. Du Bois, La Farge, Braithwaite
and Johnson:

Gentlemen:

I think we have a hard task in awarding the prize this year. There isn't a book on the list circulated to which we could give the prize with any enthusiasm. (I haven't seen Mazyck's "George Washington".) Lilly's "Set My People Free", published by Farrar and Rinehart, is really only of value because the author is a Negro. The life of Paul Robeson was a little ecstatic but really seems to me to have more literary value than any other book mentioned in the letters sent to me.

The fact stands out that James Weldon Johnson's "Black Manhattan" ranks head and shoulders above any other book on the eligible list. It is true that it might embarrass him and us; but it seems to me that the only honest thing for us to do is to follow the precedent of the Prix Femina committee and adopt a rule dropping from our committee any member who is eligible for the prize in any given year and give our nomination to Mr. Johnson's book.

Sincerely,

Lewis Gannett

w.

187 HHill Street
Asheville N. C.
March 6,1933.

_(69 Fifth Avenue
New YOrk City.
Mr W.E.Debois.

MAR 14 1933

Dear Sir.

Ihope you will pardon me for taking the liberty to write you , I haeve read some of your books but I have never read any book or of your books that impressed me like Dark Waters and ipause here to tell you what Ithink of it.

Ihope you will pardon me for utilizing your time in this way ,Iam sure you have so many importtant matters to attendto I hope you wont feel that twill be awaste of your time;and I hope you will find time in the near future to read it . I haveread any numbers of books but one has impressedd me beyound any one ihave read or will read in the near future .

It is to my mind the greatest book publish in the intress of th the Negro Race .IT is apity that every Negro girl , boy , woman, and man cannot read and under stand it more fully I go to the library very often and get something to read and I some ask the liba librarian for something to read she gives me some white author s book and i gon my way never Oustions her about any thing els ,ithappen Iask her for one of your books and I havent been ablet to read or get intress ed in any thingsd els , but the regular current events .

13-12-46

Iam a young Negro woman with little or no education ,Ihave had the advantage of a hi gh school education also one year of college work but ihave amother who needs help so Iwas forced to stay out and help her and also help my self this year . IF ican u und stand and appreasate this great master piece I am sure others do but do not take the liberty to do so .

I hope andn wish you could live always , and you will in the mind of all well thinking Negroes; and your works willl help to lead the Negro Race into the land that you as a Moses has started to leade them . I hope you ae are in the best of health ,

And I hope to remain one of your readers.

[redacted]
mMadge Rometta Gardin
187 Hilll Street
Asheville N.C.

marked "Personal"

Comment on articles

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

13-12-45

Miss Madge R. Gardin,
187 Hill Street,
Asheville, North Carolina.

My dear Miss Gardin:

I appreciate your kind words of March 6.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

Gary, Indiana
May 17, 1933.

13-4-80

MAY 22 1933

Prof. W. E. B. Dubois
Editor, "The Crisis"
New York City.

My dear Sir:- Preparatory for a public discussion of the question, "Is the word "Negro" the proper term to be used to distinguish our race, whose decendents are from Africa?", we are making a survey or rather doing some research work for facts to defend the negative side.

First, I should be pleased if you can furnish me with data on this subject.

Second, I shall be pleased if you will send me references or data on literature that I may get showing when and by whom the term was first used.

I write you because for quite a score of years I have read your writings, and note your stand in the defense of the Race. Believing you are authority on

the Negro question we should be glad to have a few facts on this subject.

Thanking you in advance for this information,

I am Very truly,

J. R. Garrett

Box 1443.

12-17-18

P.S. If you can arrange to come to Gary during the summer, we should be glad to arrange an engagement. We are interested in your treatise on the Subject, "What the Negro has contributed to American Civilization"

13-4-82

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 1, 1933.

Mr. J. R. Garrett,
Box 1443,
Gary, Indiana.

My dear Sir:

There is no "proper" or absolutely accurate name for anything. Languages are not built that way. A word becomes a proper designation by long and accepted usage among cultivated people. By that standard Negro is a perfectly proper term to distinguish our race.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-45-87

Alu Bois - Personal

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 15, 1933.

Mr. James A. Gay,
Room 26, 35 Notre Dame Street, West,
Montreal, Canada.

My dear Mr. Gray:

I have not heard from you concerning the balance of $40 which you owe me. I trust I'm not going to be cheated out of it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

6064, 28th st.,
Detroit, Mich.,
June 7, 1933.

JUN 12 1933

Dear Sirs:-

If you know of any
agencies for placing
teachers please send me
the names and addresses

Thanks

Mrs. M. K. George

13-4-60

July 20, 1933.

Mrs. M. H. George,
6064-28th Street,
Detroit, Michigan.

3-4-61

My dear Mrs. George:

THE CRISIS has no list of teacher placing agencies. If you will refer to the CRISIS School Directory in the August Educational Number, you will find a list of schools and colleges where you may write for information.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO. INC.

lfb/

12-45

Coffee Pot

PAID 4

1933

MAR 20

CUSTOMER'S INVOICE

MAIN STORE

GEORGIA POWER COMPANY

FLOOR SALE

O. K. _____ Cash $ 4.95 Date 3-13-33

Name W. E. B. DuBois

Address Spellman College

Business Address _____

Tel. _____ Meter _____ Service _____

Folio _____ Customer Here Since _____

Price 4.95 Cash $ 4.95 Per Mo. _____

Lot No.	Qty.	ARTICLE (Describe Fully)	Unit Price	Total Amount	For Stock Ledger Bookkeepers Use Only: Unit Price	Total Amount
	1	Royal Portable	4 95			
		Serial No. 2045 4				
				4 95		

Unless otherwise stated, installment accounts due on date of service bill

Classification	Amount

Order Taken By [signature]

Signed

C 29019

R 90238 Printed by The Standard Register Co., Dayton, Ohio, U. S. A.

SUPREME LIBERTY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE: SUPREME LIBERTY LIFE BUILDING
3511 SOUTH PARKWAY
CHICAGO, ILL.

March 30th, 1933

13-1-65

Mr. W.E.B. DuBois,
c/o Rockefellow Hall
Spellman University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Mr. DuBois:-

Absence from my work, due principally to illness, has prevented an earlier reply to your letter of March 17th. It is a pleasure to comply with your request therein by submission of the following names:

1. MR. EDWARD E. WILSON, Attorney-at-Law, residence 4938 Michigan Avenue, Chicago. Mr. Wilson is an alumnus of Williams College and of Howard University (Law) and for a considerable number of years has been an Assistant State's Attorney of Cook County, serving under both Republican and Democratic administrations: has a state-wide record for excellence in the preparation of Briefs and for the fewest number of Supreme Court reversals therein; has never held nor sought public office.

2. MR. CLAYBORNE GEORGE, Attorney-at-Law, address, Erie Building, Cleveland. Mr. George is serving his second term as City Councilman and represents the younger element in Municipal politics.

3. MISS BERNICE SANDERS, Graduate of Wilberforce University, A.B., Radcliffe College, A.B., Ohio State University, A.M., Auditor and Accountant, adress 3511 South Parkway, Chicago, Illinois. Was Professor of Mathematics at Wilberforce for 5 or 6 years, and for a similar period since has been engaged in the auditing and the accounting of corporations of our group, gaining an experience and acquiring a view-point of great value in discussions and movements such as you propose.

4. MR. WILSON LOVETT, Treasurer of the Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Company, 3511 South Parkway, Chicago, Illinois. A man of training and experience gathered from both insurance and banking, at Tuskegee, Louisville and Chicago.

I shall be very glad indeed to send additional names if you desire, and I wish to add my own commendation of the movement and best wishes for its success. With personal greetings.

Sincerely yours,

T.K. Gibson

TKG:GBM

T.K. GIBSON - Chairman

THIS COMPANY HAS OVER $200,000.00 DEPOSITED WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

[Dec. 1933]

12-41-30

christmas greetings

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I've wanted to call on you ever since I left Fisk the first of July but haven't quite managed to take any definite steps in any direction. I have a job at the National Broadcasting

Co., a good one, beginning January 1 and I have an apartment at 14 E. 103rd St. I am looking forward to meeting Mrs DuBois and having you both there some time very soon.

It has been easy to bring myself to taking an ordinary job. I wanted to stay in this where there that demands so much of my interest and allegiance. If you can ever think of any committee work I could do with people I would be acceptable to, do turn me loose on it. After all, I'm not quite the mad fool some people think me.

I hope you and yours will

have a happy Christmas—
and the new year just
better be new for us all!
The whole world seems in
such a mad spree of hate
and fear that one feels
very small trying to
celebrate fifty the birthday
of a Peacemaker. Here's
my resolution: "I will go
softly all my days in the
bitterness of my soul." I can't
hope not to be bitter but I
might accomplish the "go softly."

Sincerely, Your Obedient Servant

JUN 28 1933

6 Gilman Street
Cambridge, Mass.
June 27, 1933

W. E. Burghardt Du Bois Esq
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

13-4-69

Dear Sir:

In the June 21st issue of the Golden Age which is published at 117 Adams Street, Brooklyn N.Y. On page 594 is an article giving the total number of murders in England in five years - as 51,206 and in the United States it is 21 times as many. Memphis it rates as the most dangerous city, followed by other cities with large "Negro populations" which are named. I am writing to find out if it is true.

Sincerely yours
R. A. Walker

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

13-41-70

Mr. R. A. Gilbert,
66 Imnian Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

My dear Sir:

The figures which you quote are approximately correct. Can you get exact figures by writing to The Spectator, an insurance magazine published in New York. You will find the address in the telephone book.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

573 Orchard Street
New Haven, Conn.
October 16, 1933

Yale University

The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sirs:

As the first colored student to be admitted to the Hospital and School of Nursing of Yale University, I am attempting a report on the history and present status of Negro hospitals and nursing schools. I wonder if you would be so kind as to send me a list of the outstanding hospitals and nursing schools for Negroes in the country,

-and any other available sources of information you may know of.

I find data rather scarce; and any help you can give me will greatly appreciate.

Hoping to hear from you soon, I am

Sincerely yours,

Viola B. Goin

(1933?)

January 11, 1932

Dr. William Du Bois
69 5th Avenue
New York, New York

Dear Sir:

Of the seven Negro students on the Kent State College campus three are freshmen, three are juniors and one is a senior. I am one of the juniors.

I am a commercial major and a history minor. Recently in my federal government class a statement was made similar to this: The Negro, especially the Southerner, is not interested in government and is little concerned with the attempts to disenfranchise him. As we are required to write a 5,000 word paper for this quarter I decided to investigate as far as possible and attempt an answer to the statement.

Is the Negro interested in government? What reactions does he have when not allowed to participate in governmental procedure? Is there a change in attitude after moving from south to north or vice versa? What does he expect of the government? What are his immediate objectives? What active part has he played in government?

These questions will give you an idea of what information I desire. I confess that I know very little about the subject, so any information or references (including pamphlets, charts, magazines or books) that you are willing to give me will help very much. Just your own opinion on any of these questions will be greatly appreciated. I hope to have all data collected by February 1, 1933.

Respectfully,

Dorothy Gordon

12-26-61

ABEL GOUSSE
MÉDECIN - CHIRURGIEN
JACMEL, HAITI

MAY 25 1929

Dr W.E.Dubois
The Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

3-16-27

My dear Doctor:-

I am writing you heping to find the address of Mr " Hank " Fuller who was at one time employed by the Crisis.

I am in urgent need of some agency to back me up in presenting to the show people a jet black negro who became a pure white after ingesting a poisoneus dose of OUARI, an almond-like substance.

I have all the papers necessary to preve his assertion as being absolutely true. In fact the President himself invited him to the palace in order to see with his own eyes. I also have the pictures of his children and sister.

A Voodoo magician had advised him to take the drug for a case of asthma which was completely relieved. The man has been white during a whole year. He became blind during two months and unconscious for a week. I

ABEL GOUSSE
MÉDECIN - CHIRURGIEN
JACMEL, HAITI

had the pleasure of taking him to the Haitian Medical Congress where the case caused a furor among the population.

13-16-88

President Vincent in opening the Congress commented upon the case in saying that even if the Haitian people could take advantage of this means of becoming white, they would avail themselves thereof as they would always prefer to maintain their national integrity as a Black Republic. This brought down the cheers of the intellectual élite present.

In case Hank Fuller is not to be found, I hope you can get me in touch with some one in New York or Chicago who would care to exploit the man with me.

You may publish what I have written or ask for more details. I am myself a graduate of last year's medical class at Meharry, while my brother is a graduate of Syracuse Univ. and a former House Surgeon at Harlem Hosp.
I am Thankfully yours,

P. Nesirel Gousse

Pierre Nesirel Gousse, M.D.

(1933?) Miss Graves

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
V. H. TULANE
CHARLES W. HARE
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
CHELLIS A. AUSTIN
ANSON PHELPS STOKES
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN

12-34-14

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

March 31. 1933

Dear W. Du Bois

I wonder if you could look for my last letter from Father Yudi Lié among the papers I left with you. I do need the mimeographed minutes & other League of Nations material until I get back to Baltimore for I have many in the quotation of my own paper. But Father Yudi Lié's letter came after my own paper was written - and there are several things in it I should like to be able to quote exactly. Could you then look for letter material and send that to me. Leave until I get back to Baltimore (1426 Park Avenue Baltimore c/o Mrs. Charles Bettiches marked to be kept) the mimeographed and printed matter. — I am anxious to see your paper

as soon as possible for it will have in it many
suggestions & one I am sure. Th. Hill at Cheyney has
not yet sent me the text of his resolution. I am
anxious to see that.

One friend Th. Thomas Jesse Jones - wrote to Th. Morton
about me. warning him against me. Th. Morton was frank
and open and told me - and we shook hands on it all
on I have since heard that he also wrote Th. Gould at
St. Augustine who must have ignored him - for he let me
speak all any one wanted me to - and my turn was full.
I imagine he must have written to President Hope and Hope
Read to - and that was the reason I spoke less at Atlanta
than anywhere else (in the Colleges of Atlanta University)

I haven't heard from Fisk yet. That may be the reason
Here I am allowed to speak all I want. and am asked
continually - four times today for visits. I don't blame
Thomas Jesse Jones. He can't help his views. Of course
I am not changing my lectures in the least to accommodate his
championing of Firestone.

I hope you remembered you were going to the prohibitionists
with Th. James Weldon Johnson about me

Faithfully yours

Anna H. Graves

[ANNA GRAVES]

COPY OF LETTER FROM REV. S.B. YUDU SIE TO MISS GRAVES.

St. Thomas Church Rectory
Kruetown, Monrovia, Liberia
W.C.A.

March 15, 1932.

My dear Miss Graves : -

I am sending this note to you in the care of our mutual friend Miss Pickett. She is now living in London. She tells me that she gets (Sic) hearing from you. I thought to send the letter in her care perhaps it might get to you earlier. I have not heard from you for a long while. I remember since the reply of your letter through Cape Mount - Fr. Baker and Fr. Dickerson, you have not written to me. I answered that letter, but without further hearing from you.

12-31-09

Mr. Grimes returned home about two weeks ago. I think he is going back to Geneva this week by the "Wadar", leaving this port to-morrow.

This letter is to repeat my former ones to you in the interest of Liberia. My plea is not solely patriotic, but from a humane point of view. The enemies of the country are the politicians, the so-called "People's Party", the leader of whom is Mr. Faulkner, which you know. This man for years has been ambitious to get at the head of the State by any means possible. He is making the grandest effort this time by using the limited informed native man. His plan is to use men like my clansman Morais who is now wasting away his time in Europe. Other emissaries he has sent to the Kru Coast. The result is a rebellion which was started at the close of last year at Sarstown and other places on the Kru Coast.

The present Government will carry on a right reform. I shall send you a copy of the President's inaugural address and message to the

last meeting of the legislature. If you do not get these direct from me, I am asking Mr. Grimes to send you one when he gets to Geneva.

The trouble on the Kru Coast has been started by men like Mr. Faulkner, Mr. Tweh, Mr. Morais, before the last left for Europe last year, by broadcasting among the less intelligent classes, that the Liberian Government would be no more, for he, Mr. Morais, was going specially to induce the League to interfere with our internal affairs so as to get the white people to take over the country. I am a native man, a Gedebo at that too. The native is always over anxious for a man of the other colour to be at the head of affairs, not on account of fairness and justice, but he will bring plenty money, plenty chop, and no taxes to be paid. But some of us, though very few, know better. You can hear me out on certain points, during your stay in Monrovia and other parts of Africa. The only thing about the white man which is really of some benefit to the African is the Christian religion he has introduced. His civilization has a ruinous effect on the African. It has made him a slave and circumscribed him a great deal in his own country and elsewhere. I must repeat again, as I have often and again written to you that Africa must be saved by Africans. The cradle of that effort is Liberia. How can Liberia effect this when the supposed leading powers of the world make a determined effort as it were, to disintegrate the people of this small state, to weaken them, thereby compell them to cry political bankruptcy. This reminds me of Aesop's fable about the three bulls and the lion. The lion found that he could not attack the three bulls together. He effected a stratagem by getting them separated and then killed them one by one. This has been the policy of the white man with his black brother. By that means Gold Coast was taken away, Nigeria and other places on the West Coast of Africa, and throughout the length and breadth of the continent. The same policy is

12-34-12

being pushed through the means of weak men like Morais, Faulkner, D. Tweh etc.; by men like Mr. W.P. Hines and Walter Hume Lowe of the pernicious Firestone Rubber Company, as has been revealed in the case : Davidson versus the United States Bank. If you look up Mr. Grimes he will tell you and might show you some papers bearing on the case. We are proud of the good doings of the pious men and women of America who have given their lives and earnings for the rebirth of souls in Liberia - Africa ; but may the gods, (the souls of the deceased Africans, whose blood was spilled to build up the Caucasian, to use the African terms) of Africa frown down upon the big money making syndicates who threaten the independance and integrity of the black race, in trying to wipe away the only spot that is left to the African in Africa.

12-34-13

I have the confidence in you that you will tell the world the truth about Liberia and the real need of Africa. I am writing this letter to you as an African in word and in deed, and not a sycophant and an imitator and a traitor. I wish you knew how to read Gèdebo, I would rather write in that than in a borrowed language. The mail closes few minutes from now. Hope to hear from you. Try to look for Mr. Grimes. Best regards.

Yours sincerely,

Signed : S.B. YUDU SIE.

P. S. Very sorry the "World To morrow" you said to have sent me, I have not yet received up to date. How did you address the package and through whose care did you send it ? Let me hear from you on this point. Thanks in anticipation.

Yudu Sie.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 3, 1933.

Miss Anna M. Graves,
C/O Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

13-8-43

My dear Miss Graves:

Enclosed are all of the letters and manuscripts that I find, except the printed and mimeographed reports of the League of Nations. I am sending the letters to you by registered mail. Also, I am sending you a copy of my article for "Foreign Affairs". It is too long and will probably have to be cut one-third, but I am sending it to them and asking them to suggest cuts.

I shall be glad to have your criticism at your earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

13-8-45

Until April 10th
c/o Office of President
Fisk University
Nashville Tenn.

April 6-1933 Montgomery Ala.

Dear Dr. Du Bois

I do not think this could be better - but I do not see how it can be cut very much without losing [illegible] your publicity. Secondly - urgent in the crisis - can you persuade Foreign Affairs to use a smaller type. of paper as what comes - and print it all!

I shared the two of Macdonald's statements & read our publicity if possible some others. The one from the Labor Party in Jan. 1932

1/ That no additional loan should be insisted on

13-8-46

and if any - as small a loan as possible

2/ That Firestone - was not so much a problem as a source of the trouble

also highest's statements - which will be found [illegible] in point in regard to all concessions

That in a thinly populated country a concession was [illegible] an advantage - in every bit of labour taken by the concessionaire was a drain on the productive possibilities of the peoples own agricultural or [illegible] industries - i.e. the industries whose revenues were not to entirely [illegible] to be drained away from the country as dividends of foreign investors.

and that Liberia as all West African land was better developed by natives owning their own land in small holdings.

It may be interesting to quote these views today as an experts opinion. - a Capitalist expert!

13-8-47

So I shared the two of them you had in some [illegible] form. which will work with the public in some popular way.

I left Tuskegee this morning - and am waiting now in Montgomery for my train northward. I stop in Athens Alabama Nashville - and then in Bluefield West Va.

Thank you very much for your letter & Mr. James Weldon Johnson. He wrote me that he had received it. and I think it was he who persuaded Dean Taylor to leave me. Mr. Jones is away!

It was a great pleasure - knowing you. I shall be very glad if you do manage to come to Geneva this summer - if there is any Europe left to come to.

Very sincerely yours
Anna H. Graves

My Geneva address is
29 rue Fort Barreau
Geneva Switzerland

P.S. I left Dr. Work read your manuscript yesterday - I hope you didn't mind.

Bluefield Teachers College

As from Bluefield

West Virginia

April 10-1933 Fisk University

13-8-48

Dear W. Du Bois

I am afraid I must plead guilty to one inaccuracy. W. Charles Johnson says that the members of the Commission were not guests of Firestone. The house in which they lived was one Firestone had had - and had put into good condition - it had been handed back to the government - and at the time the Commission lived in it - it was government holding. I don't my self see very much

them or to me. He says he will then examine them carefully. Will you please do that, i.e. mail all the material you have to Dr. Edwards (sick)

So - perhaps it is better to strike out that (which I was told by several people) that the members of the Commission were a jury of Friesians - for any statement which can be contested affects the attitude of the public towards the whole.

Th. Johnson says that it was the duty of the members of the Commission to confine themselves to the points of reference. I said I didn't think so entirely. That if certain conditions existed and the Commission was to report on the condition as existing it was also in order to report on the causes of - the reasons for the condition. I have had two more talks with Th. Johnson and will have another tomorrow. I am sure he will do something now - and I believe whatever he does will count a great deal in blowing away the smoke screen - which so far has been covering Friesians.

I know nothing about this February 22 or 25 document of which Bratley Battye speaks.

I know no German. Will you do what you can or give me some advice as to and the letter returned to me so that I may answer it. this? Very sincerely yours

Anna M. Graves

I shall arrive in Baltimore about the 18th

difference in trip and Firestone probably managed that. but the members of the Commission at any rate it seems were not conceding Firestone's points.

I think if you and Allen (unfortunately Mr James Weldon Johnson is not here) could tactfully try to persuade Mr. Charles Johnson to do something he will. I like him very much. He confesses however that he has not read any of the reports since. his own. I told him I would write you & send the papers I mean I left with you. & him and that he could then send

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 11, 1933.

Miss Anna Graves,
C/O The Office of the President,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

13-8-424

My dear Miss Graves:

Will you kindly let me know at your earliest convenience the full name and title of Mr. Grimes at Liberia. I understand that he is Secretary of State, but I do not find his first name.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 14, 1933.

Miss Anna Graves,
C/O Stewart & Pearse,
1063 Calvert Building,
Baltimore, Maryland.

1-13-8-49

My dear Miss Graves:

I am returning your letters and the German article. Also, I am going to send your material directly to you, instead of Mr. Charles Johnson. I do this for this reason. I should not like to share responsibility of putting this in his hands. I may say to you confidentially. You can hope for no help or action in any way whatsoever from Charles Johnson. We tried to get him to unite with us in the telegram to the Secretary of State and to help us in other actions. He did nothing. His whole attitude on the race question is to make only such colorless and carefully modified statements as no one can take any exception to. He is a man of brains and ability but useless for action or propaganda.

This German article which you sent me is on "The Awakening of the Negro" and traces with fairly good knowledge the reaction of American Negroes and to some extent African Negroes to post-war developments. It mentions the problems of slavery, the number of Negroes, the work of Mr. Washington, my own work, the founding of the N.A.A.C.P., and of the Pan-African Congresses, the Garvey movement, etc. It is fairly accurate and done in good spirit.

Can you give me the initials of the given names of Brunot and Lighart. The magazine would like to mention their names and I cannot find them.

I trust you have had a pleasant visit. I shall always be glad to hear from you and to co-operate in any way that I can.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

c/o Safe Deposit & Trust Co.
13 South Steel
Baltimore
Maryland

13-8-50

Today. April 15. 1933
Bluefield. ~~Virginia~~
West Va.

Dear H. Hu Bris

You rote asking for Mr. Grimes' addres came a few minutes ago. You see it didnt cater me at Fisk.

Mr. Grimes always signs his name L. A. Grimes. I have no letter in which he signs his Christian name in full.

His exact title is now: Secretary of State for Foreign affairs. He

(2) was Attorney General until 1931. I think during the spring of 1931, he was made Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs. (Hoyt's it may have been during the summer) He is, then in Geneva, also Official delegate of the Govt of Liberia to the Assembly of the League of Nations - A special representative of the Govt of Liberia to the Committee of the Council of the League of Nations appointed to consider the Request for assistance by the Liberian Govt.

I may not have the preposition in these each titles exact.

Did you get my request I send all my material to Dr. Charles Johnson. I hope you did - for I

am very anxious to have him see it.

I got yesterday evening some more material from Mr. Grimes - but the documents of which Mr. Detzer spoke were not included. I haven't looked over this yet. If it seems as it would be necessary for you to have it in order to re-arrange or change what you have written before it is too late. I will send it at once to you. Otherwise - i.e. if it is not contradictory - I will keep it to show Mr. Detzer first - for I shall see her Tues. or Wed. It seems to be - the minutes of the Geneva meeting - copies of letters addressed to Lord Cecil & Mr. Mackenzie - explaining Liberia's action in Geneva case. Reducing the part to Financial Corporation rate of interest and insisting on a moratorium - also a document circulated by Sothèle.

I am very much interested in Bluefield but Hey God! What can we do if we don't become Communists? You know Rockefeller owns some of these most profitable mines. There exploited people are waiting for the liberation of the Communism. Mr. Detzer is going to Bluefield with Mr. Grimes.

Very sincerely yours

Anna M. Graves

P.S. On Tues. or Wed. I shall be in Wash. and will try to get in touch with a young Mr. Harmon - a nephew of Mrs. Grimes who is a student at Howard. He will know his uncle Christian name.

His steward the Liberian student at Spelman might know Mr. Grimes name.

13-8-51

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 20, 1933.

Miss Anna Graves,
C/O Stewart & Pearse,
1063 Calvert Building,
Baltimore, Maryland.

My dear Miss Graves:

I am sending you herewith the material that you left with me by insured parcel post. I have classified it as well as I can by the notations on the envelopes, but in a few cases, they do not quite correspond. However, this is all the matter that you left me and I trust you will find it inintact. I have just sent my revised article to "Foreign Affairs". It is about four pages shorter, but I do not think I have cut out anything essential.

I trust you have had a good visit and will have a pleasant and profitable voyage.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc. herewith

c/o Stewart - Pearre
1063 Calvert Building
Baltimore
Maryland

April 22. 1931

Dear Dr. Du Bois

I have enquired every where and no one seems to know the initial of the given names of Mr Bunot - and Mr. Lightart. I shared this with the Foreign Affairs editor that the initials would not be necessary if the League publication office did not demand them. If it is absolutely necessary to know them Mr Balch is in Geneva. If you should cable to her she could find out at the League. Secretariat Mrs Balch Willis Geneva. Send given names or initials of Bunot and Lightart ~~Liberia~~ experts on Liberia - Dubois Spelman Atlanta. would not cost much as a week end telegram. and if you asked the Secretariat help. it would

I am sending you. rather I am asking Dr. Charles H. Wesley to send you - immediately on Monday after he has read them - these last papers on Liberia. They are very important and I think some mention of them should be included in your ~~paper~~ article. don't you!

The letters to Lord Cecil and to Dr. Mackenzie you see are not to be published or quoted in a publication. I am sending them to you though in confidence as Mr. Grimes sent them to me - for I think they help to explain much.

The two ~~men~~ men sent to Liberia are Major Jaynes Winship - and Mr. Ellis Briggs. Mr.

13-8-52

to the Foreign Affairs editor

to be used before publication

who is in the West European division of the State Department

Ellis Briggs could not be worse. He is the man who is responsible for that lying telegram sent to you and Mr. Webb (the telegram in which the date of the 1930 commission's report was deliberately changed in order to bring it under Mr. Barclay's administration. The telegram which said Fiedler had not been criticised) He is known to be an intimate friend of young Harvey Fiedler - as is also Mr. Samuel Reber I think that the N.A.A.C.P. has a real right to protest that a report brought by him, could not be anything but partial. As partial as the Scottsboro case jury. You have a real right to protest them.

Could you get all my material back to me by May 3d or 4th. I want to show it to Mr. Charles Wesley and to send it to Mr. Charles and Mr. James Weldon Johnson. They can send it on to me to Geneva. But I want them to see it. and I think they may do something.

Then another thing. I think you & the N.A.A.C.P. ought to think over a man. even two or three whom you would like to have as minister to Liberia. So when the report comes and the decision is made. you will have your suggestion ready - and know that he will accept.

I sail on May 10th - so I hope all this will be done before I sail.

Very sincerely yours

Anne M. Grant

I am in Washington today for the Mohican Pawling meeting.

[Anna M. Grava]

BALTIMORE, MD.
MAY 5
11 30 PM
1933

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

W. E. B. Du Bois
Spelman College
Atlanta
Georgia

c/o Stewart & Peake
1063 Calvert Building
Baltimore Md.

13-8-54

Anything marked. which will
reach Baltimore after May 10th
29 rue Fort Barreau
Geneva Switzerland

5/II/'33

Dear W. Du Bois

Did you ever receive
forwarded from B. Wesley
in Washington. Some additional
papers on Liberia? I sent them
to him and asked him to
send them on to you. I never
had an acknowledgment
from him. I am rather worried
for I sail on May 10th and
would like very much to know
the color about of these papers
before I leave. I am writing
to him also. I was in Wash.
yesterday & today. But Mr (B. Wesley)
was out of town. With cordial greetings Very truly yours
Anna M. Gibbs

29 rue Fort Barreau
Jeneva - Switzerland

Please send this to The Foreign Affairs as soon as it comes out

May 20. 1919

Dear M. du Bois

Please cable Lord Cecil 16 South Eaton Place London S.W.1 not necessary - Liberians strongly object to American as general advisers - fearing concessionaires and advisers having same nationality - American Negroes wish Liberians desire to be regarded."

This is the largest desire of the Liberians next of course to have the right to repudiate

Thomas, your power is very great, it would be interesting to know if it is exercised

the whole thing is handled & obtained
I am to see General Wichips today. The
meeting is postponed to London - probably
June 8th. Really I think the Negroes of
America can & Americans protect liberals
they were able to protect
any more than Nazis - if the General Assembly
is an American and the invested interests
are American. The only way to liberate
Israel is to divide the profits of the exploiting
imperialistic groups. If one is of one nationality
and the other of another. There is some hope
for liberals. Otherwise not much.

Sincerely yours, Anna M. Graves

3-8-53

Were paid by Rockefeller or by the Phelps-Stokes Fund

13-5-76

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 26, 1933.

Miss Anna M. Graves,
29 rue Fort Barreau,
Geneva, Switzerland.

My dear Miss Graves:

We cabled to the London conference. We have received a reply from the Acting Secretary of State, a copy of which I am enclosing. My Foreign Affairs article is out, although my copy has not reached me. I have asked them to send you a copy.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Copy]

29 rue Fort Barreau
Geneva, Switzerland.

July 7, 1933.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

The Foreign Affairs has not come yet. I am eagerly awaiting it. Things are just as bad as they can be.

The Plan. I haven't yet a copy and fear I can't get one for several weeks. I am sending you Mr. Grimes objection to it. I sent Dr. Dr. Dr.

Now besides the badness of the plan itself. There are several other ~~often~~ very serious matters. It appears that England and France have said at least Liberia must be governed by white advisers; that if this plan doesn't go through, they will either insist that America "take" Liberia or "take" it themselves. Their foreign offices have notified the League of that. The League says if Liberia doesn't accept this plan, she will wash her hands of the whole affair. (She would, of course, after her desertion of China—what else could one expect?) I have this about England and France and the League directly from an official source, though I can't tell you who. Evidently Lord Cecil was "instructed". (It wasn't he though who let it leak.)

13-16-57

Liberia is to be turned over to Firestone—the excuse being she is so "wicked" and Firestone is employing as his lawyer(Winship acknowledged that to me) the "wickedest" Liberian, Mr. King, and Firestone has been proved corrupt and the kind of man who wished to "suck", paying practically no export duties and no import duties, and to tie the government so that its force is to be used to procure him labour.

I was disappointed that the American Negroes did not do more last year. I kept saying: Something must be done before Hoover goes out, or he will tie up something and he did. It was he who sent Winship and Briggs. The present man now in charge in Washington, Phillips, is evidently of the same calibre. Hull and Moley are too far away and Moffatt, one of the villains in the piece is still in charge of Western European Division (Liberia is in W. E. Div.) It was he probably who replied to yo r telegram. His answer was ridiculous. Liberia is an active member of the League; has paid up, and lots of the others haven't. It was deliberate the not inviting her.

I shall be terribly disappointed if the American Negroes don't make a real fight for Liberia, every minute, until next September. Couldn't you invite Mr.. Grimes over to put Liberia's case to your various summer schools.

Faithfully yours,
(Signed) Anna M. Graves.

29 rue Fort Barreau - Geneva - Switzerland

July 7. 1933

Copy

Dear M. Du Bois

The Foreign affairs has not come yet. I am eagerly awaiting it.

Things are just as bad as they can be.

The Plan. I haven't yet a copy - and fear I can't get one for several weeks. I am sending you Mr. Grimes objection to it. I sent Miss Hedges copy his letter & his own objection.

This outrageous - but the way it was drawn up was even more outrageous. The meetings of the sub-committee took place in London - between Experts - Sir Hubert Mackenzie and Mr. Firestone (Financial Corporation) and Liberia was supposed to be represented - often Mr. Grimes was not even notified of this a place. When these 3 (Experts - Am. State Department [Messrs Phillips & Briggs] and Firestone) agreed on a plan it was presented to a Special Com. of the Council of the League. But the countries most friendly to Liberia were not notified in time to send their delegates to this meeting of Com. of Council - So appointed their secretaries of their legation in London - who knew nothing - or even acknowledging he had never even heard of Liberia. Then in spite of Mr. Grimes objection the Plan was agreed upon by the Council of the League.

I think probably the most sensible thing in the plan is that all provision for the Education of the people of Liberia is to be taken out of the hands of Liberians - and put into the hands of missionaries - (subsidized as you know) I think you ought to make a tremendous fight on that (No more Blydens are wanted on the West Coast!) You know that Buell said that Liberia spent more (in proportion) of her budget on education than any of the governments of the Colonies.

Now besides the badness of the Plan itself - there are several other very serious matters.

It appears that England and France have said - that Liberia must be governed by white advisers - that if this plan does not go through - they will either insist that America "take" Liberia - or "take" it themselves. Their foreign office have notified the League of that. The League says if Liberia doesn't accept this plan - she will wash her hands of the whole affair (She would - I guess - after her desertion of Abyssinia - what else could one expect?) I have this from official source - though I can't tell you who. Evidently Lord Cecil was "instructed" (It wasn't he who let it leak.)

13-16-21

Liberia is to be turned over to Firestone - the excuse being she is so "wicked" and Firestone is employing as his lawyer (Wilkins acknowledged that to me) the "wickedest" Liberian - Mr. King - and Firestone has been proved - corrupt and the kind of man who wishes to "suck" - paying practically no export duties and no import duties - and to tie the loveress so that its price is to be used to procure him labour.

I was disappointed that the American Negroes did not do more last year. I kept saying - Something must be done - before Hoover goes out - or he will tie up something - and he did. It was he who sent Wilkins and Briggs. The present man now in charge in Washington for Phillips is evidently of the same calibre. Hull and Moley are too far away - and Moffatt - one of the villains in the piece is still in charge of Western European affairs (Liberia is in W. E. Div) It was he probably who replied to your telegram. His answer was ridiculous. Liberia is an active member of the League - has paid up - and lots of the others haven't. It was deliberately she not inviting her!

I shall be terribly disappointed if the American Negroes don't make a real fight for Liberia - every minute - until next September. Couldn't you invite Mr. Grimes over to put Liberia's case - to your various summer schools.

Faithfully yours Anna M. Grace

WEB

INTRODUCTION FOR THOSE NOT ACQUAINTED WITH EVENTS AND CONDITIONS IN LIBERIA - PRECEDING THE TELEGRAM FROM MR. STIMSON TO THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE.

---

1. Liberia's debt in 1926 amounted approximately to $1,493,779.00 on most of which (the external debt) she was paying 5%, and on some of which (the internal debt) she was paying only 3%.

   (For details concerning the borrowings, which caused this indebtedness and the way in which Liberia was cheated, so that the country got practically nothing of this money on which she has been paying interest, cheated both by the British bank and by her own President - see Buell "Native Problems in Africa, Vol. II, Chapter on Liberia. p. 794

   See also - for figures in detail - League of Nations Bulletin Official No. C. 469 M. 238, 1932 VII, page 30. This is an account of the situation in 1931, but it also gives some earlier figures.)

2. Territorial aggression on part of both France and Britain.

   (1) France in 1892 takes land between Cavella and San Pedro River, formerly Liberian and adds it to the Ivory Coast. (See Buell The Native Problem in Africa Vol. II. p. 789-90)

   (2) England in 1908 adds to Sierre Leone land which as recently as 1904 she had acknowledged Liberian. (See Buell The Native Problem in Africa Vol. II. p. 784-87

   (3) France, in 1923, states in her Colonial report that it was not yet settled to what degree she would extend her influence over Liberia. (See Buell The Native Problem in Africa Vol. II p. 782

   Liberia, terrified at possibility of being sliced out of existence, considers that her safety might be greater if she should welcome an American concessionnaire, for in protecting the property of its national, the United States might insist on the territorial security of the Country where that National's property was invested.

3. Hoover, at that time Minister of Commerce, becomes panicy about Britain's owning or controlling most of the rubber of the world. He is either inspired by Firestone or inspires Firestone. They are personal friends.

4. Firestone decides to invest in Liberia - negotiations begin.

5. Firestone demands extraordinary terms - one million acres to be selected by him, where he chooses - without compensation from him to the natives displaced - when he notifies government that he has selected certain sections the government is to warrant him the title, etc., etc. One million acres being one twentieth of all Liberia. See below in letter to Mr. Stimson, and also see Buell, Vol. II, p. 818 Liberia, the chapter on Firestone.

6. Firestone also demands that Liberia allow some financial body in the United States to redeem and refund the debts and accumulated interest and lend Liberia still more money, i.e., increase her debt, up to $5,000,000, if it was thought best (by the financial body?)- and at any rate up to $2,500,000 and on this Liberia was to pay 7% - and that a corps of highly paid American advisers take charge of the finance

of the country - that all revenue from the taxes of the country be deposited in an American bank in Liberia (the British Bank of West Africa to leave) and that this revenue was to be in the control of the American financial adviser, be being able to shut off all funds from the government even for sanitation, if he did not like the Government's policy. See Buell. *The Native Problem in Africa : Liberia, the chapters on Liberian Finance, on the Firestone Agreement and on the loan that succeeded*

7. Liberia hesitates to accept such terms - does not wish to increase debt - also insists that if the terms should be accepted that the financial corporation which lent the money should not be Firestone - (not wishing to be entirely inthe power of one body). Firestone promises to spend $500,000 on harbor (which he has never done!). French aggression still feared, but Liberia ~~decides to refuse~~ negotiates - 1924-5, and settles down to economy and begins to do well. See Buell. The contracts are very unpopular, especially increase in debt.

In 1922 she had refused a similar loan

The Native Problem in Africa Liberia. chapters on Liberian Finance, The Firestone Agreement and on the loan that succeeded

8. Firestone deals with Mr. King, ~~t~~President.

   A. Mr. King suddenly had more money than even the Fernando Po incidents warranted.

   B. Firestone has stood by Mr. King since Mr.King was proved guilty in the first commission's report of the very shocking acts which Mr. Stimson seems to think so shocking that the innocent present president must be punished for them though the guilty ex-president is Firestone's counsel.

   C. The whole transaction was so secret that even one of the departments concerned in the U. S. Government could not get the information from the other.(Buell) -Departments of State and of Commerce. *See Buell, The Native Problem in Africa Vol. II. p. 851*

   D. When it was discovered that the State Department's higher officials were being kept in the dark by the lower officials about the White contract to use slave labor in Abyssinia, and the acting Secretary of State at that time was told of it and reminded of Liberia, he said: "My God - Yes, and there is not going to be another such contract as Liberia's while I am Secretary." The State Department refused to sanction the White Contract, though under officials in the Department were trying to get it through and warned Mr. White when Mr. Cotton was told that the public was awake.

   E. Mr. King signed the contracts, and some of the members of his Cabinet did not see them until too late. The Attorney General did not know until it was done, though he had opposed.

13-14

9. The contracts with the Firestone Plantation Company and with the Financial Corporation were signed - 1926 (The United Trading Co. did not displace the British Bank of West Africa until January 1931). The two, contrary to the expressed stipulation of the Liberians, turned out to be one and the same thing. Firestone has Liberia in a strangle hold.

10. Great discontent, and scandals in Liberia. The members of the political party opposed to that of which Mr. King was chief, send letters to America and to the League, accusing Liberian Government officials of corruption and of sharing in profits of forced labors.

11. Liberia invites a Commission to investigate, to be under League of Nation's

supervision. Report of this Commission made (finished and signed) in September 1930 - not January 1931, as Mr. Stimson states.

12. Report (League of Nations publication C 658. M 272 1930 VI) finds:

A. Slavery exists among primitive tribes.

B. Pawning of children to enable parents to pay taxes not infrequent.

C. Labor forced from tribal people and sent to Libreville and Fernando Po - President King and Vice President Yancy involved in the forcing and in the profit sharing from proceeds of this labor.

D. Atrocities committed by members of the Frontier.Force in obtaining this labor, by which Mr. King and Mr. Yancy profitted on their own farms as well as of sending it to Libreville and Fernando Po, and in extorting excessive and not infrequently illegal taxes from tribal people - members of the government seemingly profitting by these surplus taxes.

13. Liberian people and members of Liberian Government ignorant of, or actively opposing, these acts of unworthy or (greatly tempted!) members of their government, (also glad of an excuse for deposing the man who had tied them up with Firestone) - force resignation of Mr. King and Mr. Yancy.

13-14

14. Mr. Barclay - Secretary of State - mentioned only once in the report and then because he had prevented the sending of forced labor to Fernando Po - first made President pro-tem, then elected President.

15. America refuses to recognise Mr. Barclay!

16. Liberia appeals to League for assistance.

17. League appoints a special Committee of Council, on which Committee the United States Government has a representative, Mr. Reber, to study question and three experts are appointed: Ligthart, from Holland; Brunot, a Frenchman, and Dr. Mackenzie, expert in tropical hygiene, a Britisher, but a member of the permanent staff in the League. These experts visit Liberia in 1931, investigate conditions and make a report and a detailed plan of "assistance".

18. Mr. Mackenzie goes again, alone, in 1932.

19. Campaign of calumny against Liberia by ? so that interest in her was lessened and it was difficult to make even negroes care whether she was strangled or not, also a deliberate attempt to stir up tribes against government.

A. Almost no papers would publish anything about the way she was being cheated and strangled.

B. Even editorials were written in liberal papers on unproved stories against her.

20. Stories that she was not trying to put down slavery and had not stopped sending forced labor to Fernando Po disproved by findings of experts commission - see below in letter to Mr. Stimson. also in minutes of Committee of Council of League of Nations re Liberia P.V. 12 (1)

21. Stories that the Kru Wars were due to reprisals for information against the government - disproved by Dr. Mackenzie in 1932. See below. Cited in minutes of Committee of Council of League of Nations c/Liberia P.V. 17 page 4

22. League's Council Committee has twenty-five meetings on question and agree on plan - accepted by Liberia - but the Firestone Co. induces the United States State Department to refuse cooperation at 21st meeting in plan, unless practically dictatorial powers are given to a Chief Adviser, who would be practically an agent of Firestone. c/Liberia P.V. 24 (1) page 8

23. At this juncture the N. A. A. C. P. remonstrates and receives the following telegram - from Mr. Stimson.

24. During this time - spring and summer of 1932 - Mr. Davidson, the Director of the United Trading Co., the bank in which the revenues are deposited, an Englishman, an old and tried official of the National City Bank, recommended to Firestone by the National City Bank, refused to conform to Firestone's orders, considering them unfair to Liberia - and, because of this refusal, was dismissed by Firestone. He then sued Firestone and Firestone employed Mr. King as his counsel, the man whose conduct largely is responsible for the stories held against Liberia.

13-14

5

Copy

POSTAL TELEGRAPH

1SD CY 309 NL

SD Washington D.C. Sep. 27

Mr. Walter White Secy National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
Mr. W. E. B. DuBoise Editor The Crisis, 69 Fifth Ave., New York.

The view of this government in respect to Liberia is simply that any officials sent there in behalf of the League of Nations shall have sufficient assurance of support and authority from both Liberia and the League to make it worthwhile sending them. The United States has no desire or plan to intervene in Liberia, but is seeking to cooperate with the other Nations of the world in bringing to an end conditions which have shocked the humanitarian sentiments of the whole civilized globe In January 1931 an International Commission of Inquiry reported that conditions of slavery and forced labor existed in that country to a shocking extent and that these conditions continued with the knowledge if not the active participation of the high officials in the Liberian Government. It was a distressing revelation for a country founded a century ago in the name of human freedom The remedy suggested by the League has been supervision of Liberian administration by nonpartisian officials representing the enlightened nations of the world We have urged only that these officials be promised in advance sufficient authority to make them useful The experience of previous advisers established in Liberia has been that without adequate authority their presence accomplishes nothing whatever Our government is ready to approve any practicable plan based on these principles but in the absence of an adequate grant of authority by Liberia feels that International cooperation would be futile. We have not proposed dictatorial powers but we have been reluctant to see an assumption of responsibility by an international commission which has not been granted power to meet that responsibility. The Firestone interests have no immediate connection with the present problem. Their conduct in Liberia has not been the subject of criticism by any investigating body. The present problem is not one of business interests but of order and humanity.

HENRY L. STIMSON, Secretary of State.

5. 1248AM

13-14

An Open Letter to Mr. Stimson

Dear Mr. Secretary:

We have before us

1. The telegram sent to you on September 27, 1932, by the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

2. Your answer to Mr. White, the Secretary of the N.A.A.C.P.

3. The report of the International Commission sent to Liberia in 1930 -- League of Nations Official No. C.658.M.272, 1930 VI.

4. The League of Nations document of which the official No. is C.469.M.238, 1932 VII, which consists of:

   A. Report of the Council Committee.
   B. Report of the experts designated by the Committee (experts, Ligthart, Brunot and Mackenzie, sent by the League to investigate conditions in Liberia summer of 1931)
   C. Memorandum of Liberian Government on the Report of the Expert.
   D. Draft of the detailed plan of assistance prepared by experts.
   E. General principles of the plan.

5. Report of Dr. Mackenzie on his mission to the Kru Coast--summer of 1932--official No.C.662.M.319, 1932 VII; Sept. 24, 1932.

6. Mimeographed copy (mimeographed in the League of Nations, and distributed by it to those whom the members of the Committee wish to possess copies--official No. C.720, 1932 VII; Oct. 12, 1932). Report by Committee of the Council containing general principles of the plan of assistance -- drawn up by the committee, and accepted by the Liberian representatives.

7. A complete set of the mimeographed minutes of the committee ~~of the committee~~ of the Council of the League of Nations appointed to examine problems raised by Liberian government's request for assistance from the 6th thru the 25th meetings. 14

8. Mimeographed copies of various communications which different members of the Committee asked to be distributed to members of the committee.

We note from our 6th document C.720 1932 VII, that the plan of assistance drawn up by the committee, i.e. by the representatives of the Departments of Foreign affairs of the various countries making up the committee has been accepted by both the League and Liberia. The State Department of the United States alone has seen fit to denounce it.

We also note that in your telegraphed reply to Mr. White, you returned to the charges against Liberia in the first report and that you do not seem to know that the two later reports definitely state that what was said in the first report does not hold true today.

See C/Liberia/P.V. 12 (1).

Quotation:

"The experts on their arrival in Liberia found that the Liberian govern-

13-14

ment had already passed laws forbidding slavery and forced labor and actually the experts found that the exportation of forced labor had been suppressed."

The whole tone of the reports of the commission of Ligthart, Brunot and Mackenzie in 1931 is quite different from that of the 1930 Commission and you alone, do not seem to be informed of the change. In regard, however, to the first report we would say

1. That the acts committed by some Liberians in power in 1930, though admittedly shocking, are no more shocking in character and much less shocking in so far as the number of sufferers affected is concerned than those perpetrated by other governments which are unreproved and left in full possession of their sovereign rights. Hence, we think your recalling those incidents connected with a past government which the Liberians themselves had condemned with shame and rejected, both not relevant to the request of the N. A. A. C. P., and we also think them unjust.

2. If you will read the first report (which, by the way, was finished and signed September, 1930, and printed in Geneva on December 15, 1930 -- and not in January 1931 as you state) you will note that Mr. King was president at that time and was considered responsible for many of the shocking acts reported by the Committee. Will you kindly compare the attitude towards the guilty on the part of the Liberians and on the part of the Firestone Company. The Liberian Government at once forced the resignation of Mr. King and Mr. Yancy, the Vice-President. The new president, Mr. Barclay, has stood the search light of two commissions since and both the report of the Commissions of Brunot, Ligthart and Mackenzie in 1931, and the report of Mackenzie alone in 1932 state that Pres. Barclay is honest and that he has co-operated with them in every way (page 3, C.662 M. 319, 1932 VII.) Mr. King, the ex-president discredited both by the League Commission and by his own people has been retained as counsel by the Firestone Company, a connection which speaks for itself.

13-14

In the report of the second Commission (the commission of experts) one item may have escaped you. It seems that the United States financial adviser instead of being an advantage to Liberia according to these experts was responsible for most extravagant and unwarranted expenditure. (Official no. C 469 M 238 1932, VII, page 31).

Quotation:

> "The distressing thing is that the above mentioned amount of $156,000 has been squandered as a result of the deplorable advice given the Liberian Republic by the financial adviser at that time in office."

This is the sober opinion of the experts of the League -- but it could not but be also the sober opinion of any one who read the itimized account of this expenditure-- which itimized account is given in the report of the same page. This Financial Adviser--whose deplorable advice and $12,000 salary squandered Liberian money was passed on to Haiti! And you ask that financial advisers who may be such as these, be given such "ample power" that there should be no power in Liberia which could suggest that their advice was not acceptable.

In your telegram you state "We have not proposed dictatorial powers".

It would seem that the officials sent there "in behalf of the League of Nations" (your words) having or not having "sufficient assurance of support and authority

from both Liberia and the League to make it worth while sending them" (your words) might be a matter on which the League's Council might have a right to decide. You seem not to have heard that every member of the Committee -- except the delegate from the United States, that is, every delegate of the League of Nations considers that enough assurance of support and authority has been given, and we should like to know in what way the government of the United States demand for greater authority than that with which the others are satisfied, differs from a demand for dictatorial powers, though the word "dictatorial" may not have been used in the resolution suggested by Mr. Reber in the 21st meeting.

The most surprising statement in your telegram is the following:

> "The Firestone interests have no immediate connection with the present problem. Their conduct in Liberia has not been the subject of criticism by any investigating body."

We grant that the first commission, that sent by the League in 1930, was strangely silent concerning the Firestone Company -- but we should like to remind you that the British andAmerican members of that commission were guests of Firestone most of the time they were in Liberia. It is rather difficult to bring in a report criticising the conduct of one's host. Yet note in even that commission's report: League of Nations bulletin C. 658. M. 272, 1930, VI, page 56, a witness before the commission at Kakata, April 30, 1930, says: "This year I have no place to stick one Cassada stick. Firestone got the place, cut the bush and burn it up.....This year we will have no rice because Firestone have taken our land....We got nothing when Firestone took our land. I took work to Mr. Parker of Firestone to report, he said 'Not time yet'. Every time I go he says no time". Another witness also at Kakata the same day says, "We don't know if white people open Firestone, but the piece of ground we had Firestone took it and we have no place to work now"...But the experts, Ligthart, Brunot and Mackenzie were not so silent about Firestone. May we point out to you the following criticism.

13-14

> (League of Nations Bulletin)
> Official No. C 469. M. 238. 1932 VII, page 15
> "The advantage of the loan to the lenders was undoubtedly that they secured a large concession on very favorable terms."

> Note: The farce of considering the Firestone Company the concessionaire and the Financial Corporation the lenders as different separate bodies has long been dropped in the League of Nations. They are spoken of as the Firestone Group of Companies. Therefore, any criticism of the Financial Corporation is a criticism also of the Firestone Plantation Company, the concessionaire. Also the Liberians were led to believe that the Firestone Company and the Financial Corporation were two different bodies in reality and not only in name, for in accepting the Financial Corporation Company's terms even under the pressure which was exerted on the Liberian Government they insisted that the two should be different, i. e. that Firestone should not be both Lessee and creditor and so have Liberia completely in its power. Buell explained this in his chapter on the Loan that succeeded, but by using a different name for a corporation founded and controlled by itself, the Firestone Company hoodwinked the Liberians but it could not hoodwink the League of Nations.

On Page 17 of the same report is this statement

> "Liberia like all the similar regions of West Africa should be a country of small prosperous farmers working in full assurance on their own land with every facility for selling their produce".

And on pages 31 and 32

> "The situation today is that the sum derived from the loan has been spent without material advantages (owing to the deplorable advice of the American Financial adviser; see same page) while the annual charge represented by the salaries of the American advisers, the interest and the redemption of the loan remains". Then follows a table which gives an idea of the charges to be born by the Liberian Republic in 1931 as a result of the loan. Liberia's charges amount, as you may see Mr. Secretary, to $269,284.32 a year, $215,634.64 interest and other expenses in connection with the debt, and $53,600 in salaries to American advisers and their expenses.

On Page 32.

> "This table does not indicate all the expenses, since, in addition to the above officials there is also a depository for the services of the loan, i.e. a bank at Monrovia at which the tax receipts must be deposited. The Firestone Company has set up for this prupose a bank at Monrovia under the name of the United States Trading Company which has concluded an arrangement with the Liberian government. Under the terms of this arrangement the bank is designated a depository, and receives as such a commission of one and one-half percent. on the sums derived from taxation and deposited with it, and one percent. on transfers to New York. At certain places along the coast the Oost Afrikaansche Company acts as a depository in return for a commission of one-half percent".

Still on Page 32

> "It is impossible to examine Liberia's financial situation without taking into account the fact that there is a close connection between this loan and the Firestone concession.....This concession was granted on terms very favorable to the lessee. The situation may be expressed in figures if we calculate the receipts which the Liberian government obtains under this concession. Reckoning that an area of 50,000 acres will shortly have been planted, it will take about five years (this was in 1931) for the whole plantation to reach its full output. The crop is estimated at 400 lbs. per acre, the exports will amount to about 9000 tons. The price of rubber at New York is at present (1931) about five and one-half cents a pound. <u>But even assuming a price of twenty cents per pound</u> -- which in present circumstances seems impossible to attain in five years -- the crop would total $4,032,000. of which the Liberian Republic would receive one percent, or $40,320. In addition Firestone pays a rental of six cents per acre which gives $3000. <u>The Republic of Liberia then receives from Firestone $43,320</u>, an amount which is not sufficient even to pay the officials responsible for the service of the loan ($53,650). If the contributions to be paid by Firestone are reckoned on the basis of the present price of five and one half cents per pound for rubber, the amount is only <u>$13,188</u> instead of $43,320."

Also on page 32

"The Liberian Republic must pay its American officials"- (the salary of the Financial Adviser, his office rent, his house rent and removal expenses; the salaries of the auditor and assistant auditor, their removal expenses and allowances; supervisor of the internal revenue, removal expenses; customs supervisor, removal expenses and allowances, and the Commander of the Frontier Force all amounting to $53,650) "during the period when there is no crop as well as during the period of full production".

13-14

PROOFS THAT AMERICAN "FINANCIAL ADVISERS" ARE NOT TO LIBERIA'S ADVANTAGE.

League of Nations. Official No. C 469.M 238
Request for Assistance. 1932 VII.

Submitted by the Liberian Government. Geneva, May 21, 1932.

Report of the Experts. (M. Brunot - French M. Ligthart - Dutch, and Dr. Mackenzie - British).

Note compiled from figures on page 30.

Proceeds of the sale of 7% bonds-	Receipts	Expenditures.
-----	$2,027,700.00	
Redemption of 5% bonds and compound interest on 5% bonds: expenditures connected with the redemption of the 5% bonds: legal fees and printing in connection with the redemption of the 5% bonds: purchase of internal 3% bonds and coupons ----------		$1,493,779.05
Various debts ----------		345,486.18
A payment to Firestone on contract for supply for timber ----------		5,600.00
A balance left with the U. S. Trading Co. Banking Dept. ----------		14,665.04
Special health measures ----------		11,700.00
		$1,871,260.66

Out of the $2,027,700.00 borrowed, on which 7% interest is to be paid, (on $2,253,000.00 - for it was bought at 90%), $1,839,265.23 went to buy up old debts, on which only 5% or 3% interest was being paid. Naturally the Liberians did not wish to do this. (For reasons why they consented, or how possibly King was bribed to consent, see Buell - "The Natives' Problems in Africa" - Vol. II - Page 838).

After this $1,839,265.23 was subtracted from the $2,027,700.00, only $187,434.77 was left for Liberia. This is all she got of what she borrowed, and even of this, $5,600.00 went to Firestone, leaving her only $182,834.77. Of this, $14,665.04 was a balance in the Bank December 31, 1930. $11,700.00 had been spent on special health measures, and of the $156,439.34, which was all (except the $11,700.00 spent on health measures) that Liberia really got of the sum borrowed - the experts say: (page 31).

"The distressing thing is that the above mentioned amount of $156,000.00 has been squandered as a result of the deplorable advice given to the Liberian Republic by the Financial Adviser at that time in office."

"The situation today is that the sums derived from the loan have been spent without material advantage, while the annual charge represented by the salaries of the American advisers, the interest, and the redemption of the loan, etc., remains".

13-14

After itemizing the export duties on piassava etc., the products of the population, Bochina palm oil having an export duty of 4.3% and Nechiva palm oil an export duty even of 25.6%, piassava an export duty of 14.2% the experts say: (page 35)

> "these duties levied on the products of the population are very high compared with the fixed duty of one percent. imposed on the rubber of the Firestone Company ********* Rubber and coffee are at present suffering severely from the world crisis, but this is no reason why they should be free from duty." (The products of the population are also suffering from the world crisis).

On page 68:

> "as the Firestone plantation company is ready to consider how its own interests can be reconciled with those of Liberia, it would be well to get in touch with the company with a view to certain adjustments in the concession contract-- in particular the total area mentioned in the concession contract should be reduced to figures more commensurable with the possibilities of the country."

In case, Mr. Secretary, you may not recall the contract there are three subjects concerning which we should like to quote items: - These may be found in Appendix VIII c. 469. M. 238. being the agreement between the Firestone Plantation Co. and the Government of Liberia.

1. (a) Article I, page 49.
"The government hath agreed .... to grant, demise and to farm-let unto the Lessee for the period of ninety-nine years from this date an area of land within the boundaries of the Republic of Liberia of one million acres or any lesser area <u>that may be selected by the Lessee</u> from time to time within said period of ninety-nine years, such land to be suitable for the production of rubber or other agricultural products."

(b) Article II, page 50.
"The government warrant to the Lessee the title of all land <u>selected by it</u> upon which the government shall accept the rental or compensation as herein provided, and will defend and protect such title for the benefit of the Lessee."

(c) Article III, page 50.
"Beginning one year after the acceptance by the Lessee of this Agreement <u>it shall select</u> from year to year land suitable for the production of rubber and other agricultural products in such areas or quantities within the maximum limit of one million acres of land as may be convenient to it in accordance with the economical and progressive development of its holding, and said Lessee shall upon the selection or

---

location of any tract or tracts of land notify the government of such selection and the boundaries thereof ....."

"Upon written notice by the Lessee to the government of Liberia of Lessee's intention to make a selection of land hereunder within a named territory, Lessee shall have six months thereafter to select land within such territory and upon the filling by Lessee with the government such six (6) months, or written notice of the selection of land within such designated territory. The title of such selected land shall vest in Lessee .. ..."

(d) "As and when the Lessee takes possession of lands selected by it under this Agreement, Lessee shall pay to the government rental at the rate of six (6) cents per acre yearly."

13-14

There is nothing in this contract, Dr. Mackensie told a friend of Liberia, which prevents the Lessee from "selecting" and notifying the government that he has selected the town of Monrovia. Rubber might be grown there and other agricultural products if the houses were torn down! That possibility of something growing seems the only necessary qualification. And as you will note later six cents can hardly be equitable when the experts considered fifty cents an equitable rental. (C. 469. M. 238, 1932 VII. Page 68, Par. 3. "In addition it would be equitable for the rent per acre to be raised from 6 cents (Art. III (c) of the concession contract) to about 50 cents." Continuing the second item we wish to quote:

2. (a) Article II, page 49.

All products of Lessees plantation and all machinery, tools, supplies and buildings established, constructed or placed upon the leased land or elsewhere for the operation and development of the Lessee's land land-holding and all lease holding interests, improvements and other property, franchise rights and income shall be free of and exempt from any internal revenue or other tax charge or import, except the revenue tax provided for in Article III (That is, the 1% of the value of rubber shipped, mentioned above).

(b) All machinery, tools and supplies of all kinds purchased and imported by Lessee for development of the lands held by Lessee and for the welfare of the employees of the Lessee's enterprise shall be exempt from all customs dues or other import duties.

Under such conditions, in what way are the Firestone Companies not a detriment to Liberia? They refuse to pay almost all duties. So all the gain Liberia has had -- rather will have when the 50,000 acres in bearing is $13,188 - a year coming from the 1% export duties and the six cents an acre rental and she has not even had that yet. And because of this terrible coming of the Firestone Companies she is paying 7% on $2,253,000 instead of 5%, and 3% on $1,493,779.05, and is besides obliged to keep these American "advisers" who squander, some of them, her money, and all demand large salaried -- these salaries alone amounting to four times what she can even hope to get from Firestone. And these advisers spend approximately

nothing from these salaries in Liberia, and pay approximately no duty to Liberia on what they buy outside! As they import food, clothing and practically everything they use from Europe and America - for even as Mr. King acknowledged they live in Liberia but board in Europe.

The third subject concerning which we should like to quote an item in the Firestone Plantation contract is the subject of labour.

Line 39 page 50 being the last paragraph of Article II

"The government further agrees that it will encourage, support and assist the effort of the lessee to secure and maintain an adequate labour supply."

Why is it that what is terrible in Fernando Po is all right for the Firestone Plantations? It is a little strange that all this concern about labour being shipped to Fernando Po against its will began only when the Firestone Plantation Company began to be concerned about its supply of labour !!!

If the government "encourages, supports and assists" the getting of labour it "tells" the chiefs to send so much labour. The chiefs are obliged to send away their labour for unless this labour goes away from the tribe and sends back to its tribe a large proportion of its wages it is absolutely impossible for the tribe to pay the taxes demanded - and necessarily demanded, if this $269,264.64 (salaries to American advisers and the interest on this debt) is to be paid every year and this can be extorted before a cent goes for the expenses of the Liberian government if the financial adviser chooses. (And of this $215,614.64, the interest on the loan, goes to the financial corporation, i.e. directly to Firestone). This $269,264.64 has to be raised somehow. In what way is it to be raised except by taxes? To which taxes the Firestone property contributes not one cent, (except the export duty which it will contribute when the trees begin to bear and the rent which cannot strictly be called taxes and this sum as has already been stated will even when the trees do begin to bear, amount to only $13,188.00, that is $3,000 rent and $10,188 export duty." How can these taxes of $215,614.64 be paid if the Firestone Company is taking the land and taking the labour?

The chiefs who are told they must send labour whether it is needed at home or not, are forced to comply by the Frontier Force of which the chief adviser is an American. The government knows that if it does not "encourage, support and assist" the Firestone Company in "securing and maintaining an adequate supply of labour" Firestone can through the financial adviser absolutely refuse to allow the government to have any of the proceeds of the taxes, i.e., it can strangle the government unless it has paid every cent of interest and the salaries of these advisers. Since all the interest simply cannot be paid, (this is no debatable question like that of France's being or not being able to pay), Firestone is in the position of being able to dictate to the government since he is in the position of being able to strangle it. If he wishes labour the government knows force must be used to obtain that labour if the labour does not wish to leave home.

The trees will begin to bear in a short time - now. Labour will be needed, and already Firestone has reduced wages more than 50% i. e. from 1 shilling to 6 pence (the fall in exchange has made the purchasing power of the 6 pence considerably less). Is Firestone likely to raise the wages with rubber at

5-1/2 cents a pound? Only force can procure him this labour i.e. his labour will be slave labour - in all but name.

There has never been a census of Liberia. If the population is estimated on the basis of its density being approximately that of Sierre Leone's it may be 2,350,000. (Buell - Native Problem in Africa Note 1 page 705) If it has approximately the density of the Ivory Coast and Guinea its population is not more than 1,000,000. (League of Nations publications 469. M 238 - 1932 VII, Appendix III page 28) In other words the supply of labour in Liberia is not great.

It would seem from these various quotations that evidently you have not read the reports of the investigations of Messrs. Ligthart, Brunot and Mackenzie (or that you hoped the N. A. A. C. P. had not read them! - and hoped also that it might be misled into thinking the first report was made in January 1931 - when Mr. Barclay was president - whom Firestone wishes to vilify - and not in September 1930 when Firestone's friend and counsel Mr. King was in power!) Your statement that: "The Firestone interests have no immediate connection with the present problem. Their conduct in Liberia has not been the subject of criticism by any investigating body" - is a perfectly incomprehensible statement unless Firestone has the stranglehold in the United States that it has in Liberia.

13-14

Not only have the Firestone interests been the subject of criticism by these three expert investigators but Minutes of the Meetings of the Council Committee devote paragraphs to criticisms of the Firestone Companies, indeed altogether the paragraphs make many pages. These criticisms are expressions of opinion both by the experts after they had returned from their investigation and by the members of the Council.

C/Liberia/P. V. 8 (1) Minutes of Eighth Meeting.

> "Mr. Ligthart replied that in the opinion of the experts it was unfortunate from the economic point of view that Liberia had granted a concession to the Firestone Company; the existence of this concession had given rise to many difficulties. In a densely populated country plantations such as those of the Firestone Company were a source of prosperity as they enabled the abundant labour to utilized. This was not the case in Liberia which had a scanty population. All labour employed by Firestone represented a dead loss to native growers who had need of it. Obviously it would be better for the National development of Liberia for the Firestone Company to leave the country."

and C/Liberia/P. V. 10 (1) Minutes of the Tenth meeting page 2.

> "Mr. Ligthart would have preferred the method of appointment of the financial Committee to be modified. At present the only interests represented by the financial advisers were those of the Firestone Company. He was appointed by them" (Mr. Ligthart you see Mr. Secretary, brushed aside the camouflage of the financial adviser's <u>not</u> really being appointed by the Firestone Company. It is so <u>evident</u> that it is an <u>open</u> secret. On <u>paper</u> he is appointed by the President of the United States of America). "but", Mr. Ligthart continues, "If the League of

Nations were to intervene in the financial affairs of Liberia it would be expedient for the financial advisers to be appointed through the League in agreement with the President of the United States of America.

And c/Liberia/ P. V. 8 (1) page 9.

"Mr. Madariaga thought that the key to the whole situation was furnished by the co-existence in Liberia of a State which was weak in man power and in financial resources; and of the Firestone Plantation Company ! !
.....

And C/P. V. 10 (1) pages 10 and 11 - Minutes of Tenth Meeting.

The Chairman - Lord Cecil speaking: "The position" (that supplementary credits were needed (?) and that the only quarter from which they could come was "The Firestone Group of Companies") - "The position was a delicate one, both for the League of Nations and for the Liberian Government. The latter had frequently protested more particularly through Mr. Sottile and Mr. Grimes against the system which bound Liberia to this group of Companies. Mr. Ligthart and M. Brunot had also regretted that the system of economic development forced on Liberia by the Firestone Company was not the one most adapted to the interest of the country. It was not an easy matter to advise the government to commit itself/ Still further with the Firestone Company. As a practical policy the Committee might, however, recommend the adoption of the administrative apparatus proposed if this apparatus guaranteed the government independence of the Firestone Company, and if there was an absolute assurance that the Company could not take advantage of its power to interfere in the administration of the country."

And C/Liberia/ P. V. 11 (1) - page 8 - M. Madariaga speaking.

"Was it reasonable also to urge forward reform (the reforms suggested in the Ligthart, Brunot, Mackenzie report) in Liberia before they attacked the root of the evil. Would it not be better before considering whether they should or should not borrow money to decide whether the Firestone Company would remain in Liberia or not. There had been talk of the unhealthy cO-existence in the same country of a corporation which was financially very strong - and a state which was very feeble. It was a well known fact that the Firestone labor requirements were too much for the resources of the country although only 150,000 (sic - evidently misprint for 50,000) out of the million acres leased to the Company were being worked. The ideal solution would obviously be for the League of Nations to say that the situation was a bad one and should be radically changed, but that would not be a practical solution. What should really be done is to try by negotiations to get the Firestone Company to adapt itself to the labor and social conditions of the country. Secondly no money should be borrowed if at all possible to keep from doing so, or alternatively the smallest loan possible should be taken. What was the good of borrowing money for Liberia if the League found itself forced to dissimulate the fact that the existence in such a country of the Firestone Company was pernicious to the population."

And C/Liberia/ P. V. 12 (1) Page 13 - Minutes of the 12th Meeting. Mr. Madaria insists that he is convinced that:

"The conditions of the loan contract and the concessions granted to the Firestone Company constituted a source of difficulties and not a problem."

As you know, detailed Plan of Assistance was drawn up by the experts - C 469 M. 238 1932 - VII Page 62-67, that a memorandum on this plan was delivered by the Liberian Government to the Committee of the Council; that in the meetings in May the experts plan and the Liberian Amendment were discussed in detail and changed and amended until a plan was made (Annex III of document C. 469 M. 238 VII page 69) to which members of the council agreed. This plan was sent to Liberia and to the other parties interested. A reply was received by the Council from the Liberian Government to the effect that the plan was accepted in principle - subject to certain reservations. It was hoped by all that in the September Meetings of the Council a decision might be reached. The Firestone Company was urged to send an agent to Geneva that a discussion might take place there where Liberia could have the Counsel of Ligthart in matters of finance and Brunot in administration. Where the agent could talk to members of the Council about the View Point of the Companies. Several accepted changes in the plan were made. The September 19th, September 20th meetings took place and though it was known that Mr. Firestone himself was in Europe neither he nor any agent of his company answered the repeated requests to come to Geneva - and on September 21st, the representative of the United States astonished every member of the Council by saying that the United States wished, practically - that all the work of the Committee should be - disregarded but that instead : See C/Liberia P. V. 21 (1) he proposed this declaration: putting it in the mouth of Liberia !!

13-14

"In order to accomplish the reorganization and rehabilitation of the country Liberia hereby solicits [sic] the establishment in Liberia of an agency of the League of Nations headed by a Chief Adviser who shall proceed as soon as possible to Liberia and there in consultation with the President of Liberia prepare a progressive and practical programme of administration and reform to become effective upon the deposit of the text with the Secretary General of the League of Nations. Liberia requests that this programme be based upon the recommendations and principles already developed by the International Committee on Liberia.

"Liberia hereby agrees to grant to the Chief Adviser ample and adequate authority for the effective execution by him of the programme.

"In case of a difference of opinion as to what constitutes such authority, or as to an interpretation of the plan, the opinion of the Chief Adviser shall rule, except that Liberia shall always have the right to appeal to the Council of the League of Nations or to an agency thereof for a final decision."

There is no need here to quote in detail the Council's programme. It is sufficient to say that the members of the committee thought that adequte authority had been given the Chief Adviser, but they thought it was necessary that he too should have the programme drawn up by the Council as a sort of Order in Council letting him know the limits to his authority as well as the extent of his authority; they thought the autonomy of Liberia should be carefully guarded; they did not think the Chief Adviser should on the spot (where he might use undue pressure) "draw up a programme" which should become effective on depositing it with the Secretary of the League though neither the Assembly nor the Council had had any part in its "drawing up." The condemnation of Mr. Reber's suggested overthrowal of all the work of the Council Committee--in twenty-one meetings--was practically unanimous. Quoting:

C/ Liberia P. V. 21 (1)

page 5: "M. Pedroso (Spain) said that the declaration proposed by the United States created an entirely new situation---he felt that it would be difficult for his Government to agree to the declaration."

page 6: M. Panaficu (France) said: "The American proposal seemed likely to involve a radical change in the procedure adopted by the Council at its meeting on May 20th last. In order to escape from the dilemma with which it was faced--no reforms without money and no money without reforms--the committee of the Council had proposed to submit simultaneously to the Liberian Government and to the representatives of the American Companies what seemed to it a fair compromise. The only reason it had asked the Liberian Government first of all to accept in principle the broad outlines of the scheme of assistance had been on account of the reservations made at the time by the American representative, and now at the very moment when the Government of Monrovia had accepted its acceptance in principle, and subject to certain reservations of Annex III of the scheme, the committee was asked to follow a different procedure.

The Council, which had given the Committee its instructions, would be astonished and rightly, if it departed from the resolution of May 20th last to this extent."

page 7: The chairman (Lord Cecil) said: "It would be difficult to ask a committee of the Council to throw over all that was done and adopt an entirely new plan."

During the 22nd, 23rd, and 24th meetings of the Committee, the reservations of the Liberian Government were discussed and the plan with some slight changes was adopted.

C/Liberia/ P.V. 24 (1) page 7 - September 27th meeting:
"The Chairman (Lord Cecil) said that the members of the Committee were now unanimously agreed on the non-financial provisions of the plan of assistance. As the Liberian representatives therefore accepted the plan onbehalf of their Government, subject to a successful outcome of negotiations with the American groups interested, the Chairmen went on to ask of the United States representative how soon a representative of the Finance Corporation and the Firestone Plantations Company might be expected to arrive in Geneva for the purpose of taking up negotiations. He pointed out that the Committee had been led to expect that such negotiations would be initiated, provided that a plan were agreed upon by the Committee, based upon the expert's proposals and affording sufficient guarantees. This was now the case."

"Mr. Reber said that he hoped the negotiations might be begun in a few days time."

"The Chairman said that this representative would discuss matters with the Liberian representatives in private. During these interviews the Liberian representatives would have the assistance of Mr. Ligthart and of the Financial Organization of the League.

13-14

After September 27th there was no meeting until October 12th. It was known, as has been stated above, that Mr. Firestone himself was in Europe and that the Firestone Companies were in direct communication with Mr. Reber, the United States representative on the Committee, who had said on Sept. 27th that "he hoped the negotiations would begin in a few days." On Oct. 12th neither Mr. Firestone nor any representative of the Firestone interests, were in Geneva. The negotiations could not take place. But a definite statement was made by Mr. Reber, in the October 12th meeting, that the Firestone interests were willing to send a representative in November, and that they were willing to negotiate in Geneva, as the following quotations prove.:

C/Liberia P.V. 25 (1) Oct. 12th meeting:

"Mr. Reber said: 'In referring to hhis letter of October 5th'".
(the letter regarding the status of the plan, which after - though eight days after! - the Sept. 27th meeting of the Committee, Mr. Reber had transmitted to the Finance Corporation). The Finance Corporation's reply stated in part as follows: 'The General Principles are receiving our careful study, and although we are not satisfied that the General Principles are as yet in a form to afford a solution - we are willing to send a representative to Geneva to explore in negotiation the possibility of agreement on a plan mutually acceptable to, and that will be of practicable benefit to Liberia and her people."

"Mr. Reber informed the Committee that the Finance Corporation had also stated that while it was making every effort to study the proposals it would not be in a position to send a representative to engage in negotiations before November."

Mr. Grimes, delegate of Liberia to the Assembly of the League of Nations, and also Liberia's ranking representative on the League's Committee of the Council on Liberia, being himself Secretary of State of Liberia, evidently foresaw the desire of the Firestone Company to deal with Liberia without any representative of the League's being present as counsel, for in the minutes of this Oct. 12th meeting, this is stated:

"Mr. Grimes noted that the following phrase occurred more than once in the provisional draft of the Committee's report: 'Direct negotiations between Liberia and the Finance Corporation of America'. The Liberian Delegation had always understood that direct negotiations would be entered into between the Liberian Government and representatives of the Finance Corporation, together with Mr.Ligthart, the Expert, and a representative of the Financial Section of the League. He asked if the Committee had any intention to exclude this third party, i.e., the Expert and the Financial Representative, ffom these negotiations."

"Mr. Reber replied that he had never understood that there was any intention of excluding Mr. Ligthart and the representative of the Financial Section" (of the League) "from assisting in the negotiations. On the contrary, he was personally convinced that the Finance Corporation would welcome their assistance."

In May the Finance Corporation had been notified that the Committee of the Counsel of the League would expect it to send a representative to Geneva to be there Before or during the September meetings of the Committee. During those meetings it was again notified and told that because of their non-appearance the Committee would be obliged to adjourn, but would meet again on October12th. Mr. Reber, on Sept. 27th, had led the Committee to believe that the Financial Corporation's negotiations with the Liberian representatives in Geneva would begin in "a few days time", and now, on Oct. 12th the Committee of the Counsel (on which Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Poland and Spain were represented as well as Liberia and the United States) was put off again, though the Finance Corporation knew delay was both expensive and dangerous. These two quotations ffom the minutes of the Oct. 12th meeting show the attitude of the members of the Committee towards this spirit of non-cooperation on the part of the Financial Corporation.

13-14

C/Liberia/ P.V. 25 (1)

"Dr. Mackenzie wished to emphasize the danger of delay. He had been present at a meeting of 70 Paramount Chiefs when the Grebos had promised to maintain peace for the period of 8 months from August 1932, in order to allow the negotiations between the Liberian Government and the Finance Corporation to be carried out. It was essential that these negotiations should begin as soon as possible."

"The Chairman (Lord Cecil) said that the Committee found itself in a difficult position. He would remind Mr. Reber that the League had originally entertained the problem raised by the Liberian Government's request for assistance with the full approval of the Government of the United States. Last May a provisional agreement had been reached, which was communicated to the United States Government and also to the Financial Corporation, in the hope that the Financial Corporation would send a representative to attend the Committee's present session. At that time the Finance Corporation did not inform the Committee that it would have to wait for the endorsement of the United States Government before taking any move on it's own account. To judge by the extracts read by Mr. Reber from the Finance Corporation's reply to the United States Government, it appeared that although the Government had endorsed the general principles of the plan of assistance, the Finance Corporation was not satisfied with the administrative part of the scheme. This was a strange attitude for a commercial body to assume towards the League of Nations, and he thought that the Committee of the Council was surely entitled to more courteous treatment."

In your telegram to the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, the "inhumanity of the Liberian Government" is stressed.

A brave Frenchman, the well known writer, Andre Gide, in his book, Voyage au Congo, has described the inhumanity for whichthe French concessionnaires are responsible in the French Congo, and the inhumanity as compared to that of the Liberian Government is as that of a steam roller compared to a hand roller.

A brave Britisher, Dr. Norman Leys, has described in his two books, "Kenya" and "Kenya a Last Chance", the agony of the east coast native because his land has been taken from him and because of the excessive hut tax, ending in such despair that suicide was the result. The revelations of the agony in Kenya made an even braver Britisher, Mr. Frazer, president of Prince of Wales College, Achimota, the Gold Coast, say publicly in Geneva in 1931, that he would "rather stand before the bar of heaven guilty of introducing barrels of gin into Africa than to be Lord Delamere (of Kenya) who had taken the natives' land - and with the money bought the British Press"!!

13-14

Another Britisher who, after being Governor of Jamaica - when he was Sir Sydney Olivier wrote "White Capital and Colored labor" and who later, as Lord Olivier, became Colonial Secretary in the first labor government, wrote also, "The Anatomy of South African Misery", showing that the high mortality rate, the misery and degradation of the native was due to their lands being taken from them and the excessive taxation. The only really happy places in Africa are the few where the concessionnaire has not yet come - where the taxation is not yet excessive, as Buell shows in his "Native Problems in Africa."

For the 50,000 acres the Firestone has already taken the native, driven from his casada and rice fields, has received nothing whatsoever. Where is the inhumanity? The natives say they cannot pay their taxes unless they pawn their children; and there is the ~~tax~~ interest which Mr. Mitchell, the American minister, himself computed to be 17% on what Liberia had ever received, which the Financial Corporation is demanding and when it isn't paid adds it to the principal. Where is the inhumanity?

The Financial Corporation had said it would send a representative to Geneva in November and Mr. Reber had led the Council's committee to believe that the Financial Corporation's representative would negotiate with the Liberian delegates, welcoming the assistance of Mr. Ligthart and a representative of the Financial Section of the League.

No representative of the Financial Corporation came in November to Geneva. In November it transpired that the agent of the Firestone group of Companies, then in Monrovia, Liberia, had tried by the strangulation method: to induce the Liberian Government to commit itself without consulting either the League of Nations or its own Secretary of State then in Geneva; and that the Firestone Companies had tried to make the League (and the United States) believe that the Liberian Government had already so committed itself.

13-14

It also transpired that the Firestone Group of Companies, instead of sending a representative to Geneva as promised was dispatching one from the United States directly to Liberia where he might deal with the Liberian Government, without the Counsel of Ligthart and the Financial Section of the League and without the protection of the League's Council.

The attempt to make the League think that Liberia had thrown over all the results of the League's work in her behalf by entering into another binding contract without consulting her was fortunately frustrated by Mr. Grimes cabling to his Government and being able to straighten the matter out. But the League thought this an even stranger attitude for a commercial body to assume than its attitude in October; and the seeming acquiescence in these strange proceedings on the part of Mr. Reber, the representative of the United States Government, was also not lacking in strangeness.!!!

In the meantime Firestone is broadcasting itself as a Paradise maker! With Tibbett as a drawing card and the State Department of America--Jefferson's America is lending itself to this? Must it protect the property of one national and care nothing for the honour of 119,999,999 other nationals? Has Firestone indeed the same strangle hold over it as over Liberia?

Anna M. Grava

1809 Champaign Ave.,
Mattoon, Illinois,
Aug. 9, 1933.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, city, New York.

Dear Sirs:-

I am very desirous of securing a teaching position for the coming year. I thought you might be able to give me information either in regards to towns and cities to send letters of application or someone for me to write to. I prefer a teaching position but would accept a clerical position in an office.

13-4-7

On June 1933 I was graduated from the College of Education, at the University of Illinois, in the curriculum of Industrial Education, with a Bachelor's Degree.

Both my elementary and high School training were received in Mattoon, Illinois — where I was born and reared. I am a Negro of age 23.

In the summer of 1932 I attended Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston, Illinois for a term of twelve weeks.

I have fulfilled every requirement in the curriculum of Industrial Education and feel confident that I can successfully handle any teaching position in that course. I am also fully

qualified to teach any or all of the Social Science Studies. I would like a position as teacher of Industrial arts subjects (Woodworking, mechanical Drawing etc.) or Social Science Studies, (History, Economics, Government, etc.)

I can furnish you with any number of referencs for recommendation with reference to both my knowledge and capability as a teacher and as to my moral qualities. attached to this letter is further evidence of my qualifications. Two referencs are Professor A.B. Mays, Head of the Department of Industrial Education at the University of Illinois, and Mr. H.B. Black, Superintendent of Schools in Mattoon, Illinois.

I thank you very kindly for anything you may do to help me secure a position for the coming year.

Yours truly,
Harold M. Gray.

August 16, 1933.

Mr. Harold M. Gray,
1809 Champaign Avenue,
Mattoon, Illinois.

My dear Sir:

B-2-8

I have no special information concerning openings for teachers but you will find a list of colored schools published by the United States Bureau of Education and it would be worth your while to write to such schools as you are interested in, sending copies of your record and recommendations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

3617 South Central Avenue,
Los Angeles, California.
August, 21, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
c/o The Crisis
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

3-4-17

A group of College men have formed an organization whose purpose is to make a study of The Republic of Liberia. We wish to learn as accurately as possible about the problems of the Nation and their best solutions. Realizing that you have been to Liberia and have followed the affairs of that Republic for a number of years, we beleive that you are in position to supply us with most valuble information and advice on the subject.

The young men are very interested in the country. Some of them are of the opinion that Liberia may afford an outlet for the preparations they have acquired in the Universities of California and elsewhere. Some of us are interested, first, in gaining as much information as possible and as much advice from those who should know what is advisable and best for Liberia. Therefore we are attempting to contact you on the subject. We hope you will see fit to respond to the request.

We wish to learn about the government of Liberia, its commerce, industrial and agricultural pursuits, climate, living conditions, and the feasibilities of future development, and especially what a group of young college men who are willing to work both with their hands and their brains could reasonably expect from Liberia.

Thank you,

Alfred Rochester Green

Alfred Rochester Green.

3617 South Central Ave.
Los Angeles, California.
Sept. 18, 1933.

Mr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
Editor , The Crisis,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

13-4-18

Several weeks ago we, a group of young college men, sent you a letter in regards to The Republic of Liberia. The letter requested some information from you on the subject of the Negro-ruled Republic. As yet we have not been fortunate enough to hear from you.

Of course we realize that you are interested in the Negro youths and their future, that is why we are attempting to contact you through the mails. We, also, understand that you have followed the fortunes and misfortunes of Liberia for a number of years. Consequently, we feel that you are one of the several persons that we should rely on for guidance and information on this subject in which these young men have become so vitally interested.

Not only are we merely interested in the Republic of Liberia from an educational point of view but also from a material point of view. We wish to assist in putting into action some feasible plan through which the Republic of Liberia can be materially helped, especially in a financial manner. But these young men are unable to finance and construct a workable plan all by themselves. If we are even to think about succeeding in any kind of undertaking, we shall have to have the advice, direction, support, actual guidance, and cooperation of every leading Negro in the United States. In other words for this one occasion our leading men will have to forget their personal hatreds, jealousies, and antagonisms of each other and will have to agree on a plan for the good of their young men, who are praying for assistance and guidance from their elders.

These young college men have been studying Liberia diligently. We have studied its history, its commerce, trade, government, living conditions, and especially its finance. We have made conjectures on its future possibilities along lines of agriculture, of commerce and trade. We find that our conjectures do not vary very far from those of authorities on Liberia. Consequently we are convinced that we are not wasting our time, nor are we wasting your time. These young men mean business and they are going into this subject on facts, figures, and reliable information. That is one reason why we are attempting to contact you via mail.

We hope to draw up our plan of action very shortly and mail a copy of same to you for criticism, advice, and correction. After we acquire a workable plan from the various Liberian authorities, we hope to have the plan accepted by the Liberian Government. Then we shall make every effort possible to put our plan into execution with the aid of all our leading men giving us the much needed assistance.

Alfred Rochester Green

September 26, 1933.

Mr. Alfred Rochester Green,
3617 South Central Avenue,
Los Angeles, California.

13-4-19

My dear Sir:

You must realize that the request that you have made of me twice is quite impossible to answer in a letter. I have devoted some years to the study of Liberia and I cannot in any small compass tell you all I know about Liberia. You will find, however, two articles published in "Foreign Affairs"; one in July, 1933, and the other About 1924. They may help you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

3617 South Central Avenue,
Los Angeles, California.
October, 2, 1933.

Mr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
Editor-in-cheif,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Liberia

My dear Sir:-

The young men were very glad and very proud to have the honor of a reply from you to their several requests. They wish to express their thanks to you for the interest you are showing in their endeavors.

Of course the young men realize that it would be utterly impossible for you to tell them all that you know about the Republic of Liberia in a letter. However there are somethings you might be able to assist us on via letters. The young men appreciate the the sources of information to which you were so kind as to refer them. Fortunately they have had the opportunity and pleasure to have read and studied the articles already. These young men have been following the venerable Du Bois via of the press in his activities in behalf of Liberia. They have followed Du Bois to the State Department of the United States of America in behalf of the little Republic. They beleive that you are doing great work for Liberia.

13-16-14

These young men have established communications with Mr. George S. Schuyler who has been so kind as to refer us to the same articles to which you have referred us. He has been advising us and giving us a little information. Likewise so has Bishop Fountain become interested in these young men. Bishop Johnson is willing to do whatever he can to help us in ouroplan. Bishop Sampson Brooks has also given us ** well needed directions. Many local men are interested in our project.

We have been studying this subject for some time. One of our members is going to attend the University of Southern California, at the expense of the society, to make a study of African geography and resources. The society will have the benefit of his contact and knowledge gained at the University. We have other sources of information too .

We are going to draw up our plan of action very shortly for the benefit of Liberia. We shall send you a copy for your criticisms, corrections, advice, and cooperation shortly. After we have gained the opinions of a number of our leading Negroes, we shall present our plan to the Liberian government for its sanction and cooperation.

We trust that you will do your part.

Thank you.

Alfred Rochester Green

Alfred Rochester Green

January 6, 1933

Mr. Harry J. Green, Jr.
2516 Whittier Street
St. Louis, Mo.

12-27-123

My dear Mr. Green:

I am sure there would be a chance for you either in Russia or in Abyssinia.

So far as Russia is concerned, communicate with Miss Louise Thompson, 409 Edgecombe Avenue, New York City; tell her your qualifications and ask her to whom you should write in Russia. Tell her that I referred you to her. Also write to Mr. Govanne Ben-Samii, Piazza di Spagna 38, Roma, Itiaia, who is an Abyssinian, resident of Italy. Tell him your qualifications and, meantime, keep looking around in the United States.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/c

W. E. B. DuBois

The Crisis Publishing Co., 69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

1228 A

Charge to the account of _____ $_____

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED			
DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK
ACCT'G INFMN.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

August 14, 1933

Mr. Harry W. Greene
West Va. Collegiate Institute
Institute, West Virginia

NO FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE INVITATION TO THE AMENIA CONFERENCE HAS BEEN RECEIVED FROM YOU IF YOU INTEND TO COME WILL YOU WIRE ME IMMEDIATELY?

W. E. B. DuBois

13-23

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

3201

Name Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
N.A.A.C.P.
Street No. 69 fifth ave
City New York State N.Y.C.

135 State St.
Auburn, New York
Sept 27 1933

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Dear Sir:
I am writeing You for I need a friend I am in
hopes that You kind sir will helpe me.
I am with out funds or Funds to helpe mes
self but first I want You to know that I
do not ask for money from ans one I only as
for a little favor that will mean so mutch
to me now sir I will Get to the Point
Mi name is Herbert Greene now Confind
in Auburn Prison # 44933
Kind Sir I have bun in Prison 5 Years for
a Crime i did not comit and I Can Prove my
self innocent of this Crime but I must have some
one to helpe me I need a lawyer to defend me
and I am ask kind You as assistant Secretary of
This Woundfull association of our People.
to Give me a hand for I was unJustly treated
in mi treal with I Can Prove to You as
soon as I here from You i am now serveing
25 Years for attempt to commit a Crime
I am in hopes to here from You Dear Sir and I do
hope You will Permit me to explain mi Case to
You in mi Next little hoping to here from you
very soon I remain Yours Respectfull
Herbert Greene 44933

13-11-53

January 4, 1938

13-24-69

Dr. T. K. Gregg
168-1-2 North Church Street
Spartanburg, South Carolina

Dear Dr. Gregg:

This is to let you know that we reached Atlanta all right. It took us twenty-three hours, but we arrived at 4 A.M., Tuesday morning, safely. A large part of the time was waiting on the road to have a coil replaced.

Thank you so much for surrendering your room twice for my convenience. I felt ashamed of taking advantage of your kindness.

My best regards to Mr. and Mrs. Jones.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

NATIONAL BAHA'I COMMITTEE
for
RACIAL AMITY

CHAIRMAN
Mrs. AGNES S. PARSONS
1818 N Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

SECRETARY
Mr. LOUIS G. GREGORY
47 South Street
Portsmouth, N. H.

TREASURER
Mrs. LOULIE A. MATHEWS Westbury Hotel
(After January 1st care Baha'i Center, 119 W. 57th Street)
New York City

259 W. 137th St.

Personal

New York City, 31 December, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Dubois

Dunbar Apartment House, City.

12-37-42

Dear Dr. Dubois:

I am deeply grieved over the severe trials that have come to you; but reflect that you are sharing the fate of so many great men, whose devotion to the ideal brings martyrdom. Whether a man owes more to friends or foes is a question. Friends give loving sympathy and understanding, but are far too tender to press upon the brow the crown of thorns and the fame and honor that go therewith. Foes eagerly seek such a privilege, but are unaware of all they do.

The experiences of life soon pass. If thru pain we discover the more enduring values of a higher life, it is far from vain. I recall that once you met 'Abdu'l Baha and that he made you and others quite happy. His program is complete and the only one that brings happiness in "this gloomy, disastrous age."

With appreciation and all good wishes,

Louis G. Gregory

ATLANTIC CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS
Atlantic City, N. J.

NEW JERSEY AVENUE SCHOOL
Montgomery Gregory, *Principal*

America Conference

August 2, 1933.

Dr. W.E. B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-23-23

I shall putmit on the Depression; I suppose that's the standard alibi just now! I am writing now to apologize for my unintentional oversight in not replying immediately to your kind letter in reference to a proposed Youth Conference. Your letter came during the rush of the closing days of school and was put aside with a few other important letters for reply--with this result.

I want to offer you freely any assistance I may still be to you in this matter, if it is not too late. I shall be glad to forward you by return mail a small list of young persons who would be interested in such a conference and who would be pleased to cooperate with you in reference to it.

As you know, anything that has to do with you or Dr. Spingarn, always has my hearty interest and support. I hope you will be generous is judging my delay in replying to your letter and that I shall hear from you very soon.

Are you going to attend Boule in Chicago?

With kindest regards,

Cordially yours,
Montgomery Gregory
Montgomery Gregory.

Dr. J. D. Gibson

Sp. Med

Recommendation

January
10th
1933

13-1A-90

My dear Mrs. Griere:

I am acknowledging receipt of your letter of December 5th recommending Dr. J. D. Gibson for the 1933 Spingarn Medal. I shall place your recommendation before the Award Committee for its consideration at its meeting the latter part of this month.

Ever sincerely,

Secretary.

Mrs. Laura Griere
DuBois High School
Macdonald,
West Virginia.

WW:CTF

January 20, 1933.

13-8-55

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

I am just about to start South and I am so sorry not to see you and the family before I go, but I'm coming up now and then and perhaps I shall have a chance to meet you. If it were not for the Atlanta trip, I should certainly drive to Boston.

My best regards to you all.

Very sincerely yours,

WLBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

I 'm glad to hear that you are still doing business at the old stand, and in spite of snow and cold, managing to live. My best regards to Lovett and the children. I'm so sorry about Lovett's eyes.

I shall not be in New York until the 4th or 5th of March and then only for a day, just rushing up to be sure the office is there, and then rushing back. I shall do the same thing in April and May, and perhaps on one of these later trips, I'll get a chance to see you.

Congratulate Margie on her examinations. That was good work. I shall hope to hear from you again.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

13-8-57

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

Your frequent and enjoyable letters leave me deeply in your debt. If I miss not, I have received one in the last three months, or is it six? At any rate, write me and give me some lines on the weather in Boston. We can duplicate at least a part of it. How are the eyes and the children? And be sure to leave space for that New York trip next July.

I am in excellent health and doing a lot of work. I have just written my publishers that the book is going to be ready for them in July. I sincerely hope that I have told the truth.

With best regards to all

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 15, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

It was nice to get your letter of March 28. I hope the spring has opened for you. I'm going to spend a day in New York Easter, but, unfortunately, can get no further. August, however, has great possibilities. The baby is well and growing. My best regards to Miss Margie. Nothing has developed further about the Encyclopedia. I do not know about Atlanta, whether I shall be here next year or not. It is possible. I trust Mason has gotten the Easter present. We are having gorgeous weather and I hope you are, but I doubt it. Boston doesn't wake up until July.

My best regards to the family.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 19, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

I have been up from the South once since your letter but, of course, Boston was out of the question. I drove from Atlanta to New York; spent two days in the office and in getting acquainted with my extraordinary grandchild, and then rushed back to Washington for a three-days' conference, held by the Rosenwald people; drove down to Durham and lectured, and then to Atlanta. On the last leg of the trip, I drove 440 miles in one day, which is a record for me. I am going to stay here until July 21, teaching in the Summer School, and then North for good.

I hope by that time you will be having your vacation and the whole family careening down to New York in the old but substantial Ford, or was it a Ford? At any rate, let me hear from you of this movement.

My best regards to Lovett and the children.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

Don't faint when you get this sudden answer to your last letter. Of course there's a string to it.

I want to find out about colored students in Harvard, Boston University, Simmons College, Tuft and any other institution that has them around Boston. I want to find the number enrolled during the last year in each department, the number who will get degrees or have gotten them during this academic year and any distinctions? Won't you just jump on the street car and look around? I'm sending you a check to pay your street car fare. I hope you can do this for me and let me have the returns before July 1.

My best regards to you and the children.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/LW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 9, 1933.

13-8-62

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

I have gotten full reports from Boston University so that you need not bother with that.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Emma Groves]

Friday June 9, 1933

Dear Doctor:-

This is one sweltering

hot week like this to run

around. I've had a whole

week 7 busy days and what

with the heat I'm all in.

The very first of next week

I will start on your

errand and send it to you

as soon thereafter as possible.

Thank you very much for

13-8-61

[2]

your kind and thoughtful gesture. I can make good use of it.

We gave a card party at Gladys McAdoo's house last week and added a few dollars more to our Crisis contribution. It is now about seventy dollars (not much money but a whole lot of effort.)

Have had two lovely invitations to go to New York

[3]

but what the use? Went this week to see "Dinner at Eight" But miss it.

School closes on the 23rd. Pity me.

When is your next trip to New York?

Think I owe you and will be over soon

Lovingly
Edna

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

3-18-63

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

I shall not be in New York until July 31. As soon as I get there I shall write you. Thank you so much for the information which you sent.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 13, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

THE CRISIS has received $72.00 from Mrs. Florence E. Lewis. I know it is partly due to your effort, and I am writing to thank you very much for it. I have just written to her. You tell her how pleased we are. It comes at just the right time.

Very sincerely yours,

13-8-64

WEBD/DW

August 23, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

Just as I was starting away to the Amenia conference, I dashed off a letter to you. I find no reply on my return so that I am writing again. I hope this will find you well and your husband and children. As I said before, you need a vacation and I hope you will let me know when you can take it.

My best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

August 28, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

13-8-67

My dear Emma:

I have your letter of last Thursday. I should think the Labor Day trip would be very fine. You could surely insist on visiting and having dinner with your dear old aunt. I am leaving New York again late in September for a semester of teaching at Atlanta.

My best regards to the family.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

September 14, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

My dear Emma:

I had hopes of getting a chance to drive to Boston before going to Atlanta this fall, but it looks doubtful. I shall let you know if I can. I have received a copy of your husband's appeal on the Post Office matter. I hope it will get him some consideration. I wish there was some way in which I could help.

My best regardsto you and family.

Very sincerely yours,

WEB/DW

September 25, 1933.

Mrs. Emma Groves,
30 Peacevale Road,
Dorchester, Massachusetts.

13-68

My dear Emma:

I have tried in every way to find a minute to get to Boston but it is quite impossible. I had firmly planned to have at least a month and then two weeks of real vacation. I have hardly had two days and I must start for Atlanta Sunday. I had hopes that perhaps this week I might spare a couple of days, but as I see it now, I shall need a couple of days more, if not a whole week to finish my work here and get started. As it is my book still is hanging on unfinished. I am very sorry indeed.

I wrote to Vann asking him to intercede with Farley in your husband's case, but I notice that he just had an automobile accident and whether he is round and about again, I do not know.

My best love to you and children.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Re:
Mrs. Georgia Douglass Johnson

The Guggenheim Memorial
Foundation,
551 Fifth Avenue, N. Y.

Georgia Douglass Johnson is a woman of talent and experience. She has published some poetry of merit. In her previous applications to the Fund, I have doubted as to whether she had a subject that would engage her talents, but I think that the subject outlined is interesting and valuable and if she were given time to do it would greatly increase our knowledge of the post-Reconstruction era in the South. Henry Lincoln Johnson was a leader of the black Republicans of Georgia from 1896 to his death. The whole inside history of his activities and those of his colleagues will be of tremendous important. I think Mrs. Johnson could do this work and I hope she will have the opportunity.

47-6-334